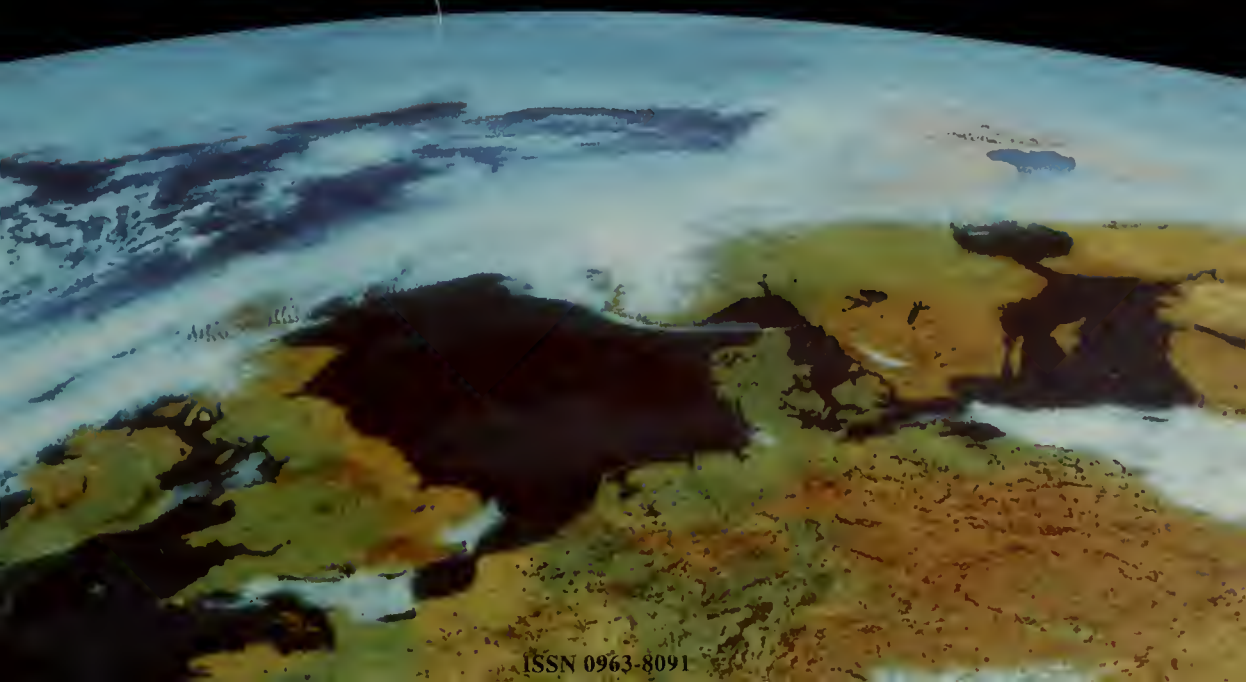


WNR  
01

JNCC Report No. 294  
Checklist of birds  
listed in the CITES appendices  
and in EC Regulation No. 338/97

# JNCC REPORT



A/N 21800

UNEP WCMC Reports 2001





JNCC Report No. 294  
**Checklist of birds  
listed in the CITES appendices  
and in EC Regulation No. 338/97**

**6th edition  
2001**

compiled by  
**UNEP-WCMC**

©JNCC 2001

The Joint Nature Conservation Committee is the body constituted by the Environmental Protection Act 1990 to be responsible for research and advice on nature conservation at both UK and international levels. It is a committee of the Countryside Council for Wales, English Nature and Scottish Natural Heritage, together with

independent members and representatives from the Countryside Commission and Northern Ireland. It is supported by specialist staff.

Published by: Joint Nature Conservation Committee

Copyright: 2001 Joint Nature Conservation Committee

ISBN: 1st edition published 1986 ISBN 0-86139-356-2  
2nd edition published 1990 ISBN 0-86139-601-4  
3rd edition published 1993 ISBN 1-873701-45-4  
4th edition published 1995 ISSN 0963-8091  
5th edition published 1999 ISSN 0963-8091  
6th edition published 2001 ISSN 0963-8091

Citation: UNEP-WCMC (2001). Checklist of birds listed in the CITES Appendices and in the Annexes of the Council of the European Union Regulation (EC) No. 338/97. *JNCC Reports*, No. 294.

Further copies of this report available from:

CITES Unit  
Joint Nature Conservation Committee  
Monkstone House  
City Road  
Peterborough PE1 1JY  
United Kingdom

Tel: +44 1733 562626  
Fax: +44 1733 555948

This document can also be downloaded from:

<http://www.ukcites.gov.uk>

Prepared under contract from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee by UNEP-WCMC. The UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre was established in 2000 as the world biodiversity information and assessment centre of the United Nations Environment Programme. The roots of the organization go back to 1979, when it was founded as the IUCN Conservation Monitoring Centre. In 1988 the World Conservation Monitoring Centre was created jointly by IUCN, WWF International and UNEP. The financial support and guidance of these organizations<sup>1</sup> in the Centre's formative years is gratefully acknowledged.

The designations of geographical entities in this report, and the presentation of the material, do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of JNCC or UNEP-WCMC concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.



# Contents

<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	i	Cracidae	82
		Phasianidae	84
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	i	<b>GRUIFORMES</b>	90
		Gruidae	90
<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>	ii	Rallidae	93
		Rhynochetidae	93
		Otididae	94
<b>LIST</b>	v	<b>CHARADRIIFORMES</b>	98
		Burhinidae	98
<b>STRUTHIONIFORMES</b>	1	Scolopacidae	98
Struthionidae	1	Laridae	99
<b>RHEIFORMES</b>	1	<b>COLUMBIFORMES</b>	99
Rheidae	1	Columbidae	99
<b>CASUARIIFORMES</b>	2	<b>PSITTACIFORMES</b>	105
Casuariidae	2	Psittacidae	105
<b>TINAMIFORMES</b>	2	<b>CUCULIFORMES</b>	139
Tinamidae	2	Musophagidae	139
<b>SPHENISCIFORMES</b>	2	<b>STRIGIFORMES</b>	142
Spheniscidae	2	Tytonidae	142
<b>PODICIPEDIFORMES</b>	2	Strigidae	144
Podicipedidae	2	<b>APODIFORMES</b>	168
<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES</b>	3	Trochilidae	168
Diomedeidae	3	<b>TROGONIFORMES</b>	195
<b>PELECANIFORMES</b>	3	Trogonidae	195
Pelecanidae	3	<b>CORACIIFORMES</b>	195
Sulidae	3	Bucerotidae	195
Fregatidae	3	<b>PICIFORMES</b>	199
<b>CICONIIFORMES</b>	4	Capitonidae	199
Ardeidae	4	Ramphastidae	199
Balaenicipitidae	7	Picidae	200
Ciconiidae	7	<b>PASSERIFORMES</b>	200
Threskiornithidae	9	Cotingidae	200
Phoenicopteridae	11	Pittidae	201
<b>ANSERIFORMES</b>	13	Atrichornithidae	202
Anatidae	13	Hirundinidae	203
<b>FALCONIFORMES</b>	23	Pycnonotidae	203
Cathartidae	23	Bombycillidae	203
Pandionidae	23	Muscicapidae	203
Accipitridae	24	Sittidae	206
Sagittariidae	68	Nectariniidae	206
Falconidae	68	Zosteropidae	206
<b>GALLIFORMES</b>	81	Meliphagidae	207
Megapodiidae	81	Emberizidae	207
		Icteridae	208

Fringillidae	208
Estrildidae	209
Ploceidae	215
Sturnidae	222
Paradisaeidae	222
Corvidae	227

<b>REFERENCES</b>	229
-------------------	-----

<b>INDEX</b>	287
--------------	-----

## Acknowledgements

This checklist was compiled by UNEP-WCMC under contract F90-01-369 from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

The volume builds on earlier editions produced by the International Council for Bird Preservation (now BirdLife International), and the Nature Conservation Bureau. The numerous contributors to those editions are acknowledged. UNEP-WCMC staff involved in the production of this volume include Tim Inskipp, Harriet Gillett, Phillip Fox, Jodie Humphreys and Paul Birrell. The project was supervised by Gerardo Fragoso.

Vin Fleming and Alison Littlewood of the JNCC CITES Unit are thanked for providing advice and guidance throughout.

## Introduction

In April 1991, the Nature Conservancy Council for England (English Nature), Countryside Council for Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage acting together through the Joint Nature Conservation Committee were appointed by the Secretary of State for the Environment as the United Kingdom's Scientific Authority for Animals under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). CITES regulates international trade in wild animals, plants and products derived from them, helping to ensure their conservation on a global scale.

The purpose of this work is to provide a list of bird species appearing in Appendices I, II and III of CITES, the EC Regulation 338/97 Annex, and the IUCN conservation status category.

This document incorporates additions and amendments to the CITES appendices up to and including those made at the 11th Conference of the Parties in Kenya in April 2000 (effective from 19 July 2000).

For background material on the rationale of the IUCN threat categories, readers are referred to IUCN (2000); for the workings of CITES, Favre (1989) and Wijnstekers (1992) are recommended. For information by country on the diversity and status of birds and other taxonomic groups, and for a general review of biodiversity, readers are referred to WCMC (1992) and WCMC (1994).

In a publication of this nature, it is inevitable that users will discover entries that need correcting or updating. The publishers and UNEP-WCMC would be grateful to receive details of those entries so that the necessary changes can be made in the database from which this document is produced.

The database is continually updated and the downloaded version of this document may contain more recent information than the original printed publication.

# Explanatory Notes

Each species is typically represented by a block of text; including scientific name (with alternatives), Common names in the three official CITES languages (where available), geographic range, CITES Appendix, EC Regulation 338/97 Annex, and Red List category. Where a species has component populations or formal subspecies which are treated differently by CITES, the species entry is subdivided appropriately.

## Scientific names

Following CITES practice, nomenclature of genera and species follows Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993) with genera and species arranged alphabetically within families. The nomenclature and sequence of families and higher taxa follows Morony, Bock and Farrand (1975). Scientific names of species in Morony *et al.* which differ from those in Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993) have been inserted as synonyms. The comprehensive index to families, genera, species and English, Spanish and French names should enable entries for taxa to be located quickly.

## English names

These are primarily taken from Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993), but some other commonly used names are given as synonyms. Well-defined subspecies treated by some authors as separate species, are given in parentheses following the species name in this list. Corresponding English names are also given in parentheses to denote that the name refers only to a particular form of the species.

## Spanish and French names

Spanish names are taken del Hoyo *et al.* (1992-2001). French names are primarily taken from Commission internationale des noms français des oiseaux (1993).

## Other information

The three columns headed CITES, EC Reg. and RL list the following information for each taxon.

## CITES

I, II or III in this column refers to the appendix in which the taxon is listed under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. NC = non-CITES.

The two-letter abbreviations following Appendix III entries denote the countries whose governments have placed the taxon in this appendix, as follows:

CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
GH	Ghana
GT	Guatemala
HN	Honduras
MU	Mauritius
MY	Malaysia
NP	Nepal
TH	Thailand
UY	Uruguay

The CITES appendices include many species which are not threatened but which are considered 'look-alikes' for the purposes of international trade. Thus all Falconiformes and Strigiformes and virtually all Psittaciformes are included, together with the Otidae and Trochilidae. The situation is further complicated because Ghana has included in Appendix III several widespread and common species, such as *Bubulcus ibis*, *Streptopelia turtur* and *Ploceus cucullatus*.

## EC Reg.

The letters in this column refer to the Annex of EC Regulation 338/97 in which the taxon is listed. NR = non Regulation

**RL**

Threat categories follow those given in the *2000 IUCN Red List* and BirdLife International (2000), and are as follows:

- EX Extinct
- EW Extinct in the Wild
- CR Critically Endangered
- EN Endangered
- VU Vulnerable
- LR Lower Risk
- LR/cd Lower Risk/Conservation dependent
- LR/nt Lower Risk/Near threatened
- LR/lc Lower Risk/Least concern
- DD Data Deficient
- NE Not Evaluated

**Geographical range**

The geographical range of each taxon is given in terms of political units arranged alphabetically. Small island dependencies are also listed alphabetically.

Place-names and names of countries follow the *Times Atlas* (1990) and United Nations (1993).

It should be noted that, when a species is listed as occurring within a country, it may not occur throughout the country, and may be confined to only one or a few localities. This is particularly true for migratory species.

A question mark '?' in parentheses has been used following a country to indicate that there is some uncertainty in the status of the species in that country.

A country where the species is known to be extinct is denoted by '(ex)', or by '(ex?)' where there is still a small possibility that the species survives, or where recent searches have been unsuccessful.

'[int]' denotes a range state where the species has been introduced. '[re-int]' denotes a range state where the species has been re-introduced.

Each country may be followed by a status category in parentheses:

*Br = Breeding*

Countries in which a species is known or presumed to breed. Much of the information on tropical species is based on sight evidence only, but such species are presumed to be breeding by virtue of their sedentary nature.

*V = Vagrant*

Countries in which a species has been recorded, but only as a rare or irregular visitor.

Where no status category is included this indicates a non-breeding species in the country concerned.

## Dependent territories

In the text, parent countries of island groups or dependent territories are omitted. These are listed below:

American Samoa, USA	Johnston Atoll, USA
Anguilla, United Kingdom	Macao, Portugal
Aruba, Netherlands	Macquarie Island, Australia
Ascension Islands, United Kingdom	Madeira, Portugal
Azores, Portugal	Marshall Islands, USA
Bermuda, United Kingdom	Martinique, France
Bouvet Island, Norway	Mayotte, France
British Antarctic Territory, United Kingdom	Montserrat, United Kingdom
British Indian Ocean Territory, United Kingdom	Netherlands Antilles, Netherlands
British Virgin Islands, United Kingdom	New Caledonia, France
Canary Islands, Spain	Niue, New Zealand
Canton and Enderbury Islands, Kiribati	Norfolk Island, Australia
Cayman Islands, United Kingdom	Northern Marianas, USA
Channel Islands, United Kingdom	Palau, USA
Christmas Island, Australia	Panama Canal Zone, USA
Clipperton Atoll, France	Pitcairn Islands, United Kingdom
Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Australia	Puerto Rico, USA
Cook Islands, New Zealand	Queen Maud Land, Norway
Falkland Islands, United Kingdom	Réunion, France
Faeroe Islands, Denmark	Saint Helena, United Kingdom
Federated States of Micronesia, USA	Saint Pierre and Miquelon, France
French Guiana, France	Saint Vincent, United Kingdom
French Polynesia, France	South Orkney Islands, United Kingdom
French Southern and Antarctic Territories, France	South Sandwich Islands, United Kingdom
Gibraltar, United Kingdom	South Georgia, United Kingdom
Greenland, Denmark	South Shetland Islands, United Kingdom
Guadeloupe, France	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands, Norway
Guam, USA	Tokelau, New Zealand
Guernsey, United Kingdom	Tristan da Cunha Islands, United Kingdom
Hawaiian Islands, USA	Turks and Caicos Islands, United Kingdom
Heard and Macdonald Islands, Australia	Virgin Islands of the United States, USA
Isle of Man, United Kingdom	Wallis and Futuna, France
Jersey, United Kingdom	



# Introductory References

BirdLife International. 2000. *Threatened birds of the world*. BirdLife International, Cambridge, U.K.

Commission internationale des noms français des oiseaux. 1993. *Noms français des oiseaux du monde*. Éditions MultiMondes inc. Quebec, Canada.

Favre, D. S. 1989. *International trade in endangered species: a guide to CITES*. Martinus Nijhoff, Dordrecht.

del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. (eds). 1992-2001. *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Volumes 1-6. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.

Morony, J. J., Bock, W. J. and Farrand, J. 1975. *Reference list of the birds of the world*. American Museum of Natural History (Department of Ornithology).

Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. Jr. 1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven.

Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. Jr. 1993. *A supplement to distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven.

*The Times Atlas of the World* 1990. Comprehensive (eighth) edition. Times Books, London U.K.

United Nations, 1993. *Terminology* Bulletin No. 345. United Nations, New York.

Wijnstekers, W. 1992. *The evolution of CITES. A reference to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora*. Third revised edition. CITES Secretariat, Lausanne, Switzerland.

World Conservation Monitoring Centre (Comp.), Groombridge, B. (Ed). 1994. *Biodiversity Data Sourcebook*. World Conservation Press, Cambridge, U.K. 155 pp.

World Conservation Monitoring Centre, 1992. *Global Biodiversity. Status of the Earth's living Resources*. Chapman & Hall, London, U.K.





STRUTHIONIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Phylum:	CHORDATA				
Class:	AVES				
Order:	STRUTHIONIFORMES				
Family:	STRUTHIONIDAE				
<b><i>Struthio camelus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758		I/NC	A/NR		511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 841, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Struthio molybdophanes</i>					
E: Ostrich, S: Avestruz, F: Autruche d'Afrique					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-201.001.001.001			
CITES Appendix I populations		I	A		
Algeria ( <b>ex</b> , br); Burkina Faso; Cameroon (br); Central African Republic (br); Chad (br); Mali (br); Mauritania (br); Morocco ( <b>ex</b> , br); Niger (br); Nigeria (br); Senegal (br); Sudan (br)					
Non-CITES populations		NC	NR		
Angola [5267]; Bahrain ( <b>ex</b> ) [1105]; Botswana [659, 1102]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Israel ( <b>ex</b> , br); Jordan ( <b>ex</b> , br) [395]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait ( <b>ex</b> ) [537]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya ( <b>ex</b> ) [536]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia; Oman ( <b>ex</b> ); Saudi Arabia ( <b>ex</b> ) [881]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Swaziland (int) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Tunisia ( <b>ex</b> ); Uganda [659]; Western Sahara; Zambia; Zimbabwe [659]					
Order:	RHEIFORMES				
Family:	RHEIDAE				
<b><i>Rhea americana</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)		II	B	LR/nt	476, 595, 636, 1045, 1068
E: Common Rhea, Greater Rhea, S: Avestruz, Ñandú, Ñandú común, F: Nandou américain, Nandou commun, Nandou d'Amérique, Nandou gris					
Argentina (br) [465, 531, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [559, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-202.001.002.001			
<b><i>Rhea pennata</i></b> d'Orbigny, 1834		I/II	A/B	LR/nt	476, 595, 636, 931, 1045, 1068
Synonym: <i>Pterocnemia pennata</i>					
E: Darwin's Rhea, Lesser Rhea, Puna Rhea, S: Avestruz de Magallanes, Ñandú cordillerano, Ñandú de Darwin, Ñandú petizo, F: Nandou de Darwin					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-202.001.001.001			
CITES Appendix I populations		I	A		
Argentina (br) [465, 551, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Chile (br) [747, 5292]; Peru (br) [1136]					
CITES Appendix II populations		II	B		
Argentina (br) <i>R. p. pennata</i>					
<b><i>Rhea pennata pennata</i></b> d'Orbigny, 1834		I/II	A/B		
CITES Appendix I population		I	A		
Chile (br)					
CITES Appendix II population		II	B		
Argentina (br)					

CASUARIIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Order:	CASUARIIFORMES				
Family:	CASUARIIDAE				
<b><i>Casuarius bennetti</i></b>	Gould, 1857	D		LR/nt	
E: Dwarf Cassowary, S: Casuario menor, F: Casoar de Bennett Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]					
<b><i>Casuarius casuarius</i></b>	(Linnaeus, 1758)	D		VU	
Synonym: <i>Casuarius bicarunculatus</i> E: Southern Cassowary, S: Casuario común, F: Casoar à casque Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]					
Order:	TINAMIFORMES				
Family:	TINAMIDAE				
<b><i>Tinamus solitarius</i></b>	(Vieillot, 1819)	I	A	LR/nt	483, 595, 636, 931, 1045, 1068
E: Solitary Tinamou, S: Macuco, Tinamu grande, Tinamu macuco, Tinamú solitario, F: Tinamou solitaire Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [1272, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]					
Order:	SPHENISCIFORMES				
Family:	SPHENISCIDAE				
<b><i>Spheniscus demersus</i></b>	(Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	513, 524, 573, 595, 597, 605, 636, 662, 802, 922, 949, 950, 1091, 1180, 1430, 1431
E: African Penguin, Black-footed Penguin, Jackass Penguin, S: Pingüino del Cabo, F: Manchot du Cap Angola [5267]; Argentina (v); Congo (v) [659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [616, 659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-206.001.006.002					
<b><i>Spheniscus humboldti</i></b>	Meyen, 1834	I	A	VU	595, 636, 802, 1045, 1068
E: Humboldt Penguin, Peruvian Penguin, S: Pingüino de Humboldt, F: Manchot de Humboldt Chile (br) [416, 747, 5292]; ?Colombia (v) [837, 1179]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; Peru (br) [817, 818, 1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-206.001.006.003					
Order:	PODICIPEDIFORMES				
Family:	PODICIPEDIDAE				
<b><i>Podilymbus gigas</i></b>	Griscom, 1929	I	A	EX	595, 636, 802, 856, 931, 951, 952, 1378
E: Atitlan Grebe, Giant Grebe, Giant Pied-billed Grebe, S: Poc de Atitlán, Somormujo de Atitlán, Somormujo del lago Atitlán, Zambullidor de Atitlán, Zampullín del Atitlán, F: Grèbe de l'Atitlan, Grèbe du lac Atitlan, Grèbe géant Guatemala (ex, br) [5241]					

DIOMEDEIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Order:	PROCELLARIIFORMES				
Family:	DIOMEDEIDAE				
<b><i>Diomedea albatrus</i></b>	Pallas, 1769	I	A		553, 595, 636, 802, 805, 806, 807, 931
E: Short-tailed Albatross, Steller's Albatross, S: Albatros, Albatros colicorto, Albatros rabón, F: Albatros à queue courte, Albatros de Steller China ( <b>ex</b> ) [5293]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Russian Federation [710, 938]; Taiwan, Province of China; United States (v) [387]					
Order:	PELECANIFORMES				
Family:	PELECANIDAE				
<b><i>Pelecanus crispus</i></b>	Bruch, 1832	I	A	LR/cd	381, 523, 595, 613, 617, 618, 619, 620, 636, 802, 841, 929, 931, 6193, 6229, 6230
E: Dalmatian Pelican, S: Pelicano ceñudo, Pelicano rizado, F: Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria ( <b>ex</b> ) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Bosnia and Herzegovina ( <b>ex</b> , br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia ( <b>ex</b> , br); Cyprus (v) [709]; ?Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Egypt [756]; Georgia [710, 1253, 5257]; Germany ( <b>ex</b> ) [374, 5269, 5274]; Greece (br) [710, 938, 5281]; Hong Kong [5284]; Hungary ( <b>ex</b> , br, v); India [971, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br); Iraq [385, 1436, 5245, 5290]; Israel (v); Italy (v) [537, 1038, 5289]; Kazakhstan (br) [6347]; Korea, Republic of (v); Kuwait (v); Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of ( <b>ex</b> , br); Moldova, Republic of [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (v) [5275]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br); Slovakia (v) [5279]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 1241]; Western Sahara (v); Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-210.002.001.003					
<b><i>Pelecanus philippensis</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789		D	VU	
E: Grey Pelican, Spot-billed Pelican, S: Pelicano oriental, F: Pélican à bec tacheté, Pélican gris Bangladesh [804]; Cambodia [5243]; China ( <b>ex</b> , br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Jawa, Sumatera; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar ( <b>ex</b> , br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Philippines ( <b>ex</b> , br, v) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]					
Family:	SULIDAE				
<b><i>Papasula abbotti</i></b>	Ridgway, 1893	I	A	CR	494, 595, 636, 802, 931, 1098, 1099, 1315
Synonym: <i>Sula abbotti</i> E: Abbott's Booby, S: Alcatraz de Abbott, Piquero de Abbott, F: Fou d'Abbott Australia (br) [477]; Christmas Island (br) [1188, 1189]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (br) [1316]; Costa Rica [1311]; Indonesia [393, 449, 1284]; Irian Jaya, Jawa, Moluccas, Sumatera; Mauritius ( <b>ex</b> ) [659]; Seychelles ( <b>ex</b> , br) [659]; Aldabra [1313]					
Family:	FREGATIDAE				
<b><i>Fregata andrewsi</i></b>	Mathews, 1914	I	A	CR	595, 636, 802, 931, 1023, 1046, 1315, 1410
E: Andrews' Frigatebird, Christmas frigatebird, Christmas Island Frigatebird, S: Fragata de las islas Christmas, Rabihorcado de la Christmas, Rabihorcado ventriblanco, F: Frégate d'Andrews,					

## Frégate de l'île Christmas

Australia (br, v) [477]; Brunei Darussalam (v); China [5293]; Christmas Island (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Hong Kong; India (v) [1197]; Andaman Is; Indonesia [393, 686, 1046]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Japan (v) [503]; Kenya (v) [1017, 5253]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Thailand [487, 854]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]

Order: CICONIIFORMES  
Family: ARDEIDAE

**Ardea goliath** Cretzschmar, 1827

III GH C

511, 524, 573,  
636, 795, 841,  
1045, 1256,  
1292

E: Goliath Heron, S: Garza goliath, F: Héron goliath

Angola (br) [5267]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br); Burundi (br?); Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br); Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?); Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 1293]; India (v); Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br); Jordan (v) [6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486, 659, 894, 1345]; Liberia (v) [659, 5246]; Malawi (br) [659, 894, 1103]; Mali [659, 782]; Mauritania [385, 659]; Mozambique (br?) [659, 881]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 5297]; Nigeria (br?); Oman (v) [1197]; Pakistan (v) [5245]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br?); Senegal (br) [659, 1293]; Sierra Leone (br?); Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br?); Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Bubulcus ibis** (Linnaeus, 1758)

III GH A

381, 387, 485,  
511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 795,  
841, 929, 1171,  
1256, 1292

Synonym: *Ardeola ibis*

E: Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret, S: Espulgabueyes, Garcilla bueyera, Garcita resnara, Garza ganadera, F: Héron gardeboeuf, Héron gardeboeufs, Héron garde-boeufs

Albania (v); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Anguilla (br?) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Belarus (v); Belgium (v) [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin [659, 845]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; British Indian Ocean Territory (int, br); Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (ex, br, v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde [820]; Cayman Islands (br); Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Chile (br) [5292]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Cocos (Keeling) Islands [1316]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Equatorial Guinea [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) [1439]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of)



(br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (v) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (v) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 961, 5249]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; ?Maldives (br) [431]; Mali (br) [659, 1281]; Malta (v); Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (br?) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (br); New Zealand [821, 1351]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norfolk Island (v); Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Panama (br) [1195]; Papua New Guinea [6951]; Paraguay (v) [1317, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; ?Réunion (br) [1303]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saint Helena [5250]: St Helena, Tristan da Cunha; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [400, 1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]: New Hampshire [1049], New Jersey [759], New Mexico [393]; United States Minor Outlying Islands (v); Uruguay (br) [5287]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br); Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Casmerodius albus*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

III GH A

381, 387, 485,  
511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 795,  
841, 929, 1023,  
1068, 1256,  
1292

Synonym: *Egretta alba*

E: Great Egret, Great White Egret, S: Garceta grande, Garcilla grande, Garza blanca real, Garzetta grande, F: Grande aigrette

Afghanistan; Albania (br?); Algeria; Angola (br); Anguilla; Antigua and Barbuda (br); Argentina (br); Armenia; Aruba; Australia (br); Austria (br); Bahamas (br); Bahrain; Bangladesh (br); Barbados; Belarus (br); Belgium (v); Belize (br); Benin; Bermuda; Bhutan (br?); Bolivia (br); Bosnia and Herzegovina (br?); Botswana (br?); Brazil (br); British Indian Ocean Territory (v); Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br); Burkina Faso (br?); Burundi (br?); Cambodia (br); Cameroon (br?); Canada (br); Cayman Islands; Central African Republic (br?); Chad (br); Chile (br); China (br); Christmas Island; Colombia (br); Comoros (br); Congo (br?); Costa Rica (br); Côte d'Ivoire (br); Croatia (br); Cuba (br); Cyprus; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (v); Dominica; Dominican Republic (br); Ecuador (br); Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt; El Salvador (br); ?Equatorial Guinea (v); Eritrea (br?); Ethiopia (br?); Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Fiji (v) [6197]; Finland (v); France (br); French Guiana (br); Gabon (br?); Gambia (br); Georgia (br); Germany; Ghana (br); Greece (br); Grenada; Guadeloupe (br); Guatemala (br) [6397]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br); Guyana (br); Haiti (br); Honduras (br); Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br); India (br); Indonesia (br?): Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of); Iraq; Ireland (v); Israel; Italy (br); Jamaica (br); Japan (br); Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br); Kenya (br); Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br); Korea, Republic of (br); Kuwait; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br); Latvia (br?); Lebanon; Lesotho; Liberia; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v); Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br); Madagascar (br); Malawi (br);

Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives; Mali (br); Malta (v); Martinique; Mauritania (br); Mayotte; Mexico (br); Mongolia (br); Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (v); Mozambique (br?); Myanmar (ex?, br); Namibia (br?); Nepal (br); Netherlands (br); Netherlands Antilles; New Zealand (br); Nicaragua (br): Nicaragua [393]; Niger (br?): Niger [759]; Nigeria (br): Nigeria [1049]; Norway (v); Oman; Pakistan (br); Panama (br); Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Paraguay (br); Peru (br); Philippines [6639]; Poland (br); Portugal (v): Portugal, Azores (v); Puerto Rico (br); Qatar; Romania (br); Russian Federation (br); Rwanda (br); Saint Helena (v): Tristan da Cunha; Saint Kitts and Nevis; Saint Lucia; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; Sao Tome and Principe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia; Senegal (br); Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone; Singapore; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia; Solomon Islands (br); Somalia (br); South Africa (br); South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v); Spain (v); Sri Lanka (br); Sudan; Suriname (br); Swaziland (br); Sweden (v); Switzerland; Syrian Arab Republic; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br); Thailand (br); Togo (br?); Trinidad and Tobago (br); Tunisia; Turkey (br); Turkmenistan (br); Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda (br?); Ukraine (br); United Arab Emirates; United Kingdom (v); United States (br); Uruguay (br); Uzbekistan (br); Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]; Viet Nam (br); Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br); Yemen; Yugoslavia (br); Zambia (br); Zimbabwe (br)

*Egretta garzetta* (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH A

381, 387, 511,  
524, 573, 613,  
636, 795, 841,  
929, 1023, 1068,  
1256, 1292

E: Little Egret, S: Garceta común, F: Aigrette garzette

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (br) [477]: New South Wales [1049], Northern Territory [759]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados [485, 5242]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659, 845]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Guyana (v) [6828]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; New Zealand; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br?) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (br), Madeira (br); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Lucia [485, 5251]; ?Sao Tome and Principe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles [659, 699, 6253]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (v) [812, 5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [485, 703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188];



Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

Family: BALAENICIPITIDAE

*Balaeniceps rex* Gould, 1850 II B LR/nt 420, 511, 524, 573, 595, 597, 636, 796, 982, 1292

E: Shoebill, Whale-headed Stork, S: Picozapato, F: Baléniceps roi, Bec-en-sabot, Bec-en-sabot du Nil  
Burundi [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 661]; Kenya (v) [5253]; ?Malawi [798, 1103, 1218, 6910]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.002.001.001

Family: CICONIIDAE

*Ciconia boyciana* Swinhoe, 1873 I A EN 595, 608, 609, 636, 796, 931, 1001

Synonym: *Ciconia ciconia boyciana*  
E: Japanese White Stork, Oriental Stork, Oriental White Stork, S: Cigüeña blanca coreana, Cigüeña del Japón, Cigüeña oriental, F: Cigogne à bec noir, Cigogne blanche de Corée, Cigogne blanche du Japon. Cigogne blanche orientale, Cigogne orientale  
Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (br) [701, 1427, 5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (v) [1197]; Japan (ex, br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762, 1301]; Korea, Republic of (ex, br) [1436]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)

*Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 511, 524, 573, 608, 613, 636, 796, 841, 1011, 1292

E: Black Stork, S: Ciguëña negra, Cigüeña negra, F: Cigogne noire  
Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272, 6201]; Benin (v) [659, 6371]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659, 6371]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 6371, 6909]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782, 6371]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858, 895]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br?) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659, 1347]; Nepal [443, 865]; Netherlands [5273]; Niger (v) [659, 6371]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Poland (br) [974, 1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand (v) [487, 854]; Togo [5254, 6371]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey

(br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188, 6201]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Ciconia stormi*** (Blasius, 1896)

A EN

Synonym: *Ciconia episcopus stormi*

E: Storm's Stork, F: Cigogne de Storm

Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Thailand (br) [487]

***Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis*** (Shaw, 1800)

III GH C

511, 524, 573,  
608, 636, 796,  
1256, 1292

E: Saddlebill Stork, Saddle-billed Stork, S: Cigüëña ensillada, Jabirú, Jabirú africano, F: Jabiru, Jabiru africain, Jabiru d'Afrique, Jabiru du Sénégal

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [418, 1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 1388]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Jabiru mycteria*** (Lichtenstein, 1819)

I A

387, 608, 636,  
796, 1068, 1195,  
1311

E: Jabiru, S: Garzón soldado, Jabirú, Jabirú americano, F: Jabiru américain, Jabiru d'Amérique  
Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [448, 968, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 1217]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Leptoptilos crumeniferus*** (Lesson, 1831)

III GH C

511, 524, 573,  
608, 636, 679,  
796, 1256, 1292

E: Marabou Stork, S: Marabú, Marabú africano, F: Marabout, Marabout africain, Marabout d'Afrique

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [516, 659, 916]; ?Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1138, 1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659, 1075]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Leptoptilos dubius*** (Gmelin, 1789)

A EN

E: Greater Adjutant, Greater adjutant stork, F: Marabout argala

Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Cambodia (ex?, br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (ex?, br) [6187]; Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan (ex, br); Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (ex?, br) [5264]

CICONIIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Mytheria cinerea</i></b> (Raffles, 1822)	I	A	VU	595, 608, 636, 796, 929, 931, 1368
E: Milky Stork, F: Tantale blanc Cambodia (br) [5243]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1369, 1449]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Thailand (ex) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.004.006.003				
<b><i>Mytheria leucocephala</i></b> (Pennant, 1769)		D	LR/nt	
E: Painted Stork, S: Tântalo Índio, F: Tantale indien, Tantale italien Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
Family:	THRESKIORNITHIDAE			
<b><i>Bostrychia hagedash</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	III GH	C		511, 524, 573, 636, 796, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Hagedashia hagedash</i> E: Hadada Ibis, S: Ibis hadada, Ibis hagedash, F: Ibis hagedash Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486, 1183]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]				
<b><i>Bostrychia rara</i></b>	III GH	C		
(Rothschild, Hartert & Kleinschmidt, 1897) Synonym: <i>Lampribus rara</i> E: Spot-breasted Ibis, S: Ibis moteado, Ibis rara, F: Ibis vermiculé Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br?) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Eudocimus ruber</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		636, 717, 796, 999, 1002
E: Scarlet Ibis, S: Corocoro colorado, Corocoro rojo, Ibis escarlata, F: Ibis rouge Argentina (v) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1024, 6186]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; French Guiana [663, 1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guyana [1295]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago [396, 471, 703]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Geronticus calvus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	A	VU	516, 524, 573, 595, 597, 636, 796, 1020, 1021
E: Bald Ibis, Southern Bald Ibis, S: Ibis calvo, Ibis calvo de África del Sur, F: Ibis chauve de l'Afrique du Sud, Ibis du Cap, Ibis noir Lesotho (br) [486]; South Africa (br) [383, 659]; Swaziland (br) [1139] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.005.002				



THRESKIORNITHIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Geronticus eremita</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	CR	524, 595, 597, 613, 636, 796, 947, 1228
E: Bald Ibis, Hermit Ibis, Northern Bald Ibis, Waldrapp, S: Ibis calvo, Ibis eremita, F: Ibis chauve				
Algeria ( <b>ex</b> , br) [971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Egypt ( <b>ex</b> , v) [756, 948]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece ( <b>ex</b> , br) [643, 5281]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; ?Jordan (v) [395]; Mali (v) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Morocco (br) [411, 461, 1147]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Azores (v); Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal ( <b>ex</b> , v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Turkey ( <b>ex</b> , br) [378, 379, 5282]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen [468, 517, 5297]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-211.005.005.003		
<b><i>Nipponia nippon</i></b> (Temminck, 1835)	I	A	EN	595, 636, 691, 692, 796, 931, 1000, 1001, 1264, 1457
E: Crested Ibis, Japanese Crested Ibis, S: Ibis blanco japonés, Ibis moñudo japonés, Ibis nipón, F: Ibis à crête du Japon, Ibis blanc, Ibis blanc du Japon, Ibis nippon				
China (br) [5293]; Japan ( <b>ex</b> , br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of ( <b>ex</b> , br) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation ( <b>ex</b> , br) [710, 938]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-211.005.011.001		
<b><i>Platalea leucorodia</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A		381, 524, 613, 636, 796, 841
E: Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill, S: Espátula, Espátula blanca, Espátula común, F: Spatule blanche				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Armenia [5240]; Austria (ex?, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; Cape Verde [820]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6403]; Denmark [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [1026, 7041]; Gambia [760]; Germany [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [872, 1197]; Iran [Islamic Republic of] (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [443, 865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores, Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [6735]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-211.005.019.003		
<b><i>Pseudibis gigantea</i></b> (Oustalet, 1877)		A		
Synonym: <i>Thaumatibis gigantea</i>				
E: Giant Ibis, F: Ibis géant				
Cambodia (ex?, br) [5243]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Thailand ( <b>ex</b> , br) [487]; Viet Nam ( <b>ex</b> , br) [5264]				

THRESKIORNITHIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Threskiornis aethiopicus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	III GH	C		511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 796, 841, 931, 1256, 1292
E: Sacred Ibis, S: Ibis sagrado, F: Ibis sacré Angola (br) [5267]; Azerbaijan (v) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Comoros (br) [6276]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (ex, br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (int) [6198]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.000.001				
Family: PHOENICOPTERIDAE				
<b><i>Phoenicopterus andinus</i></b> Philippi, 1854	II	B		476, 595, 636, 1045, 1068, 1110
Synonym: <i>Phoenicoparrus andinus</i> E: Andean Flamingo, S: Flamenco andino, Parina grande, F: Flamant des Andes Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (v) [453, 6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.002.002				
<b><i>Phoenicopterus chilensis</i></b> Molina, 1782	II	B	LR/nt	636, 1045, 1068, 1110
E: Chilean Flamingo, S: Flamenco chileno, Flamenco común de Chile, Parihuana, Pariona, F: Flamant du Chili Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.003.002				
<b><i>Phoenicopterus jamesi</i></b> Sclater, 1886	II	B		476, 595, 604, 636, 1045, 1068, 1110
Synonym: <i>Phoenicoparrus jamesi</i> E: James' Flamingo, James's Flamingo, Puna Flamingo, Puna Flamingo Flamingo, S: Flamenco andino chico, Flamenco de James, Parina chica, F: Flamant de James Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.002.003				

PHOENICOPTERIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Phoenicopterus minor</i></b> Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1798	II	B	LR/nt	381, 511, 524, 573, 595, 636, 841
Synonym: <i>Phoeniconaias minor</i> E: Lesser Flamingo, S: Flamenco enano, F: Flamant nain, Petit flamant Afghanistan (v) [694]; Angola [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Chad (v) [659]; Comoros (v) [659, 1356]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294]; ?Djibouti (br) [427]; ?Egypt (v) [756, 969]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v?) [486]; Madagascar [5249, 6516]; Malawi [1103]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Oman (v); Pakistan; Réunion (v) [1303]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (v) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Uganda [659]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.001.001				
<b><i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A		381, 387, 485, 511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 841, 1045, 1068, 1110
Synonym: <i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i> E: American Flamingo, Caribbean Flamingo, Greater Flamingo, S: Flamenco, Flamenco común, Flamenco de Cuba, Flamenco rojo, Tococo, F: Flamant de Cuba, Flamant rose, Flamant rouge Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Antigua and Barbuda (ex, v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; ?Belgium (v) [5272]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil [6186]; Bulgaria (v) [1365, 5280]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde [820]; Cayman Islands (v); China (v) [6483]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Colombia [837]; Comoros [659, 1356]; Congo (v) [659]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Galapagos; Egypt (br?) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 913]; ?Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [892, 7041]; French Guiana [1349]; Gambia [760]; ?Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guinea; Guyana [1295]; Haiti (br) [1127, 1128, 1408]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait [537]; ?Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mexico (br) [682, 5241]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Niger (v) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Réunion (v) [1303]; Romania (v) [558]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Sao Tome and Principe [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles [659, 699]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname [5296]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; ?Sweden (v) [1199]; ?Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [6735]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela [1070]; Virgin Islands (British) (v); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.003.004				



ANATIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Order:	ANSERIFORMES				
Family:	ANATIDAE				
<b><i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)		III GH	C		509, 511, 524, 573, 613, 636, 841, 1010, 1256, 1292
E: Egyptian Goose, S: Ganso del Nilo, Oca del Nilo, F: Oie d'Égypte, Oie d'Égypte, Ouette d'Égypte, Ouette d'Égypte					
Algeria [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Benin (v) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (v) [6425]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; ?Cyprus [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (v) [7041]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (int, br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [1320, 6188]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-212.002.010.001			
<b><i>Anas acuta</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758		III GH	C		381, 387, 485, 509, 511, 524, 613, 636, 841, 929, 1010, 1023, 1045, 1256
E: Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail, S: Anade rabudo, Pato golondrino norteño, Pato rabudo, F: Canard pilet, Pilet					
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; ?Anguilla (v) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [680, 5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Cook Islands (v); Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [433, 1334]; Croatia [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (v) [1171]; French Southern Territories (br); Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece [5281]; Greenland (br); Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea [1389]; Guyana (v) [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050, 1289]; Jawa; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; ?Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kiribati [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands [1171]; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua [1195]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (v) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v), Selvagens [1049]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Senegal [759]; Seychelles (v) [659, 667, 6253]; Seychelles [393];					



Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [575, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Tonga (v) [1171]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 834]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe [575, 659]

**Anas aucklandica** (Gray, 1844)

I

A

VU

595, 815, 931,  
1010, 1073, 1429

E: Brown Teal, Flightless Teal, S: Cerceta alicorta de Auckland, F: Sarcelle aptère, Sarcelle brune, Sarcelle de Nouvelle-Zélande, Sarcelle terrestre des îles Auckland  
New Caledonia (v) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351]

**Anas bernieri** (Hartlaub, 1860)

II

B

EN

509, 595, 597,  
633, 636, 961,  
1010, 1446

E: Bernier's Teal, Madagascar Teal, S: Cerceta de Madagascar, Cerceta malgache, Cerceta malgache de Bernier, Pato de Bernier, F: Canard de Bernier, Sarcelle de Bernier, Sarcelle de Madagascar, Sarcelle malgache de Bernier  
Israel (v); Madagascar (br) [5249]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-212.002.012.006

**Anas capensis** Gmelin, 1789

III GH C

509, 511, 524,  
573, 636, 1010,  
1256

E: Cape Teal, Cape Wigeon, S: Cerceta del cabo, F: Canard du Cap, Sarcelle du Cap  
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Ghana (v) [782]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 841]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Anas clypeata** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C

381, 387, 485,  
509, 511, 524,  
613, 636, 841,  
929, 1010, 1023,  
1045, 1068,  
1152, 1256Synonym: *Spatula clypeata*

E: Northern Shoveler, Shoveler, S: Cuchara común, Pato chucara, Pato cuchara, Pato cucharón norteño, F: Canard souchet, Souchet

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria [971]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Australia (v) [477, 498]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241, 6709]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia (v) [6986]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?Botswana (v) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; ?Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (ex, br) [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (v) [1171]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam [503]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea (v); Guinea-Bissau [659]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Sicilia [393]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kiribati [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic

of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br?) [1038]; Malawi [575, 1103]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta: Malta [759]; Marshall Islands [1171]; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; ?Mozambique (v) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (v) [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (v); New Zealand (v) [1351]; Nicaragua [1195]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; ?South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [932, 6188]; United States (br) [387]; United States Minor Outlying Islands; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe (v) [575, 659]

**Anas crecca** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C

381, 387, 509,  
511, 524, 613,  
636, 841, 929,  
1010, 1045,  
1152, 1256

Synonym: *Anas carolinensis*

E: Common Teal, Green-winged Teal, Teal, S: Cerceta aliverde, Cerceta común, F: Sarcelle d'hiver

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; ?Anguilla (v) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba [485, 5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; Sinai [759]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Grenada (v) [5242]; ?Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; ?Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (br?), Madeira; Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan

Mayen (br); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br?) [1038]

**Anas formosa** Georgi, 1775

II

B

VU

502, 595, 613,  
636, 1010, 1152

E: Baikal Teal, S: Cerceta del Baikal, F: Sarcelle élégante, Sarcelle formose  
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Australia (v) [477]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; China [5293]; ?France (v) [7041]; Hong Kong (v); India (v) [1197]; ?Italy (v) [5289]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; ?Malta (v); Mongolia [1306]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (v) [865]; ?Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; ?Spain (v) [397, 702]; ?Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand; Uzbekistan (v) [710]

**Anas laysanensis** Rothschild, 1892

I

A

VU

387, 595, 636,  
931, 1010

Synonym: *Anas platyrhynchos laysanensis*

E: Laysan Duck, Laysan Teal, S: Pato de Laysan, Pato real de Laysan, F: Canard de Laysan, Sarcelle de Laysan

United States (br) [387]; Hawaiian Is

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-212.002.012.023d

**Anas melleri** P. L. Sclater, 1865

D

EN

E: Meller's Duck, S: Anade malgache, F: Canard de Meller

Madagascar (br) [5249]; Mauritius (int) [659]; Réunion (int) [1303]

**Anas oustaleti** Salvadori, 1894

I

A

Synonym: *Anas platyrhynchos "oustaleti"*

E: Marianas Island Duck, Marianas Mallard, Oustalet's Grey Duck, S: Pato de Oustalet, Pato real marismeno, F: Canard aberrant, Canard des Mariannes, Canard d'Oustalet

Guam (ex, br) [503]; ?Northern Mariana Islands (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-212.002.012.023f

**Anas penelope** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C

381, 387, 509,  
511, 524, 613,  
636, 841, 871,  
929, 942, 1010,  
1152, 1256

E: Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon, S: Anade silbon, Anade silbón, Pato silbón, Silbón Europeo, F: Canard siffleur

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [485, 5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [485, 5242]; Belgium (br) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria [5280]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Canada [748]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Dominican Republic (v) [485, 1312]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece [5281]; Greenland; Guam [503]; Haiti (v) [485, 1408]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Irian Jaya, Sulawesi [1410]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands [1171]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Campeche [759], Chiapas [393]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273];



Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau [1171]; Papua New Guinea (v) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico (v) [485, 1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Slovenia [1049]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda (v) [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038]

**Anas querquedula** Linnaeus, 1758

III GH A

381, 387, 509,  
511, 524, 613,  
636, 841, 929,  
1010, 1023,  
1045, 1152, 1256

E: Garganey, Garganey Teal, S: Cerceta carretona, Cerceta cejiblanca, F: Sarcelle d'été  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (v) [477]: South Australia [759]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [485, 5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [575, 1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guam (v) [503]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br?) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [575, 1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Rodrigues; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Réunion (v) [1303]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [575, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Socotra [393]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe [575, 659]

**Aythya innotata** (Salvadori, 1894)

A

CR

E: Madagascar Pochard, F: Fuligule de Madagascar  
Madagascar (br) [5249]

**Aythya nyroca** (Güldenstädt, 1770)

III GH A

LR/nt

381, 524, 613,  
841, 1010, 1256

Synonym: *Nyroca nyroca*

E: Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard, S: Porrón pardo, F: Fuligule nyroca

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus; Belgium [5272]; ?Benin (v) [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1159, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; ?Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]

***Branta canadensis leucopareia*** (Brandt, 1836) I A 387, 636, 931, 1010, 1023

E: Aleutian Canada Goose, Aleutian Goose, S: Barnacla canadiense aleutiana, Barnacla de las Aleutianas, Ganso canadiense aleutiana, F: Bernache des Aléoutiennes, Bernache du Canada aléoute

Canada (v) [748]; Japan [503]; Mexico [5241]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.003

***Branta ruficollis*** (Pallas, 1769) II A VU 595, 613, 636, 841, 1010, 1377

Synonym: *Rufibrenta ruficollis*

E: Red-breasted Goose, S: Barnacla cuelliroja, Barnacla cuellirroja, F: Bernache à cou roux Armenia (v) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria [1282, 5280]; China (v) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; ?Egypt (v) [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary [1307, 5257]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (v) [1199]; Turkey [446, 912, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.005

***Branta sandvicensis*** (Vigors, 1834) I A VU 387, 475, 595, 636, 839, 847, 931, 1010

Synonym: *Nesochen sandvicensis*

E: Hawaiian Goose, Nene, S: Barnacla hawaiana, Barnacla nené, Ganso né, Né, F: Bernache des Iles Sandwich, Bernache d'Hawaï, Bernache néné, Bernache né-né, Oie néné United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.006

***Cairina moschata*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III HN C 636, 1010, 1068  
E: Muscovy Duck, S: Pato criollo, Pato real, F: Canard de Barbarie, Canard musqué Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6712]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras

ANATIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; ?United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Cairina scutulata</i></b> (S. Müller, 1842)	I	A	EN	381, 595, 636, 775, 854, 929, 931, 1010
E: White-winged Duck, White-winged Wood Duck, S: Pato aliblanco, Pato almizclero aliblanco, Pato de jungla, F: Canard à ailes blanches, Canard musqué à ailes blanches Bangladesh (br) [804, 923]; Cambodia (br?) [5243, 6476]; India (br) [1197, 6377]; Indonesia (br) [393, 842, 843, 1094]; Jawa, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 783, 1141, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.016.003				
<b><i>Coscoroba coscoroba</i></b> (Molina, 1782)	II	B		636, 1010, 1045, 1068
E: Coscoroba Swan, S: Cisne coscoroba, Ganso blanco, F: Coscoroba blanc, Cygne coscoroba Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (ex, br, v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.005.001				
<b><i>Cygnus melanocorypha</i></b> (Molina, 1782)	II	B		636, 1010, 1045, 1068
E: Black-necked Swan, S: Cisne cuellinegro, Cisne cuello negro, F: Cygne à cou noir, Cygne chanteur Antarctica (v); Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.006.005				
<b><i>Dendrocygna arborea</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	485, 595, 598, 636, 678, 1010, 1045, 1068
E: Black-billed Wood-Duck, Cuban Tree-Duck, West Indian Tree-Duck, West Indian Whistling-duck, West Indian Whistling-Duck, S: Gíririri de pico negro, Pato silbón de Cuba, Suirirí yaguaza, F: Dendrocygne à bec noir, Dendrocygne des Antilles Antigua and Barbuda (br) [976, 5242]; Bahamas (br) [533, 5242]; Barbados [5242]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Cayman Islands (br) [978]; Cuba (br) [731, 732, 5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Grenada [5242]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Martinique [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br); Virgin Islands (British) (br?); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br?) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.002				
<b><i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III	HN	C	485, 622, 636, 1010, 1068
E: Black-bellied Whistling-Duck, Red-billed Whistling-Duck, S: Guirirí, Pato silbón ventrinegro, Pijiji aliblanco, Suirirí piquirrojo, F: Dendrocygne à bec rouge, Dendrocygne à ventre noir Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Cayman Islands (v); Chile (v) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gambia (v) [760]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.004				



ANATIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	III HN	C		381, 387, 485, 511, 524, 573, 622, 636, 1010, 1068, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Dendrocygna fulva</i> E: Fulvous Tree-Duck, Fulvous Whistling Duck, Fulvous Whistling-Duck, S: Pato silbón común, Pijiji canelo, Suirirí bicolor, Suirirí leonado, Yaguaso colorado, F: Dendrocygne fauve Angola (br?) [5267]; Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (v) [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Chile (v) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; France (v) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea (br); Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; India (br) [1197]; ?Israel (v) [5245]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; ?Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Pakistan (br); Panama (v) [1195, 6741]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Portugal (v?); Portugal (v?), Azores (v?); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387, 1352]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; ?Virgin Islands (British) (v); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Yemen (v) [6432]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.005				
<b><i>Dendrocygna viduata</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III GH	C		387, 509, 511, 524, 573, 622, 636, 1010, 1068, 1256, 1292
E: White-faced Tree-Duck, White-faced Whistling Duck, White-faced Whistling-Duck, S: Pato silbón cariblanco, Suirirí cariblanco, Yagouaso cariblanco, F: Dendrocygne veuf Angola [5267]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Dominican Republic (v) [1312]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Panama (ex?, br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (ex, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Uganda (br) [659]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.009				
<b><i>Mergus octosetaceus</i></b> Vieillot, 1817	A		CR	
E: Brazilian Merganser, F: Harle huppard Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				



ANATIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Nettapus auritus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	III GH	C		509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292
E: African Pygmy-goose, S: Patito africano, F: Anserelle naine, Sarcelle à oreillons Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (v) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.032.002				
<b><i>Oxyura leucocephala</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769)	II	A	EN	381, 489, 509, 524, 595, 613, 636, 772, 841, 1010, 1029, 1035, 1152
E: White-headed Duck, S: Malvasía Cabeciblanca, F: Erismature à tête blanche, Érismature à tête blanche Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; China [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; ?Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary (ex, br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (v) [1038]; Malta (v); Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (br) [653, 702]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [446, 5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine [710]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yugoslavia (ex, br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.033.005				
<b><i>Plectropterus gambensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III GH	C		509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292
E: Spur-winged Goose, S: Ganso de Gambia, Ganso espolonado, F: Canard armé, Oie-armée de Gambie Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Egypt (v) [756]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); ?Oman (v); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.034.001				

ANATIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pteronetta hartlaubii</i></b> (Cassin, 1859)	III GH	C		509, 524, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Cairina hartlaubii</i> E: Hartlaub's Duck, S: Pato de Hartlaub, F: Canard de Hartlaub Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (v) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.036.001				
<b><i>Rhodonessa caryophyllacea</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	I	A	CR	381, 595, 776, 777, 931, 1010
E: Pink-headed Duck, S: Pato cabecirroza, Pato de cabeza rosa, F: Canard à tête rose, Nette à cou rose India (ex, br) [1197]; Myanmar (ex, br) [1290]; Nepal (ex, br) [865] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.037.001				
<b><i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i></b> (Pennant, 1769)	II	B		381, 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 929, 1010, 1045, 1068, 1256, 1292
E: Comb Duck, Knob-billed Goose, S: Pato crestado, Pato crestón, Pato crestudo, Pato de moco, Pato de monte, F: Canard à bosse, Canard à bosse bronzé, Canard coronculé, Sarcidiorne à crête Angola (br) [5267]; Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6291]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br?) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ecuador (br) [5294]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Guyana (br) [1295]; India (br) [1197]; ?Japan (v) [503]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [603, 5241]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (v) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (ex?, br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 854]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uganda (br) [659]; Uruguay (br) [376, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.038.001				
<b><i>Stictonetta naevosa</i></b> (Gould, 1841)		D		
E: Freckled Duck, S: Pato pecoso, F: Stictonette tachetée Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Tadorna cristata</i></b> (Kuroda, 1917)		A	CR	
E: Crested Shelduck, S: Tarro crestado, F: Tadorne de Corée ?China (br) [5293]; Japan (v) [503]; ?Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; ?Russian Federation (br) [710]				

CATHARTIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Order:	FALCONIFORMES				
Family:	CATHARTIDAE				
<b><i>Gymnogyps californianus</i></b>	(Shaw, 1898)	I	A	CR	386, 387, 523, 595, 598, 671, 908, 925, 931, 1059
E: California Condor, S: Cóndor californiano, Cóndor de California, F: Condor de Californie Mexico (ex, br) [1413, 5241]; United States (reint, br) [387]: Arizona, California (reint, br?) [6491]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.001.003.001			
<b><i>Sarcorampus papa</i></b>	(Linnaeus, 1758)	III HN	C		386, 523, 1068
E: King Vulture, S: Gallinazo rey, Jote real, Rey zamuro, Zopilote rey, F: Carcorampe roi, Roi des vautours, Sarcorampe roi, Vautour page, Vautour royal					
Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [462, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago [703, 6735]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]					
<b><i>Vultur gryphus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758	I	A	LR/nt	386, 523, 708, 1068, 1329
E: Andean Condor, S: Cóndor, Cóndor andino, Cóndor de los Andes, F: Condor des Andes Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6389]; Mexico [5241]; Paraguay (v) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 1453]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.001.005.001			
Family:	PANDIONIDAE				
<b><i>Pandion haliaetus</i></b>	(Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 386, 387, 485, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 929, 1068, 1167, 1256, 1292
E: Osprey, S: Aguila pescadora, Águila pescadora, Aguila sangual, Gavilán pescador, Guincho, F: Aigle pêcheur, Balbugard fluvial, Balbuzard pêcheur					
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola [5267]; ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina [5291]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bosnia & Hersegovina [759]; Botswana [1102]; Brazil [6186, 6291]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Chile (br?) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Congo [659]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia [5290]; Croatia [393]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (ex) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Ecuador [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; French Guiana [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guinea [1389]; Guyana [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan					



Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; ?Monaco; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands [5273]; Netherlands Antilles; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru [1136, 6410]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (br) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Sao Tome and Principe [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [574, 630, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname [5296]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br?) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 671, 1296]; Uruguay [5287]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br); Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; South Yemen [1049]; Yugoslavia [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.002.001.001

Family: ACCIPITRIDAE

***Accipiter albogularis*** Gray, 1870

II

B

386, 523, 1045,  
1242

E: Pied Goshawk, Pied Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán pío, F: Autour pie  
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [1398, 5260]

***Accipiter badius*** (Gmelin, 1788)

II

B

381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 929,  
1092, 1256, 1292

E: Little Banded Sparrowhawk, Shikra, S: Gavilán chikra, F: Épervier shikra  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Angola (br) [5267]; ?Armenia (v) [5240]; Azerbaijan (ex?, br) [710]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin [659, 845]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 6255]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Israel (v) [953, 5245]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (v); Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [579, 881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore [791]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Accipiter bicolor</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Accipiter chilensis</i> E: Bicolored Hawk, Bicolored Sparrowhawk, S: Azor bicolor, Esparvero bicolor, Gavilán bicolor, Gavilán pantalón, F: Épervier bicolore Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241, 6320]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (v) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Accipiter brachyurus</i></b> (Ramsay, 1879)	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
E: New Britain Sparrowhawk, Red-collared Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilancito de Nueva Bretaña, F: Épervier de Nouvelle-Bretagne Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]: Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Accipiter brevipes</i></b> (Severtsov, 1850)	II	A		386, 523, 524, 614, 841
E: Levant Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán griego, F: Épervier à pieds courts Albania (br); Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6412]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Ethiopia [659]; Georgia (ex, br) [710]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Lebanon (ex, br) [5284]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Niger (v) [659]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Slovenia (v); Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
<b><i>Accipiter butleri</i></b> (Gurney, 1898)	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 523, 595
E: Nicobar Shikra, Nicobar Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán de Nicobar, F: Épervier des Nicobar India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is				
<b><i>Accipiter castanilius</i></b> Bonaparte, 1853	II	B		386, 511, 523, 988, 1256, 1292
E: Chestnut-bellied Sparrowhawk, Chestnut-flanked Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán flanquirrojo, Gavilán pechirrojo, F: Autour à flancs roux Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Accipiter chionogaster</i></b> (Kaup, 1852)	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Accipiter striatus chionogaster</i> E: White-breasted Hawk, S: Gavilán pechiblanco, Gavilán ventriblanco, F: Épervier à poitrine blanche El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 1195]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
E: Collared Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán acollarado, F: Épervier à collier roux Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]				
<b><i>Accipiter collaris</i></b> Sclater, 1860	II	B	LR/nt	386, 476, 523, 595, 1068
E: Semicollared Hawk, Semi-collared Hawk, Semi-collared Sparrowhawk, S: Azer semicollarejo, Gavilán acollarado, Gavilancito torcaz, F: Épervier à collier interrompu Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (v) [1136]; ?Venezuela (v) [1070]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Accipiter cooperii</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1828) E: Cooper's Hawk, S: Gavilán de Cooper, F: Épervier de Cooper Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Guatemala [448, 5241]; Honduras (v) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]	II	B		386, 387, 523
<b><i>Accipiter erythrauchen</i></b> Gray, 1861 E: Moluccan Sparrowhawk, Rufous-necked Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilancito moluqueño, F: Épervier à gorge grise Indonesia (br) [393]; Moluccas	II	B		386, 393, 523, 1410
<b><i>Accipiter erythronemius</i></b> (Kaup, 1850) Synonym: <i>Accipiter striatus erythronemius</i> E: Red-thighed Hawk, Rufous-thighed Hawk, F: Épervier à cuisses rouges, Épervier à cuisses rousses Argentina (br) [1150, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		476
<b><i>Accipiter erythropus</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1855) E: Red-thighed Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilancito de Hartlaub, Gavilancito muslirrojo, F: Autour minulle, Épervier de Hartlaub Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1080, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Accipiter fasciatus</i></b> (Vigors & Horsfield) E: Australasian Goshawk, Brown Goshawk, S: Azor australiano, F: Autour australien Australia (br) [477, 1117]; Christmas Island (br); Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; New Caledonia (br) [1338, 5260]; Norfolk Island (br); Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]	II	B		386, 523, 931, 1045
<b><i>Accipiter francesii</i></b> Smith, 1834 E: Frances's Goshawk, Frances's Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán de Frances, F: Épervier de Frances Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 962, 5249]; Mayotte (br)	II	B		386, 523, 931, 1292
<b><i>Accipiter gentilis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Goshawk, Northern Goshawk, S: Azor, Azor común, Gavilán azor, F: Autour des palombes Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [1204, 5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Isle of Man (v); Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [1399, 5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain	II	A		381, 386, 387, 523, 524, 614, 841, 929

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand [487]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [1028, 6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
<b><i>Accipiter griseiceps</i></b> (Schlegel, 1862)	II	B		386, 393, 523, 1410
E: Celebes crested goshawk, Sulawesi Goshawk, S: Gavilán de Célebes, F: Autour des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Accipiter gularis</i></b> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	II	B		386, 523, 929, 1045
Synonym: <i>Accipiter virgatus gularis</i> E: Japanese lesser Sparrowhawk, Japanese Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilancito japonés, F: Épervier du Japon Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Guam (v) [503, 1171]; Hong Kong; India [1053, 1197]; Indonesia [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Macau; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (tr) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand [487, 1220]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Accipiter gundlachi</i></b> Lawrence, 1860	II	B		386, 387, 485, 523, 595, 598, 731, 1440, 1441, 1442
E: Gundlach's Hawk, Gundlach's Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán cubano, F: Épervier de Cuba Cuba (br) [5259, 6714]				
<b><i>Accipiter haplochrous</i></b> Sclater, 1859	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 1045, 1338
E: New Caledonia Goshawk, White-bellied Goshawk, S: Gavilán de Nueva Caledonia, F: Autour à ventre blanc New Caledonia (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Accipiter henicogrammus</i></b> (Gray, 1860)	II	B		386, 393, 523, 1410
E: Gray's Goshawk, Moluccan Barred Sparrowhawk, Moluccan Goshawk, S: Azor moluqueño, F: Autour des Moluques Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Accipiter henstii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1873)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 633, 962
E: Henst's Goshawk, S: Azor malgache, F: Autour de Henst Madagascar (br) [5249, 6516]				
<b><i>Accipiter imitator</i></b> Hartert, 1926	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
E: Imitator Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán imitador, F: Autour imitateur Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [789, 5260]				
<b><i>Accipiter luteoschistaceus</i></b>	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595
Rothschild and Hartert, 1926 E: Blue-and -grey sparrowhawk, Slaty-backed Goshawk, Slaty-mantled Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán de Nueva Bretaña, F: Autour bleu et gris, Autour blue et gris Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Accipiter madagascariensis</i></b> Smith, 1834	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 633, 962
E: Madagascar Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán malgache, F: Épervier de Madagascar Madagascar (br) [5249, 6516]				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Accipiter melanochlamys</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875)	II	B		386, 393, 452, 523, 1045
E: Black-mantled Goshawk, Black-mantled Hawk, S: Gavilán rufinegro, F: Autour à manteau noir Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]				
<b><i>Accipiter melanoleucus</i></b> Smith, 1830	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Black Goshawk, Black Sparrowhawk, Great Sparrowhawk, S: Azor blanquinegro, F: Autour noir, Épervier pie Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; ?Guinea-Bissau (v) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Accipiter meyerianus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1878)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
E: Meyer's Goshawk, Meyer's hawk, Papuan Goshawk, S: Azor de Meyer, F: Autour de Meyer Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Accipiter minullus</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292
E: African Little Sparrowhawk, Little Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilancito chico, F: Épervier minule Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Accipiter nanus</i></b> (Blasius, 1897)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 393, 523, 595, 1410
E: Celebes sparrowhawk, Small Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilancito de Célebes, F: Épervier des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393]; Sulawesi				
<b><i>Accipiter nisus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 386, 523, 524, 614
E: Eurasian Sparrowhawk, Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán común, F: Épervier d'Europe Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Nagorno-Karabakh [393]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [997, 5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [1204, 5280]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1053, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Isle of Man (br); Israel (br) [722, 5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br?) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Sarawak; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Mongolia				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; ?Niger [659]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; San Marino; Saudi Arabia [881]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487, 1220]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
<b><i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
Synonyms: <i>Accipiter griseogularis</i> , <i>Accipiter hiogaster</i>				
E: Grey Goshawk, Grey-throated Goshawk, Variable Goshawk, White Goshawk, S: Azor variable, F: Autour blanc				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Accipiter ovampensis</i></b> Gurney, 1875	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 919, 1256, 1292
E: Ovambo Sparrowhawk, Ovampo Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán de Ovampo, F: Épervier de l'Ovampo				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (v) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia [659]; Ghana [782]; Guinea; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Accipiter poliocephalus</i></b> Gray, 1858	II	B		386, 523, 1045
E: Grey-headed Goshawk, Grey-headed sparrowhawk, New Guinea Grey-headed Goshawk, S: Gavilán cabecigrís, F: Autour à tête grise				
Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Accipiter poliogaster</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)	II	B		386, 523, 595, 1068
E: Grey-bellied Goshawk, Grey-bellied Hawk, S: Azor pechigrís, Azor ventigrís, Esparvero pechigrís, Gavilán ventrigrís, F: Autour à ventre gris				
Argentina (br) [1150, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [809, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Accipiter princeps</i></b> Mayr, 1934	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
E: Grey-headed Goshawk, New Britain Goshawk, S: Azor de Nueva Bretaña, F: Autour de Mayr				
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Accipiter rhodogaster</i></b> (Schlegel, 1862)	II	B		386, 393, 523, 1410
E: Vinous-breasted Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán pechirrojo, F: Épervier à poitrine rousse				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Accipiter rufitorques</i></b> (Peale, 1848)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
E: Fiji Goshawk, Fiji Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán de las Fiji, F: Autour des Fidji				
Fiji (br) [1171]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Accipiter rufiventris</i></b> Smith, 1830	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292
E: Rufous-chested Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán papirrufo, F: Épervier menu Angola (br?) [5267]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Accipiter soloensis</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929
E: Chinese Goshawk, Chinese Sparrowhawk, Grey Frog Hawk, S: Gavilán ranero, F: Épervier de Horsfield Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Guam (v) [503]; Hong Kong; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Myanmar [1290]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines [5270, 6639]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Thailand [1049]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Accipiter striatus</i></b> Vieillot, 1807	II	B		386, 387, 523, 931, 1068
E: Sharp-shinned Hawk, S: Azor chico, Esparvero chico, Gavilán americano, Gavilán arrastrador, Gavilán pajarero, F: Épervier brun Bahamas [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [448, 5241, 6397]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); United States (br) [387]; Virgin Islands (British) (v) [6716]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)				
<b><i>Accipiter superciliosus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Tiny Hawk, Tiny Sparrowhawk, S: Azor gris, Esparvero gris, Gavilán enano, Gavilancito americano, F: Épervier nain Argentina (br) [465, 1150, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Accipiter tachiro</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: African Goshawk, S: Azor tachiro, F: Autour tachiro Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Accipiter toussenelii</i></b> (Verreaux & Verreaux, 1855)	II	B		988
Synonym: <i>Accipiter tachiro toussenelii</i> E: Collared sparrowhawk, Red-chested Goshawk, Red-chested Hawk, S: Azor de Toussenel, Gavilán pechirroseo, F: Autour de Toussenel Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; ?Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Accipiter trinotatus</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B		386, 393, 523, 1410
E: Spot-tailed Goshawk, Spot-tailed Sparrowhawk, S: Gavilán colipinto, F: Épervier à queue tachetée Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929
E: Asian Crested Goshawk, Crested Goshawk, S: Azor moñudo, F: Autour huppé Bangladesh (v) [804]; Bhutan (br) [998, 5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br?) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [615, 5264]				
<b><i>Accipiter ventralis</i></b> Sclater, 1866	II	B		476
Synonym: <i>Accipiter striatus ventralis</i> E: Plain-breasted Hawk, S: Azor pechillano, Gavilán andino, F: Épervier à gorge rayée Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Accipiter virgatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929
E: Besra, Besra Sparrowhawk, Besra-sperwer, S: Gavilán besra, F: Épervier besra Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1053, 1197]: Andaman Is [1053], Nicobar Is [1053]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086, 1289]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Aegypius monachus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	A	LR/nt	381, 386, 523, 595, 614, 841, 1065
E: Black Vulture, Cinereous Vulture, S: Buitre negro, F: Vautour moine Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (ex, br); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (v); Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Cambodia (v) [5243, 6269]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (ex, br, v) [5290]; Cyprus (ex, br) [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br, v) [5258]; Egypt (v) [756]; France (ex, reint, br, v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 1387]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (ex, br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (ex, br) [1332]; Portugal (ex, br); Romania (ex, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (ex, br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 1330]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br); Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia (ex, br) [1038]				
<b><i>Aquila adalberti</i></b> Brehm, 1861	I	A	VU	386, 523, 595, 640, 752, 841, 1062, 1063, 1064
Synonym: <i>Aquila heliaca adalberti</i> E: Adalbert's Eagle, Spanish Imperial Eagle, White-shouldered Eagle, S: Aguila imperial				



ibérica, F: Aigle à épaules blanches, Aigle ibérique, Aigle impérial espagnol, *Aquila imperiale iberica*

Algeria (ex, br) [971]; France (v) [7041]; Gibraltar (v); Morocco (ex, br) [461]; Portugal (ex, br) [1332]; Portugal (ex, br); Spain (br) [702, 755, 830]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.003.001

***Aquila audax*** (Latham, 1801)

II B

386, 523, 1045

E: Wedge-tailed Eagle, S: *Aquila audax*, F: Aigle d'Australie

Australia (br) [477, 1117]; Indonesia (br) [393, 452]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

***Aquila chrysaetos*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II A

381, 386, 387,  
523, 524, 614,  
841

E: Golden Eagle, S: *Aguila real*, *Águila real*, F: Aigle doré, Aigle royal

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br); Denmark [666]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [1228, 7041, 2075, 2595, 3060, 3524, 4538, 6050]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (ex, br, v) [858]; Isle of Man (v); Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (ex, br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (ex, br) [5247]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [727]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]

***Aquila clanga*** Pallas, 1811

II A VU

381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 595,  
614, 841, 929

E: Greater Spotted Eagle, Spotted Eagle, S: *Aguila moteada*, *Águila moteada*, F: Aigle criard

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahrain (v) [838, 1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan [5261, 6478]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (ex, br) [5280]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br, v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (ex, br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (ex, br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (ex, br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [6301]



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aquila gurneyi</i></b> Gray, 1860 E: Gurney's Eagle, S: Aguila moluqueña, F: Aigle de Gurney Australia (v) [477, 730]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
<b><i>Aquila heliaca</i></b> Savigny, 1809 E: Eastern Imperial Eagle, Imperial Eagle, S: Aguila imperial, Águila imperial, Aquila imperial orientalis, F: Aigle impérial Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br?); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (v); Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [1155, 5280]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (br) [793, 5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar; Nepal [865]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 750, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Thailand; Turkey (br) [447, 5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.006	I	A	VU	381, 386, 489, 523, 524, 595, 614, 741, 841, 931
<b><i>Aquila nipalensis</i></b> Hodgson, 1833 Synonym: <i>Aquila orientalis</i> E: Steppe Eagle, S: Aguila esteparia, Aguila estoparia, Águila rapaz, F: Aigle des steppes Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Angola (v) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan; Bhutan [5261]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (ex, br); Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v); Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Kuwait [537]; Lebanon [5284]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [825]; Mali (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (ex, br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (ex, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 936, 938]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v); Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand; Tunisia (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (ex, br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.008a	II	B		6366

***Aquila pomarina*** Brehm, 1831

II A

381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 572,  
573, 614, 841,  
929, 1069

E: Lesser Spotted Eagle, S: *Aguila pomerana*, *Águila pomerana*, F: *Aigle pomarin*  
 Albania (br); Algeria (br?) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi [659]; ?Cameroon [659]; ?Chad [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; ?Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427, 1401]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Poland (br) [1213, 1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 936]; Rwanda [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br?) [1038]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Aquila rapax*** (Temminck, 1828)

II B

381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 929Synonym: *Aquila vindhiana*E: Steppe Eagle, Tawny Eagle, S: *Aguila Esteparia*, *Aguila rapax*, *Aguila Rapáz*, F: *Aigle des steppes*, *Aigle ravisseur*

Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Guinea (v); India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Sardegna; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi [1103, 1293]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; ?Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (v) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.003.008

***Aquila verreauxii*** Lesson, 1830

II B

386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 614,  
729, 841, 1256,  
1292

E: African Black Eagle, Black Eagle, Verreaux's Eagle, S: *Aguila cafre*, F: *Aigle de Verreaux*  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Israel (br?) [5245]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Oman (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [672, 881]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [585, 659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aquila wahlbergi</i></b> Sundevall, 1851	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Wahlberg's Eagle, S: Aguila de Walhberg, F: Aigle de Wahlberg Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Asturina nitida</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Buteo nitidus</i> E: Grey-lined Hawk, S: Aguilucho gris, Busardo gris, Gavilán gris, F: Buse cendrée Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.007.015				
<b><i>Asturina plagiata</i></b> Schlegel, 1862	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Buteo nitidus plagiatus</i> E: Grey Hawk, S: Aguillilla gris, F: Buse grise Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.007.015a				
<b><i>Aviceda cuculoides</i></b> Swainson, 1837	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: African Baza, African Cuckoo-Falcon, African Cuckoo-Hawk, S: Baza africano, F: Baza coucou, Faucon-coucou Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Aviceda jerdoni</i></b> (Blyth, 1842)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 595, 929, 1068
E: Asian Baza, Jerdon's Baza, S: Baza oriental, F: Baza de Jerdon Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [1305, 5264]				
<b><i>Aviceda leuphotes</i></b> (Dumont, 1820)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929, 1068
E: Black Baza, S: Baza negro, F: Baza huppard Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 435]; Jawa, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aviceda madagascariensis</i></b> (Smith, 1834) E: Madagascar Baza, Madagascar Cuckoo-Falcon, Madagascar Cuckoo-Hawk, S: Baza malgache, F: Baza malgache Madagascar (br) [5249]	II	B		386, 523, 962
<b><i>Aviceda subcristata</i></b> (Gould, 1838) E: Crested Baza, Pacific Baza, S: Baza australiano, F: Baza huppé Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		386, 523, 1045, 1242
<b><i>Busarellus nigricollis</i></b> (Latham, 1790) Synonym: <i>Heterospizias meridionalis</i> E: Black-collared Hawk, Collared Fishing Hawk, S: Aguila colorada, Busardo colorado, Gavilán colorado, F: Buse à tête blanche Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [376, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
<b><i>Butastur indicus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Grey-faced Buzzard, Grey-faced Buzzard-Eagle, S: Busardo carigrís, F: Busautour à joues grises Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; Indonesia [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]	II	B		386, 523, 929
<b><i>Butastur liventer</i></b> (Temminck, 1827) E: Rufous-winged Buzzard, Rufous-winged Buzzard-Eagle, S: Busardo alirrufo, F: Busautour pâle Cambodia [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Jawa, Sulawesi; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B		386, 523, 595, 929
<b><i>Butastur rufipennis</i></b> (Sundevall, 1851) E: Grasshopper Buzzard, Grasshopper Buzzard-Eagle, S: Aguililla langostera, Busardo langostero, F: Busautour des sauterelles Benin [659]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea [1389]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda [659]	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Butastur teesa</i></b> (Franklin, 1831) E: White-eyed Buzzard, S: Busardo tisa, F: Busautour aux yeux blancs Afghanistan (v) [694]; ?Australia (v) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 841, 929



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Buteo albicaudatus</i></b> Vieillot, 1816	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: White-tailed Hawk, S: Aguillilla coliblanca, Aguilucho cabecinegro, Busardo coliblanco, Gavilán tejé, F: Buse à queue blanche Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; ?Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 6746]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo albigula</i></b> Philippi, 1899	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Buteo brachyurus albigula</i> E: White-throated Hawk, S: Aguilucho chico, Busardo gorgiblanco, Gavilán gargantiblanco, F: Buse à gorge blanche Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo albonotatus</i></b> Kaup, 1847	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Zone-tailed Hawk, S: Aguillilla aura, Busardo aura, Gavilán albonotatus, Gavilán colifajeado, F: Buse à queue barrée Argentina [6734]; Belize [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br?) [448, 5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br?) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo archeri</i></b> Sclater, 1918	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Buteo augur archeri</i> E: Archer's Buzzard, S: Busardo augur somali, F: Buse d'Archer Somalia (br) [5252]				
<b><i>Buteo augur</i></b> (Rüppell, 1836)	II	B		
E: Augur Buzzard, S: Busardo augur oriental, F: Buse augure Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Buteo auguralis</i></b> Salvadori, 1865	II	B		386, 387, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
E: African Red-tailed Buzzard, Red-necked Buzzard, Red-tailed Buzzard, S: Busardo cuellirrojo, Ratonero cuellirrojo, F: Buse à queue rousse, Buse d'Afrique Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659, 845]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]				
<b><i>Buteo brachypterus</i></b> Hartlaub, 1860	II	B		386, 523, 633
E: Madagascar Buzzard, S: Busardo malgache, F: Buse de Madagascar Madagascar (br) [5249]				
<b><i>Buteo brachyurus</i></b> Vieillot, 1816	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Short-tailed Hawk, S: Aguillilla colicorta, Aguilucho cola corta, Busardo colicorto, Gavilán cola corta, F: Buse à queue courte				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6892]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]				
<b><i>Buteo buteo</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929
Synonym: <i>Buteo bannermani</i>				
E: Buzzard, Common Buzzard, Eurasian Buzzard, S: Busardo ratonero, Ratonero común, F: Buse variable				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050]; Bali, Jawa; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Isle of Man; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Nigeria (v); Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br?); Philippines (v) [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (br) [985], Madeira (br); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; San Marino (br); Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]				
<b><i>Buteo galapagoensis</i></b> (Gould, 1837)	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 598, 688, 689, 931, 1381, 1382
E: Galapagos Hawk, S: Busardo de Galápagos, Gavilán de Galapagos, F: Buse des Galapagos Ecuador (br) [5294]: Galapagos				
<b><i>Buteo hemilasius</i></b> Temminck and Schlegel, 1844	II	B		381, 386, 523
E: Upland Buzzard, S: Busardo mongol, F: Buse de Chine				
Bhutan [5261]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Buteo jamaicensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 485, 523
E: Red-tailed Hawk, S: Aguillilla colirroja, Busardo colirrojo, Guaraguao, F: Buse à queue rousse				
Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (ex, br) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Montserrat [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Turks and Caicos Islands; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (v) [6290]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)				
<b><i>Buteo lagopus</i></b> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	II	A		386, 387, 523, 614, 841
E: Rough-legged Buzzard, Rough-legged Hawk, S: Aguillilla artica, Busardo calzado, Ratónero calzado, F: Buse pattue				
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Belarus; Belgium [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; ?Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Isle of Man (v); Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (ex) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malta (v); Mexico [5241]; Moldova, Republic of; Mongolia [1306]; Netherlands [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland [1348]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Ukraine [710]; United Kingdom [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Yugoslavia [1038]				
<b><i>Buteo leucorrhous</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Rufous-thighed Hawk, White-rumped Hawk, S: Busardo culiblanco, Gavilán negro, Gavilán rabadilla blanca, F: Buse cul-blanc				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo lineatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 523
E: Red-shouldered Hawk, S: Aguillilla pechirroja, Busardo hombrorrojo, F: Buse à épaulettes				
Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Buteo magnirostris</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Roadside Hawk, S: Aguillilla caminera, Busardo caminero, Gavilán alirrojo, Gavilán común, Gavilán habado, F: Buse à gros bec				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo oreophilus</i></b> Hartert and Neumann, 1914	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 574, 1030, 1292
Synonym: <i>Buteo tachardus</i>				
E: Forest Buzzard, Mountain Buzzard, S: Busardo montañés, F: Buse montagnarde				
Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; ?Zambia [6301]				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Buteo platypterus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1823)	II	B		386, 387, 485, 523, 931, 1068
E: Broad-winged Hawk, S: Aguillilla aluda, Busardo aliancho, Gavilán bebehumo, F: Petite buse Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bolivia [1186, 6346]; Brazil [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Ecuador [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; French Guiana [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Mexico [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Peru (v) [1136, 6410]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo poecilochrous</i></b> Gurney, 1879	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Gurney's Hawk, Puna Hawk, Variable Hawk, S: Aguilucho puna, Busardo puneño, Gavilán punenno, F: Buse du puna Argentina (br) [5291, 6370]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6370]; Chile (br?) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6370]				
<b><i>Buteo polyosoma</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Red-backed Hawk, S: Aguilucho común, Aguilucho variado, Busardo dorsirrojo, F: Buse tricolore Argentina (br) [5291, 6370]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6370]; ?Brazil (v) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Peru (br) [1136, 6370]; Uruguay (v) [5287]				
<b><i>Buteo regalis</i></b> (Gray, 1844)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 387, 523
E: Ferruginous Hawk, S: Aguillilla real, Busardo herrumbroso, F: Buse rouilleuse Canada (br) [748]; Mexico [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Buteo ridgwayi</i></b> (Cory, 1883)	II	B	CR	386, 387, 485, 523, 595, 598, 1419, 1420
E: Hispaniolan Hawk, Ridgway's Hawk, S: Busardo de la española, F: Buse de Ridgway Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]				
<b><i>Buteo rufinus</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1827)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 614, 841, 1256
E: Long-legged Buzzard, S: Busardo moro, Ratónero moro, F: Buse féroce Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (v); Belgium (v?) [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v); France (v) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 6303]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; ?Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v); Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Madeira (v); Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br); United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038]				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Buteo rufofuscus</i></b> (Forster, 1798)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292
E: Jackal Buzzard, S: Busardo augur meridional, F: Buse rounoir Botswana (br?) [1102]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]				
<b><i>Buteo solitarius</i></b> Peale, 1848	II	B	LR/nt	386, 387, 523, 595, 931
E: Hawaiian Hawk, S: Busardo hawaiano, F: Buse d'Hawaï United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Buteo swainsoni</i></b> Bonaparte, 1838	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Swainson's Hawk, S: Aguillilla de Swainson, Aguilucho langostero, Busardo chapulínero, Gavilán langostero, F: Buse de Swainson Argentina [5291]; Belize [1437, 6769]; Bolivia [1186]; Brazil [1268, 6186, 6291]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Dominican Republic (v) [6324]; Ecuador [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Norway (v) [5275]; Panama [1195]; Paraguay (v) [5295, 6321]; Peru [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [391, 703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay [5287]; Venezuela [1070]				
<b><i>Buteo ventralis</i></b> Gould, 1837	II	B		386, 523, 578, 595, 1068
E: Red-tailed Hawk, Rufous-tailed Hawk, S: Aguilucho cola colorada, Busardo patagón, F: Buse de Patagonie Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Chile (br) [873, 1459, 5292]				
<b><i>Buteogallus aequinoctialis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Rufous Crab-Hawk, S: Busardo-negro del atlántico, Gavilán de Manglares, F: Buse buson Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i></b> (Deppe, 1830)	II	B		386, 387, 485, 523, 1068
E: Common Black-Hawk, Cuban Black Hawk, Lesser Black-Hawk, S: Aguillilla negra menor, Busardo-negro norteño, Gavilán cangrejero, F: Buse noire Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.008.002				
<b><i>Buteogallus meridionalis</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Savanna Hawk, S: Aguilucho colorada, Aguilucho sabanero, Busardo sabanero, Gavilán pita venado, Gavilán sabanero, F: Buse roussâtre Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.032.001				
<b><i>Buteogallus subtilis</i></b> (Thayer & Bangs, 1905)	II	B		
E: Mangrove Black-Hawk, Pacific Black Hawk, S: Busardo-negro del pacífico, Gavilán negro común, F: Buse des mangroves Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.008.003				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Buteogallus urubitinga</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Great Black Hawk, Great Black-Hawk, S: Aguila negra, Aguililla negra mayor, Busardo-negro urubitinga, Gavilán negro grande, F: Buse urubu Argentina (br) [5291, 6734]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chelictinia riocourii</i></b> (Vieillot, 1822)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Elanus riocourii</i> E: African Swallow-tailed Kite, Scissor-tailed Kite, S: Elanio golondrina, F: Élanion naucleur Benin [659]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Djibouti [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Yemen (v) [841, 5297]				
<b><i>Chondrohierax uncinatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822)	I/II	A/B		386, 387, 523, 931
E: Hook-billed Kite, S: Gavilán pico ganchudo, Milano picogarfo, F: Milan bec-en-croc				
CITES Appendix II populations	II	B		
Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]				
<b><i>Chondrohierax uncinatus wilsonii</i></b> (Cassin, 1847)	I	A		386, 387, 523, 931
Synonym: <i>Chondrohierax wilsonii</i> E: Cuban Hook-billed Kite, S: Busardo de Wilson, F: Busard de Wilson, Milan de Cuba, Milan de Wilson Cuba (br) [5259]				
<b><i>Circaetus cinerascens</i></b> von Müller, 1851	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Banded Snake-Eagle, Smaller Banded Snake-Eagle, S: Aguila culebrera culiblanca, Culebrera coliblanca, F: Circaète cendré Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Namibia (br) [521, 659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Circaetus cinereus</i></b> Vieillot, 1818	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Brown Harrier-Eagle, Brown Snake-Eagle, S: Aguila culebrera de Brown, Culebrera sombría, F: Circaète brun				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Circaetus fasciolatus</i></b> Kaup, 1850	II	B	LR/nt	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 595, 1292
E: Fasciated Snake-Eagle, Southern Banded Snake-eagle, Southern Banded Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète barré				
Kenya (br) [5253]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Circaetus gallicus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1256, 1292, 6677
Synonym: <i>Circaetus beaudouini</i>				
E: Beaudouin's Snake-Eagle, Short-toed Eagle, Short-toed Snake-Eagle, S: Aguila culebrera, Àguila culebrera, Àguilo culebrera, Culebrera barreada, Culebrera europea, F: Circaète Jean-le-Blanc				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; ?Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br, v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (ex, br, v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 434]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex, br) [536]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Mali (br?) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br?); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br?) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.003.011.005		



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Circaetus pectoralis</i></b> Smith, 1829 E: Black-breasted Harrier-Eagle, Black-breasted Snake-Eagle, Black-chested Snake-Eagle, S: Culebrera pechinegra, F: Circaète à poitrine noire Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		6677
				A-213.003.011.006
<b><i>Circus aeruginosus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Eurasian Marsh-harrier, Marsh Harrier, Western Marsh-Harrier, S: Aguilucho lagunero, Aguilucho lagunero occidental, F: Busard des roseaux Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (v); Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v); Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (ex, br) [858]; Isle of Man (v); Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (ex, br?) [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (br?); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (ex, br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v) [6228]; Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br, v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; ?Thailand (v) [487]; Togo [570, 5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1045, 1256
				A-213.003.012.002
<b><i>Circus approximans</i></b> Peale, 1848 Synonym: <i>Circus aeruginosus approximans</i> E: Australasian Harrier, Pacific Marsh-Harrier, Swamp Harrier, S: Aguilucho lagunero del pacifico, Aguilucho Lanunero del Pacifico, F: Busard de Gould Australia (br) [477]; Fiji (br) [1171]; French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Society Is [1171]; Indonesia (br?) [393]; Irian Jaya; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351]; ?Papua New Guinea (br); Tonga (br) [1171]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Wallis and Futuna Islands (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		
				A-213.003.012.002a
<b><i>Circus assimilis</i></b> Jardine and Selby, 1828 E: Aguilucho moteado, Spotted Harrier, F: Busard tacheté Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi	II	B		386, 523, 1045

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Circus buffoni</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Long-winged Harrier, S: Aguilucho de azara, Aguilucho de ciénaga, Gavilán grande, F: Busard de Buffon				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v); French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Circus cinereus</i></b> Vieillot, 1816	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Cinereous Harrier, S: Aguilucho vari, Gavilán ceniciento, F: Busard bariolé				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br?) [5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (ex, br, v) [1439]; Paraguay (br?) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Circus cyaneus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	A		381, 387, 485, 524, 614, 841, 929, 1045
E: Hen Harrier, Marsh Hawk, Northern Harrier, S: Aguilucho pálido, Gavilán rastrero, F: Busard Saint-Martin				
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Andorra (v); ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Cambodia [5243]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Croatia [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; ?Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Isle of Man (br); Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Malta; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; St Vincent [1049]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; ?Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br?) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Wisconsin [759]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; ?Viet Nam [5264]; ?Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.); Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038]				
<b><i>Circus macrourus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1770)	II	A	LR/nt	381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 595, 614, 841, 929
E: Pale Harrier, Pallid Harrier, S: Aguilucho papialbo, F: Busard pâle				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Jiangsu [1049]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427];				

Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Guinea (v) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v) [6420]; Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; ?Mongolia [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; ?Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Circus maillardi*** Verreaux, 1862 II B EN 595, 1293

Synonym: *Circus aeruginosus maillardi*

E: Madagascar Harrier, Madagascar Marsh-Harrier, Malagasy Marsh-Harrier, Reunion Harrier, Reunion Marsh-Harrier, S: Aguilucho lagunero malgache, F: Busard de Maillard Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Mayotte (br); Réunion (br) [1303]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002b

***Circus maurus*** (Temminck, 1828) II B VU 386, 523, 524, 573, 595, 1061, 1292

E: Black Harrier, S: Aguilucho negro, F: Busard maure  
Botswana [1102]; Lesotho [486]; ?Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]

***Circus melanoleucos*** (Pennant, 1769) II B 381, 386, 523, 929

E: Pied Harrier, S: Aguilucho pío, F: Busard tchoug  
Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393, 1289]; Kalimantan; Japan (v) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; West Siberia [1049]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Circus pygargus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841

E: Montagu's Harrier, S: Aguilucho cenizo, Aguilucho cenio, F: Busard cendré, Busard de montagne  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; ?Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [1078]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; ?Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia (ex, br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]				
<b><i>Circus ranivorus</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292
E: African Marsh-Harrier, S: Aguilucho lagunero etiópico, F: Busard grenouillard Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (v) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Circus spilonotus</i></b> Kaup, 1847	II	B		386, 523, 929, 1045
Synonym: <i>Circus aeruginosus spilonotus</i> E: Eastern Marsh-Harrier, Papuan Harrier, Spotted Marsh-Harrier, Spotted-backed Harrier, S: Aguilucho lagunero oriental, F: Busard d'Orient Bangladesh [804]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China (br) [5293]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br?) [762]; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Yakutiya [759]; Singapore; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002c				
<b><i>Dryotriorchis spectabilis</i></b> (Schlegel, 1863)	II	B		386, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
E: African Serpent-Eagle, Congo Serpent-Eagle, S: Aguila culebrera colilarga, Culebrera congoleña, F: Aigle serpenteaire, Serpenteaire du Congo Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Elanoides forficatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: American Swallow-tailed Kite, Swallow-tailed Kite, S: Elanio tijereta, Gavilán tijereta, Milano tijereta, F: Milan à queue fourchue Argentina (br) [5291]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (v) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Spain (v) [702]; Canary Is [1130]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Elanus axillaris</i></b> (Latham, 1801) Synonym: <i>Elanus notatus</i> E: Australian Black-shouldered Kite, Black-shouldered Kite, S: Elanio australiano, F: Élanion d'Australie Australia (br) [477]	II	B		386, 523
<b><i>Elanus caeruleus</i></b> (Desfontaines, 1789) E: Black-shouldered Kite, Black-winged Kite, S: Elanio azul, Elanio común, F: Élançon blanc, Élanion blanc Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659, 845]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (v) [5281]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v); Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [6303]; Madagascar (v) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (v) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sri Lanka [1049]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Elanus leucurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Elanus caeruleus leucurus</i> E: White-tailed Kite, S: Elanio blanco, Elanio maromero, Gavilán maromero, Milano coliblanco, F: Élanion à queue blanche Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (v) [748, 1286]; Chile (br) [873, 1459, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068, 1173
<b><i>Elanus scriptus</i></b> Gould, 1842 E: Letter-winged Kite, S: Elanio escrito, F: Élanion lettré Australia (br) [477]	II	B		386, 523
<b><i>Erythrotriorchis buergersi</i></b> (Reichenow, 1914) Synonym: <i>Accipiter buergersi</i> E: Bürger's Sparrowhawk, Chestnut-mantled Goshawk, Chestnut-shouldered Goshawk, Chestnut-shouldered Hawk, S: Azor de Bürgers, F: Autour de Bürger Indonesia (br) [393, 645]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	DD	386, 523, 1045, 1242
A-213.003.016.002				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i></b> (Latham, 1801) Synonym: <i>Accipiter radiatus</i> E: Red Goshawk, S: Azor rojo, F: Autour rouge Australia (br) [477]	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595
<b><i>Eutriorchis astur</i></b> (Sharpe, 1875)  E: Madagascar Serpent-eagle, Madagascar Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera azor, F: Aigle serpenteaire, Serpenteaire de Madagascar Madagascar (br) [5249]	II	A	CR	386, 403, 523, 595, 597, 633, 669, 1263, 1346
<b><i>Gampsonyx swainsonii</i></b> Vigors, 1825 E: Pearl Kite, S: Cernícalo, Elanio chico, Elanio enano, F: Élanion perle Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Geranoaetus melanoleucus</i></b> Vieillot, 1819) E: Black-chested Buzzard-Eagle, Black-chested Eagle, Grey Buzzard-Eagle, S: Aguila escudada, Aguila mora, Aguila real, F: Buse aguia Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Geranospiza caerulescens</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Crane Hawk, S: Azor zancón, Gavilán patilargo, Gavilán zancón, Gavilán zancudo, F: Buse échasse Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
<b><i>Gypaetus barbatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Bearded Vulture, Lammergeier, S: Quebrahantahuesos, Quebrantahuesos, F: Gypaète barbu, Pygargue à queue blanche Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (ex, br) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; ?Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Jordan (ex, br, v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liechtenstein (ex, br); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (v) [659]; ?Namibia (v) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (v) [659]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Tunisia (ex?, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Yugoslavia (ex?, br) [1038]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1292



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Gypohierax angolensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Palm-nut Vulture, Vulturine Fish-Eagle, S: Buitre palmero, F: Palmiste africain Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br?) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]				
<b><i>Gyps africanus</i></b> Salvadori, 1865	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: African White-backed Vulture, White-backed Vulture, S: Buitre dorsiblanco africano, F: Vautour africain Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Gyps bengalensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	CR	381, 386, 523, 595, 929
E: Asian White-backed Vulture, Oriental White-backed Vulture, White-backed Vulture, White-rumped Vulture, S: Buitre dorsiblanco bengalí, Buitre leonado bengalés, F: Gyps africain, Vautour chaugoun Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (v) [710]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Gyps coprotheres</i></b> (Forster, 1798)	II	B	VU	386, 516, 523, 524, 573, 595, 597, 1206, 1207, 1292
E: Cape Griffon, Cape Vulture, S: Buitre el cabo, F: Vautour chasséfiente Botswana (br) [1102]; ?Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Lesotho (br) [486]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [520, 659]; South Africa (br) [491, 492, 659, 1165, 1205, 1370]; Swaziland [1139]; Zambia [658, 659]; Zimbabwe (ex, br) [659]				
<b><i>Gyps fulvus</i></b> (Hablizl, 1783)	II	A		381, 386, 523, 524, 614, 841, 1045
E: Eurasian Griffon, Eurasian Griffon Vulture, Griffon Vulture, S: Buitre común, Buitre leonado, Buitre leonado común, F: Vautour fauve Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Croatia (ex?, br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427, 1401]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [6250]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; ?Niger (v) [659]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1299, 1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (ex, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659, 665]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 1299]; Sudan [659]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
<b><i>Gyps himalayensis</i></b> Hume, 1869	II	B		381, 386, 523
E: Himalayan Griffon, Himalayan Griffon Vulture, S: Buitre del Himalaya, F: Vautour de l'Himalaya Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]				
<b><i>Gyps indicus</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	II	B	CR	381, 386, 523, 595, 929
E: Long-billed Griffon, Long-billed Vulture, S: Buitre picofino, F: Vautour indien Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (ex?, br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Gyps rueppellii</i></b> (Brehm, 1852)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 841, 1256, 1292
E: Rueppell's Griffon, Rueppell's Griffon Vulture, Rueppell's Vulture, S: Buitre moteado, F: Vautour de Rüppell Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; ?Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (v): Portugal (v); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (v) [6911]; Zimbabwe [659]				
<b><i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	LR/nt	386, 489, 523, 595, 614, 741, 841, 931, 1045
E: Grey Sea Eagle, White-tailed Eagle, S: Pigargo, Pigargo coliblanco, Pigargo coliblanco de Groenlandia, Pigargo europeo, F: Pygargue à queue blanche, Pygargue commun Afghanistan [694]; Albania (ex?, br); Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1160, 1306]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [711, 1422, 5275]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (ex, br, v) [1332]; Portugal (ex, br, v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [823, 824, 1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v); Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (int, reint, br) [990, 6188]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.002				
<b><i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	I	A		386, 387, 523, 931
E: Bald Eagle, White-headed Eagle, S: Aguila cabeciblanca, Aguila cabeza blanca, Pigargo americano, Pigargo cabeciblanco, Pigargo cabeciblanco meridional, F: Aigle à tête blanche, Pygargue à tête blanche ?Belize (v) [610, 6769]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Ireland (v) [858]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; United States (br) [387]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.003				
<b><i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	A		381, 386, 523, 929, 1045
E: White-bellied Fish-Eagle, White-bellied Sea-Eagle, S: Pigargo de vientre blanco, Pigargo oriental, F: Pygargue à ventre blanc, Pygargue blagré Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Hong Kong (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Vietnam [759] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.004				
<b><i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i></b> (Pallas, 1771)	II	A	VU	381, 386, 489, 523, 595, 841, 929, 1045
E: Band-tailed Fish-Eagle, Pallas's Fish Eagle, Pallas's Fish-Eagle, Pallas's Sea-eagle, Pallas's Sea-Eagle, S: Pigargo de Pallas, F: Pygargue de Pallas Afghanistan [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804, 1237]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Finland (v) [1300]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; ?Israel (v) [5245]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Mongolia (br) [1040, 1160, 1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br?) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.005				
<b><i>Haliaeetus pelagicus</i></b> (Pallas, 1811)	II	A	VU	386, 523, 595, 724, 1045, 1458
E: Steller's Sea-eagle, Steller's Sea-Eagle, S: Pigargo de Steller, Pigargo gigante, F: Pygargue de Steller, Pygargue empereur China [5293]; Japan [501, 503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 984]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); United States (v) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.006				
<b><i>Haliaeetus sanfordi</i></b> Mayr, 1935	II	A	VU	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
E: Sanford's Fish-eagle, Sanford's Sea-Eagle, Solomon Fish-Eagle, Solomon Sea-Eagle, S: Pigargo de las Salomón, Pigargo de Sanford, F: Pygargue de Sanford Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.007				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Haliaeetus vocifer</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	A		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: African Fish-Eagle, River Eagle, S: Pigargo vocinglero, F: Aigle pêcheur africain, Pygargue vocifer, Pygargue vocifère Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Egypt (v) [756, 841]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.008				
<b><i>Haliaeetus vociferoides</i></b> Des Murs, 1845	II	A	CR	386, 523, 595, 597, 963
E: Madagascar Fish-eagle, Madagascar Fish-Eagle, S: Pigargo de Madagascar, Pigargo malgache, F: Pygargue de Madagascar Madagascar (br) [633, 960, 5249]; Mauritius (v) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.009				
<b><i>Haliastur indus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 1045
E: Brahminy Kite, Red-backed Kite, Red-backed Sea Eagle, Whistling Eagle, White-headed Sea Eagle, S: Milano brahmán, F: Milan sacré Australia (br) [477]; Tasmania [759]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Vanuatu (v) [5260]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.025.002				
<b><i>Haliastur spheonurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
E: Whistling Eagle, Whistling Hawk, Whistling Kite, S: Milano silbador, F: Milan siffleur Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.025.003				
<b><i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B		386, 523
E: Black-breasted Buzzard, Black-breasted Buzzard-Kite, Black-breasted Kite, Black-breasted Buzzard, S: Milano pechinegro, F: Milan à plastron Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.026.001				
<b><i>Harpagus bidentatus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Black-breasted Buzzard-kite, Double-toothed Kite, S: Elanio bidentado, Gavilán bidente, Milano bidentado, F: Milan bidenté Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (v) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.027.002				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Harpagus diodon</i></b> (Temminck, 1823) E: Rufous-thighed Kite, S: Elanio muslirrufo, Milano dentado, Milano muslirrufo, F: Milan diodon Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Ecuador (br) [1068, 5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (v) [5296] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.027.003	II	B		386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Harpia harpyja</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: American Harpy Eagle, Harpy Eagle, S: Aguila arpía, Aguila harpía, Arpía, Arpía mayor, Harpía, F: Aigle harpie, Harpie, Harpie féroce Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; ?Belize [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br?) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	I	A	LR/nt	386, 387, 523, 595, 931, 1068
<b><i>Harpyhaliaetus coronatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Crowned Eagle, Crowned Solitary Eagle, S: Aguila coronada, Aguila de Azara, F: Buse couronnée Argentina (br) [465, 996, 1113, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [380, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6745]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Harpyhaliaetus solitarius</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844) E: Black Solitary Eagle, Solitary Eagle, S: Aguila solitaria, F: Buse solitaire Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 6734]; Belize (br?) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6372]; Brazil [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; French Guiana (br) [1335, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br?) [1195]; Panama (br?) [1195]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		386, 387, 476, 523, 595, 1068
<b><i>Harpyopsis novaeguineae</i></b> Salvadori, 1875 E: New Guinea Eagle, New Guinea Harpy Eagle, S: Arpía papúa, F: Aigle de Nouvelle-Guinée Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	VU	386, 451, 523, 595, 1045
<b><i>Henicopernis infuscatus</i></b> Gurney, 1882 E: Black Honey-buzzard, New Britain Honey-buzzard, S: Abejero negro, F: Bondrée noire Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	VU	386, 473, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
<b><i>Henicopernis longicauda</i></b> (Garnot, 1828) E: Long-tailed Honey-buzzard, Papuan Honey-buzzard, S: Abejero colilargo, F: Bondrée à longue queue Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
<b><i>Hieraaetus ayresii</i></b> Gurney, 1862 Synonym: <i>Hieraaetus dubius</i> E: Ayres's Eagle, Ayres's Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor de Ayres, F: Aigle d'Ayres Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [6295]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [425, 659]; Gabon [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; ?Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (v) [425, 5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (v) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.033.001	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1822)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 574, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292
E: Bonelli's Eagle, S: Aguila de Bonelli, Águila perdicera, Àguila perdicera, Aguila-azor perdicera, F: Aigle de Bonelli				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br?) ; Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; ?Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (v) [1038]; Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br); Romania (v) [558]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; ?Slovakia [5279]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br?) [487, 1220, 6264]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Viet Nam (br?) [5264]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.003.033.003		
<b><i>Hieraaetus kienerii</i></b> (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1835)	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929
E: Chestnut-bellied Hawk-Eagle, Rufous-bellied Eagle, S: Aguila-azor ventrirroja, F: Aigle à ventre roux				
?Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; ?China (br) [1069, 5293]: Hainan [1069]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 529, 1220, 1289]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; ?Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B		386, 523, 1045
E: Little Eagle, S: Aguililla australiana, F: Aigle nain				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (v) [393, 928]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292
E: Booted Eagle, S: Águila calzada, Àguila calzada, Aguililla calzada, F: Aigle botté				
Albania (br?) ; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (v) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; ?Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 426]: Bali, Jawa; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Lebanon [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659];				



Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand; Togo (v) [570, 5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [658, 659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Hieraaetus spilogaster*** (Bonaparte, 1850)

II B

Synonym: *Hieraaetus fasciatus spilogaster*

E: African Eagle, African Hawk-Eagle, S: *Aquila perdicera africana*, *Aquila-azor africana*, F: Aigle fascié, Aigle-autour fascié

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.003.033.007

***Ichthyophaga humilis*** (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)

II B LR/nt 381, 386, 523, 595, 929

Synonym: *Ichthyophaga nana*

E: Lesser Fish-eagle, Lesser Fishing Eagle, S: *Pigarguillo menor*, F: *Pygargue nain*  
Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); China (br) [1069, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*** (Horsfield, 1821)

II B LR/nt 381, 386, 523, 595, 929

E: Grey-headed Fish-eagle, Grey-headed Fishing Eagle, S: *Pigarguillo común*, F: *Pygargue à tête grise*

Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ictinaetus malayensis*** (Temminck, 1822)

II B 381, 386, 523, 929

E: Asian Black Eagle, Black Eagle, Indian Black Eagle, S: *Aquila milana*, F: Aigle noir  
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1220, 1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ictinia mississippiensis*** (Wilson, 1811)

II B 386, 387, 523, 1068

E: Mississippi Kite, S: *Elanio del Mississippi*, *Milano del Misisipi*, *Milano misisipero*, F: *Milan du Mississippi*

Argentina [5291]; Bolivia [1186, 1262]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (v) [6687]; El Salvador (v?) [5241]; Guatemala [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico [5241]; Nicaragua [6604]; Panama [1195]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru [1136]; United States (br) [387]

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ictinia plumbea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Plumbeous Kite, S: Elanio plumizo, Gavilán plumizo, Milano plumizo, F: Milan bleuâtre Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Kaupifalco monogrammicus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Lizard Buzzard, S: Busardo gavilán, F: Autour unibande Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Leptodon cayensis</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Cayenne Kite, Grey-headed Kite, S: Gavilán palomero, Milano blanquigrís, Milano cabecigrís, F: Milan de Cayenne Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6849]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Leptodon forbesi</i></b> (Swann, 1922)	II	B	CR	
E: White-collared Kite, S: Milano acollarado, F: Milan de Forbes Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]				
<b><i>Leucopternis albicollis</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: White Hawk, S: Aguilila blanca, Busardo blanco, Gavilán blanco, F: Buse blanche Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Leucopternis kuhli</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: White-browed Hawk, S: Busardo cejiblanco, F: Buse à sourcils blancs Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucopternis lacernulata</i></b> (Temminck, 1827)	II	B	VU	380, 386, 523, 595, 598, 1031, 1068, 1270
E: White-necked Hawk, S: Busardo cuelliblanco, F: Buse lacernulée Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Leucopternis melanops</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Black-faced Hawk, Masked Hawk, S: Busardo carinegro, Gavilán carinegro, F: Buse à face noire Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i></b> Salvin, 1876	II	A	EN	386, 523, 595, 598, 1068
E: Grey-backed Hawk, S: Busardo dorsi, Busardo dorsigrís, Gavilán dorsigrís, F: Buse à dos gris Ecuador (br) [1202, 5294, 6360, 6827]; Peru (br) [1134, 1136, 1412]				
<b><i>Leucopternis plumbea</i></b> Salvin, 1872	II	B	LR/nt	386, 387, 476, 523, 595, 1068
E: Plumbeous Hawk, S: Busardo plumizo, Gavilán plumizo, F: Buse plombée Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucopternis polionota</i></b> (Kaup, 1847)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1068
E: Mantled Hawk, S: Aguila blanca, Busardo blanquinegro, F: Buse mantelée Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Leucopternis princeps</i></b> Sclater, 1865	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Barred Hawk, Black-chested Hawk, S: Busardo azoreño, Gavilán principe, F: Buse barrée Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (v) [6854]				
<b><i>Leucopternis schistacea</i></b> (Sundevall, 1851)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Slate-colored Hawk, S: Busardo pizarroso, Gavilán azul, Gavilán pizarroso, F: Buse ardoisée Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
<b><i>Leucopternis semiplumbea</i></b> Lawrence, 1861	II	B		386, 387, 523, 595, 1068
E: Semiplumbeous Hawk, S: Busardo semiplomizo, Gavilán semiplomizo, F: Buse semiplombée Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1025, 1076, 6308]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lophaetus occipitalis</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Spizaetus occipitalis</i> E: Long-crested Eagle, S: Aguila copetuda africana, Aguila crestilarga, F: Aigle huppard Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [659]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Lophoictinia isura</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B		386, 523, 595
E: Square-tailed Kite, S: Milano colicuadrado, F: Milan à queue carrée Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Macheiramphus alcinus</i></b> Westermann, 1851	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 929, 1242, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Machaerhamphus alcinus</i> E: Bat Hawk, Bat Kite, S: Milano murcielaguero, F: Milan des chauves-souris Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Comoros; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6426]; Ethiopia (br?) [659];				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan [478], Sulawesi [759], Sumatera [393]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Madagascar (br?) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sudan [1049]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Megatriorchis doriae</i></b> Salvadori and D'Albertis, 1875 Synonym: <i>Accipiter doriae</i> E: Doria's Goshawk, S: Azor de Doria, F: Autour de Doria Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242
<b><i>Melierax canorus</i></b> (Rislachi, 1799)  E: Pale Chanting-Goshawk, S: Azor-lagartijero claro, F: Autour chanteur Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B		386, 523, 524, 573, 1292
<b><i>Melierax gabar</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)  Synonym: <i>Micronisus gabar</i> E: Gabar Goshawk, S: Gavilán gabar, F: Autour gabar Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6388]; Egypt (v); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Melierax metabates</i></b> Heuglin, 1861  E: Dark Chanting Goshawk, Dark Chanting-Goshawk, S: Azor lagartijero oscuro, F: Autour sombre Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Melierax poliopterus</i></b> Cabanis, 1869  Synonym: <i>Melierax canorus poliopterus</i> E: Eastern Chanting-Goshawk, S: Azor-lagartijero somalí, F: Autour à ailes grises Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1292

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Milvus lineatus</i></b> (Gray, 1831) Synonym: <i>Milvus migrans lineatus</i> E: Black-eared Kite, F: Milan brun Afghanistan [694]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (br); India (br) [1197]; ?Indonesia (v) [393]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Myanmar; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (v) [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]	II	B		
<b><i>Milvus migrans</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1292
E: Black Kite, Pariah Kite, Yellow-billed Kite, S: Milano negro, Milanus nigro, F: Milan noir Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [786, 5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Sulawesi; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659, 1293]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Swaziland [759]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Switzerland [1049]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Milvus milvus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		386, 489, 523, 524, 595, 614, 684, 741, 841
Synonym: <i>Milvus fasciicauda</i> E: Red Kite, S: Milano real, F: Milan royal Albania (v); Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Armenia (v) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [739, 760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan				

(v) [395, 6454]; Latvia (br?) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Mauritania (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (v) [6417]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [1085, 5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tunisia (ex, br) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]

**Morphnus guianensis** (Daudin, 1800) II B LR/nt 386, 387, 470, 476, 523, 595, 719, 931, 1068  
 E: Crested Eagle, Guianan Crested Eagle, S: Aguila crestada, Aguila monera, Arpia menor, F: Harpie huppée  
 Argentina (br) [465, 1113, 5291]; Belize (br) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1333, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; ?Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 1156, 6304]

**Necrosyrtes monachus** (Temminck, 1823) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Hooded Vulture, S: Alimoche sombrío, F: Percnoptère brun, Vautour charognard  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461, 841]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Neophron percnopterus** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1045, 1256, 1292  
 E: Egyptian vulture, S: Alimoche, Alimoche común, F: Percnoptère d'Égypte, Vautour percnoptère, Vautour percnoptère  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Chad (br) [659]; Croatia (ex?, br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; ?Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; ?Guinea (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lebanon (br) [5284]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (v) [659]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); ?Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (ex?, br) [659, 972]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (v) [1199];



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; ?Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); ?Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]				
<b><i>Oroaetus isidori</i></b> (Des Murs, 1845)	II	B		386, 523, 595, 1068
Synonym: <i>Spizaetus isidori</i> E: Black-and-chestnut Eagle, Isidor's Eagle, S: Aguila castaña, Aguila de Copete, Aguila poma, F: Aigle d'Isidore Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6334]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Parabuteo unicinctus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Bay-winged Hawk, Harris's Hawk, S: Aguillilla de Harris, Busardo mixto, Gavilán andapié, Gavilán mixto, F: Buse de Harris Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (v) [6308]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pernis apivorus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256
E: European Honey-buzzard, Honey Buzzard, S: Abejero europeo, Halcón abejero, Halcón aberejo, F: Bondrée apivore Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br?) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Bioko; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; ?Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]				
<b><i>Pernis celebensis</i></b> Wallace, 1868	II	B		386, 523, 6888
E: Barred Honey-buzzard, S: Abejero de Célebes, F: Bondrée des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pernis ptilorhyncus</i></b> (Temminck, 1821) E: Oriental Honey-buzzard, S: Abejero oriental, F: Bondrée orientale Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br?); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Egypt (v) [756]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393, 1410]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [6434]; Israel (v) [5245]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br?) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Macau (v); Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Maldives [431]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Oman (v) [6466]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Singapore [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand (br) [487]; Turkey (v) [5282]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B		
<b><i>Pithecophaga jefferyi</i></b> Ogilvie-Grant, 1897 E: Great Philippine Eagle, Monkey-eating Eagle, Philippine Eagle, S: Aguila comemonos, Àguila monera, F: Aigle des Philippines, Aigle des singes, Aigle mangeur de singes, Pithécophage des Philippines Philippines (br) [5270]	I	A	CR	386, 523, 595, 884, 931, 943, 977, 1405
<b><i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) Synonym: <i>Hieraaetus bellicosus</i> E: Martial Eagle, S: Aguila marcial, F: Aigle martial Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.053.001	II	B		386, 511, 523, 573, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Polyboroides radiatus</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) E: Madagascar Gymnogene, Madagascar Harrier-Hawk, S: Aguilucho-caricalvo malgache, Azor culebrero, F: Gymnogène de Madagascar, Petit serpenteaire Madagascar (br) [5249]	II	B		386, 523, 633
<b><i>Polyboroides typus</i></b> Smith, 1829 E: African Gymnogene, African Harrier-Hawk, Gymnogene, S: Aguilucho-caricalvo común, F: Gymnogène d'Afrique Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Rostrhamus hamatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1821) Synonym: <i>Helicolestes hamatus</i> E: Slender-billed Kite, S: Caracolero, Caracolero plumizo, Gavilán pico de Hoz, F: Milan à long bec Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (v) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6308]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Rostrhamus sociabilis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Everglade Kite, Snail Kite, S: Caracolero común, Gavilán caracolero, Milano caracolero, F: Milan des marais Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6742]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6745]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 523, 931, 1068
<b><i>Sarcogyps calvus</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) Synonyms: <i>Aegypius calvus</i> , <i>Torgos calvus</i> E: Asian Black Vulture, Asian King Vulture, Indian Black Vulture, Indian King Vulture, Pondicherry Vulture, Red-headed Vulture, S: Buitre cabecirrojo, F: Vautour royal Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 523, 595, 929
<b><i>Spilornis cheela</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Crested Serpent-Eagle, Mentawai Serpent-Eagle, Natuna Serpent-Eagle, Nias Serpent-Eagle, Nicobar Serpent-Eagle, Ryukyu Serpent-Eagle, Simeulue Serpent-Eagle, Small Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera chiila, F: Serpentaire bacha Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [6883]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929, 1045
<b><i>Spilornis elgini</i></b> (Blyth, 1863) E: Andaman Dark Serpent-Eagle, Andaman Serpent-Eagle, Dark Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera de Andamán, F: Serpentaire des Andaman India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595
<b><i>Spilornis holospilus</i></b> (Vigors, 1831) Synonym: <i>Spilornis cheela holospilus</i> E: Andaman Dark Serpent-Eagle, Dark Serpent-Eagle, Philippine Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera filipina, F: Serpentaire des Philippines Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		523



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Spilornis kinabaluensis</i></b> Sclater, 1919 Synonym: <i>Spilornis cheela kinabaluensis</i> E: Kinabalu Serpent-Eagle, Mountain Serpent-eagle, Mountain Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera del Kinabalu, F: Serpentaire des Kinabalu Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 3750, 3751]: Kalimantan; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Sabah [759], Sarawak [393] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 595
<b><i>Spilornis minimus</i></b> Hume, 1873 E: Nicobar Serpent-eagle, Nicobar Serpent-Eagle, Small Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera de Nicobar, F: Serpentaire des Nicobar India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 523, 595
<b><i>Spilornis rufipectus</i></b> Gould, 1858 E: Celebes Serpent-Eagle, Sulawesi Serpent-Eagle, S: Culebrera de Célebes, F: Serpentaire des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		523, 1410
<b><i>Spizaetus africanus</i></b> (Cassin, 1865) E: Cassin's Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor congoleña, F: Aigle de Cassin Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Spizaetus alboniger</i></b> (Blyth, 1845) E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, Blyth's Hawk-Eagle, Mountain Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor Indonesia, F: Aigle de Blyth Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1421]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; ?Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 929
<b><i>Spizaetus bartelsi</i></b> Stresemann, 1924 E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, Javan Hawk-Eagle, Mountain Hawk-eagle, S: Aguila-azor de Java, F: Aigle de Java Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EN	386, 392, 523, 595, 1066, 3749
<b><i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Changeable Hawk-Eagle, Crested Hawk-Eagle, Sunda Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor variable, F: Aigle huppé Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086, 1410]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Spizaetus lanceolatus</i></b> Temminck and Schlegel, 1844 E: Sulawesi Hawk-eagle, Sulawesi Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor de Célebes, F: Aigle des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393]; Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 595, 1410
<b><i>Spizaetus nanus</i></b> Wallace, 1868 E: Wallace's Hawk-eagle, Wallace's Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor de Wallace, F: Aigle de Wallace Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595, 929, 1403
<b><i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i></b> (Hodgson, 1836) E: Feather-toed Hawk-Eagle, Hodgson's Hawk-Eagle, Mountain Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor montañesa, F: Aigle montagnard Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br?) [710, 938]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 386, 523, 929
<b><i>Spizaetus ornatus</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) E: Ornate Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila de Penacho, Aguila elegante, Aguila-azor blanca, Aguila-azor galana, F: Aigle orné Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6304] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
<b><i>Spizaetus philippensis</i></b> Gould, 1863 E: Philippine Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila-azor filipina, F: Aigle des Philippines Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 523, 595
<b><i>Spizaetus tyrannus</i></b> (Wied, 1820) E: Black Hawk-Eagle, Tyrant Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila tirana, Aguila-azor negra, F: Aigle tyran Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6304] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
<b><i>Spizastur melanoleucus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila blanquinegra, Aguila-azor blanquinegra, Aguila-azor chica, F: Aigle noir et blanc Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 523, 595, 1068

ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Stephanoaetus coronatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Spizaetus coronatus</i> E: African Crowned Eagle, Crowned Eagle, Crowned Hawk-Eagle, S: Aguila coronada, Aguila coronada rabuda, F: Aigle blanchard, Aigle couronné Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (v) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [659]; ?Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.060.001				
<b><i>Terathopius ecaudatus</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 1045, 1256, 1292
E: Bateleur, Bateleur Eagle, S: Aguila volatinera, F: Bateleur, Bateleur des savanes Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (v) [6364]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.061.001				
<b><i>Torgos tracheliotus</i></b> (Forster, 1791)	II	B	VU	386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Aegypius tracheliotus</i> E: Lappet-faced Vulture, Nubian Vulture, S: Buitre orejudo, F: Oricou, Vautour oricou Algeria (v) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; ?Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; ?France (v) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan (v) [395, 1386, 6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [726]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Trigonoceps occipitalis</i></b> (Burchell, 1824)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Aegypius occipitalis</i> E: White-headed Vulture, S: Buitre cabeciblanco, Buitre piquirrojo, F: Vautour à tête blanche, Vautour huppé Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; ?Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; ?Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760];				



ACCIPITRIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.063.001				
<b><i>Urotriorchis macrourus</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1855)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
E: African Long-tailed Hawk, Long-tailed Hawk, S: Azor rabilargo, F: Autour à longue queue Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.064.001				
Family:	SAGITTARIIDAE			
<b><i>Sagittarius serpentarius</i></b> (Miller, 1779)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
E: Secretarybird, Secretary-bird, S: Secretario, Serpentario, F: Messenger sagittaire, Secrétaire des serpents, Serpentaire Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.004.001.001				
Family:	FALCONIDAE			
<b><i>Daptrius americanus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ibycter americanus</i> E: Red-throated Caracara, S: Caracara comeacao, Caracara gorgirrojo, Carancho ventri-blanco, Chupacacao ventriblanco, F: Caracara à gorge rouge, Caracara à ventre rouge Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.001.002				
<b><i>Daptrius ater</i></b> Vieillot, 1816	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Black Caracara, Yellow-throated Caracara, S: Caracara negro, Carancho negro, Chupacacao negro, F: Caracara noir Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.001.003				
<b><i>Falco alopex</i></b> (Heuglin, 1861)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 1256, 1292
E: Fox Kestrel, S: Cernícalo zorruno, F: Crécerelle renard, Faucon-renard Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti (v) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger				

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [565, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.002				
<b><i>Falco amurensis</i></b> Radde, 1863	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 547
E: Amur Falcon, Eastern Red-footed Falcon, Manchurian Red-footed Falcon, S: Cernícalo del Amur, F: Faucon de l'Amour Afghanistan [694]; Angola [5267]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Botswana [1102]; Burundi [659]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6416]; Ethiopia [659]; Hong Kong (v); India [1197]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lesotho [486]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Oman; Pakistan; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Helena (v); Seychelles (v) [6253]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Uganda (v) [659]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]				
<b><i>Falco araea</i></b> (Oberholser, 1917)	I	A	VU	386, 523, 547, 595
E: Seychelles Kestrel, S: Cernícalo de las Seychelles, F: Crécerelle des Seychelles, Crécerelle katitie, Emouchel des Seychelles, Faucon crécerelle des Seychelles Seychelles (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.003				
<b><i>Falco ardosiaceus</i></b> Vieillot, 1823	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1256, 1292
E: Grey Kestrel, S: Cernícalo gris, Cernícalo pizarroso, F: Faucon ardoisé Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659, 6388]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659, 6876]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; ?Zambia [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.004				
<b><i>Falco berigora</i></b> Vigors and Horsfield, 1827	II	B		386, 523, 547, 1045
E: Brown Falcon, S: Halcón berigora, F: Faucon berigora, Faucon bérigora Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.005				
<b><i>Falco biarmicus</i></b> Temminck, 1825	II	A		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 841, 1256
E: Lanner, Lanner Falcon, S: Halcón borní, F: Faucon lanier Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br?) [710]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (v) [7041]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br?); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Qatar (br?) [1393]; Romania (v) [558]; Rwanda				

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; ?Slovakia [5279]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda (br?) [659]; ?United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.006			
<b><i>Falco cenchroides</i></b> Vigors and Horsfield, 1827	II	B		386, 523, 547, 1045, 1242
E: Australian Kestrel, Nankeen Kestrel, S: Cernícalo australiano, F: Crécerelle australienne, Crécerelle d'Australie				
Australia (br) [477]; Christmas Island (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v); Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand [1351]; Norfolk Island (br); Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.007			
<b><i>Falco cherrug</i></b> Gray, 1834	II	A		381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1256
Synonym: <i>Falco altaicus</i>				
E: Saker, Saker Falcon, S: Halcón sacre, F: Faucon sacre, Faucon sacré				
Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (v); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Nepal [865]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.008			
<b><i>Falco chicquera</i></b> Daudin, 1800	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 841, 1256, 1292
E: Red-headed Falcon, Red-headed Merlin, Red-necked Falcon, S: Alcotán cuellirrojo, Alcotán turumti, Halcón de cabeza roja, F: Faucon à cou roux, Faucon chicquera				
?Angola (v) [5267]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (v); Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Turkmenistan (br?) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [586, 659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.009			
<b><i>Falco columbarius</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A		386, 387, 485, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841
E: Merlin, Pigeon Hawk, S: Esmerejón, Halcón migratorio, Halcón palomero, F: Faucon émerillon				



Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Anguilla (v) [5242, 6791]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Austria [1215]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Barbados [5242]; Belgium [5272]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark [666]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312, 6754]; Ecuador [5294, 6712]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Martinique [5242]; Mexico [5241]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco [461]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands Antilles; Nicaragua [1195]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Peru [1136]; Philippines (v) [5270]; Poland [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; ?Senegal (v) [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain [702]; Sudan (v) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v); Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.); ?Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.010

***Falco concolor*** Temminck, 1825

II

B

386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 614,  
841, 1256, 1292

E: Sooty Falcon, S: Halcón pardo, Halcón pizarroso, F: Faucon concolore

Bahrain (br) [1105]; Chad (br?) [659]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Israel (br) [5245]; Kenya [5253]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Madagascar [633, 5249]; Malawi [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritius [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Oman (br); Pakistan (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Réunion [1303]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [738, 881]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659, 1149, 6301]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.011

***Falco cuvierii*** Smith, 1830

II

B

386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 573,  
1256, 1292

E: African Hobby, S: Alcotán africano, Halcón de Cuvier, F: Faucon de Cuvier, Hobereau africain

Angola [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; ?Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 6255]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; ?Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.012

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Falco deiroleucus</i></b> Temminck, 1825	II	B		386, 387, 523, 547, 595, 882, 883, 1068
E: Orange-breasted Falcon, S: Halcón pechianaranjado, Halcón pechirrojo, Halcón pechirrufo, Halcón plumizo, F: Faucon orangé				
Argentina (br) [465, 1113, 5291]; Belize (br) [797, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1185, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (ex?, br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.013		
<b><i>Falco dickinsoni</i></b> Sclater, 1864	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1292
E: Dickinson's Kestrel, White-rumped Kestrel, S: Cernícalo de Dickinson, Cernícalo dorsinegro, F: Faucon de Dickinson				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659, 6388]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.014		
<b><i>Falco eleonora</i></b> Gén��, 1839	II	A		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1392
E: Eleonora's Falcon, S: Halc��n de Eleonor, Halc��n de Eleonora, F: Faucon d'El��onore, Faucon d'��l��onore				
Algeria (br) [971]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Comoros (v) [659]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea [659]; France (br) [7041]; French Southern Territories (v); Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kenya [5253]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Madagascar [633, 5249]; Malawi (v?) [1103]; Malta; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; ?Mozambique (v) [659]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Madeira (v); R��union (v) [1303]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721, 6253]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702, 1043]; ?Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Yugoslavia (br?) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.015		
<b><i>Falco fasciinucha</i></b> Reichenow and Neumann, 1895	II	B	LR/nt	386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 1292
E: Taita Falcon, Teita Falcon, S: Halc��n taita, F: Faucon taita				
Botswana (br) [1102]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.016		
<b><i>Falco femoralis</i></b> Temminck, 1822	II	B		386, 387, 523, 547, 1068
E: Aplomado Falcon, S: Halc��n aleto, Halc��n aplomado, Halc��n azulado, Halc��n perdiguero, F: Faucon aplomado				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v); French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.017		

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Falco hypoleucos</i></b> Gould, 1841 E: Grey Falcon, S: Halcón gris, Halcón gris de Australia, F: Faucon gris Australia (br) [477, 1114]; Papua New Guinea (v) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 547, 595, 831
A-213.005.002.018				
<b><i>Falco jugger</i></b> Gray, 1834 E: Laggar Falcon, S: Halcón yággar, F: Faucon laggar Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br?) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		381, 386, 523, 547
A-213.005.002.019				
<b><i>Falco longipennis</i></b> Swainson, 1837 E: Australian Hobby, Little Falcon, S: Alcotán australiano, Halconcito australiano, F: Petit faucon Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Papua New Guinea CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 547
A-213.005.002.021				
<b><i>Falco mexicanus</i></b> Schlegel, 1850 E: Prairie Falcon, S: Halcón de las praderas, Halcón mejicano, Halcón pradeño, F: Faucon des prairies Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 523, 547
A-213.005.002.022				
<b><i>Falco moluccensis</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) E: Moluccan Kestrel, Spotted Kestrel, S: Cernícalo de las Molucas, Cernícalo moluqueño, F: Crécerelle des Moluques Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 547, 1045
A-213.005.002.023				
<b><i>Falco naumanni</i></b> Fleischer, 1818 E: Lesser Kestrel, S: Cernícalo primilla, F: Faucon crécerellette Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 6295]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (ex, br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [826, 5281]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269, 6446]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1160, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br?) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; ?Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br?) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania,	II	A	VU	381, 386, 469, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 614, 741, 841, 1256



FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.024			
<b>Falco newtoni</b> (Gurney, 1863)	I/II	A/B		523, 547, 3746
E: Madagascar Kestrel, Newton's Kestrel, S: Cernícalo de Aldabra, Cernícalo de la isla Aldabra, Cernícalo de Madagascar, F: Crécerelle d'Aldabra, Crécerelle malgache, Faucon de Newton d'Aldabra				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.025			
CITES Appendix I populations Comoros (v); Seychelles (br) [659]	I	A		
CITES Appendix II population Madagascar (br) [5249]	II	B		
<b>Falco novaeseelandiae</b> Gmelin, 1788	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 547, 595, 1045
E: New Zealand Falcon, S: Halcón de Nueva Zelandia, Halcón maori, F: Faucon de Nouvelle-Zélande				
New Zealand (br) [1351]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-213.005.002.026			
<b>Falco pelegrinoides</b> Temminck, 1829	I	A		381, 386, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1045, 1292
Synonym: <i>Falco peregrinus pelegrinoides</i>				
E: Barbary Falcon, S: Halcón de Berbería, Halcón peregrino de Babilonia, F: Faucon de Barbarie				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria (br) [971]; Cameroon (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Greece (v) [5281]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta (v); Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (v) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Oman (br?); Pakistan; Portugal (v) [1332]; Madeira (v); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [6438]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br) [5297]				
<b>Falco peregrinus</b> Tunstall, 1771	I	A		381, 386, 387, 485, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 614, 677, 841, 929, 931, 1045, 1048, 1068, 1256, 1292
Synonyms: <i>Falco kreyenborgi</i> , <i>Falco madens</i>				
E: Duck Hawk, Peregrine, Peregrine Falcon, S: Halcón blancuzco, Halcón común, Halcón peregrino, Halcón real, Halcón viajero, F: Faucon pèlerin, Faucon pèlerin				
Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Australia (br) [477]; Lacépède Is [393]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Brazil [6186, 6413]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Colombia [837]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259, 6686]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427];				

Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312, 6754]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6390]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Equatorial Guinea: Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; ?French Guiana [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Grenada [5242]; ?Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam [503, 1171]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea; Guyana [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br?) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br?) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macau; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br); ?Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br?) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br); ?Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6410, 6411]; Philippines (br) [5270, 6639, 6929]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), ?Azores (ex, br?), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Samoa [1394]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Solomon Islands [5260]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6875]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname [810, 5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay [5287]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Venezuela [1070, 6239]; Viet Nam (br?) [5264]; ?Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.); Western Sahara (br?); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zambia [1049]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]; Zimbabwe [759]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.027

**Falco punctatus** Temminck, 1821

I A VU

386, 523, 547,  
564, 595, 597,  
899

E: Mauritius Kestrel, S: Cernícalo de la Mauricio, Cernícalo de Mauricio, F: Crécerelle de Maurice, Faucon de l'île Maurice

Mauritius (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.028

**Falco rufigularis** Daudin, 1800

II B

386, 387, 523,  
547, 1068

E: Bat Falcon, S: Halcón golondrina, Halcón murcielaguero, Halcón plumizo menor, F: Faucon des chauves-souris

Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.029

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Falco rupicoloides</i></b> Smith, 1829	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1292
E: Greater Kestrel, White-eyed Kestrel, S: Cernícalo ojiblanco, Cernícalo ojiblanco de Africa, F: Crécerelle aux yeux blancs				
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.030		
<b><i>Falco rusticolus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	I	A		386, 387, 523, 547, 614
E: Gyr Falcon, Gyrfalcon, S: Halcón gerifalte, F: Faucon gerfaut, Gerfaut				
Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Brazil (v) [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; China (v) [5293]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greenland (br); Iceland (br) [507]; Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; ?Latvia (v) [5278]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.031		
<b><i>Falco severus</i></b> Horsfield, 1821	II	B		381, 386, 523, 547, 929
E: Oriental Hobby, S: Alcotán filipino, F: Faucon aldrovandin, Hobereau à poitrine rousse				
Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia (br?) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v); Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Solomon Islands [5260]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.032		
<b><i>Falco sparverius</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B		386, 387, 485, 523, 547, 1068
E: American Kestrel, S: Cernícalo americano, Cernícalo primito, Halcón primito, Halconcito, Halconcito común, F: Crécerelle américaine, Crécerelle d'Amérique				
Anguilla (br?) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Denmark (v) [666]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; ?Estonia (v) [5277]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br?) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Malta (v); Martinique (br) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Montserrat (br?) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama [1195, 6832]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Azores (v); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-213.005.002.033		
<b><i>Falco subbuteo</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A		381, 386, 523, 524, 547, 573, 614, 841, 929
E: Eurasian Hobby, Hobby, Northern Hobby, S: Alcotán, Alcotán europeo, F: Faucon hobereau				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br?) [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon				



(v) [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (ex, br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; ?Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (v) [1389]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050]; Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex, br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; ?Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 698, 6253]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Isle of Man [759]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.034

***Falco subniger* Gray, 1843**

II B 386, 523, 547

E: Black Falcon, S: Halcón negro, Halcón negro de Australia, F: Faucon noir  
Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.035

***Falco tinnunculus* Linnaeus, 1758**II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 547,  
573, 614, 841,  
929, 1256, 1292,  
1376

Synonyms: *Falco alexanderi*, *Falco neglectus*

E: Common Kestrel, Eurasian Kestrel, Kestrel, S: Cernícalo común, Cernícalo vulgar, F: Faucon crécerelle

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; ?Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 6676]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [659, 6388]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (v); Guinea [1389]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1027]; Sumatra; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049],

Sabah [759]; Sarawak [393]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br?) [485, 5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores, Madeira (br); Qatar (br?) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.036

***Falco vespertinus*** Linnaeus, 1766

II

A

381, 386, 511,  
523, 547, 614,  
841, 1256

E: Red-footed Falcon, Western Red-footed Falcon, S: Cernícalo patirrojo, Cernícalo patirrojo, F: Faucon kobez

?Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin (v) [6877]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (v) [659]; Chad [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (v) [659]; Georgia [710]; Germany [5274]; ?Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; ?Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Latvia [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (v) [461]; Namibia [659]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; ?Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom [6188]; Uzbekistan [710]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.037

***Falco zoniventris*** Peters, 1854

II

B

386, 523, 547,  
633

E: Banded Kestrel, Barred Kestrel, S: Cernícalo malgache, F: Faucon à ventre rayé Madagascar (br) [5249]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.002.038

***Herpetotheres cachinnans*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II

B

386, 387, 523,  
1068

E: Laughing Falcon, S: Acuña, Halcón guaco, Halcón guaicurú, Halcón macagua, Halcón reidor, F: Macagua rieur

Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-213.005.003.001

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Micrastur buckleyi</i></b> Swann, 1919	II	B		386, 476, 523, 595, 598, 1068
E: Buckley's Forest-Falcon, Lesser Collared Forest-Falcon, Traylor's Forest-Falcon, S: Gavilán de Traylor, Halcón-montés de Buckley, F: Carnifex de Buckley, Carnifex de Traylor Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.001				
<b><i>Micrastur gilvicollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
Synonym: <i>Micrastur ruficollis gilvicollis</i> E: Lined Forest-Falcon, S: Gavilán de collar, Halcón palomero del sur, Halcón-montés cabecigrís, F: Carnifex à gorge cendrée Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.002				
<b><i>Micrastur mirandollei</i></b> (Schlegel, 1862)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Slaty-backed Forest-Falcon, S: Halcón de lomo pizarreño, Halcón-montés dorsigrís, F: Carnifex ardoisé Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.003				
<b><i>Micrastur plumbeus</i></b> Sclater, 1918	II	B	VU	386, 476, 523, 595, 598, 1068
E: Plumbeous Forest-falcon, Plumbeous Forest-Falcon, S: Halcón-montés plomizo, F: Carnifex plombé Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.004				
<b><i>Micrastur ruficollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Barred Forest-Falcon, S: Caburé, Gavilán cueillirojo, Halcón cuellirrufo, Halcón palomero, Halcón-montés agavilanado, F: Carnifex à cou roux, Carnifex barré Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6892]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.005				
<b><i>Micrastur semitorquatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Collared Forest-Falcon, S: Gavilán-reloj, Halcón semiacollarado, Halcón-montés collarejo, Halcón-selvático collarejo, F: Carnifex à collier Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.006				
<b><i>Microhierax caerulescens</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		386, 523
E: Collared Falconet, Red-legged Falconet, Red-thighed Falconet, S: Falconete acollarado, Halcón enano de la India, F: Fauconnet à collier Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.005.002				



FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Microhierax erythrogenys</i></b> (Vigors, 1831) E: Philippine Falconet, S: Falconete filipino, Halconcito de las Filipinas, F: Fauconnet des Philippines Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 1166
	A-213.005.005.003			
<b><i>Microhierax fringillarius</i></b> (Drapiez, 1824) E: Black-legged Falconet, Black-sided Falconet, Black-thighed Falconet, S: Falconete indonesio, Halconcito malayo, F: Fauconnet moineau Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 929
	A-213.005.005.004			
<b><i>Microhierax latifrons</i></b> Sharpe, 1879 E: Bornean Falconet, White-fronted Falconet, S: Falconete de Borneo, Halconcito de Borneo, F: Fauconnet de Bornéo Malaysia (br): Sabah [759] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1045, 1289
	A-213.005.005.005			
<b><i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i></b> (Blyth, 1843) Synonym: <i>Microhierax melanoleucus</i> E: Pied Falconet, S: Falconete pío, F: Fauconnet noir-et-blanc Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 386, 523, 595, 929
	A-213.005.005.006			
<b><i>Milvago chimachima</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) E: Yellow-headed Caracara, S: Caracara chimachima, Caricare sabanero, Chimachima, F: Caracara à tête jaune, Caracara chimachima Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
	A-213.005.006.002			
<b><i>Milvago chimango</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) E: Chimango Caracara, S: Caracara chimango, Chimango, F: Caracara chimango Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 1068
	A-213.005.006.003			
<b><i>Phalcoboenus albogularis</i></b> Gould, 1837 Synonym: <i>Phalcoboenus megalopterus albogularis</i> E: White-throated Caracara, S: Caracara araucano, Chinalinda, Guarahuau cordillerano, Matamico blanco, F: Caracara à gorge blanche Argentina (br) [5291]; Chile (br) [873, 5292] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 1068
	A-213.005.007.002			
<b><i>Phalcoboenus australis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Forster's Caracara, Striated Caracara, S: Caracara austral, Matamico estriado, Matamico grande, Tiuque cordillerano austral, F: Caracara austral, Caracara funèbre Argentina (br) [5291]; Chile (br) [5292]: Tierra del Fuego (Chile) [873]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1068
	A-213.005.007.003			
<b><i>Phalcoboenus carunculatus</i></b> Des Murs, 1853 E: Carunculated Caracara, S: Caracara carunculado, F: Caracara caronculé	II	B		386, 523, 1068

FALCONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294] CITES Identification Manual Reference:				A-213.005.007.004
<b><i>Phalcoboenus megalopterus</i></b> (Meyen, 1834) E: Mountain Caracara, S: Caracara andino, Carancho andino, Matamico cordillerano, F: Caracara montagnard Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Ecuador; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 1068
<b><i>Polihierax insignis</i></b> Walden, 1872 E: Fielden's Falconet, White-rumped Falcon, White-rumped Falconet, S: Halconcito asiático, Halconcito colilargo de Asia, F: Fauconnet à pattes jaunes Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 523, 595, 929
<b><i>Polihierax semitorquatus</i></b> (Smith, 1836) E: African Pygmy Falcon, Pygmy Falcon, S: Halconcito africano, F: Fauconnet d'Afrique Botswana (br?) [1102]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292
<b><i>Polyborus lutosus</i></b> Ridgway, 1876 Synonym: <i>Caracara lutosus</i> E: Guadalupe Caracara, S: Carancho de Guadalupe, F: Caracara de Guadalupe Mexico (ex, br) [5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		1045
<b><i>Polyborus plancus</i></b> (Miller, 1777) Synonyms: <i>Caracara cheriway</i> , <i>Caracara plancus</i> E: Common Caracara, Crested Caracara, Southern Caracara, S: Caracara carancho, Caracara común, Carancho, Caricare encrestado, Traro, F: Caracara commun, Caracara huppé Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (v) [1437, 5241, 6769]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 485, 523, 1068, 6706
<b><i>Spizaipteryx circumcinctus</i></b> (Kaup, 1852) E: Spot-winged Falcon, Spot-winged Falconet, S: Halconcito argentino, Halconcito gris, Halconcito gris americano, F: Carnifex à ailes tachetées, Fauconnet d'Amérique Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Paraguay (v) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 1068
Order: GALLIFORMES Family: MEGAPODIIDAE				
<b><i>Macrocephalon maleo</i></b> Müller, 1846 E: Celebes Maleo, Gray's Brush-turkey, Malee Fowl, Maleo, Maleo Fowl, Maleo Megapode, S: Megapodio maleo, Megápodo cabecigrande, Talégalo maleo, F: Maléo, Mégapode maléo	I	A	VU	419, 595, 634, 635, 931, 1395, 1410, 6515

MEGAPODIIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Indonesia (br) [393, 6328]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.001.005.001			
<b><i>Megapodius wallacei</i></b> Gray, 1860 Synonym: <i>Eulipoa wallacei</i> E: Moluccan Scrubfowl, S: Talégalo de Wallace, F: Mégapode de Wallace Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas	D			
Family: CRACIDAE				
<b><i>Crax alberti</i></b> Fraser, 1852 E: Albert's Curassow, Blue-billed Curassow, Blue-knobbed Curassow, Prince Albert's Curassow, S: Hocco pigui azul, Paují de pico azul, Pavón piquiazul, F: Hocco à bec bleu, Hocco d'Albert Colombia (br) [837] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III CO	A	CR	595, 598, 638, 931, 1068
<b><i>Crax alector</i></b> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Black Curassow, F: Hocco alector Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	B			
<b><i>Crax blumenbachii</i></b> Spix, 1825 E: Blumenbach's Curassow, Mutum, Red-billed Curassow, S: Haco piguirojo, Maitú mamaco, Mutum-do-sudeste, Paují piquirrojo, Pavón piquirrojo, F: Hocco à bec rouge, Hocco de Blumenbach Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	595, 598, 638, 931, 1068, 1276, 1328
<b><i>Crax daubentoni</i></b> Gray, 1867 E: Daubenton's Curassow, Yellow-knobbed Curassow, S: Hoco de Daubenton, Paují de Copete, Pavón poría, F: Hocco de Daubenton Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III CO	B	LR/nt	638, 1068
<b><i>Crax globulosa</i></b> Spix, 1825 E: Wattled Curassow, Yarrell's Curassow, S: Hoco barbado, Pavón carunculado, F: Hocco globuleux, Hoco caroncule Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6307] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III CO	B	VU	476, 595, 598, 638
<b><i>Crax rubra</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Globos Curassow, Great Curassow, Mexican Curassow, S: Hoco grande, Hocofaisan, Pavón grande, Pavón norteña, F: Grand hocco Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6708]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III CO	B	LR/nt	387, 638, 931, 1068
<b><i>Mitu mitu</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonym: <i>Crax mitu mitu</i> E: Alagoas Curassow, Razor-billed Curassow, S: Hoco de pico navaja, Hoco mitu, Mitu, Mutum-do-nordeste, Paují de Alagoas, Paují menor, F: Grand hocco à bec rasoir, Hocco mitou Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EW	595, 598, 638, 931, 1068



CRACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Oreophasis derbianus</i></b> Gray, 1844	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 638, 931, 1385
E: Derby's Guan, Horned Guan, Lord Derby's Mountain Pheasant, S: Chachalaca cornuda, Faisan de cuerno rojo, Guan cornudo, Paují cornudo, Pava pajuil, Pavón, Pavón cornudo, F: Hocco huppé, Oréophase cornu, Pénélope cornue, Pénélope de Derby Guatemala (br) [850, 5241]; Mexico (br) [753, 754, 5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.005.001				
<b><i>Ortalis vetula</i></b> (Wagler, 1830)	III HN	B		387, 638, 931
E: Chachalaca, Common Chachalaca, Mexican Chachalaca, Plain Chachalaca, S: Chachalaca de los Llenos, Chachalaca norteña, F: Ortalide chacamel, Ortalide commune, Ortalide du Mexique Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.006.010				
<b><i>Pauxi pauxi</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III CO	B	VU	476, 595, 598, 638
Synonym: <i>Crax pauxi</i> E: Helmeted Curassow, Northern Helmeted Curassow, S: Hoco de casco, Paují copete de Piedra, Paují de yelmo, F: Hocco à pierre, Pauxi pierre Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.009				
<b><i>Pauxi unicornis</i></b>		B	VU	
Bond and Meyer de Schauensee, 1939 Synonym: <i>Crax unicornis</i> E: Horned Curassow, Southern Helmeted Curassow, F: Hocco unicorne Bolivia (br) [1186, 6784]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Penelope albipennis</i></b> Taczanowski, 1878	I	A	CR	387, 595, 598, 638, 646, 675, 931, 1068, 1109, 1119, 6680
E: White-winged Guan, S: Chachalaca de remiges blancas, Guan aliblanco, Pava aliblanca, F: Pénélope à ailes blanches Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.007.001				
<b><i>Penelope pileata</i></b> Wagler, 1830		D	LR/nt	
E: White-crested Guan, S: Pava crestiblanca, F: Pénélope à poitrine rousse Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Penelope purpurascens</i></b> Wagler, 1830	III HN	C		476, 638, 1068
E: Crested Guan, Purple Guan, Purplish Guan, S: Grenedera, Pava cojolita, Pava culirroja, F: Penelope a Crete, Pénélope à ventre blanc, Pénélope huppée, Pénélope panachée Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6708]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.007.014				
<b><i>Penelopina nigra</i></b> (Fraser, 1852)	III GT	B	LR/nt	387, 476, 595, 638
E: Black Chachalaca, Black Pajuil, Black Penelopina, Highland Guan, Little Guan, S: Chachalaca negra, Guan negro, Pajuil, F: Pénélope noire, Pénélope pajuil El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.008.001				

CRACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pipile jacutinga</i></b> (Spix, 1825)	I	A	VU	595, 598, 638, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Aburria jacutinga</i> E: Black-fronted Curassow, Black-fronted Piping-Guan, S: Chachalaca manchada, Guan de frente negra, Jacotinga, Pava yacutinga, Yacutingá frentinegra, F: Pénélope à front noir, Pénélope à plastron, Pénélope siffleuse Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.002.002				
<b><i>Pipile pipile</i></b> (Jacquin, 1784)	I	A	CR	595, 598, 638, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Aburria pipile pipile</i> E: Trinidad Piping-Guan, Trinidad White-headed Curassow, Trinidad White-headed Piping Guan, S: Chachalaca de la Trinidad, Guan comun de Trinidad, Pava de Trinidad, Pava rajadora, Yacutinga cariazul, F: Pénélope siffleuse, Pénélope siffleuse a gorge bleue, Siffleuse de la Trinité Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.002.004				
Family: PHASIANIDAE				
<b><i>Agelastes meleagrides</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	III GH	B	VU	595, 597, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: White-breasted Guineafowl, S: Pintada de pechuga blanca, Pintado de pecho blanco, Pintado pechiblanca, F: Pintade à poitrine blanche Côte d'Ivoire (br) [404, 1334]; Ghana (ex?, br) [782]; Guinea; Liberia (br) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [627, 659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.059.001				
<b><i>Agriocharis ocellata</i></b> (Cuvier, 1820)	III GT	C		387, 595, 1304
Synonym: <i>Meleagris ocellata</i> E: Ocellated Turkey, S: Guajolote ocelado, Pavo ocelado, F: Dindon ocellé Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.001.001				
<b><i>Arborophila charltonii</i></b> (Eyton, 1845)	III MY	B	LR/nt	595, 629, 890, 929
Synonym: <i>Tropicoperdix charltonii</i> E: Chestnut-breasted Tree-Partridge, Chestnut-necklaced Partridge, S: Arborófila pechicastaña, Perdiz de bosque de Charlton, F: Torquéole à poitrine châtaine, Torquéole de Merlin, Torquéole des bois Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.057.002				
<b><i>Arborophila gingica</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)		D	VU	
E: Rickett's Hill-Partridge, White-necklaced Partridge, S: Arborófila de Fujián, F: Torquéole de Gingi China (br) [5293]				
<b><i>Arborophila orientalis</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)	III MY	B	VU	629, 890, 929
E: Bar-backed Partridge, Grey-breasted Partridge, S: Arborófila de Sumatra, F: Torquéole à poitrine brune, Torquéole de Sumatra Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Sumatera; Malaysia (br)				
<b><i>Argusianus argus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LR/nt	637, 889
E: Argus Pheasant, Great Argus, S: Argos gigante, Argos real, Faisán argos, F: Argus géant Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.024.001				

PHASIANIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Caloperdix oclea</i></b> (Temminck, 1815) E: Ferruginous Partridge, Ferruginous Wood-Partridge, S: <i>Perdicilla herrumbrosa</i> , <i>Perdiz de bosque ferruginosa</i> , F: <i>Rouloul ocellé</i> Indonesia (br) [393, 3750, 3751]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.026.001	III MY	C	LR/nt	890, 929
<b><i>Catreus wallichii</i></b> (Hardwicke, 1827) E: Cheer Pheasant, Chir Pheasant, Wallich's Pheasant, S: <i>Faisán chir</i> , <i>Faisán de Wallich</i> , F: <i>Faisan de l'Himalaya</i> , <i>Faisan de Wallich</i> India (br) [734, 735, 736, 1197]; Nepal (br) [865, 973]; Pakistan (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.027.001	I	A		381, 595, 637, 889, 931, 1447, 1448
<b><i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i></b> (Leadbeater, 1829) E: Lady Amherst's Pheasant, S: <i>Faisán de Lady Amherst</i> , F: <i>Faisan de Lady Amherst</i> China [5293]; Myanmar [1290]		D		
<b><i>Chrysolophus pictus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Golden Pheasant, S: <i>Faisán dorado</i> , F: <i>Faisan doré</i> China (br) [5293]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]		D		
<b><i>Colinus virginianus ridgwayi</i></b> Brewster, 1885 E: Masked Bobwhite, Northern Bobwhite, S: <i>Colín de Virginia</i> , <i>Colín virginiano de Ridgway</i> , F: <i>Colin de Ridgwayi</i> , <i>Colin de Virginie masqué</i> Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (ex, br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.005.001	I	A		387, 931
<b><i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i></b> (Hodgson, 1838) E: White Eared-pheasant, White Eared-Pheasant, S: <i>Faisán orejudo blanco</i> , <i>Faisán orejudo tibetano</i> , <i>Hoki blanco</i> , F: <i>Faisan oreillard blanc</i> , <i>Hokki blanc</i> China (br) [1069, 5293] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.030.003	I	A	LR/nt	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
<b><i>Crossoptilon harmani</i></b> Elwes, 1881 Synonym: <i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon harmani</i> E: Tibetan Eared-pheasant, Tibetan Eared-Pheasant, F: <i>Hokki de Harman</i> , <i>Hokki du Tibet</i> China (br) [5293]	I	A	LR/nt	595, 637, 889, 931
<b><i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i></b> Swinhoe, 1863 E: Brown Eared-pheasant, Brown Eared-Pheasant, Manchurian Eared-Pheasant, S: <i>Faisán orejudo de Manchuria</i> , <i>Faisán orejudo pardo</i> , <i>Hoki pardo</i> , F: <i>Faisan oreillard brun</i> , <i>Hokki brun</i> China (br) [5293] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.030.004	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 931, 1069
<b><i>Gallus sonneratii</i></b> Temminck, 1813 E: Grey Junglefowl, Sonnerat's Junglefowl, S: <i>Gallo de Sonnerat</i> , <i>Gallo gris</i> , F: <i>Coq de Sonnerat</i> India (br) [1197] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.034.004	II	B		381, 595, 637, 889
<b><i>Ithaginis cruentus</i></b> (Hardwicke, 1821) E: Blood Pheasant, S: <i>Faisán ensangrentado</i> , <i>Faisán sangrante</i> , <i>Faisán sanguineo</i> , F: <i>Faisan sanguin</i> , <i>Ithagine ensanglantée</i> , <i>Ithagines</i> Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.036.001	II	B		381, 637, 889



PHASIANIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Lophophorus impejanus</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Himalayan Monal, Impeyan Pheasant, Monal Pheasant, S: Faisán monal del Himalaya, Lofóforo del Himalaya, Monal, Monal colirrojo, F: Lophophore resplendissant, Monal de l'Himalaya Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		381, 637, 889
	A-214.003.038.002			
<b><i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i></b> Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1866 E: Chinese Impeyan, Chinese Monal, S: Faisán monal chino, Lofóforo chino, Monal, Monal coliverde, F: Lophophore de Lhuys, Monal chinois China (br) [5293] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 931, 995, 1069
	A-214.003.038.003			
<b><i>Lophophorus sclateri</i></b> Jerdon, 1870 E: Crestless Monal, Sclater's Monal, S: Faisán monal de Sclater, Lofóforo de Sclater, Monal, Monal coliblanco, F: Lophophore de Sclater, Monal birman China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
	A-214.003.038.004			
<b><i>Lophura bulweri</i></b> (Sharpe, 1874) E: Bulwer's Pheasant, White-tailed Wattled Pheasant, S: Faisán de Bulwer, F: Faisan de Bulwer Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]		B	VU	
<b><i>Lophura diardi</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1856) E: Diard's Fireback, Siamese Fireback, F: Faisan prélat Cambodia (br) [5243]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]		B	LR/nt	
<b><i>Lophura edwardsi</i></b> (Oustalet, 1896) E: Edwards's Pheasant, S: Faisán de Edwards, F: Faisan d'Edwards Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	595, 637, 889, 929, 931
	A-214.003.039.004			
<b><i>Lophura erythrophthalma</i></b> (Raffles, 1822) E: Crestless Fireback, Rufous-tailed Pheasant, S: Faisán colicanelo, Faisán de carúncula azul, F: Faisan à queue rousse Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (ex) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III MY	B	VU	595, 637, 889, 929
	A-214.003.039.005			
<b><i>Lophura hatinhensis</i></b> Vo Quy and Do Ngoc Quang, 1965 E: Vietnamese Fireback, Vietnamese Pheasant, Vo Quy's Pheasant, F: Faisan du Vietnam Viet Nam (br) [5264]		B	EN	
<b><i>Lophura hoogerwerfi</i></b> (Chasen, 1939) E: Hoogerwerf's Pheasant, Sumatran Pheasant, F: Faisan de Sumatra Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera		B	VU	
<b><i>Lophura ignita</i></b> (Shaw, 1797) E: Crested Fireback, Vieillot's Fireback, S: Faisán de carúncula azul crestado, Faisán noble, F: Faisan noble Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III MY	B	LR/nt	595, 637, 889, 929
	A-214.003.039.006			

PHASIANIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Lophura imperialis</i></b> (Delacour & Jabouille, 1924) E: Imperial Pheasant, S: Faisán imperial, F: Faisan impérial Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	DD	595, 637, 889, 929, 931
<b><i>Lophura inornata</i></b> (Salvadori, 1879) E: Salvadori's Pheasant, F: Faisan de Salvadori Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera		B	VU	
<b><i>Lophura leucomelanos</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Kalij Pheasant, F: Faisan leucomèle Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487]; United States (br) [387]		B		
<b><i>Lophura swinhoii</i></b> (Gould, 1863) E: Swinhoe's Pheasant, S: Faisán de Formosa, Faisán de Swinhoe, F: Faisan de Formose, Faisan de Swinhoe Taiwan, Province of China (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	LR/nt	595, 637, 889, 929, 931, 1259, 1260, 1261
<b><i>Melanoperdix nigra</i></b> (Vigors, 1829) E: Black Partridge, Black Wood-Partridge, S: Perdiz de bosque negra, Perdiz negra, F: Perdrix noire, Rouloul noir Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Singapore ( <b>ex</b> ) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	III MY	C	VU	595, 890, 929
<b><i>Odontophorus strophium</i></b> (Gould, 1844) E: Gorgeted Wood-quail, Gorgeted Wood-Quail, F: Tocco à miroir Colombia (br) [837]		A	CR	
<b><i>Ophrysia superciliosa</i></b> (Gray, 1846) E: Himalayan Quail, F: Ophrysie de l'Himalaya India ( <b>ex</b> , br) [1197]		A	CR	
<b><i>Pavo muticus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1766 E: Green Peafowl, Green-necked Peafowl, S: Pavo mudo, Pavo-real cuelliverde, Pavo-real verde, F: Paon spicifère, Paon vert Bangladesh ( <b>ex</b> ?, br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	381, 595, 637, 835, 889, 929, 931
<b><i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Polyplectron katsumatae</i> E: Common Peacock-Pheasant, Grey Peacock-Pheasant, Iris Peacock-Pheasant, S: Espolonero chinquis, Faisán de cola ocelada gris, Faisán de espolones gris, Faisán real gris, F: Éperonnier chinquis, Éperonnier gris Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 637, 889, 929

PHASIANIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Polyplectron emphanum</i></b> Temminck, 1831	I	A	VU	552, 595, 637, 889, 931
E: Napoleon's Peacock-Pheasant, Palawan Peacock-pheasant, Palawan Peacock-Pheasant, S: Espolonero de Palawan, Faisán de espolones de Palawan, Faisán real de Palaguán, F: Éperonnier de Palawan, Éperonnier Napoléon Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Polyplectron germaini</i></b> Elliot, 1866	II	B	VU	595, 637, 889, 929
E: Germain's Peacock-pheasant, Germain's Peacock-Pheasant, S: Espolonero de Germain, Faisán de cola ocelada de Germain, Faisán de espolones de Germain, Faisán real de Germain, F: Éperonnier de Germain Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.003.046.005			
<b><i>Polyplectron inopinatum</i></b> (Rothschild,1903)	III MY	C	VU	595, 637, 889, 929
E: Mountain Peacock-pheasant, Mountain Peacock-Pheasant, Rothschild's Peacock-Pheasant, S: Espolonero de Rothschild, Faisán de cola ocelada indómito, F: Éperonnier de Rothschild Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.003.046.006			
<b><i>Polyplectron malacense</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	II	B	VU	595, 637, 889, 929
E: Crested Peacock-Pheasant, Malayan Peacock-pheasant, Malayan Peacock-Pheasant, S: Espolonero malayo, Faisán de cola ocelada malayo, Faisán de espolones malayo, Faisán real malayo, F: Éperonnier de Hardwick, Éperonnier de Malaisie, Éperonnier malais Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.003.046.007			
<b><i>Polyplectron schleiermacheri</i></b> Brüggemann, 1877	II	B	EN	595, 889, 1289
Synonym: <i>Polyplectron malacense schleiermacheri</i>				
E: Bornean Peacock-pheasant, Bornean Peacock-Pheasant, S: Espolonero de Borneo, Faisán de espolones de Borneo, F: Éperonnier de Bornéo Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [844]; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759], Sarawak [393, 1289]				
<b><i>Rheinardia ocellata</i></b> (Elliot, 1871)	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 929, 931
Synonym: <i>Rheinardia nigrescens</i>				
E: Crested Argus, Ocellated Pheasant, S: Faisán de Rheinard, F: Argus ocellé, Rheinarte ocellé Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.003.049.003			
<b><i>Rhizothera longirostris</i></b> (Temminck, 1807)	III MY	C	LR/nt	890, 929
E: Long-billed Partridge, S: Perdiz de bosque de pico largo, Perdiz piquilarga, F: Perdrix à long bec, Rouloul à long bec Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [1289], Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.003.050.001			
<b><i>Rollulus rouloul</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	III MY	C	LR/nt	890, 929
E: Crested Partridge, Rouloul, S: Perdiz de bosque crestada, Perdiz rulul, F: Rouloul à couronne, Rouloul couronné Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [1289], Sumatera [1289]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-214.003.051.001			



PHASIANIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i></b> (Swinhoe, 1872)	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 931, 935, 1069
E: Chinese Barred-backed Pheasant, Elliot's Pheasant, S: Faisán de Elliot, F: Faisan d'Elliot China (br) [5293] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.002				
<b><i>Syrmaticus humiae</i></b> (Hume, 1881)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 929, 931
E: Hume's Bar-tailed Pheasant, Hume's Pheasant, Mrs. Hume's Pheasant, S: Faisán de Hume, F: Faisan à queue barrée, Faisan de Birmanie, Faisan de Hume China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [926, 1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.003				
<b><i>Syrmaticus mikado</i></b> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	I	A	LR/nt	595, 637, 889, 931, 1259, 1260
E: Mikado Pheasant, S: Faisán mikado, F: Faisan mikado Taiwan, Province of China (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.004				
<b><i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i></b> (Gray, 1829)		D	VU	
E: Reeves's Pheasant, S: Faisán venerado, F: Faisan vénéré China (br) [5293]; Czech Republic (int) [5258]				
<b><i>Tetraogallus caspius</i></b> (Gmelin, 1784)	I	A		614
E: Caspian Snowcock, S: Gallo, Gallo lira del Caspio, Gallo salvaje del Caspio, Perdigallo caspio, Perdiz real del Caspio, F: Perdrix des neiges de la Caspienne, Tétragalle de Perse, Tétras des neiges de la Caspienne, Tétragalle de la Caspienne Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Georgia (br) [710]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.054.003				
<b><i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i></b> Gould, 1854	I	A		381
E: Tibetan Snowcock, S: Gallo, Gallo lira del Tíbet, Gallo salvaje del Tibet, Perdigallo tibetano, Perdiz real del Tibet, F: Perdrix des neiges du Tibet, Tétragalle du Tibet, Tétras des neiges du Tibet Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Tajikistan (br) [374] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.054.006				
<b><i>Tragopan blythii</i></b> (Jerdon, 1870)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
E: Blyth's Tragopan, Grey-bellied Tragopan, S: Tragopán de Blyth, Tragopán oriental, F: Tragopan de Blyth, Tragopan de Molesworth, Tragopan oriental Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.002				
<b><i>Tragopan caboti</i></b> (Gould, 1857)	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 927, 931, 1069, 1450, 1451, 1452
E: Cabot's Tragopan, Yellow-billed Tragopan, S: Tragopán arlequín, Tragopán chino, Tragopán de Cabot, F: Tragopan arlequin, Tragopan de Cabot China (br) [5293] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.003				
<b><i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i></b> (Gray, 1829)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 664, 737, 889, 931
E: Black-headed Tragopan, Western Horned-Pheasant, Western Tragopan, S: Tragopán de cabeza negra, Tragopán dorsigrís, Tragopán occidental, F: Tragopan à tête noire, Tragopan de Hastings, Tragopan occidental China (br) [5293]; India (br) [736, 1093, 1197]; ?Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br) [405, 867, 868] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.004				

PHASIANIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Tragopan satyra</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III NP	C	LR/nt	381, 595, 637, 889
E: Crimson Horned-Pheasant, Indian Tragopan, Satyr Tragopan, S: Tragopán sátiro, F: Tragopan satyre Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.005				
<b><i>Tragopan temminckii</i></b> (Gray, 1831)			D	
E: Temminck's Tragopan, S: Tragopán cariazul, F: Tragopan de Temminck China [5293]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Tympanuchus cupido attwateri</i></b>	I	A		387, 931
Bendire, 1893 E: Attwater's Prairie-chicken, S: Gallito de pradera, F: Poule de prairie d'Attwater, Tétrás cupidon d'Attwater United States (br) [387]				
Order:	GRUIFORMES			
Family:	GRUIDAE			
<b><i>Balearica pavonina</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	LR/nt	523, 524, 886, 1256, 1292, 1360, 1384, 6193
E: Black Crowned Crane, Black Crowned-Crane, West African Crowned Crane, S: Grulla coronada, Grulla coronada cuellinegra, Grulla coronada del Africa Occidental, F: Grue couronnée, Grue couronnée de l'Afrique de l'Ouest et du Soudan Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [869, 1129, 5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (v) [659, 869] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.004.002				
<b><i>Balearica regulorum</i></b> (Bennett, 1834)	II	B		511, 524, 573, 886, 1292, 1360, 1384
E: Grey Crowned Crane, Grey Crowned-Crane, South African Crowned Crane, S: Grulla coronada cuelligris, Grulla coronada sudafricana, F: Grue couronnée de Cap, Grue couronnée de l'Afrique du Sud et de l'Est, Grue royale Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [1129, 5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.004.003				
<b><i>Grus americana</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	EN	387, 417, 595, 598, 656, 671, 886, 931, 1384
E: Whooping Crane, S: Grulla americana, Grulla gritona, Grulla trompetera, F: Grue blanche, Grue blanche américaine, Grue blanche d'Amérique Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (ex, v) [5241]; United States (ex, br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.002				

GRUIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Grus antigone</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	381, 595, 886, 929, 1384
E: Sarus Crane, S: Grulla blanco cuello, Grulla sarus, F: Grue antigone, Grue antigone tropicale				
Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; ?Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (ex?, br) [5270]; Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.003			
<b><i>Grus canadensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I/II	A		387, 886, 931, 1384
E: Sandhill Crane, S: Grulla canadiense, Grulla cenicienta, Grulla de Cuba, F: Grue canadienne, Grue du Canada, Grue grise				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.004			
CITES Appendix II populations	II	A		
Canada [748]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Greenland (v); Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mexico [5241]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Grus canadensis nesiotis</i></b>	I	A		387, 886, 931, 1384
Bangs and Zappey, 1905				
E: Cuban Sandhill Crane, S: Grulla cenicienta de Cuba, F: Grue canadienne de Cuba				
Cuba (br) [5259]				
<b><i>Grus canadensis pulla</i></b> Aldrich, 1972	I	A		387, 886, 931, 1384
E: Mississippi Sandhill Crane, S: Grulla cenicienta del Misisipí, F: Grue canadienne du Mississippi				
United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Grus carunculatus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	II	B	VU	511, 573, 595, 597, 886, 939, 1034, 1292, 1360, 1384
Synonym: <i>Bugeranus carunculatus</i>				
E: Wattled Crane, S: Grulla carunculada, Grulla zarzo, F: Grue caronculée				
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; ?Guinea-Bissau (v) [659, 6316, 6330]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659, 1426]; South Africa (br) [659, 1324]; Swaziland (ex, br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.002.001			
<b><i>Grus grus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 614, 841, 886, 1360, 1384, 6234
E: Common Crane, Crane, S: Grulla común, F: Grue cendrée				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium [5272]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (ex, br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [1077]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (ex, br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; ?Kuwait (v) [537]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malta; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [5273]; ?Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Romania				



GRUIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (ex, br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (ex, br) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.005			
<b><i>Grus japonensis</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	EN	595, 886, 931, 1384
E: Japanese Crane, Manchurian Crane, Red-crowned Crane, S: Grulla de Manchuria, Grulla manchú, F: Grue blanche du Japon, Grue de Mandchourie, Grue du Japon China (br) [1428, 5293]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.006			
<b><i>Grus leucogeranus</i></b> Pallas, 1773	I	A	CR	381, 595, 886, 931, 1033, 1384
E: Siberian Crane, Siberian White Crane, Snow Crane, S: Grulla blanca asiática, Grulla siberiana, Grulla siberiana blanca, F: Grue blanche asiatique, Grue blanche d'Asie, Grue de Sibérie, Leucogéranne Afghanistan [694]; China (br) [920, 1069, 1428, 5293]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [841, 1253]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Pakistan; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Turkmenistan [710]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.007			
<b><i>Grus monacha</i></b> Temminck, 1835	I	A	VU	595, 886, 931, 1384
E: Hooded Crane, S: Grulla monje, Grulla monjita, F: Grue moine China (br) [5293]; India (v) [1197]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1301, 1436]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan, Province of China (v)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.008			
<b><i>Grus nigricollis</i></b> Przevalski, 1876	I	A	VU	381, 595, 886, 931, 1384
E: Black-necked Crane, Tibetan Crane, S: Grulla cuellinegra, F: Grue à cou noir Bhutan [581, 5261]; China (br) [1208, 1251, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (v) [865]; Viet Nam [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.009			
<b><i>Grus paradisea</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1793)	II	B	VU	573, 595, 886, 1360, 1362, 1384
Synonym: <i>Anthropoides paradisea</i> E: Blue Crane, Stanley Crane, S: Grulla azul, Grulla de paraíso, F: Grue bleue, Grue de paradis Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; ?Zimbabwe (v) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.001.002			
<b><i>Grus rubicunda</i></b> (Perry, 1810)	II	B		886, 1384
E: Brolga, S: Grulla australiana, Grulla brolga, F: Grue brolga, Grue d'Australie Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; New Zealand (v) [1351]; Papua New Guinea (br); ?Russian Federation (v)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.004.003.010			

GRUIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Grus vipio</i></b> Pallas, 1811 E: White-naped Crane, White-necked Crane, S: Grulla cuelliblanca, F: Grue à cou blanc China (br) [5293]; Japan (br) [503, 6882]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1301, 1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan, Province of China (v) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 886, 931, 1384
<b><i>Grus virgo</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)  Synonym: <i>Anthropoides virgo</i> E: Demoiselle Crane, S: Grulla damisela, Grulla moruna, F: Demoiselle de Numidie, Grue demoiselle Afghanistan [694]; Algeria ( <b>ex</b> , br) [971]; Armenia [5240]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293, 6234]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; ?Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; ?Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306, 6234]; ?Morocco (ex?, br) [461, 6234]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Portugal (v) [1332]; Romania (ex?, v) [558, 6234]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Slovakia [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia ( <b>ex</b> , br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710, 6234]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 614, 886, 1256, 1360, 1384
Family: RALLIDAE				
<b><i>Gallirallus sylvestris</i></b> (Sclater, 1869)  Synonyms: <i>Tricholimnas sylvestris</i> , <i>Tricholimnas conditicius</i> E: Lord Howe Island Rail, Lord Howe Island Woodhen, Lord Howe Rail, S: Rascón de Isla Lord Howe, Rascón de la isla de Lord Howe, F: Râle de l'île Lord Howe, Râle sylvestre Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	595, 725, 931, 1196
Family: RHYNCHETIDAE				
<b><i>Rhynchetos jubatus</i></b> Verreaux and Des Murs, 1860 E: Kagu, S: Kagu, Kagú, F: Kagou, Kagou huppé New Caledonia (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	505, 595, 855, 931
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-215.009.001.001			

OTIDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Family: OTIDIDAE				
<b><i>Ardeotis arabs</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		614, 841, 891, 1006, 1355, 1360
Synonym: <i>Choriotis arabs</i> E: Arabian Bustard, S: Avutarda árabe, F: Grande outarde arabe, Outarde arabe Algeria (v) [971]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Djibouti (br) [427, 1402]; Eritrea (br) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana [782]; ?Kenya (v) [1355, 5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (ex?, br) [461]; Niger [569, 659]; Nigeria (br); Saudi Arabia (br) [881, 1265]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Yemen (br) [1181, 5297] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.002				
<b><i>Ardeotis australis</i></b> (Gray, 1829)	II	B		781, 891, 1411
Synonym: <i>Choriotis australis</i> E: Australian Bustard, S: Avutarda australiana, F: Outarde australienne, Outarde d'Australie Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.003				
<b><i>Ardeotis kori</i></b> (Burchell, 1822)	II	B		891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360
Synonym: <i>Choriotis kori</i> E: Kori Bustard, S: Avutarda kori, F: Outarde kori Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [516, 659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (ex?, br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [432, 659, 1084]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia [6301]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 1209] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.004				
<b><i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	I	A	EN	381, 595, 891, 931, 944, 1177, 1178, 1363
Synonym: <i>Choriotis nigriceps</i> E: Great Indian Bustard, S: Avutarda de la India, Avutarda india, Avutarda índica, F: Outarde à tête noire, Outarde de l'Inde India (br) [1197]; ?Nepal (v) [865]; Pakistan (br?) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.006				
<b><i>Chlamydotis undulata</i></b> (Jacquin, 1784)	I	A	LR/nt	381, 588, 841, 891, 1360
Synonym: <i>Chlamydotis macqueenii</i> E: Houbara, Houbara Bustard, S: Avutarda hubara, Hubara, F: Houbara ondulé, Outarde canepetière, Outarde houbara Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Algeria (br) [971, 1285]; Armenia (ex, br) [5240]; Bahrain [1105]; Belgium (v) [5272]; China (br) [5293]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt (br) [756, 1229]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1022, 1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kuwait (ex, br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461, 763]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br) [1072]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Canary Is [557, 596, 1122]; Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br) [763]; Yemen (br?) [5297] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.002.001				



OTIDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Eupodotis afra</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonym: <i>Afrotis atra</i> E: Black Bustard, Black Korhaan, S: Sisón negro, Sisón negro alioscuro, F: Outarde korhaan, Outarde noire South Africa (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		
<b><i>Eupodotis afraoides</i></b> (Smith, 1831) Synonym: <i>Eupodotis afra afraoides</i> E: White-quilled Bustard, S: Sisón negro aliclaro, F: Outarde à miroir blanc Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]	II	B		456, 891, 1007, 1008, 1360
<b><i>Eupodotis bengalensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789) Synonym: <i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i> E: Bengal Bustard, Bengal Florican, S: Avutarda bengalí, Avutarda de Bengala, Sisón bengali, F: Outarde de l'Inde, Outarde du Bengale Bangladesh (ex, br) [804, 909]; ?Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [864, 1197]; Nepal (br) [862, 865]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		381, 382, 595, 863, 864, 891
<b><i>Eupodotis caeruleus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1820) E: Blue Bustard, Blue Korhaan, S: Sisón azul, Sisón azulado, F: Outarde plombée Lesotho (br) [486]; South Africa (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	595, 891, 1007, 1008, 1360
<b><i>Eupodotis gindiana</i></b> Oustalet, 1881 Synonym: <i>Eupodotis ruficrista gindiana</i> E: Buff-crested Bustard, S: Sisón moñudo etiope, F: Outarde d'Oustalet Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Uganda (br?) [659]	II	B		891, 1006, 1292, 1360
<b><i>Eupodotis hartlaubii</i></b> (Heuglin, 1863) Synonym: <i>Lissotis hartlaubii</i> E: Hartlaub's Bustard, S: Sisón de Hartlaub, Sisón ventrinegro de Hartlaub, F: Outarde de Hartlaub Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br?) [429, 5252]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Uganda (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		891, 1006, 1360
<b><i>Eupodotis humilis</i></b> (Blyth, 1856) E: Little Brown Bustard, S: Sisón somalí, F: Outarde somalienne Ethiopia (br?) [424, 429, 659]; Somalia (br) [429, 3747, 3748, 5252] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	595, 891, 1006, 1360
<b><i>Eupodotis indica</i></b> (Miller, 1782) Synonym: <i>Sypheotides indica</i> E: Lesser Florican, Likh, S: Sisón de penacho, Sisón indio, F: Outarde naine de l'Inde, Outarde passavage Bangladesh [804]; India (br) [1013, 1197, 1238]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Pakistan CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	A		381, 382, 595, 764, 891, 1234, 1235, 1236
<b><i>Eupodotis melanogaster</i></b> (Rüppell, 1835) Synonym: <i>Lissotis melanogaster</i> E: Black-bellied Bustard, Black-bellied Korhaan, S: Sisón ventrinegro, Sisón ventrinegro	II	B		891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360

OTIDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
común, F: Outarde à ventre noir Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [569, 659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.006.003				
<b><i>Eupodotis rueppellii</i></b> (Wahlberg, 1856)	II	B		891, 1007, 1008, 1360
E: Damara Korhaan, Rueppell's Bustard, S: Sisón de Damaraland, Sisón de Rüppell, F: Outarde de Rüppell Angola (br?) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659, 1375] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.004				
<b><i>Eupodotis ruficrista</i></b> (Smith, 1836)	II	B		891, 1007, 1008, 1360
Synonym: <i>Lophotis ruficrista</i> E: Crested Korhaan, Red-crested Bustard, S: Sisón moñirrojo, Sisón moñudo austral, F: Outarde houppette, Outarde naine Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.007.002				
<b><i>Eupodotis savilei</i></b> (Lynes, 1920)	II	B		891, 1360
Synonym: <i>Lophotis savilei</i> E: Savile's Bustard, S: Avutarda de Savile, Sisón moñudo de saheliano, F: Outarde de Savile Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [6295]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Gambia [760]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.007.003				
<b><i>Eupodotis senegalensis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1820)	II	B		891, 1006, 1008, 1360
Synonym: <i>Neotis cafra</i> E: Senegal Bustard, White-bellied Bustard, White-bellied Korhaan, S: Sisón senegalés, F: Outarde du Sénégal Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [555, 659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; ?Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [432, 659]; ?Togo (br) [5254]; ?Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.005				
<b><i>Eupodotis vigorsii</i></b> (Smith, 1831)	II	B		891, 1007, 1008, 1360
E: Karoo Bustard, Karoo Korhaan, Vigors's Bustard, S: Sisón de Vigors, Sisón del karroo, F: Outarde de Vigors Lesotho (br) [486]; Namibia (br) [659, 1375]; South Africa (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.006				
<b><i>Neotis denhami</i></b> (Children, 1826)	II	B	LR/nt	614, 891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360
Synonym: <i>Neotis burchellii</i>				

OTIDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<p>E: Denham's Bustard, Stanley Bustard, S: Avutarda cafre, Avutarda de Burchell, Avutarda de Denham, F: Outarde de Burchell, Outarde de Denham  Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br?) [429, 659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br) [1358, 5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103, 1433]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659, 851]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.002</p>				
<b><i>Neotis heuglinii</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1859)	II	B		891, 1006, 1360, 3747
<p>E: Heuglin's Bustard, S: Avutarda de Heuglin, Avutarda somalí, F: Outarde de Heuglin  Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.004</p>				
<b><i>Neotis ludwigii</i></b> (Rüppell, 1837)	II	B		891, 1007, 1008, 1360
<p>E: Ludwig's Bustard, S: Avutarda de Ludwig, Avutarda de Namibia, F: Outarde de Ludwig  Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [516, 659]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.005</p>				
<b><i>Neotis nuba</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1826)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 614, 891, 1006, 1360
<p>E: Nubian Bustard, S: Avutarda núbica, F: Outarde de Nubie, Outarde nubienne  Cameroon (br) [6295]; Chad (br?) [659]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Nigeria (v); Sudan (br?) [659]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.006</p>				
<b><i>Otis tarda</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A	VU	381, 591, 594, 595, 614, 841, 891, 1360
<p>E: Great Bustard, S: Avutarda, Avutarda común, Avutarda euroasiática, F: Grande Outarde, Outarde barbue  Afghanistan [694]; Albania (v); Algeria (<b>ex</b>, br) [971]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (<b>ex</b>, br) [5280]; China (br) [937, 5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (<b>ex</b>, br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (<b>ex</b>, br) [7041]; Germany (br) [655, 5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (<b>ex</b>, br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [695, 696, 5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253, 6445]; Iraq (<b>ex</b>, br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; ?Jordan [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [937, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461, 6523]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Pakistan (v); Poland (<b>ex</b>, br) [460, 1348]; Portugal (br) [534, 1332]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 937, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [696, 702, 1126]; Sweden (<b>ex</b>, br) [1199]; Switzerland (<b>ex</b>, br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [765, 911, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (<b>ex</b>, br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yugoslavia (<b>ex</b>, br) [1038]  CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.009.001</p>				
<b><i>Tetrax tetrax</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A	LR/nt	381, 595, 614, 891, 1250, 1360
<p>Synonym: <i>Otis tetrax</i>  E: Little Bustard, S: Gallo lira, Sisón, Sisón común, F: Outarde canepetière  Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [455, 971]; Austria (v) [1215];</p>				



Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (**ex**, br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [390, 7041]; Georgia [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (**ex**, br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [1154, 1239, 5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (**ex**, br) [1038]; Malta (v); Morocco (br) [461]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Romania (**ex**, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [911, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Yugoslavia (**ex**, br) [1038]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.011.001

Order: CHARADRIIFORMES  
Family: BURHINIDAE

**Burhinus bistriatus** (Wagler, 1829) III GT C 387, 816, 1068

E: Double-striped Thick-knee, S: Alcaraván, Alcaraván americana, Alcaraván venozolano, Dara, F: Oedicnème américain, Oedicnème bistré  
Barbados (v) [5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

Family: SCOLOPACIDAE

**Numenius borealis** (Forster, 1772) I A CR 387, 485, 590,  
595, 598, 671,  
690, 749, 816,  
874, 888, 931

E: Eskimo Curlew, S: Chorlito esquimal, Chorlo polar, Zarapito boreal, Zarapito esquimal, Zarapito polar, F: Courlis esquimau  
Argentina (v) [465, 5291]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (v) [6986]; Brazil [6186]; Canada (br?) [748]; Chile (v) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; French Guiana [1349]; Greenland (v); Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guyana [1295]; Iceland (v) [507]; Ireland (v) [858]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Paraguay [5295]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Russian Federation (v) [710]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br?, v) [387]; Uruguay (v) [5287]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)

**Numenius tenuirostris** Vieillot, 1817 I A CR 414, 595, 612,  
779, 816, 841,  
888, 1360

E: Slender-billed Curlew, S: Zarapito fino, F: Courlis à bec grêle  
Algeria (v) [971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Canada (v) [748]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Egypt (v) [756]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (v); Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; ?Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Malta (v); Morocco [461, 481]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Azores (v); Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan; Ukraine (v) [710]; Uzbekistan; Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038]

SCOLOPACIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Tringa guttifer</i></b> (Nordmann, 1835)		I	A	EN	381, 595, 816, 852, 853, 888, 929, 931
E: Nordmann's Greenshank, Spotted Greenshank, S: Archibebe manchado, Archibebe moteado, F: Chevalier à gouttelette, Chevalier tacheté Australia (v) [477]; Bangladesh [804]; Cambodia [5243, 6476]; China [5293]; Guam (v) [503]; Hong Kong (v) [921]; India (v) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]: Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]; Singapore (v) [791]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]					
Family:	LARIDAE				
<b><i>Larus relictus</i></b> Lönnerberg, 1931		I	A	VU	595, 802, 931, 933, 1454
E: Relict Gull, S: Gaviota de Mongolia, Gaviota relict, F: Goéland de Mongolie, Goéland relique, Mouette relique China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [704, 1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]					
Order:	COLUMBIFORMES				
Family:	COLUMBIDAE				
<b><i>Caloenas nicobarica</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)		I	A	LR/nt	381, 595, 758, 929, 931
E: Nicobar Dove, Nicobar Pigeon, S: Paloma calva, Paloma de Nicobar, F: Nicobar à camail, Pigeon à camail, Pigeon à collerette, Pigeon de Nicobar Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Palau (br) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.003.001					
<b><i>Claravis godefrida</i></b> (Temminck, 1811)			A	EN	
E: Purple-barred Ground-Dove, Purple-winged Ground-Dove, F: Colombe de Geoffroy Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]					
<b><i>Columba caribaea</i></b> Jacquin, 1784			B	VU	
E: Ring-tailed Pigeon, F: Pigeon de la Jamaïque Jamaica (br) [657]					
<b><i>Columba guinea</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758		III GH	C		511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Speckled Pigeon, Speckled Rock Pigeon, Triangular-spotted Pigeon, S: Paloma de Guinea, F: Pigeon de Guinée, Pigeon roussard Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [565, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (v) [6456]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]					
<b><i>Columba iriditorques</i></b> Cassin, 1856		III GH	C		758, 1256, 1292, 1360
Synonym: <i>Turturoena iriditorques</i> E: Western Bronze-naped Pigeon, F: Pigeon à nuque bronzée Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic					

(br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1183, 1389]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

***Columba livia*** Gmelin, 1789

III GH A

381, 614, 758,  
841, 986, 1256,  
1292

E: Common Pigeon, Feral pigeon, Rock Dove, Rock Pigeon, S: Paloma bravía, Paloma bravía, Paloma Doméstica, F: Pigeon biset, Pigeon domestique

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (int, br) [516, 5267]; Anguilla (int) [5242, 6791]; Antigua and Barbuda (int, br) [5242]; Argentina (int, br); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (int, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (int) [5242]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (int, br) [5242]; Belarus (br); Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bolivia (int, br); Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Brunei Darussalam (int, br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cambodia (int, br) [5243]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands (int); Chad (br) [659]; Chile (int, br); China (br) [5293]; Costa Rica (int, br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (int) [5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Djibouti (int, br) [427]; Dominica (int, br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (int) [1312]; Dominican Republic [515, 574]; Ecuador (int, br) [5294]; Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Fiji (br) [1171]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (int, br) [1171]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Gibraltar (int, br); Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (int) [5242]; Guadeloupe (int) [5242]; Guatemala (int, br) [448, 5241]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Haiti (int) [1408]; Iceland (br) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (int, br) [393, 844, 1032]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (int) [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (int, br) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (int, br) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (int, br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (int, br); Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (int, br) [431]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (br); Martinique (int) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Montserrat (int) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (int, br) [516, 659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (int, br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (int); New Zealand (int, br); Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Peru (int, br); Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (int, br), Madeira (int, br); Puerto Rico (int) [1176]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Helena (int, br); Saint Kitts and Nevis (int) [5242]; Saint Lucia (int, br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (int?, br) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (int) [5242]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Sao Tome [668]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659, 721]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (int, br) [5252]; South Africa (int, br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (int, br); Swaziland (int, br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (int, br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (int, br); Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (int); Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (int, br) [5264]; Virgin Islands (British) (int); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (int, br); Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (int, br) [516, 659]; Zimbabwe (int, br) [516, 659]

***Columba mayeri*** Prévost, 1843

III MU C

EN

595, 597, 758

Synonym: *Nesoenas mayeri*

E: Pink Pigeon, S: Paloma de Mauricio, F: Pigeon rose

Mauritius (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-217.003.006.052

***Columba oenops*** Salvin, 1895

D

VU

E: Peruvian Pigeon, S: Paloma Peruana, F: Pigeon du Pérou

Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 6681]



COLUMBIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Columba unicincta</i></b> Cassin, 1860	III GH	C		511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Afep Pigeon, African Wood-Pigeon, Grey Wood-Pigeon, S: Paloma afep, F: Pigeon gris, Pigeon gris écailleux Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [1078]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Didunculus strigirostris</i></b> (Jardine, 1845)		B	EN	
E: Tooth-billed Pigeon, F: Diduncule strigirostre Samoa (br) [1394]				
<b><i>Ducula mindorensis</i></b> (Whitehead, 1896)	I	A	VU	595, 758
E: Mindoro Imperial-pigeon, Mindoro Imperial-Pigeon, Mindoro Zone-tailed Pigeon, S: Paloma de Mindoro, F: Carpophage de Mindoro, Pigeon de Mindoro Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.011.021				
<b><i>Ducula pickeringii</i></b> (Cassin, 1854)		D	VU	
E: Grey Imperial-pigeon, Grey Imperial-Pigeon, S: Dúcula gris, F: Carpophage de Pickering Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi; Malaysia (br): Sabah, Sarawak; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Gallicolumba criniger</i></b>		D	EN	
(Pucheran, 1853) E: Mindanao Bleeding-heart, S: Paloma apuñalada de Mindanao, F: Gallicolombe de Barlett, Gallicolombe de Bartlett Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.012.004				
<b><i>Gallicolumba luzonica</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 758, 1166
E: Bleeding Heart Dove, Bleeding Heart Pigeon, Luzon Bleeding-heart, S: Paloma apuñalada, Paloma apuñalada de Luzón, F: Colombe poignardée, Gallicolombe poignardée Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.012.010				
<b><i>Goura cristata</i></b> (Pallas, 1764)	II	B	VU	595, 758, 1242
E: Blue Crowned-Pigeon, Common Crowned Pigeon, Great Goura, Western Crowned-pigeon, Western Crowned-Pigeon, S: Paloma crestada azul, F: Goura couronné Indonesia (br) [393, 1003]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.015.002				
<b><i>Goura scheepmakeri</i></b> Finsch, 1876	II	B	VU	452, 595, 758, 1242
E: Maroon-breasted Crowned-Pigeon, Masked Goura, Scheepmaker's Crowned-Pigeon, Southern Crowned-pigeon, Southern Crowned-Pigeon, S: Paloma crestada de Scheepmaker, F: Goura de Scheepmaker, Goura de Sclater Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.015.003				
<b><i>Goura victoria</i></b> (Fraser, 1844)	II	B	VU	452, 595, 758, 1242
E: Victoria Crowned-pigeon, Victoria Crowned-Pigeon, Victoria Goura, S: Paloma crestada victoria, F: Goura de Victoria Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.015.004				

COLUMBIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Leptotila wellsi</i></b> (Lawrence, 1884) E: Grenada Dove, F: Colombe de Grenade Grenada (br) [5242]		A	CR	
<b><i>Oena capensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)  E: Long-tailed Dove, Masked Dove, Namaqua Dove, S: Palomita especulada capense, F: Tourtelette masquée, Tourterelle à masque de fer, Tourterelle du Cap, Tourterelle masquée Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Bahrain [1105]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Cyprus (v) [6448]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea- Bissau [659]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br); Qatar (br) [1393, 6470]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	III GH	C		511, 573, 614, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360
<b><i>Ptilinopus marchei</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880) E: Flame-breasted Fruit-dove, S: Tilopo de Marche, F: Ptilope de Marche Philippines (br) [5270]		D	VU	
<b><i>Streptopelia decipiens</i></b> (Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870)  E: African Mourning Dove, Mourning Collared-Dove, S: Tórtola engañosa, F: Tourterelle pleureuse Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	III GH	C		511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360
<b><i>Streptopelia roseogrisea</i></b> (Sundevall, 1857)  E: African Collared-Dove, Pink-headed Dove, Rose-grey Dove, S: Tórtola rosigris, F: Tourterelle rieuse Bahrain (v) [1105]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Israel (v); Jordan (v) [6454]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]	III GH	C		758, 841, 1256, 1292, 1360
<b><i>Streptopelia semitorquata</i></b> (Rüppell, 1837)  E: Red-eyed Dove, S: Tórtola rizum, F: Tourterelle à collier Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659];	III GH	C		511, 573, 758, 841, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

COLUMBIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III	GH	C	381, 511, 573, 614, 758, 841, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Laughing Dove, Palm Dove, Senegal Dove, S: Tórtola del Senegal, Tórtola Reidora, Tórtola senegalesa, F: Tourterelle des palmiers, Tourterelle maillée Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Greece (v) [5281]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Portugal (v); Portugal (v); Qatar (br) [1393, 6470]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Streptopelia turtur</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III	GH	A	511, 614, 758, 841, 1081, 1360
E: European Turtle-Dove, Turtle Dove, Western Turtle-Dove, S: Tórtola común, F: Tourterelle des bois Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde [820]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Comoros (v) [6276]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294, 6403]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [1079]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [788, 5253]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Namibia (v) [659, 1434]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (br); Qatar (br) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; ?United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				



COLUMBIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Streptopelia vinacea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	III GH	C		511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Vinaceous Dove, S: Tórtola vinosa, F: Pigeon vert à front nu, Tourterelle vineuse Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Treron calva</i></b> (Temminck, 1808)	III GH	C		511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360
Synonym: <i>Treron australis calva</i> E: African Green-Pigeon, S: Vinago obeng, F: Colombar à front nu Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Treron sieboldii</i></b> (Temminck, 1835)			D	
E: White-bellied Green-pigeon, S: Vinago Japonés, F: Colombar de Siebold China [5293]; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Treron waalia</i></b> (Meyer, 1793)	III GH	C		511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Bruce's Green-Pigeon, Yellow-bellied Green-Pigeon, S: Vinago waalia, F: Colombar waalia, Pigeon vert à épaulettes violettes, Pigeons à épaulettes violettes Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br?); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]				
<b><i>Turacoena modesta</i></b> (Temminck, 1835)			D VU	
E: Black Cuckoo-dove, S: Paloma de Timor, F: Phasianelle modeste Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Turtur abyssinicus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1902)	III GH	C		511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Black-billed Wood-Dove, S: Palomita especulada abisinica, F: Emeraldine à bec noir, Tourtelette d'Abyssinie Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Turtur afer</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	III GH	C		511, 573, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Blue-spotted Wood-Dove, Red-billed Wood-Dove, S: Palomita especulada africana, F: Emeraldine à bec rouge, Tourtelette améthystine				

COLUMBIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Turtur brehmeri</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1865)	III	GH	C	758, 1256, 1292, 1360
E: Blue-headed Dove, Blue-headed Wood-Dove, S: Palomita especulada cobriza, F: Tourtelette demoiselle, Tourterelle à tête bleue				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]				
<b><i>Turtur tympanistria</i></b> (Temminck, 1809)	III	GH	C	511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360
Synonym: <i>Tympanistria tympanistria</i>				
E: Tambourine Dove, S: Tórtola tamborilera, F: Tourtelette tambourette, Tourterelle tambourette				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Comoros (int, br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
Order:	PSITTACIFORMES			
Family:	PSITTACIDAE			
<b><i>Agapornis canus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 1292
E: Grey-headed Lovebird, Madagascar Lovebird, S: Inseparable malgache, F: Inséparable à tête grise				
Comoros (int, br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Mayotte (int, br); Seychelles (ex, br) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis fischeri</i></b> Reichenow, 1887	II	B	LR/nt	511, 595, 713, 723, 1254, 1292
E: Fischer's Lovebird, S: Inseparable de Fischer, F: Inséparable de Fischer, Perruche de Fischer				
Burundi (v) [659]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis lilianae</i></b> Shelley, 1894	II	B		573, 713, 723, 1254, 1292
E: Lilian's Lovebird, Nyasa Lovebird, S: Inseparable del Nyasa, F: Inséparable de Liiian, Perruche de Lilian				
Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Agapornis nigrigenis</i></b> Sclater, 1906	II	B	VU	573, 595, 597, 713, 1254, 1292
Synonym: <i>Agapornis lilianae nigrigenis</i> E: Black-cheeked Lovebird, S: Inseparable cachetón, F: Inséparable à joues noires, Perruche à joue noire Botswana [1102]; Namibia [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (ex?, br) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis personatus</i></b> Reichenow, 1887	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1292
E: Black-masked Lovebird, Masked Lovebird, Yellow-collared Lovebird, S: Inseparable cabecinegro, F: Inséparable masqué, Perruche masqué Burundi (int, br) [659]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis pullarius</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Red-faced Lovebird, Red-headed Lovebird, S: Inseparable carirrojo, F: Inséparable à tête rouge, Perruche à tête rouge Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (int, br?) [5246]; Mali [6906]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis roseicollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		573, 713, 723, 1254, 1256
E: Peach-faced Lovebird, Rosy-faced Lovebird, S: Inseparable de Namibia, F: Inséparable à face rose, Inséparable rosegorge, Perruche à face rose Angola (br) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis swindernianus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1254, 1256, 1292
E: Black-collared Lovebird, S: Inseparable acollarado, Inseparable de collera, F: Inséparable à collier noir, Inséparable de Swindern, Perruche de Swindern Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Agapornis taranta</i></b> (Stanley, 1814)	II	B		713, 723, 1292
E: Abyssinian Lovebird, Black-winged Lovebird, S: Inseparable Abisinio, F: Inséparable d'Abyssinie Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Alisterus amboinensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		595, 713, 1254
E: Ambon King-Parrot, Moluccan King-parrot, Moluccan King-Parrot, S: Papagayo Moluqueño, F: Perruche tricolore Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya [1410], Moluccas, Sulawesi				
<b><i>Alisterus chloropterus</i></b> (Ramsay, 1879)	II	B		713, 1254
E: Green-winged King-Parrot, Papuan King-Parrot, S: Papagayo papú, F: Perruche à ailes vertes Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Alisterus scapularis</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1818)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Australian King-Parrot, S: Papagayo australiano, F: Perruche royale Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Amazona aestiva</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1194
E: Blue-fronted Amazon, Blue-fronted Parrot, Turquoise-fronted Parrot, S: Amazona frentiazul, Loro hablador, F: Amazone à front bleu Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.002				



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Amazona agilis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1254
E: Black-billed Amazon, Black-billed Parrot, S: Amazona Jamaicana piquioscura, Amazonico activo, Amazonico jamaica, Amazonico todo verde, F: Amazone agile, Amazone verte Jamaica (br) [657] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.003				
<b><i>Amazona albifrons</i></b> (Sparrman, 1788)	II	B		387, 713, 1194
E: White-fronted Amazon, White-fronted Parrot, S: Amazona frentialba, Loro frente blanca, Perico manglero, F: Amazone à front blanc Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.004				
<b><i>Amazona amazonica</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		713, 1068, 1194
E: Orange-winged Amazon, Orange-winged Parrot, S: Amazona alinaranja, Loro guaro, F: Amazone à ailes oranges, Amazone à ailes vertes, Amazone aourou Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.005				
<b><i>Amazona arausiaca</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	VU	387, 485, 595, 598, 685, 713, 931, 1254
E: Jacquot, Red-necked Amazon, Red-necked Parrot, S: Amazona cabenazul, Amazona cabeza azul, Amazona gorgirroja, F: Amazone à cou rouge, Amazone de Bouquet Dominica (br) [5242] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.006				
<b><i>Amazona auropalliata</i></b> (Lesson, 1842)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Yellow-naped Amazon, Yellow-naped Parrot, S: Loro nuquiamarillo, F: Amazone à nuque d'or Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Amazona autumnalis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1194
E: Red-lored Amazon, Red-lored Parrot, S: Amazona frentirroja, Cotorra cucha, Loro frente roja, Loro frentirrojo, F: Amazone à joues jaunes, Amazone diadème Belize (br) [5241]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.007				
<b><i>Amazona barbadensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1194, 1254
E: Yellow-shouldered Amazon, Yellow-shouldered Parrot, S: Amazona de espalda amarilla, Amazona hombroguada, Cotorra cabeciamarilla, Loro de Barbados, F: Amazone à épaulettes jaunes, Amazone de la Barbade Aruba (ex?, br) [1380]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Venezuela (br) [1070, 1214, 1277, 1373] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.008				
<b><i>Amazona brasiliensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1240
E: Red-tailed Amazon, Red-tailed Parrot, S: Amazona colirroja, Loro brasileiro, Loro cariazul, Papagayo de cara roja, F: Amazone à joues bleues, Amazone à queue rouge, Amazone du Brésil Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.009				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Amazona collaria</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1254
E: Yellow-billed Amazon, Yellow-billed Parrot, S: Amazona Jamaicana piquiclara, Loro de Jamaica, F: Amazone de la Jamaïque, Amazone sasabé Jamaica (br) [657] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.010				
<b><i>Amazona dufresniana</i></b> (Shaw, 1812)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1068, 1194
E: Blue-cheeked Amazon, Blue-cheeked Parrot, S: Amazona cariazul, Loro cariazul, F: Amazone à joues bleues, Amazone de Dufresne ?Brazil [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.011a				
<b><i>Amazona farinosa</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1194
E: Mealy Amazon, Mealy Parrot, S: Amazona harinosa, Loro burrón, Loro cabeza azul, Loro verde, F: Amazone farineuse, Amazone poudrée Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.012				
<b><i>Amazona festiva</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1194
E: Festive Amazon, Festive Parrot, S: Amazona festiva, Loro lomirrojo, F: Amazone festive, Amazone tavoua Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br?) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.013				
<b><i>Amazona finschi</i></b> (Sclater, 1864)	II	B		387, 595, 713
E: Lilac-crowned Amazon, Lilac-crowned Parrot, S: Amazona guayabera, Cotorra frente roja, Loro corona-violeta, F: Amazone à couronne lilas, Amazone de Finsch Mexico (br) [5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.014				
<b><i>Amazona guildingii</i></b> (Vigors, 1837)	I	A	VU	387, 485, 544, 595, 598, 713, 875, 876, 931, 956, 957, 1254
E: Saint Vincent Amazon, Saint Vincent Parrot, St Vincent Amazon, St. Vincent Parrot, S: Amazona de San Vincente, Loro de San Vicente, F: Amazone de Guilding, Amazone de Saint-Vincent Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.015				
<b><i>Amazona imperialis</i></b> Richmond, 1899	I	A	EN	387, 485, 595, 598, 685, 713, 931
E: Imperial Amazon, Imperial Parrot, S: Amazona imperial, Loro imperial, F: Amazone impériale Dominica (br) [5242] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.016				
<b><i>Amazona kawalli</i></b> Grantsau and Camargo, 1989	II	B		6453
E: Kawall's Amazon, Kawall's Parrot, White-faced Amazon, S: Amazona de Kawall, F: Amazone de Kawall Brazil (br) [6186]				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Amazona leucocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Bahamas Parrot, Caribbean Amazon, Cuban Amazon, Cuban Parrot, S: Amazona Cubana, Amazona de Cuba, Loro de cabeza blanca, F: Amazone à tête blanche, Amazone de Cuba Bahamas (br) [1297, 5242]; Cayman Islands (br); Cuba (br) [5259] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	LR/nt	387, 485, 595, 713, 931
<b><i>Amazona mercenaria</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844) E: Scaly-naped Amazon, Scaly-naped Parrot, S: Amazona mercenaria, Loro verde, F: Amazone mercenaire Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		713, 1068, 1194
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Yellow-crowned Amazon, Yellow-crowned Parrot, Yellow-fronted Amazon, S: Amazona real, Loro cabeza amarilla, Loro mona amarilla, Loro nuca amarilla, Loro real, F: Amazone à front jaune Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Amazona oratrix</i></b> Ridgway, 1887 E: Yellow-headed Amazon, Yellow-headed Parrot, S: Loro cabeciamarillo, F: Amazone à tête jaune Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala [5241, 6753]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6326]; Mexico (br) [1367, 5241]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]	II	B	EN	387, 490, 583, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Amazona pretrei</i></b> (Temminck, 1830) E: Red-spectacled Amazon, Red-spectacled Parrot, S: Amazona cabecirroja, Amazona charao, Lora de cara roja, Loro cabecirrojo, Loro de cabeza roja, F: Amazone de Prêtre Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [1270, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Uruguay (br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 1275
<b><i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i></b> (Salvadori, 1890) Synonym: <i>Amazona dufresniana rhodocorytha</i> E: Red-browed Amazon, Red-browed Parrot, Red-topped Amazon, Red-topped Parrot, S: Amazona coronirroja, Amazona crestirroja, Loro de mejillas azules, F: Amazone à cronne rouge, Amazone à sourcils rouges Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1194, 1252, 1254
<b><i>Amazona tucumana</i></b> (Cabanis, 1885) E: Alder Parrot, Tucuman Amazon, Tucuman Parrot, S: Amazona tucumana, Loro alisero, F: Amazone de Tucuman Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		713, 1068, 1142



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Amazona ventralis</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1142, 1254
E: Hispaniolan Amazon, Hispaniolan Parrot, S: Amazona de la Española, Cotorra, Loro de Hispaniola, F: Amazone de San Domingo, Amazone d'Hispaniola Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.022				
<b><i>Amazona versicolor</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	VU	387, 485, 543, 545, 546, 595, 598, 713, 876, 877, 878, 931
E: Saint Lucia Amazon, Saint Lucia Parrot, St Lucia Amazon, St. Lucia Amazon, St. Lucia Parrot, S: Amazona de Santa Lucia, Loro multicolor, F: Amazone de Sainte-Lucie, Amazone versicolore Saint Lucia (br) [5251] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.023				
<b><i>Amazona vinacea</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Vinaceous Amazon, Vinaceous Parrot, S: Amazona pechivinos, Amazona vinosa, Loro malva, Loro pechivinoso, Loro pecho vinoso, F: Amazone bourgogne, Amazone vineuse Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.024				
<b><i>Amazona viridigenalis</i></b> (Cassin, 1853)	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Green-cheeked Amazon, Green-cheeked parrot, Red-crowned Amazon, Red-crowned Parrot, S: Amapola, Amazona Tamaulipeca, Loro cabeza roja, Loro famaulipeco, F: Amazone à joues vertes Mexico (br) [582, 5241]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; United States (int, br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.025				
<b><i>Amazona vittata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	I	A	CR	387, 485, 512, 595, 598, 713, 931, 979, 980, 992, 1071, 1142, 1254, 1298
E: Puerto Rican Amazon, Puerto Rican Parrot, Red-fronted Amazon, S: Amazona de Puerto Rico, Amazona Portorriqueña, Loro de banda roja, F: Amazone à bandeau rouge, Amazone de Porto Rico Puerto Rico (br) [1176] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.026				
<b><i>Amazona xantholara</i></b> (Gray, 1859)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Yellow-lored Amazon, Yellow-lored Parrot, Yucatan Parrot, S: Amazona Yucateca, Loro yucateci, Loro yucateco, F: Amazone à lores jaunes, Amazone du Yucatan Belize (br) [5241]; Honduras [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.027				
<b><i>Amazona xanthops</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Yellow-faced Amazon, Yellow-faced Parrot, S: Amazona de cara amarilla, Amazona del cerrado, F: Amazone à face jaune Bolivia (br) [1186, 1187]; Brazil (br) [1270, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.028				
<b><i>Anodorhynchus glaucus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	I	A	CR	563, 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 6361
E: Glaucous Macaw, S: Ara azul, Guacamayo glauco, Guacamayo violáceo, F: Ara bleu, Ara glauque				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Argentina (ex?, br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (ex?, br) [6186]; Paraguay (ex?, br) [5295]; Uruguay (ex, br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.002				
<b>Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus</b> (Latham, 1790)	I	A	EN	577, 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1089, 1142, 1194, 1254, 1274, 6361 E: Hyacinth Macaw, S: Guacamayo azul, Guacamayo jacinto, F: Ara bleu, Ara hyacinthe, Ara jacinthe Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [784, 785, 1088, 1270, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295, 6927] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.003
<b>Anodorhynchus leari</b> Bonaparte, 1856	I	A	CR	499, 595, 598, 713, 803, 931, 1004, 1068, 1142, 1254, 1267, 1444 E: Indigo Macaw, Lear's Macaw, S: Guacamayo cobalto, Guacamayo de Lear, F: Ara cobalt, Ara de Lear Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.004
<b>Aprosmictus erythropterus</b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 1288 E: Red-winged Parrot, S: Papagayo alirrojo, F: Perruche érythroptère Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
<b>Aprosmictus jonquillaceus</b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254, 1410 E: Olive-shouldered Parrot, Timor Red-winged Parrot, S: Papagayo de Timor, F: Perruche jonquille Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is
<b>Ara ambigua</b> (Bechstein, 1811)	I	A	VU	387, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1254 E: Buffon's Macaw, Great Green Macaw, S: Guacamayo ambiguo, Guacamayo verde mayor, F: Ara de Buffon Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6418, 6684]; Honduras (br) [1025, 1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
<b>Ara ararauna</b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142 E: Blue-and-gold Macaw, Blue-and-yellow Macaw, S: Guacamayo azul y amarillo, Guacamayo azulamarillo, F: Ara bleu Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br?) [1176]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]
<b>Ara auricollis</b> Cassin, 1853 Synonym: <i>Primolius auricollis</i>	II	B		713, 1068, 1142 E: Golden-collared Macaw, Yellow-collared Macaw, S: Guacamayo acollarado, Maracana cuellidorada, F: Ara à collier jaune, Ara à nuque d'or Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]
<b>Ara chloropterus</b> Gray, 1859	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142 E: Green-winged Macaw, Red-and-green Macaw, S: Guacamayo aliverde, Guacamayo rojo, F: Ara chloroptère Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925]

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ara couloni</i></b> Sclater, 1876 Synonym: <i>Primolius couloni</i> E: Blue-headed Macaw, S: Guacamayo cabeciazul, F: Ara de Coulon Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Ara glaucogularis</i></b> Dabbene, 1921  E: Blue-throated Macaw, S: Guacamayo amarillo, Guacamayo barbazul, Guacamayo caninde, F: Ara à gorge bleue, Ara canindé ?Argentina (br?) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [901, 1186, 1187]; ?Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.008.006	I	A	CR	409, 595, 598, 713, 860, 931, 964, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Ara macao</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)  E: Scarlet Macaw, S: Guacamayo bandera, Guacamayo macao, Lapa azul, F: Ara macao, Ara rouge Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	I	A		387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Ara manilata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Red-bellied Macaw, S: Guacamayo barriga roja, Guacamayo ventrirrojo, F: Ara macavouanne Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Ara maracana</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) Synonyms: <i>Propyrrhura maracana</i> , <i>Primolius maracana</i> E: Blue-winged Macaw, Illiger's Macaw, S: Guacamayo de Illiger, Guacamayo maracanà, Maracana dorsirroja, F: Ara d'Illiger, Ara miracana Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	I	A		595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Ara militaris</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Military Macaw, S: Guacamayo militar, Guacamayo verde, F: Ara militaire Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; ?Guatemala (ex, br?) [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6680]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]	I	A	VU	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Ara nobilis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Noble Macaw, Red-shouldered Macaw, S: Guacamayo enano, Guacamayo noble, F: Ara noble, Petit perruche-ara Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6690]; ?French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Ara rubrogenys</i></b> Lafresnaye, 1847  E: Red-fronted Macaw, S: Guacamayo de Cochabamba, Guacamayo frentirroja, F: Ara de Fresnaye, Ara de Lafresnaye Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.008.014	I	A	EN	496, 580, 595, 598, 713, 964, 965, 1068, 1087, 1142, 1194, 1254



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ara severa</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Chestnut-fronted Macaw, Severe Macaw, S: Guacamayo severo, F: Ara sévère, Ara vert Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (int, br) [387, 975]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Aratinga acuticaudata</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Blue-crowned Conure, Blue-crowned Parakeet, S: Aratinga cabeciazul, Carapaico, Cotorra de los Palos, F: Conure à tête bleue Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 6841
<b><i>Aratinga aurea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Golden-crowned Conure, Peach-fronted Conure, Peach-fronted Parakeet, S: Aratinga frentidorada, Cotorra frentidorada, F: Conure couronné, Conure couronnée, Perruche à front doré Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Aratinga auricapilla</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Golden-capped Conure, Golden-capped Parakeet, S: Aratinga testadorada, F: Conure à tête d'or Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Aratinga cactorum</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Caatinga Parakeet, Cactus Conure, Cactus Parakeet, S: Aratinga cactácea, F: Conure des cactus Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Aratinga canicularis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Orange-fronted Conure, Orange-fronted Parakeet, S: Aratinga frentinaranja, Perico frentinaranja, F: Conure à front rouge Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]	II	B		387, 713, 1142
<b><i>Aratinga chloroptera</i></b> (Souancé, 1856) E: Hispaniolan Conure, Hispaniolan Parakeet, S: Aratinga de la Española, Perico, F: Conure maîtresse Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (ex, int, br) [1176]	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Aratinga erythrogenys</i></b> (Lesson, 1844) E: Red-masked Conure, Red-masked Parakeet, S: Aratinga de Guayaquil, Perico caretirrojo, F: Conure à tête rouge Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6712, 6827]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Aratinga euops</i></b> (Wagler, 1832) E: Cuban Conure, Cuban Parakeet, S: Aratinga Cubana, F: Conure de Cuba Cuba (br) [5259]	II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1254, 1418
<b><i>Aratinga finschi</i></b> (Salvin, 1871) E: Crimson-fronted Conure, Crimson-fronted Parakeet, Finsch's Conure, S: Aratinga de Finsch, F: Conure de Finsch Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Nicaragua (br) [1195, 6604]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 713, 1142

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aratinga guarouba</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A		595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1118, 1142, 1271
Synonym: <i>Guaruba guarouba</i> E: Golden Conure, Golden Parakeet, Queen of Bavaria's Conure, S: Aratinga guaruba, Cacatúa dorada, Cotorra amarilla, F: Conure de la Reine de Bavière, Conure doré, Conure dorée, Guarouba, Perruche dorée Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.009.011				
<b><i>Aratinga holochlora</i></b> (Sclater, 1859)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Green Conure, Green Parakeet, S: Aratinga verde, Perico verde, F: Conure vert, Conure verte El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [595, 598, 879, 1212, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Aratinga jandaya</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Jandaya Conure, Jandaya Parakeet, Yellow-headed Parakeet, S: Aratinga jandaya, F: Conure jandaya, Perruche de Jenday Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Aratinga leucophthalmus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: White-eyed Conure, White-eyed Parakeet, Witoogaratinga, S: Aratinga ojiblanca, Cotorra verde, Perico ojo blanco, F: Conure pavouane Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6332]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Aratinga mitrata</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Mitred Conure, Mitred Parakeet, S: Aratinga mitrada, Cotorra carirroja, F: Conure mitré, Conure mitrée Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Aratinga nana</i></b> (Vigors, 1830)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Aztec Parakeet, Olive-throated Conure, Olive-throated Parakeet, S: Aratinga pechisucia, Perico pechisucio, F: Conure aztèque Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Aratinga pertinax</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Brown-throated Conure, Brown-throated Parakeet, S: Aratinga pertinax, Perico cara sucia, F: Conure cuivré, Conure cuivrée Aruba (br) [1380]; Barbados (int, br) [5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica [6740]; Dominica (int, br) [5242]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)				
<b><i>Aratinga solstitialis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Sun Conure, Sun Parakeet, S: Aratinga sol, Perico dorado, F: Conure soleil, Perruche du soleil Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Aratinga strenua</i></b> (Ridgway, 1915)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Pacific Parakeet, S: Perico verde centroamericano, F: Conure de Ridgway El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aratinga wagleri</i></b> (Gray, 1845) E: Red-fronted Conure, Scarlet-fronted Parakeet, S: Aratinga de Wagler, Chacaraco, F: Conure de Wagler Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Aratinga weddellii</i></b> (Deville, 1851) E: Dusky-headed Conure, Dusky-headed Parakeet, S: Aratinga cabecifusca, Perico cabecioscuro, F: Conure de Weddell Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Bolbopsittacus lunulatus</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) E: Guaibero, S: Lorito guayabero, F: Perruche lunulée Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B		713, 1254
<b><i>Bolborhynchus aurifrons</i></b> (Lesson, 1830) E: Golden-fronted Parakeet, Mountain Parakeet, S: Catita frentidorada, Catita serrana verde, F: Toui à bandeau jaune Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Bolborhynchus aymara</i></b> (d'Orbigny, 1839) E: Grey-hooded Parakeet, Sierra Parakeet, S: Catita aimará, Catita serrana común, F: Perruche d'Aymara, Toui aymara Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; ?Chile (br) [5292]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons</i></b> (Lawrence, 1880) E: Rufous-fronted Parakeet, S: Catita frentirrufa, F: Toui à front roux Colombia (br) [837, 6683]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 771, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Bolborhynchus lineola</i></b> (Cassin, 1853) E: Barred Parakeet, S: Catita barrada, Perico barreteado, Periquito barrado, F: Toui catherine Bolivia [6688]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Bolborhynchus orbynesius</i></b> (Souancé, 1856) E: Andean Parakeet, S: Catita andina, F: Toui d'Orbigny Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris chiriri</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Brotogeris versicolurus chiriri</i> E: Yellow-chevroned Parakeet, S: Catita chiriri, F: Toui à ailes jaunes Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris chrysopterus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Golden-winged Parakeet, S: Catita alidorada, Periquito ala dorada, F: Toui para Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris cyanoptera</i></b> (Salvadori, 1891) E: Cobalt-winged Parakeet, S: Catita aliazul, Periquito azul, F: Toui de Deville Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Brotogeris jugularis</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Orange-chinned Parakeet, S: Catita churica, Churica, Periquito barbinaranja, F: Perruche tovi, Toui à menton d'or Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris pyrrhopterus</i></b> (Latham, 1801) E: Grey-cheeked Parakeet, S: Catita macareña, Perico cachetigris, F: Perruche orangé, Toui flamboyant Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6827]; Peru (br) [1136, 6680]	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194
<b><i>Brotogeris sanctithomae</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Tui Parakeet, S: Catita frentigualda, Perico tui, F: Toui à front d'or Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris tirica</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Plain Parakeet, S: Catita tirica, F: Toui tirica Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris versicolurus</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Canary-winged Parakeet, S: Catita aliamarilla, Catita versicolor, F: Toui à ailes variées Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; ?Ecuador (br?) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; ?Suriname (br?) [5296]; United States (int, br) [387]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Cacatua alba</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Umbrella Cockatoo, White Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa alba, Cacatúa blanca, F: Cacatoès à huppe blanche, Cacatoès blanc Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	593, 595, 713, 958, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Cacatua ducorpsii</i></b> Pucheran, 1853 E: Ducorps's Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de Ducorps, F: Cacatoès de Ducorps Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		593, 713
<b><i>Cacatua galerita</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Greater Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, Sulphur-crested Cocatoo, Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de cresta amarilla grande, F: Cacatoès à huppe jaune, Grand cacatoès à huppe jaune Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; New Zealand (int, br) [975, 1351]; Papua New Guinea (br); Singapore (int, br) [791] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Cacatua goffini</i></b> (Finsch, 1863) E: Goffin's Cockatoo, Tanimbar Cockatoo, Tanimbar Corella, S: Cacatúa de Goffin, F: Cacatoès de Goffin Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	LR/nt	548, 562, 593, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Cacatua haematuropygia</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Philippine Cockatoo, Red-vented Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de cola sangrante, Cacatúa de goffin, F: Cacatoès à ventre rouge, Cacatoès des Philippines Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	CR	593, 595, 713, 1254

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Cacatua leadbeateri</i></b> (Vigors, 1831) E: Leadbeater's Cockatoo, Major Mitchell's Cockatoo, Pink Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de Leadbeater, Cacatúa Inca, F: Cacatoès de Leadbeater Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		595, 713, 1254, 1288
<b><i>Cacatua moluccensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Moluccan Cockatoo, Salmon-crested Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de las Molucas, Cacatúa de Molucas, F: Cacatoès à huppe rouge, Cacatoès des Moluques Indonesia (br) [393]; Moluccas; Singapore (int, br) [791] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	593, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Cacatua ophthalmica</i></b> Sclater, 1864 E: Blue-eyed Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa oftálmica, F: Cacatoès à oeil bleu, Cacatoès aux yeux bleus Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		593, 713, 1254
<b><i>Cacatua pastinator</i></b> (Gould, 1841) E: Western Corella, S: Cacatúa de pico afilado, F: Cacatoès à lores rouges, Cacatoès aux yeux nus, Cacatoès laboureur Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		595, 713
<b><i>Cacatua sanguinea</i></b> Gould, 1843 E: Bare-eyed Cockatoo, Little Cockatoo, Little Corella, F: Cacatoès corella Australia (br) [477]; ?Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; ?Papua New Guinea (br); Singapore (int, br) [791]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Cacatua sulphurea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Lesser Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, Yellow-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès soufre, Petit cacatoès à huppe jaune Hong Kong (int, br); Indonesia (br) [393, 549, 550]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Singapore (int, br) [791] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	CR	593, 595, 713, 1410
<b><i>Cacatua tenuirostris</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Long-billed Corella, S: Cacatúa de pico afilado anaranjada, F: Cacatoès à bec gracile, Cacatoès nasique Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i></b> (Grant, 1803) E: Gang-gang Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de cabeza roja, Gan-Gan, F: Cacatoès à tête rouge, Cacatoès casqué Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i></b> (Latham, 1790) Synonym: <i>Calyptorhynchus magnificus</i> E: Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa de cola roja, Cacatúa negra de cola roja, F: Cacatoès banksien, Cacatoès de Banks Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		713, 1254, 1288
<b><i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii</i></b> Lear, 1832 E: Long-billed Black-Cockatoo, White-tailed Black-cockatoo, White-tailed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Baudin Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254, 1288

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus funereus</i></b> (Shaw, 1794) E: Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa negra de cola amarilla, F: Cacatoès à oreilles blanches, Cacatoès à oreilles jaunes, Cacatoès funèbre Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		713, 1288
	A-218.002.003.002			
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus lathamii</i></b> (Temminck, 1807) E: Glossy Black-cockatoo, Glossy Black-Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa negra de Latham, F: Cacatoès à tête brune, Cacatoès de Latham Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		595, 713, 1288
	A-218.002.003.003			
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus latirostris</i></b> Carnaby, 1948 E: Short-billed Black-Cockatoo, Slender-billed Black-cockatoo, Slender-billed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à rectrices blanches Australia (br) [477]	II	B	EN	595, 713
<b><i>Chalcopsitta atra</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) E: Black Lory, S: Lori negro, F: Lori noir Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Chalcopsitta cardinalis</i></b> (Gray, 1849) E: Cardinal Lory, S: Lori cardenal, F: Lori cardinal Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713
<b><i>Chalcopsitta duivenbodei</i></b> (Dubois, 1884) E: Brown Lory, Duyvenbode's Lory, S: Lori pardo, F: Lori de Duyvenbode Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1254
<b><i>Chalcopsitta sintillata</i></b> Temminck, 1835 E: Greater Streaked Lory, Yellow-streaked Lory, S: Lori chispeado, F: Lori flamméché Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Charmosyna amabilis</i></b> (Ramsay, 1875) E: Red-throated Lorikeet, S: Lori gorgirrojo, F: Lori à gorge rouge Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Charmosyna diadema</i></b> (Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860) E: New Caledonian Lorikeet, S: Lori diadema, F: Lori à diadème, Lori de Nouvelle-Calédonie New Caledonia (ex?, br) [5260]	II	B	CR	595, 713, 1254, 6985
<b><i>Charmosyna josefinae</i></b> (Finsch, 1873) E: Josephine's Lorikeet, Josephine's Lory, S: Lori de Josefina, F: Lori de Joséphine Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Charmosyna margarethae</i></b> Tristram, 1879 E: Duchess Lorikeet, S: Lori de Margarita, F: Lori de Margaret, Lori de Marguerite Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
<b><i>Charmosyna meeki</i></b> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1901) E: Meek's Lorikeet, S: Lori de Meek, F: Lori de Meek Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B	LR/nt	713
<b><i>Charmosyna multistriata</i></b> (Rothschild, 1911) E: Streaked Lorikeet, Striated Lorikeet, S: Lori estriado, F: Lori strié Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Charmosyna palmarum</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Palm Lorikeet, S: Lori palmero, F: Lori des palmiers Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]	II	B	VU	595, 713



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Charmosyna papou</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) E: Papuan Lorikeet, S: Lori rabilargo, F: Lori de Papouasie, Lori papou Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Charmosyna placentis</i></b> (Temminck, 1834) E: Red-flanked Lorikeet, S: Lori flanquirrojo, F: Lori coquet, Lori croquet, Lori splendide Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Charmosyna pulchella</i></b> Gray, 1859 E: Fairy Lorikeet, Little Red Lorikeet, S: Lori lindo, F: Lori féérique Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Charmosyna rubrigularis</i></b> (Sclater, 1881) E: Red-chinned Lorikeet, S: Lori barbirrojo, F: Lori à menton rouge Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Charmosyna rubronotata</i></b> (Wallace, 1862) E: Red-fronted Lorikeet, Red-spotted Lorikeet, S: Lori frentirrojo, F: Lori à front rouge Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Charmosyna toxopei</i></b> (Siebers, 1930) E: Blue-fronted Lorikeet, S: Lori de Buru, F: Lori de Buru, Lori de l'île Buru Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Moluccas	II	B	CR	595, 713, 758, 1254
<b><i>Charmosyna wilhelminae</i></b> (Meyer, 1874) E: Pygmy Lorikeet, Wilhelmina's Lorikeet, S: Lori pigmeo, F: Lori de Wilhelmina Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Coracopsis nigra</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Coracopsis barklyi</i> E: Black Parrot, S: Loro negro, F: Perroquet noir, Perroquet petit vasa Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Seychelles (br) [659]	II	B		713, 931
<b><i>Coracopsis vasa</i></b> (Shaw, 1812) E: Vasa Parrot, S: Loro vasa, F: Perroquet vaza, Vasa géant Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]	II	B		713
<b><i>Cyanoliseus patagonus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Burrowing Parakeet, Patagonian Conure, S: Loro barranquero, F: Conure de Patagonie Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Cyanopsitta spixii</i></b> (Wagler, 1832) E: Little Blue Macaw, Spix's Macaw, S: Guacamayito azul, Guacamayo de Spix, F: Ara à face grise, Ara de Spix Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	CR	595, 598, 632, 713, 794, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 914, 931, 1068, 1144, 1194, 1254, 1343
<b><i>Cyanoramphus auriceps</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) Synonym: <i>Cyanoramphus malherbi</i> E: Yellow-crowned Parakeet, Yellow-fronted Kakariki, Yellow-fronted Parakeet, S: Perico maori cabecigualdo, F: Perruche à front jaune, Perruche à tête d'or	I/II	A/B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1073, 1326, 1327

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
CITES Appendix II populations New Zealand [1351]	II	B		
<b><i>Cyanoramphus auriceps forbesi</i></b> Rothschild, 1893	I	A		595, 713, 931, 1073, 1326
Synonym: <i>Cyanoramphus forbesi</i> E: Chatham Island Yellow-fronted Parakeet, Forbes's Kakariki, Forbes's Parakeet, S: Cacatúa de Forbes, Perico de las Chatham, Periquito frentiamarillo de Forbes, F: Perruche à front jaune de Forbes, Perruche à tête d'or de Forbes, Perruche des îles Chatham New Zealand (br) [1351] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.018.002b				
<b><i>Cyanoramphus cookii</i></b> (Gray, 1859)	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931
Synonym: <i>Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae cookii</i> E: Norfolk Island Parakeet, Norfolk Parakeet, F: Perruche de Norfolk Norfolk Island (br)				
<b><i>Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae</i></b> (Sparrrman, 1787)	I	A		713, 931, 1326
Synonym: <i>Cyanoramphus saisseti</i> E: New Zealand Parakeet, Red Crowned Parakeet, Red-crowned Parakeet, Red-fronted, Red-fronted Kakariki, Red-fronted Parakeet, S: Cacatúa de Nueva Zelanda, Perico maori cabecirrojo, Periquito cabecirrojo, F: Perruche à bandeau rouge, Perruche de Nouvelle-Zélande, Perruche de Sparrrman Australia (br) [477]; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.018.004				
<b><i>Cyanoramphus unicolor</i></b> (Lear, 1831)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 1326, 1425
E: Antipodes Green Parakeet, Antipodes Parakeet, S: Perico de las Antípodas, F: Perruche des Antipodes, Perruche unicolore New Zealand (br) [1351]: Antipodean Is				
<b><i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma</i></b> (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841)	I/II	A/B		713, 1254, 1288
Synonym: <i>Opopsitta diophthalma</i> E: Double-eyed Fig-Parrot, Dwarf Fig-Parrot, S: Lorito dobleojo, F: Perroquet masqué, Psittacule double-oeil  CITES Appendix II populations Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]				
<b><i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i></b> Gould, 1867	I	A		713
Synonym: <i>Opopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i> E: Coxen's Blue-browed Fig Parrot, Coxen's Double-eyed Fig-Parrot, Coxen's Two-eyed Fig Parrot, S: Lorito de Coxen, Lorito emmascarado de Coxen, F: Perroquet masqué de Coxen, Psittacule à double-oeil de Coxen Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.041.002b				
<b><i>Cyclopsitta guliemitertii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1866)	II	B		713
Synonym: <i>Opopsitta guliemitertii</i> E: Orange-breasted Fig-Parrot, S: Lorito pechinaranja, F: Psittacule à poitrine orange Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Derophtus accipitrinus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Hawk-headed Parrot, Red-fan Parrot, S: Loro cacique, F: Papegeai maillé Brazil (br) [6186, 6402]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Eclectus roratus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Eclectus Parrot, S: Loro eclético, F: Grand eclectus, Grand Éclectus				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Palau (int, br) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Enicognathus ferrugineus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Austral Conure, Austral Parakeet, S: Cotorra austral, Cotorra cachaña, F: Conure magellanique, Perruche émeraude				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]				
<b><i>Enicognathus leptorhynchus</i></b> (King, 1831)	II	B		595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
E: Slender-billed Conure, Slender-billed Parakeet, S: Cotorra choroy, F: Conure à long bec, Perruche à bec gracille				
Chile (br) [5292]				
<b><i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Cacatua roseicapilla</i>				
E: Galah, Roseate Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa rosada, F: Cacatoès rosalbin				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.004.001				
<b><i>Eos bornea</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1254
E: Moluccan Lory, Red Lory, S: Lori rojo, F: Lori écarlate				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos cyanogenia</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Biak Red Lory, Black-winged Lory, S: Lori alinegro, F: Lori à joues bleues				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
<b><i>Eos histrio</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1410, 6886
E: Red-and-blue Lory, S: Lori de Sangir, F: Lori arlequin				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Eos reticulata</i></b> (Müller, 1841)	II	B	LR/nt	548, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Blue-streaked Lory, S: Lori de las Tanimbar, F: Lori réticulé				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos semilarvata</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B		595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Blue-eared Lory, S: Lori de Seram, F: Lori masqué				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos squamata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		713, 958, 1242
E: Moluccan Red Lory, Violet-necked Lory, S: Lori escamoso, F: Lori écaillé				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas				
<b><i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931, 1254
Synonym: <i>Eunymphicus uvaeensis</i>				
E: Horned Parakeet, S: Perico cornudo, F: Perruche cornue, Perruche huppée				
New Caledonia (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Forpus coelestis</i></b> (Lesson, 1847)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Celestial Parrotlet, Pacific Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita de Piura, Periquito del Pacífico, F: Toui céleste				
Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Forpus conspicillatus</i></b> (Lafresnaye, 1848)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Spectacled Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita de Antojos, Periquito ojiazul, F: Toui à lunettes				
Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Forpus cyanopygius</i></b> (Souancé, 1856) E: Blue-rumped Parrotlet, Mexican Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita Mexicana, Periquito mexicano, F: Toui du Mexique Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387, 713, 1142
<b><i>Forpus passerinus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Green-rumped Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita culiverde, Periquito, F: Perruche aux ailes bleues, Toui été Barbados (int, br) [485, 5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Jamaica (int, br) [485, 657]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Forpus sclateri</i></b> (Gray, 1859) E: Dusky-billed Parrotlet, Sclater's Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita de Sclater, Periquito obscuro, F: Toui de Sclater Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068
<b><i>Forpus xanthops</i></b> (Salvin, 1895)  E: Yellow-faced Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita carigualda, F: Toui à tête jaune Peru (br) [1136, 6680]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1201, 1254, 6862
<b><i>Forpus xanthopterygius</i></b> (Spix, 1824)  Synonym: <i>Forpus crassirostris</i> E: Blue-winged Parrotlet, S: Catita enana, Cotorrita aliazul, Periquito aliazul, F: Toui de Spix Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 6656
<b><i>Geoffroyus geoffroyi</i></b> (Bechstein, 1811) E: Red-cheeked Parrot, S: Lorito carirrojo, F: Perruche de Geoffroy Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242, 1288
<b><i>Geoffroyus heteroclitus</i></b> (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841) E: Singing Parrot, S: Lorito heteróclito, F: Perruche hétéroclite Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Geoffroyus simplex</i></b> (Meyer, 1874) E: Blue-collared Parrot, S: Lorito acollarado, F: Perruche à col bleu Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Geopsittacus occidentalis</i></b> Gould, 1861  Synonym: <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> E: Night Parrot, S: Cacatúa nocturna, Loro nocturno, Perico nocturno, F: Perruche nocturne Australia (ex?, br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	CR	595, 713, 931, 1057, 1288  A-218.003.025.001
<b><i>Glossopsitta concinna</i></b> (Shaw, 1791) E: Musk Lorikeet, S: Lori almizclero, F: Lori à bandeau rouge, Lori musc Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Glossopsitta porphyrocephala</i></b> (Dietrichsen, 1837) E: Purple-crowned Lorikeet, S: Lori coronipúrpura, F: Lori à couronne pourpre Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i></b> (Shaw, 1790) E: Little Lorikeet, S: Lori carirrojo, F: Lori à masque rouge, Petit lori musc Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Graydidascalus brachyurus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Short-tailed Parrot, S: Lorito colicorto, Loro colicorto, F: Caïque à queue courte Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Gypopsitta vulturina</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Vulturine Parrot, S: Lorito vulturino, F: Caïque vautourin Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina</i></b> (Des Murs, 1845)  E: Rusty-faced Parrot, S: Lorito amazonino, Perico multicolor, F: Caïque à face rouge Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca fuertesi</i></b> (Chapman, 1912)  Synonym: <i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina fuertesi</i> E: Fuerte's Parrot, Fuertes's Parrot, Indigo-winged Parrot, S: Lorito de Fuertes, F: Caïque de Fuertes Colombia (br) [837]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 713, 1254
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca melanotis</i></b> (Lafresnaye, 1847)  E: Black-eared Parrot, Black-winged Parrot, S: Lorito alinegro, F: Caïque à ailes noires Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops</i></b> (Salvin, 1876)  Synonym: <i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina pyrrhops</i> E: Red-faced Parrot, S: Lorito ecuatoriano, F: Caïque de Salvin Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200, 6317, 6318, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1254
<b><i>Lathamus discolor</i></b> (White, 1790)  E: Swift Parrot, S: Periquito migrador, F: Perruche de Latham Australia (br) [477]	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1288
<b><i>Leptosittaca branickii</i></b> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1894  E: Golden-plumed Conure, Golden-plumed Parakeet, S: Aratinga de pinceles, F: Conure à pinceaux d'or, Perruche de Branicki Colombia (br) [837, 1097, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6334, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Loriculus amabilis</i></b> Wallace, 1862 Synonym: <i>Loriculus sclateri</i> E: Moluccan Hanging-Parrot, S: Lorículo amable, F: Coryllis des Moluques Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas, Sulawesi	II	B		713
<b><i>Loriculus aurantiifrons</i></b> Schlegel, 1873 E: Orange-fronted Hanging-Parrot, Papuan Hanging-Parrot, S: Lorículo papú, F: Coryllis à front orange Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Loriculus beryllinus</i></b> (Forster, 1781) E: Ceylon Hanging-Parrot, Sri Lanka Hanging-Parrot, S: Lorículo de Ceilán, F: Coryllis de Ceylan Sri Lanka (br) [5271]	II	B		381, 713

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Loriculus catamene</i></b> Schlegel, 1873	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1410
Synonym: <i>Loriculus amabilis catamene</i> E: Sangihe Hanging-parrot, Sangihe Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo de la Sangihe, F: Coryllis des Sangi Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Loriculus exilis</i></b> Schlegel, 1866	II	B	LR/nt	713, 1254, 1410
E: Green Hanging-Parrot, Pygmy Hanging-Parrot, Red-billed, Red-billed Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo exiguo, F: Coryllis vert Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Loriculus flosculus</i></b> Wallace, 1864	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Flores Hanging-Parrot, Wallace's Hanging-parrot, Wallace's Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo de Flores, F: Coryllis de Wallace Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Loriculus galgulus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 929
E: Blue-crowned Hanging-Parrot, Blue-topped Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo coroniazul, F: Coryllis à tête bleue, Loriculus malais Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
<b><i>Loriculus philippensis</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		713, 1140
E: Colasisi, Philippine Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo Filipino, F: Coryllis des Philippines Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Loriculus pusillus</i></b> Gray, 1859	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254
E: Yellow-throated Hanging-parrot, Yellow-throated Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo de Java, F: Coryllis à gorge jaune Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa				
<b><i>Loriculus stigmatus</i></b> (Müller, 1843)	II	B		713, 1410
E: Black-billed Hanging-Parrot, Maroon-rumped Hanging-Parrot, Sulawesi Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo de Célebes, F: Coryllis des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Loriculus tener</i></b> Sclater, 1877	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
Synonym: <i>Loriculus stigmatus tener</i> E: Green-fronted Hanging-parrot, Green-fronted Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo de las Bismarck, F: Coryllis des Bismarck, Coryllis des Bismark Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Loriculus vernalis</i></b> (Sparrman, 1787)	II	B		381, 713, 929
E: Vernal Hanging-Parrot, S: Loriculo vernal, F: Coryllis vernal Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Lorius albidinuchus</i></b>	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1242, 1254
(Rothschild & Hartert, 1924) E: White-naped Lory, S: Lori nuquiblanco, F: Lori à nuque blanche Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Lorius chlorocercus</i></b> Gould, 1856	II	B		713, 1254
E: Yellow-bibbed Lory, S: Lori acollarado, F: Lori à collier jaune Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Lorius domicella</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Lorius tibialis</i> E: Purple-capped Lory, Purple-naped Lory, S: Lori damisela, F: Lori des dames Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	VU	595, 713, 958, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Lorius garrulus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Chattering Lory, Yellow-backed Lory, S: Lori gárrulo, F: Lori noira Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	EN	595, 713, 958, 1254
<b><i>Lorius hypoinochrous</i></b> Gray, 1859 E: Eastern Black-capped Lory, Purple-bellied Lory, S: Lori ventrivinoso, F: Lori à ventre violet Papua New Guinea (br): Papua New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Lorius lory</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Black-capped Lory, Western Black-capped Lory, S: Lori tricolor, F: Lori des Moluques, Lori tricolore Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta bruijnii</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875) E: Red-breasted Pygmy-Parrot, S: Microloro pechirrojo, F: Micropsitte de Bruijn, Perruche pygmée de Brujin Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta finschii</i></b> (Ramsay, 1881) E: Finsch's Pygmy-Parrot, S: Microloro de Finsch, F: Micropsitte de Finsch Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta geelvinkiana</i></b> (Schlegel, 1871) E: Geelvink Pygmy-parrot, Geelvink Pygmy-Parrot, S: Microloro de Geelvink, F: Micropsitte de Geelvink, Perruche pygmée de Schlegel Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta keiensis</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875) E: Yellow-capped Pygmy-Parrot, S: Microloro de las Kai, F: Micropsitte pygmée, Perruche pygmée de Salvadori Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Micropsitta meeki</i></b> Rothschild and Hartert, 1924 E: Meek's Pygmy-Parrot, S: Microloro de Meek, F: Micropsitte de Meek, Perruche pygmée de Meek Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago	II	B		713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Micropsitta pusio</i></b> (Sclater, 1866) E: Buff-faced Pygmy-Parrot, S: Microloro pusio, F: Micropsitte à tête fauve, Perruche pygmée de Sclater Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Myiopsitta monachus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonym: <i>Myiopsitta luchi</i> E: Grey-breasted Parakeet, Monk Parakeet, Quaker Parakeet, S: Catita común, Cotorra Argentina, Cotorra Argentina, F: Conure veuve, Perruche-souris Argentina (br) [5291]; Bahamas (ex, int) [5242]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Cayman Islands (int, br); Guadeloupe (int, br) [5242]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Slovakia (int, br) [5279]; Spain (int, br) [702, 975]; United States (int, br) [387, 975]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (int, v)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Nandayus nenday</i></b> (Vieillot, 1823) E: Black-headed Conure, Black-headed Parakeet, Nanday Conure, Nanday Parakeet, S: Aratinga ñanday, Cotorra cabecinegra, F: Conure nanday, Perruche Nanday Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; United States (int, br) [387]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Nannopsittaca dachilleae</i></b> O'Neil, Munn & Franke, 1991 E: Amazonian Parakeet, Amazonian Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita amazónica, F: Toui de Achille, Toui de D'Achille Bolivia (br) [6372]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LR/nt	595
<b><i>Nannopsittaca panychlora</i></b> (Salvin & Godman, 1883) E: Tepui Parakeet, Tepui Parrotlet, S: Chirica, Cotorrita tepuí, F: Toui des tépuis ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Neophema chrysogaster</i></b> (Latham, 1790)  E: Orange-bellied Parakeet, Orange-bellied Parrot, S: Cacatúa de vientre naranja, Loro ventrinaranja, Periquito ventrinaranja, F: Perruche à lunettes vertes, Perruche à ventre orange Australia (br) [477, 885] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	CR	525, 526, 595, 713, 931, 994, 1254, 1288
<b><i>Neophema chrysostoma</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Blue-winged Grass-Parakeet, Blue-winged Parrot, S: Periquito crisóstomo, F: Perruche à bouche d'or Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Neophema elegans</i></b> (Gould, 1837) E: Elegant Grass-Parakeet, Elegant Parrot, S: Periquito elegante, F: Perruche élégante Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Neophema petrophila</i></b> (Gould, 1841) E: Rock Parrot, S: Periquito roquero, F: Perruche des écueils, Perruche des rochers Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Neophema pulchella</i></b> (Shaw, 1792)  E: Turquoise Grass-Parakeet, Turquoise Parrot, S: Periquito turquesa, F: Perruche turquoise Australia (br) [477]	II	B		595, 713, 931, 1288
<b><i>Neophema splendida</i></b> (Gould, 1841)  E: Scarlet-chested Parrot, Splendid Grass-Parakeet, S: Periquito espléndido, F: Perruche à poitrine écarlate, Perruche splendide Australia (br) [477]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288
<b><i>Neopsephotus bourkii</i></b> (Gould, 1841) Synonym: <i>Neophema bourkii</i> E: Bourke's Parrot, S: Periquito rosado, F: Perruche de Bourke Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Neopsittacus musschenbroekii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1871) E: Musschenbroek's Lorikeet, Yellow-billed Lorikeet, S: Lori montano grande, F: Lori de Musschenbroek Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Neopsittacus pullicauda</i></b> Hartert, 1896 E: Emerald Lorikeet, Orange-billed Lorikeet, S: Lori montano chico, F: Lori émeraude Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Nestor meridionalis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Kaka, New Zealand Kaka, S: Kaka, F: Nestor superbe New Zealand (br) [1351]	II	B	VU	454, 595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Nestor notabilis</i></b> Gould, 1856 E: Kea, S: Kea, F: Kea, Nestor kéa New Zealand (br) [1351]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Nestor productus</i></b> (Gould, 1836) E: Norfolk Island Kaka, Norfolk Kaka, F: Nestor de Norfolk Norfolk Island (ex, br)	II	B	EX	713, 1254
<b><i>Northiella haematogaster</i></b> (Gould, 1838) Synonym: <i>Psephotus haematogaster</i> E: Bluebonnet, S: Perico cariazul, F: Perruche à bonnet bleu Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Ognorhynchus icterotis</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854) E: Yellow-eared Conure, Yellow-eared Parrot, S: Aratinga orejigualda, Periquito orejiamarillo, F: Conure à joues d'or, Conure à oreilles jaunes, Perruche aux oreilles jaunes Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 6756]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6863] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.040.001	I	A	CR	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Oreopsittacus arfaki</i></b> (Meyer, 1874) E: Plum-faced Lorikeet, Whiskered Lorikeet, S: Lori bigotudo, F: Lori bridé, Lori des montagnes Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Pezoporus wallicus</i></b> Kerr, 1792 E: Ground Parakeet, Ground Parrot, Swamp Parakeet, S: Cacatúa terrera, Perico terrestre, Periquito de tierra, F: Perruche de terre, Perruche terrestre Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.042.001	I	A		595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288
<b><i>Phigys solitarius</i></b> (Suckow, 1800) E: Collared Lory, S: Lori solitario, F: Lori des Fidji, Lori solitaire des îles Fidji Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B		713, 1171
<b><i>Pionites leucogaster</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: White-bellied Caique, White-bellied Parrot, S: Lorito rubio, F: Caique à ventre blanc Bolivia (br) [1186]; ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionites melanocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Black-headed Caique, Black-headed Parrot, S: Lorito chirlecrés, Perico calzoncito, F: Caique maïpourri Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [810, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionopsitta barrabandi</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Barraband's Parrot, Orange-cheeked Parrot, S: Lorito carinaranja, Perico cachete amarillo, F: Caique de Barraband Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionopsitta caica</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Caica Parrot, S: Lorito caica, Perico cabecinegro, F: Caique à tête noire Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pionopsitta haematotis</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1860) E: Brown-hooded Parrot, S: Lorito encapuchado, Loro orejirrojo, F: Caique à capuchon Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 713, 1142
<b><i>Pionopsitta pileata</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769) E: Pileated Parrot, Red-capped Parrot, S: Cúiu cúiu, Lorito carirrojo, Lorito orejudo, Lorito pileado, F: Caique mitré, Perroquet à oreilles Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.044.005	I	A		595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Pionopsitta pulchra</i></b> Berlepsch, 1897 E: Beautiful Parrot, Rose-faced Parrot, S: Lorito carirrosado, Loro cachtirrosa, F: Caique à joues roses Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador [5294]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionopsitta pyrilia</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1853) E: Saffron-headed Parrot, S: Lorito cabecigualdo, Perico cabecidorado, F: Caique de Bonaparte Colombia (br) [837]; ?Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]	II	B	VU	387, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Pionus chalcopterus</i></b> (Fraser, 1841) E: Bronze-winged Parrot, S: Cotorra negra, Loro alibronceado, F: Pione noire Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 713, 1142
<b><i>Pionus fuscus</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Dusky Parrot, S: Cotorra morada, Loro morado, F: Pione violette Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionus maximiliani</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Scaly-headed Parrot, S: Loro choclero, F: Pione de Maximilien Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionus menstruus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Blue-headed Parrot, Red-vented Parrot, S: Cotorra cabeciazul, Loro cabeciazul, F: Pione à tête bleue Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6351]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionus senilis</i></b> (Spix, 1824) E: White-capped Parrot, White-crowned Parrot, S: Loro caroniblanco, Loro senil, F: Pione à couronne blanche Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionus sordidus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Red-billed Parrot, S: Loro piquirrojo, Perico pico rojo, F: Pione à bec rouge Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6351]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pionus tumultuosus</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844) Synonym: <i>Pionus seniloides</i> E: Plum-crowned Parrot, S: Cotorra cabeciblanca, Loro tumultuoso, F: Pione pailletée Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Platycercus adscitus</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Mealy Rosella, Pale-headed Rosella, S: Perico pálido, F: Perruche à tête pâle, Perruche palliceps Australia (br) [477]; United States (int, br) [387]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus barnardi</i></b> (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827) Synonym: <i>Barnardius barnardi</i> E: Barnard's Parakeet, Mallee Ringneck, S: Perico de Barnard, F: Perruche de Barnard Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus caledonicus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Green Rosella, Tasmanian Rosella, S: Perico de Tasmania, F: Perruche à ventre jaune, Perruche calédonienne Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus elegans</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Crimson Rosella, Pennant's Parakeet, S: Perico elegante, F: Perruche de Pennant Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]; Norfolk Island (br)	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus eximius</i></b> (Shaw, 1792) E: Eastern Rosella, Golden-mantled Rosella, S: Perico multicolor, F: Perruche omnicolore Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus flaveolus</i></b> Gould, 1837 E: Yellow Rosella, S: Perico gualda, F: Perruche flavéole Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus icterotis</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Stanley Parakeet, Western Rosella, S: Perico carigualdo, F: Perruche à oreilles jaunes, Perruche de Stanley Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus venustus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Northern Rosella, S: Perico gracioso, F: Perruche gracieuse Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Platycercus zonarius</i></b> (Shaw, 1805) Synonym: <i>Barnardius zonarius</i> E: Australian Ringneck, Port Lincoln Ringneck, Twenty-eight Parakeet, S: Perico de Port Lincoln, F: Perruche à collier jaune Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Poicephalus crassus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1884) E: Niam-niam Parrot, S: Lorito niam-niam, F: Perroquet des niam-niam Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]	II	B		713, 723, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Poicephalus cryptoxanthus</i></b> (Peters, 1854) E: Brown-headed Parrot, S: Lorito cabecipardo, F: Perroquet à tête brune Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	II	B		511, 573, 713, 723, 1292
<b><i>Poicephalus flavifrons</i></b> (Rüppell, 1845) E: Yellow-fronted Parrot, S: Lorito carigualdo, F: Perroquet à face jaune Ethiopia (br) [659]	II	B		713, 723, 894, 1292
<b><i>Poicephalus gulielmi</i></b> (Jardine, 1849) E: Jardine's Parrot, Red-crowned Parrot, Red-fronted Parrot, S: Lorito frentirrojo, Papagayo de Gulielm, F: Perroquet à calotte rouge, Perroquet vert à calotte rouge, Perroquet vert du Congo	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; ?Guinea; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus meyeri</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1827)	II	B		511, 573, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Brown Parrot, Meyer's Parrot, S: Lorito de Meyer, F: Perroquet de Meyer Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus robustus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 723, 1254
E: Brown-necked Parrot, Cape Parrot, S: Lorito robusto, Papagayo robusto, F: Perroquet du Cap, Perroquet robuste Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (v?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus rueppellii</i></b> (Gray, 1849)	II	B		573, 713, 723, 1292
E: Rueppell's Parrot, S: Lorito de Rüppell, Rüppell's Parrot, F: Perroquet de Rüppell Angola (br) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus rufiventris</i></b> (Rüppell, 1845)	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1254, 1292
E: African Orange-bellied Parrot, Red-bellied Parrot, S: Lorito ventrirrojo, F: Perroquet à ventre rouge Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [5252]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
<b><i>Poicephalus senegalus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		713, 723, 1254, 1256, 1292
E: Senegal Parrot, S: Lorito Senegalés, Papagayo senegalés, F: Perroquet à tête grise, Perroquet youyou, Youyou Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Liberia (int, br?) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Togo (br) [5254]				
<b><i>Polytelis alexandrae</i></b> Gould, 1863	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254, 1288
E: Alexandra's Parrot, Princess of Wales Parakeet, Princess Parrot, S: Perico princesa, F: Perruche à calotte bleue, Perruche d'Alexandra, Perruche princesse Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Polytelis anthopeplus</i></b> (Lear, 1831)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Regent Parrot, Rock Pebbler, S: Perico regente, F: Perruche mélanure Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Polytelis swainsonii</i></b> (Desmarest, 1826)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 1288
E: Barraband Parakeet, Green Leek Parrot, Superb Parrot, S: Perico soberbio, F: Perruche de Barraband Australia (br) [477]				



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Prioniturus discurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Blue-crowned Racquet-tail, Palawan Racket-tailed Parrot, S: Lorito-momoto coroniazul, F: Palette à couronne bleue Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B		595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Prioniturus flavicans</i></b> Cassin, 1853 E: Yellow-breasted Racquet-tail, Yellowish-breasted Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto amarillento, F: Palette de Cassin Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Prioniturus luconensis</i></b> Steere, 1890 E: Green Racquet-tail, Green-crowned Racket-tailed Parrot, Green-headed Racket-tailed Parrot, S: Lorito-momoto de Luzón, F: Palette verte Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Prioniturus mada</i></b> Hartert, 1900 E: Buru Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto de Buru, F: Palette de Buru Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B		595, 713, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Prioniturus montanus</i></b> Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 E: Luzon Racquet-tail, Montane Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto montano, F: Palette momot Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
<b><i>Prioniturus platenae</i></b> Blasius, 1888 Synonym: <i>Prioniturus discurus platenae</i> E: Blue-headed Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto de Palawan, F: Palette de Palawan Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	VU	595
<b><i>Prioniturus platurus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Golden-mantled Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto dorsidorado, F: Palette à manteau d'or Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi	II	B		713, 1410
<b><i>Prioniturus verticalis</i></b> Sharpe, 1893 Synonym: <i>Prioniturus discurus verticalis</i> E: Blue-winged Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto de las Sulu, F: Palette des Sulu Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	EN	595
<b><i>Prioniturus waterstradti</i></b> Rothschild, 1904 Synonym: <i>Prioniturus montanus waterstradti</i> E: Mindanao Racquet-tail, S: Lorito-momoto de Mindanao, F: Palette de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	LR/nt	595
<b><i>Probosciger aterrimus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Palm Cockatoo, S: Cacatúa enlutada, F: Cacatoès noir, Microglosse noir Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		595, 713, 1288 A-218.002.005.001
<b><i>Prosopeia personata</i></b> (Gray, 1848) E: Masked Shining-parrot, Masked Shining-Parrot, S: Papagayo enmascarado, F: Perruche masquée Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Prosopeia splendens</i></b> (Peale, 1848) Synonym: <i>Prosopeia tabuensis splendens</i> E: Crimson Shining-parrot, Crimson Shining-Parrot, S: Papagayo escarlata, F: Perruche écarlate Fiji (br) [1171]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Prosopiea tabuensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Red Shining-Parrot, S: Papagayo granate, F: Perruche pompadour Fiji (br) [1171]; Tonga (br) [1171]	II	B		713
<b><i>Psephotus chrysoterygius</i></b> Gould, 1858  E: Golden-shouldered Parrot, S: Cacatúa de alas doradas, Loro hombroamarillo, Perico aligualdo, Periquito de espalda dorada, F: Perruche à ailes d'or, Perruche à épaules dorées, Perruche aux ailes d'or Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 1397
<b><i>Psephotus dissimilis</i></b> Collett, 1898  Synonym: <i>Psephotus chrysoterygius dissimilis</i> E: Hooded Parrot, S: Perico capirotdado, Periquito encapuchado, F: Perruche à capuchon, Perruche à capuchon noir Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		595, 713, 931, 1254
<b><i>Psephotus haematonotus</i></b> (Gould, 1838) E: Red-rumped Parrot, S: Perico dorsirrojo, F: Perruche à croupion rouge, Perruche à dos rouge Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i></b> (Gould, 1845)  E: Beautiful Parakeet, Paradise Parrot, S: Cacatúa del paraíso, Loro del paraíso, Perico del Paraíso, F: Perruche de paradis, Perruche magnifique Australia (ex?, br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EX	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 6985
<b><i>Psephotus varius</i></b> Clark, 1910 E: Many-coloured Parakeet, Mulga Parrot, S: Perico variado, F: Perruche à croupion rouge, Perruche multicolore Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Pseudeos fuscata</i></b> (Blyth, 1858) E: Dusky Lory, S: Lori sombre, F: Lori orange sombre, Lori sombre Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Psittacella brehmii</i></b> Schlegel, 1873 E: Brehm's Tiger-Parrot, S: Lorito-tigre de Brehm, F: Perruche de Brehm Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Psittacella madaraszi</i></b> Meyer, 1886 E: Madarasz's Tiger-Parrot, S: Lorito-tigre de Madarasz, F: Perruche de Madarasz Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Psittacella modesta</i></b> Schlegel, 1873 E: Modest Tiger-Parrot, S: Lorito-tigre modesto, F: Perruche modeste Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Psittacella picta</i></b> Rothschild, 1896 E: Painted Tiger-Parrot, S: Lorito-tigre pintado, F: Perruche peinte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Psittacula alexandri</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Moustached Parakeet, Red-breasted Parakeet, S: Cotorra pechirroja, F: Perruche à moustaches	II	B		381, 713, 929

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Psittacula calthropae</i></b> (Blyth, 1849) E: Emerald-collared Parakeet, Layard's Parakeet, S: Cotorra de ceilán, F: Perruche de Layard Sri Lanka (br) [5271]	II	B		381, 713, 1254
<b><i>Psittacula caniceps</i></b> (Blyth, 1846) E: Blyth's Parakeet, Nicobar Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Nicobar, F: Perruche des Nicobar India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is	II	B	LR/nt	381, 595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Psittacula columboides</i></b> (Vigors, 1830) E: Malabar Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Malabar, F: Perruche de Malabar India (br) [1197]	II	B		381, 713, 1254
<b><i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Plum-headed Parakeet, S: Cotorra ciruela, F: Perruche à tête prune Bangladesh (br) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]	II	B		381, 713
<b><i>Psittacula derbiana</i></b> (Fraser, 1852) E: Derbyan Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Derby, F: Perruche de Derby China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]	II	B		381, 595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Psittacula echo</i></b> (Newton & Newton, 1876) Synonyms: <i>Psittacula eques echo</i> , <i>Psittacula krameri echo</i> , <i>Psittacula eques</i> E: Mauritius Parakeet, Mauritius Ring-necked Parakeet, S: Cacatúa del collar de Mauricio, Cotorra de Mauricio, F: Grosse cateau verte de Maurice, Perruche à collier de Maurice, Perruche de l'île Maurice, Perruche de Maurice Mauritius (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		401, 595, 597, 713
<b><i>Psittacula eupatria</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Alexandrine Parakeet, S: Cotorra alejandrina, F: Perruche alexandre Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (int, br) [1253]; Kuwait (int, br) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia (int, br) [881]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (int, br) [5297]	II	B		381, 713, 841, 929
<b><i>Psittacula finschii</i></b> (Hume, 1874) Synonym: <i>Psittacula himalayana finschii</i> E: Grey-headed Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Finsch, F: Perruche de Finsch Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [1069, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B		713
<b><i>Psittacula himalayana</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) E: Slaty-headed Parakeet, S: Cotorra del Himalaya, F: Perruche à tête ardoisée, Perruche de l'Himalaya Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)	II	B		381, 713, 929
<b><i>Psittacula intermedia</i></b> (Rothschild, 1895) E: Intermediate Parakeet, Rothschild's Parakeet, S: Cotorra intermedia, F: Perruche intermédiaire India (br) [1197]	II	B		381, 595, 713, 1232



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Psittacula krameri</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769)	III GH	C		381, 511, 611, 713, 723, 841, 929, 1256, 1292
E: Ring-necked Parakeet, Rose-ringed Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Kramer, Loro rabudo collar, Periquito de collar africano, F: Perruche à collier				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Austria (int, br) [1215]; Bahrain (int, br) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; ?Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br?) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (int, br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (int, br) [5274]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [659]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Hong Kong (int, br); India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (int, br) [1253]; Iraq (int, br) [385]; Israel (int, br) [5245]; Italy (int, br) [5289]; Japan (int, br) [503]; Jordan (int, br) [395]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Kuwait (int, br) [537]; Lebanon (int, br) [5284]; Liberia (int?, br?) [5246]; Macau (int, br); Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (int, br); Pakistan (br); Portugal (int, br) [1332]; Qatar (int, br) [1393]; Saudi Arabia (int, br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Slovenia (int, br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (int, br) [659]; Spain (int, br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Turkey (int, br) [5282]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (int, br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]; United States (int, br) [387]; Venezuela (int, br) [6720]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (int, br) [5297]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.053.013		
<b><i>Psittacula longicauda</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B	LR/nt	381, 713, 929
E: Long-tailed, Long-tailed Parakeet, Pink-cheeked Parakeet, S: Cotorra colilarga, F: Perruche à longs brins				
Brunei Darussalam (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (br) [791]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Psittacula roseata</i></b> Biswas, 1951	II	B		381, 713, 929
E: Blossom-headed Parakeet, S: Cotorra carirroza, F: Perruche à tête rose				
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; ?China (br?) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii</i></b> (Desmarest, 1826)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Desmarest's Fig-Parrot, Golden-headed Fig-Parrot, Large Fig-Parrot, S: Lorito de Desmarest, F: Psittacule de Desmarest				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]				
<b><i>Psittaculirostris edwardsii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1885)	II	B		713
E: Edwards's Fig-Parrot, S: Lorito de Edwards, F: Psittacule d'Edwards				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittaculirostris salvadorii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880)	II	B	VU	452, 595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Salvadori's Fig-parrot, Salvadori's Fig-Parrot, S: Lorito de Salvadori, F: Psittacule de Salvadori				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
<b><i>Psittacus erithacus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Grey Parrot, S: Loro yaco, Yaco, F: Jacko, Jacquot, Perroquet jaco				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Psitteuteles goldiei</i></b> Sharpe, 1882 Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus goldiei</i> E: Goldie's Lorikeet, S: Lori de Goldie, F: Loriquet de Goldie Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713
<b><i>Psitteuteles iris</i></b> (Temminck, 1835) Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus iris</i> E: Iris Lorikeet, Iris Lory, S: Lori iris, F: Loriquet iris Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
<b><i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i></b> Lear, 1831 Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus versicolor</i> E: Varied Lorikeet, S: Lori versicolor, F: Loriquet versicolore Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Psittinus cyanurus</i></b> (Forster, 1795) E: Blue-rumped Parrot, S: Lorito dorsiazul, F: Perruche à croupion bleu Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [1220, 5264]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 929
<b><i>Psittrichas fulgidus</i></b> (Lesson, 1830) E: Pesquet's Parrot, Vulturine Parrot, S: Loro aguilero, F: Psittrichas de Pesquet Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1242, 1254
<b><i>Purpleicephalus spurius</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Pileated Parakeet, Red-capped Parrot, S: Perico capelo, F: Perruche à tête pourpre Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Pyrhura albipectus</i></b> Chapman, 1914 E: White-breasted Parakeet, White-necked Conure, White-necked Parakeet, S: Cotorra cuelliblanca, Perico pechiblanco, F: Conure à col blanc Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Pyrhura calliptera</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854) E: Brown-breasted Parakeet, Flame-winged Conure, Flame-winged Parakeet, S: Cotorra pechiparda, F: Conure à poitrine brune Colombia (br) [837]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Pyrhura cruentata</i></b> (Wied, 1820) E: Blue-chested Parakeet, Blue-throated Parakeet, Ochre-marked Parakeet, Red-eared Conure, S: Cotorra tiriba, Perico grande, F: Conure à gorge bleue, Conure tiriba, Perruche tiriba Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Pyrhura devillei</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854) E: Blaze-winged Conure, Blaze-winged Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Deville, F: Conure de Deville ?Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pyrhura egregia</i></b> (Sclater, 1881) E: Fiery-shouldered Conure, Fiery-shouldered Parakeet, S: Cotorra egregia, Perico colimorado, F: Conure aile-de-feu Brazil (br) [6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pyrrhura frontalis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Maroon-bellied Parakeet, Red-bellied Conure, Reddish-bellied Parakeet, S: Chiripepé común, Cotorra chiripepé, F: Conure de Vieillot Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pyrrhura hoematotis</i></b> Souancé, 1857 E: Blood-eared Parakeet, Red-breasted Conure, Red-eared Parakeet, S: Cotorra colirroja, Perico cola roja, F: Conure à oreillons Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pyrrhura hoffmanni</i></b> (Cabanis, 1861) E: Hoffmann's Conure, Sulphur-winged Parakeet, S: Cotorra catana, F: Conure de Hoffmann Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 713, 1142
<b><i>Pyrrhura lepida</i></b> (Wagler, 1832) E: Pearly Parakeet Brazil [6186]	II	B	LR/nt	
<b><i>Pyrrhura leucotis</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)  Synonyms: <i>Pyrrhura pfrimeri</i> , <i>Pyrrhura griseipectus</i> E: Maroon-faced Parakeet, White-eared Conure, White-eared Parakeet, S: Cotorra cariparda, Perico pintado, F: Conure emma Brazil (br) [6186]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 6776
<b><i>Pyrrhura melanura</i></b> (Spix, 1824) E: Maroon-tailed Conure, Maroon-tailed Parakeet, S: Cotorra colinegra, Perico cola negra, F: Conure de Souancé Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pyrrhura molinae</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)  Synonym: <i>Pyrrhura hypoxantha</i> E: Green-cheeked Conure, Green-cheeked Parakeet, S: Chiripepé salteño, Cotorra de Molina, F: Conure de Molina Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [6238]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 6728
<b><i>Pyrrhura orcesi</i></b> Ridgely and Robbins, 1988  E: El Oro Conure, El Oro Parakeet, S: Cotorra de El Oro, Perico de El Oro, F: Conure d'Orcès Ecuador (br) [6360]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 1254
<b><i>Pyrrhura perlata</i></b> (Spix, 1824)  Synonym: <i>Pyrrhura lepida</i> E: Pearly Conure, Pearly Parakeet, S: Cotorra perlada, F: Conure perlé, Conure perlée Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 6842
<b><i>Pyrrhura picta</i></b> (Müller, 1776)  E: Painted Conure, Painted Parakeet, S: Cotorra pintada, Perico cabecirrosado, F: Conure versicolore Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Pyrrhura rholocephala</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1871)  E: Rose-crowned Conure, Rose-headed Conure, Rose-headed Parakeet, S: Cotorra coronirroja, Perico cabecirrojo, F: Conure tête-de-feu Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		595, 713, 1068, 1142



PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pyrrhura rhodogaster</i></b> (Sclater, 1864)	II	B		421, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Crimson-bellied Conure, Crimson-bellied Parakeet, S: Cotorra ventrirroja, F: Conure à ventre rouge Bolivia (br) [444, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura rupicola</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Black-capped Conure, Black-capped Parakeet, Rock Parakeet, S: Cotorra capirota, F: Conure à cape noire Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura viridicata</i></b> Todd, 1913	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Santa Marta Conure, Santa Marta Parakeet, S: Cotorra de Santa Marta, F: Conure des Santa Marta Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha</i></b> (Swainson, 1827)	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 713, 931, 940, 966, 967, 993, 1142, 1254
E: Thick-billed Parrot, S: Cotorra-serrana occidental, Loro piquigordo, Periquito de pico grueso, F: Conure à gros bec, Perruche à gros bec, Perruche ara Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (int, br) [387, 897] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.060.001				
<b><i>Rhynchopsitta terrisi</i></b> Moore, 1947	I	A	VU	387, 595, 598, 713, 931, 970, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha terrisi</i> E: Maroon-fronted Parrot, S: Cotorra-serrana oriental, F: Conure à front brun Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Strigops habroptilus</i></b> Gray, 1845	I	A	CR	398, 466, 467, 595, 713, 910, 983, 1060, 1073, 1254
E: Kakapo, Owl Parrot, S: Cacapo, Kakapo, F: Kakapo, Kakaro, Perroquet nocturne, Perroquet-hibou, Strigops kakapo New Zealand (br) [1351, 1425] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.064.001				
<b><i>Tanygnathus gramineus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Black-lored Parrot, S: Loro de Buru, F: Perruche de Buru Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Tanygnathus lucionensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254
E: Blue-naped Parrot, S: Loro nuquiazul, F: Perroquet à couronne, Perruche à calotte bleue, Perruche de Luçon Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759]; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Tanygnathus megalorynchos</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		713, 1254
E: Great-billed Parrot, S: Loro picogrodo, F: Perruche à bec de sang Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Tanygnathus sumatranus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822)	II	B		713
Synonym: <i>Tanygnathus heterurus</i> E: Azure-rumped, Blue-backed Parrot, Müller's Parrot, S: Loro de Müller, F: Perruche de Müller Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Touit batavica</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Lilac-tailed Parrotlet, Seven-colored Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita sietecolores, Perico siete colores, F: Toui à sept couleurs Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Touit costaricensis</i></b> (Cory, 1913) Synonym: <i>Touit dilectissima costaricensis</i> E: Red-fronted Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita Costarricense, F: Toui du Costa Rica Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	VU	387, 595, 713, 1254
<b><i>Touit dilectissima</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1871) E: Blue-fronted Parrotlet, S: Churiquita, Cotorrita cariazul, Periquito frentiazul, F: Toui à front bleu Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Touit huetii</i></b> (Temminck, 1830) E: Scarlet-shouldered Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita alirroja, Periquito azul alirrojo, F: Toui de Huet Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (ex, br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Touit melanonotus</i></b> (Wied, 1820) E: Black-eared Parrotlet, Brown-backed Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita dorsinegra, F: Toui à dos noir Brazil [6186]	II	B		595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1162, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Touit purpurata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Sapphire-rumped Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita purpurada, Periquito rabadilla púrpura, F: Toui à queue pourprée Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Touit stictoptera</i></b> (Sclater, 1862) E: Spot-winged Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita alipinta, Periquito alipunteado, F: Toui tacheté Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
<b><i>Touit surda</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Golden-tailed Parrotlet, S: Cotorrita sorda, F: Toui à queue d'or Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1162, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820) E: Scaly-breasted Lorikeet, S: Lori escuamiverde, F: Loriquet vert Australia (br) [477]	II	B		713, 1288
<b><i>Trichoglossus euteles</i></b> (Temminck, 1835) E: Olive-headed Lorikeet, Perfect Lorikeet, S: Lori humilde, F: Loriquet eutèle Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is	II	B		713, 1254
<b><i>Trichoglossus flavoviridis</i></b> Wallace, 1863 E: Meyer's Lorikeet, Yellow-and-green Lorikeet, S: Lori verdigualdo, F: Loriquet jaune et vert Indonesia (br) [393]; Sulawesi	II	B		713

PSITTACIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II	B		713, 1242, 1254, 1288
E: Green-naped Lorikeet, Rainbow Lorikeet, Rainbow Lory, S: Lori arcoiris, F: Lorient à tête bleue				
Australia (br) [477]; Hong Kong (int, br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Trichoglossus johnstoniae</i></b> Hartert, 1903	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254
E: Johnstone's Lorikeet, Mindanao Lorikeet, S: Lori de Mindanao, F: Lorient de Johnstone Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]				
<b><i>Trichoglossus ornatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1410
E: Ornate Lorikeet, Ornate Lory, S: Lori adornado, F: Lorient orné				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Trichoglossus rubiginosus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B		713
E: Pohnpei Lorikeet, Pohnpei Lory, S: Lori de Ponapé, F: Lorient de Ponapé				
Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]: Micronesia Federated States [1171]				
<b><i>Trichoglossus rubritorquis</i></b>	II	B		713
Vigors and Horsfield, 1827				
Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus haematodus rubritorquis</i>				
E: Red-collared Lorikeet, F: Lorient à col rouge				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Triclaria malachitacea</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 6785
E: Blue-bellied Parrot, Purple-bellied Parrot, S: Loro ventriazul, F: Crick à ventre bleu,				
Perruche à ventre bleu				
Argentina (br) [465, 1224]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1272, 6186]				
<b><i>Vini australis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	A		713, 1171, 1254
E: Blue-crowned Lorikeet, S: Lori de Samoa, F: Lori fringillaire				
American Samoa (br) [1394]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Niue (br) [1171]; Samoa (br) [1394]; Tonga (br) [1171]; Wallis and Futuna Islands (br)				
<b><i>Vini kuhlii</i></b> (Vigors, 1824)	II	A	EN	595, 713, 846, 1171, 1254
E: Kuhl's Lorikeet, Scarlet-breasted Lorikeet, S: Lori de Rimitara, F: Lori de Kuhl				
French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Kiribati (int, br) [503]				
<b><i>Vini peruviana</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	A	VU	595, 713, 846, 931, 1171, 1254
E: Blue Lorikeet, Tahitian Lorikeet, S: Lori monjita, F: Lori nonnette				
?Cook Islands (br); French Polynesia (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Vini stepheni</i></b> (North, 1908)	II	A	VU	595, 713, 1254
E: Henderson Lorikeet, Stephen's Lorikeet, S: Lori de Stephen, F: Lori de Stephen				
Pitcairn (br)				
<b><i>Vini ultramarina</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	I	A	EN	410, 595, 713, 846, 931, 1254
E: Ultramarine Lorikeet, Ultramarine Lory, S: Lori ultramar, F: Lori ultramarin				
French Polynesia (br) [1171]: Marquesas [1171]				
Order:	CUCULIFORMES			
Family:	MUSOPHAGIDAE			
<b><i>Corythaeola cristata</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	III GH	B		511, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Blue Plantain-eater, Great Blue Turaco, S: Turaco gigante, F: Touraco géant				



MUSOPHAGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1183]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]				
<b><i>Crinifer piscator</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	III	GH	B	723, 1256, 1292
E: Grey Plantain-eater, Western Grey Plantain-eater, Western Grey Plantain-eater, S: Turaco de Crin occidentale, F: Touraco gris				
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]				
<b><i>Musophaga porphyreolopha</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II		B	511, 573, 723, 1292
Synonyms: <i>Tauraco porphyreolophus</i> , <i>Gallirex porphyreolophus</i>				
E: Purple-crested Turaco, Violet-crested Turaco, S: Turaco crestivioleta, F: Touraco à huppe pourprée, Touraco à huppe splendide, Touraco à huppe violette, Touraco violet				
Burundi (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Musophaga violacea</i></b> Isert, 1789	III	GH	B	1256, 1292
E: Violet Plantain-eater, Violet Turaco, S: Turaco azul, F: Touraco violet				
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]				
<b><i>Tauraco bannermani</i></b> (Bates, 1923)	II		A EN	595, 597, 723, 1009, 1256, 1292
E: Bannerman's Turaco, S: Turaco de Bannerman, F: Touraco de Bannerman, Touraco doré				
Cameroon (br) [659]				
<b><i>Tauraco corythaix</i></b> (Wagler, 1827)	II		B	573, 723, 931, 1292
Synonym: <i>Tauraco persa corythaix</i>				
E: Helmeted Turaco, Knysna Turaco, S: Turaco sudafricano, F: Touraco lourie, Touraco lourie, Touraco vert d'Afrique du Sud				
Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003a				
<b><i>Tauraco erythrolophus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819)	II		B	723
E: Red-crested Turaco, F: Touraco pauline				
Angola (br) [5267]; ?Cameroon [6295]				
<b><i>Tauraco fischeri</i></b> (Reichenow, 1878)	II		B LR/nt	595, 723, 1292
Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix fischeri</i>				
E: Fischer's Turaco, S: Turaco de Fischer, F: Touraco de Fischer				
Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003b				
<b><i>Tauraco hartlaubi</i></b> (Fischer & Reichenow, 1884)	II		B	723
E: Hartlaub's Turaco, F: Touraco de Hartlaub				
Kenya (br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				

MUSOPHAGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Tauraco leucolophus</i></b> (Heuglin, 1855) E: White-crested Turaco, S: Turaco capucha-blanca, F: Touraco à huppe blanche Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Sudan (br?) [659], Uganda (br?) [659]	II	B		723
<b><i>Tauraco leucotis</i></b> (Rüppell, 1835) E: White-cheeked Turaco, F: Touraco à joues blanches Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]	II	B		723
<b><i>Tauraco livingstonii</i></b> (Gray, 1864) Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix livingstonii</i> E: Livingstone's Turaco, S: Touraco de Livingstone, F: Touraco de Livingstone Burundi (br) [659]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003c	II	B		723, 1292
<b><i>Tauraco macrorhynchus</i></b> (Fraser, 1839) E: Black-tip Crested Turaco, Crested Turaco, Verreaux's Turaco, Yellow-billed Turaco, S: Turaco capucha-franjeada, F: Touraco à gros bec Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.009	II	B		723, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Tauraco persa</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix persa</i> E: Guinea Turaco, S: Turaco capucha-verde de Guinée, Turaco persa, F: Touraco vert Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1183, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003d	II	B		723, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Tauraco ruspolii</i></b> (Salvadori, 1896) E: Prince Ruspoli's Turaco, Ruspoli's Turaco, F: Touraco de Ruspoli Ethiopia (br) [659]	II	B	VU	595, 597, 723, 1292
<b><i>Tauraco schalowi</i></b> (Reichenow, 1891) Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix schalowi</i> E: Schalow's Turaco, S: Turaco de Schalow, F: Touraco de Schalow Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; ?Namibia (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003e	II	B		723, 1292
<b><i>Tauraco schuettii</i></b> (Cabanis, 1879) Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix schuettii</i> E: Black-billed Turaco, S: Turaco de Schuett, F: Touraco à bec noir Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.012	II	B		723, 1292

TYTONIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Order:	STRIGIFORMES				
Family:	TYTONIDAE				
<b><i>Phodilus badius</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)		II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
E: Bay Owl, Common Bay Owl, Oriental Bay-Owl, S: Lechuza baya de Madagascar, Lechuza cornuda, F: Chouette baie, Phodile calong ?Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; ?Nepal (v) [865]; Philippines (v) [5270]; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.001.002					
<b><i>Phodilus prigoginei</i></b> Schouteden, 1952		II	B	EN	386, 541, 576, 595, 597
E: African Bay Owl, Congo Bay-owl, Congo Bay-Owl, Itombwe Owl, S: Lechuza del Congo, F: Phodile de Prigogine Burundi [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.001.003					
<b><i>Tyto alba</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769)		II	A		381, 386, 387, 485, 511, 539, 541, 573, 723, 841, 929, 1068, 1256, 1325
Synonym: <i>Tyto detorta</i> E: Barn Owl, Common Barn-Owl, S: Lechuza común, Lechuza de campanario, F: Chouette effraie, Effraie africaine, Effraie des clochers Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; American Samoa (br) [1171, 1394]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria (br) [1215]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin (br) [659]; Bermuda (br) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (br) [748, 1308]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands (br); Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]: Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br?) [1439]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (br); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [631, 5273]; Netherlands Antilles (br); New Zealand (v) [1351]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Niue (br) [1171]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br); Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Romania (br) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Samoa (br) [1171, 1394]; Sao Tome					



TYTONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
and Principe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659, 975]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6835]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Tonga (br) [1171]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br); Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 1308]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Wallis and Futuna Islands (br) [1171]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.002				
<b><i>Tyto aurantia</i></b> (Salvadori, 1881)	II	B	DD	386, 541, 595, 1242
E: Bismarck Masked-owl, Bismarck Masked-Owl, Golden Owl, New Britain Masked-Owl, S: Lechuza dorada, F: Effraie dorée Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.003				
<b><i>Tyto capensis</i></b> (Smith, 1834)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256
E: African Grass-Owl, Grass Owl, S: Lechuza de El Cabo, F: Effraie du Cap Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659, 1354]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.004				
<b><i>Tyto castanops</i></b> (Gould, 1837)	II	B		386, 541
Synonym: <i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i> E: Tasmanian Masked-Owl, F: Effraie de Tasmanie Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Tyto glaucops</i></b> (Kaup, 1852)	II	B		386, 387
Synonym: <i>Tyto alba glaucops</i> E: Ashy-faced Owl, S: Lechuza de la Española, F: Effraie d'Hispaniola Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Haiti (br) [1408]				
<b><i>Tyto inexpectata</i></b> (Schlegel, 1879)	II	B	VU	386, 541, 595, 1410
E: Minahassa Barn-Owl, Minahassa Masked-owl, Minahassa Masked-Owl, Minahassa Owl, S: Lechuza de Minahassa, F: Effraie de Minahassa Indonesia (br) [393, 6422]; Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.005				
<b><i>Tyto longimembris</i></b> (Jerdon, 1839)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 1242
Synonym: <i>Tyto capensis longimembris</i> E: Eastern Grass-Owl, S: Lechuza patilarga, F: Effraie de prairie Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; China (br) [5293]; Fiji (br) [1171]; ?Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Japan (v) [503, 504]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Tyto manusi</i></b> Rothschild and Hartert, 1914	II	B	DD	386, 595
Synonym: <i>Tyto novaehollandiae manusi</i> E: Manus Masked-owl, Manus Masked-Owl, S: Lechuza de la Manus, F: Effraie de Manus Papua New Guinea (br)				

TYTONIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Tyto multipunctata</i></b> Mathews, 1912 Synonym: <i>Tyto tenebricosa multipunctata</i> E: Lesser Sooty-owl, Lesser Sooty-Owl, S: Lechuza moteada, F: Effraie piquetée Australia (br) [477]	II	B		386, 595
<b><i>Tyto nigrobrunnea</i></b> Neumann, 1939 E: Sula Barn-Owl, Taliabu Masked-owl, Taliabu Masked-Owl, Taliabu Owl, S: Lechuza de la Taliabu, F: Effraie de Taliabu Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi	II	B	EN	386, 541, 595, 1410
<b><i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i></b> (Stephens, 1826) E: Australian Masked-Owl, Masked Owl, S: Lechuza Australiana, F: Effraie masquée Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 918
<b><i>Tyto rosenbergii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1866) E: Sulawesi Owl, S: Lechuza de Célebes, F: Effraie des Célèbes Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
<b><i>Tyto sororcula</i></b> (Sclater, 1883) Synonym: <i>Tyto novaehollandiae sororcula</i> E: Lesser Masked-owl, Lesser Masked-Owl, Tanimbar Owl, S: Lechuza de las Tanimbar, F: Effraie des Tanimbar Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas	II	B	DD	386, 541, 595, 1410
<b><i>Tyto soumagnei</i></b> (Milne-Edwards, 1878) E: Madagascar Grass Owl, Madagascar Owl, Madagascar Red Owl, Soumagne's Owl, S: Lechuza de Madagascar, Lechuza Malgache, F: Effraie de Soumagne, Effraie rousse de Madagascar Madagascar (br) [633, 5249] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	EN	386, 541, 576, 595, 597
<b><i>Tyto tenebricosa</i></b> (Gould, 1845) E: Greater Sooty-Owl, Sooty Owl, S: Lechuza tenebrosa, F: Effraie ombrée Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 918
Family: STRIGIDAE				
<b><i>Aegolius acadicus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Northern Saw-whet Owl, Saw-whet Owl, S: Mochuelo cabezón, Tecolote-abetero norteño, F: Petite nyctale Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6819]; Panama (v) [1195]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 541, 595
<b><i>Aegolius funereus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Boreal Owl, Tengmalm's Owl, S: Lechuza de Tengmalm, Mochuelo boreal, F: Chouette de Tengmalm, Engoulevent d'Europe, Nyctale de Tengmalm Andorra (br) [5239]; Austria (br) [1215]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan	II	A		386, 387, 541, 611

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Tajikistan (br?) [374]; Turkey (br?) [841, 5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 819]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.003				
<b><i>Aegolius harrisii</i></b> (Cassin, 1849)	II	B		386, 541, 595, 1068
E: Buff-fronted Owl, S: Carburé acanelado, Curucucú barriga amarilla, Lechucita acanelada, Mochuelo canela, F: Chouette de Harris, Nyctale de Harris Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.004				
<b><i>Aegolius ridgwayi</i></b> (Alfaro, 1905)	II			
E: Unspotted Saw-whet Owl, S: Mochuelo moreno, F: Nyctale immaculée Costa Rica [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico [5241]; Panama (v) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.005				
<b><i>Asio abyssinicus</i></b> (Guérin-Méneville, 1843)	II	B		386, 511, 541
Synonym: <i>Asio otus abyssinicus</i> E: Abyssinian long-eared owl, Abyssinian Owl, S: Búho Abisinio, F: Hibou d'Abyssinie Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Asio capensis</i></b> (Smith, 1834)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 841, 1256
E: African Marsh Owl, Marsh Owl, S: Búho moro, Lechuza mora, F: Hibou du Cap Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia [659]; Gambia [760]; Guinea (v); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (v) [1332]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.003				
<b><i>Asio clamator</i></b> (Vieillot, 1807)	II	B		386, 541, 576, 1068
Synonym: <i>Rhinoptynx clamator</i> E: Striped Owl, S: Búho gritón, Búho-cornudo cariblanco, Lechuza listada, Lechuzón, Lechuzón orejas largas, Lechuzón orejudo, F: Hibou criard, Hibou strié Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.021.001				



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Asio flammeus</i></b> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	II	A		381, 386, 387, 485, 541, 576, 611, 723, 929, 1068, 1256
E: Short-eared Owl, S: Búho campestre, Búho orejicorto, Lechuza campestre, Lechuza orejicorta, Lechuzón campestre, F: Hibou brachyote, Hibou des marais, Hibou moyenduc Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br) [971]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Bahrain [537, 1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize (v) [6709]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Brazil (br) [457, 1164, 6186]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Cayman Islands; Chad (v) [659]; Chile (br) [415, 514, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Costa Rica (v) [1283, 1311]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [542, 5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (v); Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; St Martin-St Barthelemy; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guinea; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [841, 1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503, 1415]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [511, 5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia, Sarawak [1289]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Northern Mariana Islands (v) [1171]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Philippines (v) [1166, 5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Qatar [537, 1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 1322]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Yemen (v) [5297]; Yugoslavia [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.004				
<b><i>Asio madagascariensis</i></b> (Smith, 1834)	II	B		386, 541
E: Madagascar Owl, S: Búho Malgache, Lechuza orejita de Madagascar, F: Hibou de Madagascar, Hibou malgache Madagascar (br) [633, 5249] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.005				
<b><i>Asio otus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 386, 387, 541, 611, 723, 841
E: Long-eared Owl, S: Buho chico, Búho chico, Búho-cornudo caricafe, F: Hibou moyen-duc Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (v) [485, 5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan				

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.006				
<b><i>Asio stygius</i></b> (Wagler, 1832)	II	B		386, 387, 485, 541, 1068
E: Stygian Owl, S: Búho negruzco, Búho-cornudo oscuro, Lechuza estigia, Lechuzón negruzco, F: Hibou maître-bois Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [445]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.007				
<b><i>Athene blewitti</i></b> (Hume, 1873)	I	A	CR	381, 386, 541, 576, 595, 931, 6477, 6486, 6487
E: Forest Little Owl, Forest Owlet, Forest Spotted Owlet, S: Mochuelo de Blewitt, Mochuelo de los bosques, Mochuelo forestal, F: Chevêche forestière, Chouette des forêts India (br) [1197] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.002				
<b><i>Athene brama</i></b> (Temminck, 1821)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 841, 929
E: Spotted Little Owl, Spotted Owlet, S: Mochuelo brahmán, F: Chevêche brame Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.003				
<b><i>Athene noctua</i></b> (Scopoli, 1769)	II	A		381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 740, 841, 1256
E: Little Owl, Northern Little Owl, Tibet Owlet, S: Mochuelo común, Mochuelo Europeo, F: Chouette Chevêche, Chevêche d'Athéna Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (br?) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (ex?, br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali (br?) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]; Niger (br?) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Romania				

(br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 1318]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.004

**Bubo africanus** (Temminck, 1821)

II

B

386, 511, 541,  
573, 723, 841,  
1256

Synonym: *Bubo cinerascens*

E: African Eagle-Owl, Spotted Eagle-Owl, S: Búho Africano, Búho Africano chico, F: Grand-duc africain

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-220.002.004.002

**Bubo ascalaphus** Savigny, 1809

II

B

386, 611, 723,  
1256

Synonym: *Bubo bubo ascalaphus*

E: Pharaoh Eagle-Owl, S: Búho desértico, F: Grand-duc ascalaphe, Grand-duc du désert

Algeria (br) [971]; Chad (br?) [659]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Niger (br) [659]; Oman (br); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Western Sahara (br)

**Bubo bengalensis** (Franklin, 1831)

II

B

381, 386

Synonym: *Bubo bubo bengalensis*

E: Rock Eagle-Owl, S: Búho Bengalí, F: Grand-duc indien

Bangladesh (v) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)

**Bubo bubo** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II

A

381, 386, 541,  
611

E: Eagle owl, Eurasian Eagle-Owl, S: Buho real, Búho real, F: Grand-duc d'Europe, Hibou grand duc, Hibou grand-duc

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]

CITES Identification Manual Reference:

A-220.002.004.003



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Bubo capensis</i></b> Smith, 1834	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723
E: Cape Eagle-Owl, Mackinder's Eagle-Owl, Mountain Eagle-Owl, S: Búho de El Cabo, F: Grand-duc du Cap Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659, 870]; Namibia (br) [659, 1037, 1391]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.004				
<b><i>Bubo coromandus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
E: Dusky Eagle-Owl, S: Búho de Coromandel, F: Grand-duc de Coromandel Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Malaysia (v); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br?) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.005				
<b><i>Bubo lacteus</i></b> (Temminck, 1820)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256
E: Giant Eagle-Owl, Milky Eagle-Owl, Verreaux's Eagle-Owl, S: Búho lechoso, Gran búho etiópico, F: Grand-duc de Verreaux Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [659]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (ex, br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.006				
<b><i>Bubo leucostictus</i></b> Hartlaub, 1855	II	B		386, 541, 723, 918, 1256
E: Akun Eagle-Owl, Sooty Eagle-Owl, S: Búho de Akún, F: Grand-duc tacheté Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.007				
<b><i>Bubo nipalensis</i></b> Hodgson, 1836	II	B		381, 386, 541, 595, 929
E: Forest Eagle-Owl, Spot-bellied Eagle-owl, Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl, S: Búho Nepalí, F: Grand-duc du Népal Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Bubo philippensis</i></b> (Kaup, 1851)	II	B	VU	386, 541, 595
Synonym: <i>Pseudopteryx philippensis</i> E: Philippine Eagle-owl, Philippine Eagle-Owl, S: Búho Filipino, F: Grand-duc des Philippines Philippines (br) [1166, 5270, 6929] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.008				

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Bubo poensis</i></b> Fraser, 1853	II	B		386, 511, 541, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256
E: Fraser's Eagle-Owl, S: Búho de Guinea, F: Grand-duc à aigrettes Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.004.009			
<b><i>Bubo shelleyi</i></b> (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872)	II	B		386, 541, 723, 918, 1256
E: Banded Eagle-Owl, Shelley's Eagle-Owl, S: Búho barrado, F: Grand-duc de Shelley Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.004.010			
<b><i>Bubo sumatranus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822)	II	B		386, 541, 929
E: Barred Eagle-Owl, S: Búho Malayo, F: Grand-duc bruyant Brunei Darussalam (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.004.011			
<b><i>Bubo virginianus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Bubo magellanicus</i> E: Great Horned Owl, S: Búho, Búho Americano, Búho cornudo, Lechuzón orejudo, Nacurutú, F: Grand-duc d'Amérique Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.004.008			
<b><i>Bubo vosseleri</i></b> Reichenow, 1908	II		VU	576, 595
Synonym: <i>Bubo poensis vosseleri</i> E: Usambara Eagle-owl, Usambara Eagle-Owl, S: Búho de Usambara, F: Grand-duc des Usambara Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
<b><i>Glaucidium albertinum</i></b> Prigogine, 1983	II	B	VU	386, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918
E: Albertine Owlet, Prigogine's Owlet, S: Mochuelo del Alberto, F: Chevêchette du Graben Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Glaucidium bolivianum</i></b> König, 1991	II			
E: Yungas Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo Boliviano, F: Chevêchette des yungas Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
E: Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl, S: Caburé, Mochuelo caburé, Pavita ferruginea, Tecolotito común, F: Chevêchette brune				
Argentina (br) [5291, 6190]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Glaucidium brodiei</i></b> (Burton, 1836)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
E: Collared Owlet, Collared Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo acollarado, F: Chevêchette à collier				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sumatra; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Glaucidium californicum</i></b> Sclater, 1857	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium gnoma californicum</i>				
E: Northern Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo Californiano, Tecolotito del cabo, F: Chevêchette des Rocheuses				
Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Glaucidium capense</i></b> (Smith, 1834)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 918
E: African Barred Owlet, Barred Owlet, S: Mochuelo de El Cabo, F: Chevêchette du Cap				
Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.004				
<b><i>Glaucidium castaneum</i></b> Neumann, 1893	II	B		723
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium capense castaneum</i>				
E: Chestnut Owlet, S: Mochuelo castaño, F: Chevêchette châtaine				
Cameroon [6295]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Liberia (br) [5246]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Glaucidium castanonotum</i></b> (Blyth, 1846)	II	B	LR/nt	381, 595
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium radiatum castanonotus</i>				
E: Chestnut-backed Owlet, S: Mochuelo de Ceilán, F: Chevêchette à dos marron				
Sri Lanka (br) [5271]				
<b><i>Glaucidium castanopterum</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)	II	B		386
E: Javan Owlet, S: Mochuelo de Java, F: Chevêchette spadicee				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa				
<b><i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
E: Asian Barred Owlet, Cuckoo Owlet, S: Mochuelo cuco, F: Chevêchette cuculoïde				
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (ex, br); India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.005				
<b><i>Glaucidium gnoma</i></b> Wagler, 1832	II	B		386, 387, 541
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium hoskinsii</i>				
E: Mountain Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo gnomo, Tecolotito serano, F: Chevêchette naine				
Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.006				



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Glaucidium hardyi</i></b> Vielliard, 1990	II			6866
E: Amazonian Pygmy-Owl, Hardy's Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo Amazónico, F: Chevêchette d'Amazonie Bolivia (br) [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Venezuela [1070]				
<b><i>Glaucidium jardinii</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1855)	II	B		386, 387, 1068
E: Andean Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo andino, Pavita andina, F: Chevêchette des Andes Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.007				
<b><i>Glaucidium minutissimum</i></b> (Wied, 1821)	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068, 6866
Synonyms: <i>Glaucidium griseiceps</i> , <i>Glaucidium palmarum</i> , <i>Glaucidium sanchezi</i> E: Brazilian Pygmy-Owl, Least Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo minimo, F: Chevêchette cabouré Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.008				
<b><i>Glaucidium nanum</i></b> (King, 1828)	II	B		
E: Austral Pygmy-Owl, S: Caburé patagónico, Mochuelo Patagón, F: Chevêchette australe Argentina (br) [5291]; Chile (br) [5292]				
<b><i>Glaucidium ngamiense</i></b> (Roberts, 1932)	II	B		574, 723
Synonym: <i>Glaucidium capense ngamiense</i> E: Ngami Owlet, F: Chevêchette de Ngami Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Glaucidium parkeri</i></b> Robbins and Howell, 1995	II	B		6866
E: Subtropical Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo de Parker, F: Chevêchette de Parker Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Glaucidium passerinum</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		386, 541, 611
E: Eurasian Pygmy-Owl, Pygmy Owl, S: Mochuelo alpino, Mochuelo chico, F: Chevêchette d'Europe, Chouette chevêchette Austria (br) [1215]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany (br) [5274]; Italy (br) [5289]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.009				
<b><i>Glaucidium perlatus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256
E: Pearl-spotted Owlet, S: Mochuelín perlado, Mochuelo perlado, F: Chevêchette perlée Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.010				

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Glaucidium peruanum</i></b> König, 1991 E: Pacific Pygmy-Owl, Peruvian Pygmy-Owl, Peruvian Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo Peruano, F: Chevêchette du Pérou Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		
<b><i>Glaucidium radiatum</i></b> (Tickell, 1833) E: Barred Jungle Owlet, Jungle Owlet, S: Mochuelo de jungla, F: Chevêchette de jungle Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 386, 541
	A-220.002.006.011			
<b><i>Glaucidium scheffleri</i></b> Neumann, 1911 Synonym: <i>Glaucidium capense scheffleri</i> E: Scheffler's Owlet, F: Chevêchette de Scheffler ?Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Somalia (br) [5252]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]	II	B		
<b><i>Glaucidium siju</i></b> (D'Orbigny, 1839) E: Cuban Pygmy-Owl, S: Mochuelo sijú, Siju, Sijucito, F: Chevêchette de Cuba Cuba (br) [5259] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
	A-220.002.006.012			
<b><i>Glaucidium sjostedti</i></b> Reichenow, 1893 E: Sjostedt's Owlet, S: Mochuelo de Sjöstedt, Mochuelo chico, Mochuelo del Congo, F: Chevêchette à queue barrée Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 918, 1256
	A-220.002.006.013			
<b><i>Glaucidium tephronotum</i></b> Sharpe, 1875 E: Red-chested Owlet, Yellow-legged Owlet, S: Mochuelo pechirrojo, F: Chevêchette à pieds jaunes Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [648, 5246]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 511, 541, 723, 918, 1256, 6299
	A-220.002.006.14			
<b><i>Jubula lettii</i></b> (Büttikofer, 1889) Synonym: <i>Lophostrix lettii</i> E: Maned Owl, S: Búho de Crin, Búho de Guinea, F: Duc à crinière, Hibou à bec jaune Cameroon (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [518, 659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 576, 723, 918, 1256
	A-220.002.008.001			
<b><i>Ketupa blakistoni</i></b> (Seeböhm, 1884) Synonym: <i>Bubo blakistoni</i> E: Blakiston's Fish-owl, Blakiston's Fish-Owl, S: Búho Manchú, F: Grand-duc de Blakiston, Kétoupa de Blakiston China (br) [5293]; Japan (br) [500, 503, 504]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EN	386, 541, 576, 595
	A-220.002.009.002			
<b><i>Ketupa flavipes</i></b> (Hodgson, 1836) Synonym: <i>Bubo flavipes</i> E: Tawny Fish-owl, Tawny Fish-Owl, S: Búho pescador, Búho pescador leonado, F: Hibou pêcheur roux, Kétoupa roux Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Taiwan, Province of	II	B		381, 386, 541, 595, 929

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
China (br); Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.009.003			
<b><i>Ketupa ketupu</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
Synonym: <i>Bubo ketupu</i> E: Buffy Fish-Owl, Malay Fish-Owl, S: Búho pescador Malayo, F: Kétoupa malais Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; India (ex?, br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; ?Singapore (ex, br?) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.009.004			
<b><i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 611, 841, 929
Synonym: <i>Bubo zeylonensis</i> E: Brown Fish-Owl, S: Búho pescador de Ceilán, F: Kétoupa brun Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; ?Jordan (br) [395]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Seychelles (v?) [659, 6253]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Turkey (br) [1012, 5282]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.009.005			
<b><i>Lophotrix cristata</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
E: Crested Owl, S: Búho corniblanco, Búho cornudo, Lechuza copetona, F: Duc à aigrettes, Hibou à casque Belize (br) [5241, 6769]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304, 6810] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.010.001			
<b><i>Micrathene whitneyi</i></b> (Cooper, 1861)	II	B		386, 387, 541
E: Elf Owl, S: Mochuelo de los saguaros, Mochuelo duende, Tecolotito enano, F: Chevêchette des saguaros, Chevêchette-elfe Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.011.001			
<b><i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i></b> (Tweeddale, 1879)	I	A	VU	386, 541, 576, 595
Synonym: <i>Otus gurneyi</i> E: Giant Scops-Owl, Lesser Eagle-owl, Lesser Eagle-Owl, Mindanao Eagle-Owl, S: Autillo de Guerny, Búho de Mindanao, F: Hibou de Tweeddale, Petit-duc de Gurney, Petit-duc géant, Scops géant de Guerny Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.016.001			
<b><i>Nesasio solomonensis</i></b> (Hartert, 1901)	II	B	VU	386, 541, 576, 595, 1242
E: Fearful Owl, S: Búho de las Salomón, F: Chouette des îles Salomons, Hibou redoutable Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.013.001			
<b><i>Ninox affinis</i></b> Beavan, 1867	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 541, 595
E: Andaman Boobook, Andaman Hawk Owl, Andaman Hawk-Owl, S: Nínox de Andamán, F: Ninoxe des Andaman India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is, Nicobar Is CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-220.002.014.002			



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ninox boobook</i></b> (Latham, 1801) Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae boobook</i> E: Southern Boobook, S: Ninox Australiano, F: Ninox d'Australie Australia (br) [477]	II	B		
<b><i>Ninox connivens</i></b> (Latham, 1801) E: Barking Owl, Winking Owl, S: Ninox ladrador, F: Ninox aboyeuse Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
<b><i>Ninox ios</i></b> Rasmussen, 1999 E: Cinnabar Hawk-Owl Indonesia [393]: Sulawesi	II	B	VU	
<b><i>Ninox jacquinoti</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) E: Solomon Hawk-Owl, Solomon Islands Boobook, S: Ninox de las Solomón, F: Ninox de Jacquinot Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1242
<b><i>Ninox meeki</i></b> Rothschild and Hartert, 1914 E: Admiralty Hawk-Owl, Admiralty island Hawk-owl, Manus Boobook, Manus Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox de la Manus, F: Ninox de l'Amirauté Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1242
<b><i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Morepork, S: Ninox Maorí, F: Chouette boobok, Chouette coucou, Ninox boubouk CITES Appendix II populations	I/II	A/B		386, 541
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand (br) [1351]; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]	II	B		
<b><i>Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata</i></b> (Latham, 1801) Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae royana</i> E: Norfolk Boobook, Norfolk Island Boobook Owl, S: Lechuza gaviñana de Norfolk, Mochuelo cucú, F: Chouette boobok de l'île Norfolk, Ninox boubouk de l'île Norfolk Norfolk Island (br) [477, 1216] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		386, 541, 576, 931, 1116
<b><i>Ninox ochracea</i></b> (Schlegel, 1865) Synonym: <i>Ninox perversa</i> E: Ochre-bellied Boobook, Ochre-bellied Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox ocráceo, F: Ninox ocrée Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 541, 576
<b><i>Ninox odiosa</i></b> Sclater, 1877 E: New Britain Hawk-Owl, Russet Boobook, Russet Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox de Nueva Bretaña, F: Ninox odieuse Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1242
<b><i>Ninox philippensis</i></b> Bonaparte, 1855 E: Philippine Boobook, Philippine Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox Filipino, F: Ninox des Philippines Philippines (br) [1166, 5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ninox punctulata</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830) E: Speckled Boobook, Speckled Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox puncteado, F: Ninox pointillée Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
	A-220.002.014.010			
<b><i>Ninox rudolfi</i></b> Meyer, 1882 Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae rudolfi</i> E: Sumba Boobook, S: Ninox de Sumba, F: Ninox de Sumba Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is	II	B	LR/nt	386, 595
<b><i>Ninox rufa</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Rufous Owl, S: Ninox rojizo, F: Ninox rousse Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
	A-220.002.014.011			
<b><i>Ninox scutulata</i></b> (Raffles, 1822) E: Brown Boobook, Brown Hawk Owl, Brown Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox pardo, F: Ninox hirsute Australia (v) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [1289]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
	A-220.002.014.012			
<b><i>Ninox squamipila</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) E: Moluccan Boobook, Moluccan Hawk-Owl, S: Lechuza gabilana de las Molucas, Ninox Moluqueño, F: Chouette des Moluques, Chouette épervière, Ninox des Moluques  CITES Appendix II populations Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas	I/II	A/B		386, 541
	II	B		
<b><i>Ninox squamipila natalis</i></b> Lister, 1889 Synonym: <i>Ninox natalis</i> E: Christmas Hawk-Owl, Christmas Island Hawk-Owl, S: Mochuelo de las Molucas, F: Chouette des mollusques, Chouette épervière de l'île Christmas, Ninox Christmas Island (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A		386, 576, 931, 1115
	A-220.002.014.016			
<b><i>Ninox strenua</i></b> (Gould, 1838) E: Powerful Owl, S: Ninox robusto, F: Ninox puissante Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 595
	A-220.002.014.017			
<b><i>Ninox superciliaris</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Madagascar Hawk-Owl, White-browed Boobook, White-browed Owl, S: Ninox Malgache, F: Ninox à sourcils blancs Madagascar (br) [633, 5249] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
	A-220.002.014.018			
<b><i>Ninox theomacha</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1855) Synonym: <i>Ninox goldii</i> E: Chestnut Hawk-Owl, Jungle Boobook, Jungle Hawk-Owl, Sooty-backed Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox Papú, F: Ninox brune Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1242
	A-220.002.014.019			

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ninox variegata</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830) Synonym: <i>Ninox solomonis</i> E: Bismarck Boobook, Bismarck Hawk-Owl, New Ireland Hawk-Owl, S: Ninox de las Bismarck, F: Ninox bariolée Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541
A-220.002.014.013				
<b><i>Nyctea scandiaca</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Snowy Owl, S: Buho nival, Búho nival, F: Chouette harfang, Harfang des neiges Albania (v); Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; China (v) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greenland (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [841, 1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Japan (v) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (v) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (br); Sweden (br) [1199]; Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	A		386, 387, 541, 611
A-220.002.015.001				
<b><i>Otus albobularis</i></b> (Cassin, 1850) E: White-throated Screech-Owl, S: Autillo gorgiblanco, Curucucú gargantiblanco, F: Petit-duc à gorge blanche Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
A-220.002.016.002				
<b><i>Otus alius</i></b> Rasmussen, 1998 E: Nicobar Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Nicobar, F: Petit-duc de Nicobar India (br) [1197]; Nicobar Is	II	B	DD	32
<b><i>Otus angelinae</i></b> (Finsch, 1912)	II	B	VU	386, 394, 541, 595
Synonym: <i>Otus spilocephalus angelinae</i> E: Javan Scops-owl, Javan Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Java, F: Petit-duc de Java Indonesia (br) [393, 450]; Jawa				
<b><i>Otus asio</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Eastern Screech-Owl, S: Autillo yanqui, Tecolote oriental, F: Petit-duc maculé Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 541
A-220.002.016.004				
<b><i>Otus atricapillus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822) Synonyms: <i>Otus guatemalae</i> , <i>Otus hoyi</i> E: Black-capped Screech-Owl, Variable Screech-Owl, S: Autillo capirotdado, Curucucú vermiculado, Lechucita rojiza, F: Petit-duc à mèches noires Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
A-220.002.016.016				
<b><i>Otus bakkamoena</i></b> Pennant, 1769 Synonym: <i>Otus lempiji</i> E: Collared Scops-Owl, Indian Scops-Owl, Sunda Scops-Owl, S: Autillo chino, Autillo de la Sonda, Autillo Indio, F: Petit-duc à collier, Petit-duc de Horsfield, Petit-duc indien Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Korea,	II	B		381, 386, 541



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; ?Oman (v) [841]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.006				
<b>Otus balli</b> (Hume, 1873) E: Andaman Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Andamán, F: Petit-duc des Andaman India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.007	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 541, 595
<b>Otus barbarus</b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868) E: Bearded Screech-Owl, Santa Barbara Screech-owl, Santa Barbara Screech-Owl, S: Autillo barbudo, Tecolote barbudo, F: Petit-duc bridé Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.008	II	B	LR/nt	386, 387, 541, 595
<b>Otus brookii</b> (Sharpe, 1892) E: Rajah Scops-Owl, S: Autillo Rajá, F: Petit-duc radjah Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Sabah, Sarawak CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.010	II	B		386, 541
<b>Otus brucei</b> (Hume, 1873) E: Pallid Scops-Owl, Striated Scops Owl, Striated Scops-Owl, S: Autillo Persa, F: Petit-duc de Bruce Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Egypt (v) [756]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br?) [5245]; Jordan (br?) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia [881]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br?) [5297]	II	B		381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 841, 918
<b>Otus choliba</b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Tropical Screech-Owl, S: Autillo chóliba, Curucucú común, Lechucita común, F: Petit-duc choliba Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.012	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
<b>Otus clarkii</b> Kelso and Kelso, 1935 E: Bare-shanked Screech-Owl, S: Autillo serrano, Buhito en Pernetas, F: Petit-duc de Clark Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.013	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
<b>Otus collari</b> Lambert and Rasmussen, 1998 E: Sangihe Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de la Sangihe, F: Petit-duc de Sangihe Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi	II	B		6305
<b>Otus elegans</b> (Cassin, 1852) Synonym: <i>Otus scops elegans</i> E: Elegant Scops-Owl, Ryukyu Scops-Owl, S: Autillo elegante, F: Petit-duc élégant Japan (br) [503]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [504, 1258]	II	B	LR/nt	576

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Otus flammeolus</i></b> (Kaup, 1853) E: Flammulated Owl, S: Autillo flamulado, Tecolote flameado, F: Petit-duc nain Canada (br) [748]; Guatemala [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 541
<b><i>Otus fuliginosus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1888) Synonym: <i>Otus bakkamoena fuliginosus</i> E: Palawan Scops-owl, Palawan Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Palawan, F: Petit-duc de Palawan Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	LR/nt	595
<b><i>Otus hartlaubi</i></b> (Giebel, 1849)  E: Sao Tome Scops-Owl, Sao Tomé Scops-owl, S: Autillo de Santo Tomé, F: Petit-duc de Sao Tomé Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659, 900] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256
<b><i>Otus icterorhynchus</i></b> (Shelley, 1873)  E: Sandy Scops-Owl, S: Autillo piquigualdo, F: Petit-duc à bec jaune Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [648, 5246] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 723, 918, 1256
<b><i>Otus ingens</i></b> (Salvin, 1897) Synonym: <i>Otus colombianus</i> E: Colombian Screech-Owl, Rufescent Screech-Owl, S: Autillo pálido, Curucucú pálido, F: Petit-duc de Salvin Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
<b><i>Otus ireneae</i></b> Ripley, 1966  E: Morden's Scops-Owl, Sokoke Scops-owl, Sokoke Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Sokoke, F: Petit-duc d'Irène Kenya (br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	A	EN	386, 511, 541, 576, 595, 597, 693, 723, 918
<b><i>Otus kennicottii</i></b> (Elliot, 1867) Synonyms: <i>Otus asio kennicottii</i> , <i>Otus cooperi</i> , <i>Otus seductus</i> E: Western Screech-Owl, S: Autillo Californiano, Tecolote occidental, F: Petit-duc des montagnes Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		387
<b><i>Otus koepckeae</i></b> Hekstra, 1982 E: Koepcke's Screech-Owl, S: Autillo de Koepcke, F: Petit-duc de Koepcke Bolivia (br) [6947]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		386
<b><i>Otus lawrencii</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)  Synonym: <i>Gymnoglaux lawrencii</i> E: Bare-legged Owl, Bare-legged Owlch-Owl, Cuban Screech-Owl, S: Autillo Cubano, Cotunto, Cuco, Siju cotunto, F: Chouette de Cuba, Petit-duc de Cuba Cuba (br) [5259] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 485, 541

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Otus leucotis</i></b> (Temminck, 1820)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256
Synonyms: <i>Ptilopsis leucotis</i> , <i>Ptilopsis granti</i> E: White-faced Scops-Owl, S: Autillo cariblanco, Gran autillo veliblanco, F: Petit-duc à face blanche Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.022				
<b><i>Otus longicornis</i></b> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)	II	B	LR/nt	595
Synonym: <i>Otus scops longicornis</i> E: Luzon Scops-owl, Luzon Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Luzón, F: Petit-duc longicorne Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Otus magicus</i></b> (Müller, 1841)	II	B		386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 1242
Synonyms: <i>Otus beccarii</i> , <i>Otus manadensis magicus</i> E: Moluccan Scops-Owl, Papuan Scops-Owl, S: Autillo Moluqueño, F: Petit-duc mystérieux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Seychelles (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.003				
<b><i>Otus manadensis</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830)	II	B		386, 541
E: Celebes Scops-Owl, Sulawesi Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Célebes, F: Petit-duc de Manado Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.023				
<b><i>Otus mantananensis</i></b> (Sharpe, 1892)	II	B	LR/nt	
Synonym: <i>Otus scops mantananensis</i> E: Mantanani Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de la Mantanani, F: Petit-duc de Mantanani Malaysia (br): Sabah; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Otus marshalli</i></b> Weske and Terborgh, 1981	II	B	LR/nt	386, 576, 705
Synonym: <i>Otus petersoni</i> E: Cloud-forest Screech-Owl, S: Autillo de Marshall, F: Petit-duc de Marshall Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 1407, 6854]				
<b><i>Otus megalotis</i></b> (Walden, 1875)	II	B		386
Synonym: <i>Otus bakkamoena megalotis</i> E: Philippine Scops-Owl, S: Autillo Filipino, F: Petit-duc de Luçon Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]				
<b><i>Otus mentawi</i></b> Chasen and Kloss, 1926	II	B	LR/nt	
Synonym: <i>Otus bakkamoena mentawi</i> E: Mentawai Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de las Mentawai, F: Petit-duc des Mentawai Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera				
<b><i>Otus mindorensis</i></b> (Whitehead, 1899)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 595
Synonym: <i>Otus scops mindorensis</i> E: Mindoro Scops-owl, Mindoro Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Mindoro, F: Petit-duc de Mindoro Philippines (br) [5270]				



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Otus mirus</i></b> Ripley and Rabor, 1968 Synonym: <i>Otus scops mirus</i> E: Mindanao Scops-owl, Mindanao Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Mindanao, F: Petit-duc de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	LR/nt	595
<b><i>Otus moheliensis</i></b> Lafontaine and Moolaert, 1998 E: Moheli Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Moheli, F: Petit-duc de Mohéli Comoros (br) [659]	II	B	CR	41, 6298
<b><i>Otus nudipes</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) E: Puerto Rican Screech-Owl, S: Autillo Portorriqueño, F: Petit-duc de Porto Rico Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 485, 541, 576 A-220.002.016.025
<b><i>Otus pauliani</i></b> (Benson, 1960) Synonym: <i>Otus rutilus pauliani</i> E: Comoro Scops-Owl, Grand Comoro Scops-owl, Grand Comoro Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de las Comores, F: Petit-duc du Karthala Comoros (br) [659]	II	B	CR	386, 576, 595, 597, 833, 989, 6298
<b><i>Otus podarginus</i></b> (Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872) Synonym: <i>Pyrroglaux podargina</i> E: Palau Owl, S: Autillo de las Palau, F: Petit-duc des Palau Palau (br) [1171] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 576 A-220.002.020.001
<b><i>Otus roboratus</i></b> Bangs and Noble, 1918 E: Peruvian Screech-Owl, West Peruvian Screech-Owl, S: Autillo peruano, Autillo roborado, F: Petit-duc du Pérou Ecuador (br?) [6360]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068 A-220.002.016.026
<b><i>Otus rufescens</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821) E: Reddish Scops-Owl, S: Autillo rojizo, F: Petit-duc roussâtre Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; ?Philippines [5270]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 541, 929 A-220.002.016.027
<b><i>Otus rutilus</i></b> (Pucheran, 1849) Synonyms: <i>Otus capnodes</i> , <i>Otus mayottensis</i> , <i>Otus madagascariensis</i> E: Madagascar Scops-Owl, Malagasy Scops-Owl, Pemba Scops-Owl, S: Autillo Malgache, F: Petit-duc malgache Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Mayotte (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 412, 511, 541, 576, 595, 723, 918, 931, 6298 A-220.002.016.028
<b><i>Otus sagittatus</i></b> (Cassin, 1848) E: White-fronted Scops-owl, White-fronted Scops-Owl, S: Autillo frentiblanco, F: Petit-duc à front blanc ?Indonesia (br?) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Taiwan, Province of China (v); Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 541, 595, 929 A-220.002.016.029

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Otus sanctaecatarinae</i></b> (Salvin, 1897)	II	B		
E: Long-tufted Screech-Owl, S: Autillo de Santa Catarina, F: Petit-duc à aigrettes longues Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.005				
<b><i>Otus scops</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		381, 386, 511, 541, 611, 723, 841, 929
Synonyms: <i>Otus sunia</i> , <i>Otus senegalensis</i> E: African Scops-Owl, Common Scops-Owl, Eurasian Scops-Owl, Oriental Scops-Owl, Scops Owl, S: Autillo, Autillo Africano, Autillo europeo, Autillo Oriental, F: Hibou petit-duc, Petit-duc africain, Petit-duc scops Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (v) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br?); Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia; Malta; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.030				
<b><i>Otus silvicola</i></b> (Wallace, 1864)	II	B		386, 541, 595
E: Lesser Sunda Scops-Owl, Wallace's Scops-owl, Wallace's Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de Wallace, F: Petit-duc de Wallace Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.031				
<b><i>Otus spilocephalus</i></b> (Blyth, 1846)	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
E: Mountain Scops-Owl, Spotted Scops-Owl, S: Autillo montano, F: Petit-duc tacheté Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; ?Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Taiwan, Province of China (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.032				

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Otus trichopsis</i></b> (Wagler, 1832) E: Whiskered Screech-Owl, S: Autillo bigotudo, Tecolote bigotudo, F: Petit-duc à moustaches El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 541
	A-220.002.016.034			
<b><i>Otus umbra</i></b> (Richmond, 1903) E: Mentaur Scops-Owl, Simeulue Scops-Owl, S: Autillo de la Simeulue, F: Petit-duc de Simalur Indonesia (br) [393]; Sumatera CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 541
	A-220.002.016.035			
<b><i>Otus vermiculatus</i></b> (Ridgway, 1887) Synonym: <i>Otus guatemalae vermiculatus</i> E: Vermiculated Screech-Owl, S: Autillo vermiculado, F: Petit-duc vermiculé Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		
<b><i>Otus watsonii</i></b> (Cassin, 1848) Synonym: <i>Otus usta</i> E: Tawny-bellied Screech-Owl, S: Autillo del Amazonas, Curucucú orejado, F: Petit-duc de Watson Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
	A-220.002.016.037			
<b><i>Pseudoscops grammicus</i></b> (Gosse, 1847) E: Jamaican Owl, S: Búho de Jamaica, Búho Jamaicano, F: Hibou de la Jamaïque Jamaica (br) [657] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 485, 541
	A-220.002.018.001			
<b><i>Pulsatrix koeniswaldiana</i></b> (Bertoni & Bertoni, 1901) E: Tawny-browed Owl, White-chinned Owl, S: Lechuzón acollarado chico, Lechuzón anteojo menor, Lechuzón pardo menor, F: Chouette à sourcils jaunes, Chouette de Koeniswald Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
	A-220.002.019.002			
<b><i>Pulsatrix melanota</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844) E: Band-bellied Owl, Band-tailed Owl, Rusty-barred Owl, S: Cicupa, Lechuzón acollarado grande, F: Chouette à collier Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (v) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
	A-220.002.019.003			
<b><i>Pulsatrix perspicillata</i></b> (Latham, 1790) E: Spectacled Owl, S: Búho de anteojos, Lechuzón anteojo, Lechuzón de Anteojos, F: Chouette à lunettes Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
	A-220.002.019.004			
<b><i>Sceloglaux albifacies</i></b> (Gray, 1844) E: Laughing Owl, White-faced Owl, S: Lechuzón cariblanco, Ninox reidor, F: Chouette à joues blanches, Ninoxe rieuse New Zealand (ex, br) [1351] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EX	386, 541, 576, 1073
	A-220.002.022.001			



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Scotopelia bouvieri</i></b> Sharpe, 1875	II	B		386, 541, 723, 918, 1256
E: Vermiculated Fishing-Owl, S: Cáрабо pescador vermiculado, F: Chouette-pêcheuse de Bouvier				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gabon (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.023.002		
<b><i>Scotopelia peli</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256
E: Pel's Fishing-Owl, S: Cáрабо pescador común, Lechuza pescadora, F: Chouette pêcheuse, Chouette-pêcheuse de Pel				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [522, 1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [522, 659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (ex?, br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.023.003		
<b><i>Scotopelia ussheri</i></b> Sharpe, 1871	II	B	EN	386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256
E: Rufous Fishing-owl, Rufous Fishing-Owl, S: Búho pescador rojizo, Cáрабо pescador rojizo, F: Chouette d'Ussher, Chouette-pêcheuse rousse				
Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.023.004		
<b><i>Speotyto cunicularia</i></b> (Molina, 1782)	II	B		386, 387, 485, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Athene cunicularia</i>				
E: Burrowing Owl, S: Búho llanero, Cucú, Lechucita común, Lechucita de las viscacheras, Mochuelo de Hoyo, Mochuelo de Madriguera, F: Chevêche des terriers, Chouette de terrier				
Antigua and Barbuda (ex, br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Belize (v) [6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259, 6679]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (ex, br) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.024.001		
<b><i>Strix albitarsus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B		386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ciccaba albitarsus</i>				
E: Rufous-banded Owl, S: Cáрабо patiblanco, Lechuza colilarga, Lechuza patiblanca, F: Chouette fasciée				
Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.005.002		

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Strix aluco</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A		381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 841
E: Tawny Owl, Tawny Wood-Owl, S: Cáрабо, Cáрабо común, F: Chouette hulotte, Hulotte chathuant				
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [1051]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.025.002		
<b><i>Strix butleri</i></b> (Hume, 1878)	II	B		386, 541, 576, 723, 841, 918
E: Desert Owl, Hume's Owl, Hume's Tawny Owl, Hume's Wood-Owl, S: Cáрабо árabe, Cáрабо de Hume, F: Chouette de Butler, Chouette hulotte de Hume				
Egypt (br) [6252]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Israel (br) [422, 5245]; Jordan (br) [395]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Yemen (br?) [5297]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.025.003		
<b><i>Strix davidi</i></b> (Sharpe, 1875)	II	B		386, 595, 1069
Synonym: <i>Strix uralensis davidi</i>				
E: David's Owl, Sichuan Wood-owl, Sichuan Wood-Owl, S: Cáрабо de Sichuán, F: Chouette de Sitchouan, Chouette du Sitchouan				
China (br) [5293]				
<b><i>Strix fulvescens</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1875)	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Strix varia fulvescens</i>				
E: Fulvous Owl, S: Búho fulvo, Cáрабо Guatemalteco, F: Chouette fauve				
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Strix huhula</i></b> Daudin, 1800	II	B		386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ciccaba huhula</i>				
E: Black-banded Owl, S: Cáрабо negro, Lechuza negra, F: Chouette huhul				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321, 6932]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.005.003		
<b><i>Strix hylophila</i></b> Temminck, 1825	II	B		386, 541, 1068
E: Rusty-barred Owl, S: Cáрабо Brasileño, Lechuza listada, F: Chouette dryade				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 6892]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.025.005		

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Strix leptogrammica</i></b> Temminck, 1831	II	B		381, 386, 541, 929
E: Brown Wood-Owl, S: Cárabo oriental, F: Chouette leptogramme Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan, Province of China (br) [1051]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.006				
<b><i>Strix nebulosa</i></b> Forster, 1772	II	A		386, 387, 541, 611
E: Great Grey Owl, Grey Owl, Lapland Owl, Lapp Owl, S: Cárabo iapón, Cárabo iapón, F: Chouette lapone Belarus (br); Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Finland (br) [1300]; Germany (v) [5274]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Sweden (br) [1199]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.007				
<b><i>Strix nigrolineata</i></b> Sclater, 1859	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ciccaba nigrolineata</i> E: Black-and-white Owl, S: Búho blanquinegro, Cárabo blanquinegro, Cárabo de Sudamérica, Lechuza blanquinegra, F: Chouette à lignes noires, Chouette noire et blanche Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.004				
<b><i>Strix occidentalis</i></b> (Xantus De Vesey, 1860)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 387, 541, 576, 595, 1414
E: Spotted Owl, S: Búho manchado, Cárabo Californiano, F: Chouette tachetée Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 787] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.008				
<b><i>Strix ocellata</i></b> (Lesson, 1839)	II	B		381, 386, 541
E: Mottled Wood-Owl, S: Cárabo ocelado, F: Chouette ocellée Bangladesh (br?) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Pakistan (v) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.006				
<b><i>Strix rufipes</i></b> King, 1828	II	B		386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Strix chacoensis</i> E: Rufous-legged Owl, S: Cárabo bataraz, Lechuza bataraz, F: Chouette masquée Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.010				
<b><i>Strix seloputo</i></b> Horsfield, 1871	II	B		386, 541, 929
E: Spotted Wood-Owl, S: Cárabo de las pagodas, F: Chouette des pagodes Cambodia (br) [5243]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]; Jawa; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.011				
<b><i>Strix uralensis</i></b> Pallas, 1771	II	A		386, 541, 611
E: Ural Owl, S: Cárabo uralense, F: Chouette de l'Oural Albania (br?); Austria (br?) [1215]; Belarus (br); Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; Germany (v) [5274]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436];				



STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Latvia (br) [5278]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Yugoslavia (br) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.012				
<b><i>Strix varia</i></b> Barton, 1799	II	B		386, 387, 541
E: Barred Owl, S: Búho barrado, Cárabo norteamericano, F: Chouette rayée Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.013				
<b><i>Strix virgata</i></b> (Cassin, 1850)	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ciccaba virgata</i> E: Mottled Owl, S: Búho café, Cárabo café, Lechuza colilarga, F: Chouette mouchetée Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.005				
<b><i>Strix woodfordii</i></b> (Smith, 1834)	II	B		386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256
Synonym: <i>Ciccaba woodfordii</i> E: African Wood-Owl, Woodford's Owl, S: Cárabo Africano, Lechuzón de Woodford, F: Chouette africaine, Hulotte africaine Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.006				
<b><i>Surnia ulula</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A		386, 387, 541, 611
E: Hawk Owl, Northern Hawk Owl, S: Búho gavilán, Cárabo gavilán, Lechuza gaviñana, F: Chouette épervière Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (v) [762]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Yugoslavia (v) [1038] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.026.001				
<b><i>Uroglaux dimorpha</i></b> (Salvadori, 1874)	II	B	DD	386, 541, 576
E: Papuan Boobook, Papuan Hawk-owl, Papuan Hawk-Owl, S: Búho aguilucho de Neuva Guinea, Ninox halcón, F: Chouette de Nouvelle-Guinée, Ninox papoue Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.027.001				

STRIGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Xenoglaux loweryi</i></b> O'Neill and Graves, 1977	II	B	EN	386, 576, 595, 598
E: Long-whiskered Owlet, S: Búho pequeño de bigotes alargados, Mochuelo peludo, F: Chevêchette nimbée Peru (br) [1136, 6724] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.028.001				
Order: APODIFORMES				
Family: TROCHILIDAE				
<b><i>Abeillia abeillei</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839)	II	B		387
E: Emerald-chinned Hummingbird, S: Colibrí barbiesmeralda, F: Colibri d'Abeillé Belize (br) [5241]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Acestrura astreans</i></b> Bangs, 1899	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Acestrura heliodor astreans</i> E: Santa Marta Woodstar, S: Colibrí astral, F: Colibri des Santa Marta Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Acestrura berlepschi</i></b> (Simon, 1889)	II	B	EN	407, 595, 598, 1068
E: Esmeraldas Woodstar, S: Colibrí de Esmeraldas, Estrellita esmeraldeña, F: Colibri de Berlepsch Ecuador (br) [5294, 6711, 6827]				
<b><i>Acestrura bombus</i></b> (Gould, 1871)	II	B	VU	407, 595, 598, 1068
E: Little Woodstar, S: Colibrí abejorro, Estrellita chica, F: Colibri bourdon Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6827]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Acestrura heliodor</i></b> (Bourcier, 1840)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Gorgeted Woodstar, S: Colibrí heliodoro, Estrella cuellirrojo, Estrellita de gorguera, F: Colibri héliodore Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]				
<b><i>Acestrura mulsant</i></b> (Bourcier, 1842)	II	B		1068
E: White-bellied Woodstar, S: Colibrí de Mulsant, Estrellita ventriblanca, F: Colibri de Mulsant Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Adelomyia melanogenys</i></b> (Fraser, 1840)	II	B		1068
E: Speckled Hummingbird, S: Colibrí jaspeado, Colibrí serrano gargantiazul, Picaflor gargantiazul, F: Colibri moucheté Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Aglaeactis aliciae</i></b> Salvin, 1896	II	B	VU	595, 598, 1068
E: Purple-backed Sunbeam, S: Colibrí de Alicia, F: Colibri d'Alice Peru (br) [1136, 6680]				
<b><i>Aglaeactis castelnaudii</i></b> (Borcier & Mulsant, 1848)	II	B		1068
E: White-tufted Sunbeam, S: Colibrí condecorado, F: Colibri de Castelneau Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Aglaeactis cupripennis</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B		
E: Shining Sunbeam, S: Colibrí cobrizo, Rayito brillante, F: Colibri étincelant Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aglaeactis pamela</i></b> (D'Orbigny, 1838) E: Black-hooded Sunbeam, S: Colibrí negrito, F: Colibri paméla Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Aglaiocercus coelestis</i></b> (Gould, 1861) E: Violet-tailed Sylph, S: Silfo celeste, Silfo colivioleta, F: Sylphe à queue violette Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Aglaiocercus kingi</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonyms: <i>Aglaiocercus berlepschi</i> , <i>Aglaiocercus emmae</i> E: Long-tailed Sylph, S: Colibrí coludo azul, Silfo colilargo, Silfo de King, F: Sylphe à queue d'azur Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia amabilis</i></b> (Gould, 1853) E: Blue-chested Hummingbird, S: Amazilia amable, Amazilia pechiazul, F: Ariane aimable Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Amazilia amazilia</i></b> (Lesson, 1828) Synonym: <i>Amazilia alticola</i> E: Amazilia Hummingbird, S: Amazilia costeña, Amazilia ventrirrufa, F: Ariane de Lesson Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia beryllina</i></b> (Deppe, 1830) E: Berylline Hummingbird, S: Amazilia berilina, Colibrí de Berilo, F: Ariane béryl El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia boucardi</i></b> (Mulsant, 1877) E: Mangrove Hummingbird, S: Amazilia de manglar, F: Ariane de Boucard Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]	II	B	EN	387, 595, 598
<b><i>Amazilia candida</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) E: White-bellied Emerald, S: Amazilia cándida, Esmeralda viento-blanco, F: Ariane candide Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia castaneiventris</i></b> Gould, 1856 E: Chestnut-bellied Hummingbird, S: Amazilia ventricastaña, F: Ariane à ventre roux Colombia (br) [836, 837]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Amazilia chionogaster</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844) E: White-bellied Hummingbird, S: Colibrí ventriníveo, Picaflor ventriblanco, F: Ariane à ventre blanc Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; ?Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia chionopectus</i></b> (Gould, 1859) E: White-chested Emerald, S: Amazilia pechiblanca, Diamante colidorado, F: Ariane à poitrine blanche Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; ?Grenada (br) [5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [761, 5287]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia cyanifrons</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Indigo-capped Hummingbird, S: Amazilia capiazul, F: Ariane à front bleu Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]	II	B		1068



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Amazilia cyanocephala</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) Synonym: <i>Amazilia microrhyncha</i> E: Azure-crowned Hummingbird, Pied-Billed Azurecrown, S: <i>Amazilia coroniazul</i> , Colibrí coroniazul, F: Ariane à couronne azur Belize (br) [1227, 5241]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia cyanura</i></b> Gould, 1859 E: Blue-tailed Hummingbird, S: <i>Amazilia coliazul</i> , Colibrí coliazul, F: Ariane à queue bleue Costa Rica (v) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia decora</i></b> (Salvin, 1891) Synonym: <i>Amazilia amabilis decora</i> E: Blue-Chested Hummingbird, Charming Hummingbird, F: Ariane charmante Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia distans</i></b> Wetmore and Phelps, 1956 E: Tachira Emerald, Táchira Emerald, S: Diamante de Wetmore, F: Ariane du Tachira Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		595, 598, 1068, 6780
<b><i>Amazilia edward</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Snowy-breasted Hummingbird, S: <i>Amazilia de Edward</i> , F: Ariane d'Edward Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia fimbriata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Glittering-throated Emerald, S: <i>Amazilia gorjibrillante</i> , <i>Amazilia listada</i> , Diamante gargantiverde, F: Ariane de Linné Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia franciae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) E: Andean Emerald, S: <i>Amazilia andina</i> , F: Ariane de Francia Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia lactea</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) E: Sapphire-spangled Emerald, S: <i>Amazilia zafirina</i> , Diamante pechizafiro, F: Ariane saphirine Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia leucogaster</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Plain-bellied Emerald, S: <i>Amazilia ventriblanca</i> , Diamante ventriblanco, F: Ariane vert-doré Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia luciae</i></b> (Lawrence, 1867) E: Honduran Emerald, S: <i>Amazilia Hondureña</i> , Esmeralda Hondureña, F: Ariane de Lucy Honduras (br) [403, 1076, 6308]	II	B	CR	387, 595, 598
<b><i>Amazilia rosenbergi</i></b> (Boucard, 1895) E: Purple-chested Hummingbird, S: <i>Amazilia de Rosenberg</i> , <i>Amazilia pechimorada</i> , F: Ariane de Rosenberg Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia rutila</i></b> (DeLattre, 1842) E: Cinnamon Hummingbird, S: <i>Amazilia canela</i> , Colibrí canelo, F: Ariane cannelle Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]	II	B		387

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Blue-vented Hummingbird, Steely-vented Hummingbird, S: Amazilia verdiazul, F: Ariane de Sophie Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; ?Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Amazilia tobaci</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Copper-rumped Hummingbird, S: Amazilia bronceada coliazul, Amazilia de Tobago, F: Ariane de Félicie ?French Guiana (br?) [1055, 1349]; ?Grenada (br?) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia tzacatl</i></b> (De la Llave, 1833) Synonym: <i>Amazilia handleyi</i> E: Rufous-tailed Hummingbird, S: Amazilia colirrufa, Amazilia tzacatl, Colibrí colirrufo, F: Ariane à ventre gris Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387, 887]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068, 6707
<b><i>Amazilia versicolor</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Agyrtia versicolor</i> E: Versicolored Emerald, S: Amazilia versicolor, Diamante multicolor, Picaflor pequeño verde, F: Ariane versicolore Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia violiceps</i></b> (Gould, 1859) E: Violet-crowned Hummingbird, S: Amazilia coronivioleta, Colibrí corona-violeta, F: Ariane à couronne violette Guatemala (v) [6397]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia viridicauda</i></b> (Berlepsch, 1883) E: Green-and-white Hummingbird, S: Colibrí blanquiverde, F: Ariane du Pérou Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Amazilia viridifrons</i></b> (Elliot, 1871) Synonym: <i>Amazilia wagneri</i> E: Green-fronted Hummingbird, S: Amazilia frentiverde, Colibrí corona-verde, F: Ariane à front vert ?Belize [6768, 6769]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387, 6357
<b><i>Amazilia viridigaster</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Green-bellied Hummingbird, S: Amazilia colimorada, F: Ariane à ventre vert Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068, 6704
<b><i>Amazilia yucatanensis</i></b> (Cabot, 1845) E: Buff-bellied Hummingbird, Fawn-breasted Hummingbird, S: Amazilia yucateca, Colibrí vientre-canelo, F: Ariane du Yucatan Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (v) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Androdon aequatorialis</i></b> Gould, 1863 E: Tooth-billed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí piquidentado, F: Colibri d'Équateur Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Anthocephala floriceps</i></b> (Gould, 1854) E: Blossomcrown, S: Colibrí florido, F: Colibri à tête rose Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6683]	II	B	VU	595, 1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Anthracothorax dominicus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		387, 485
E: Antillean Mango, Dominican Mango, S: Mango Antillano, Zumbador grande, F: Mango doré Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Virgin Islands (British) (ex, br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)				
<b><i>Anthracothorax mango</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 485
E: Jamaican Mango, S: Mango Jamaicano, F: Mango de la Jamaïque Jamaica (br) [657]				
<b><i>Anthracothorax nigricollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Black-throated Mango, S: Mango, Mango gorginegro, Mango pechinegro, Picaflor ventrinegro, F: Mango à cravate noire Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (v) [761, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Anthracothorax prevostii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B		387, 485, 1068
Synonym: <i>Anthracothorax veraguensis</i> E: Green-breasted Mango, Veraguas Mango, S: Mango pechiverde, F: Mango de Prévost Bahamas (br) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Anthracothorax viridigula</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		1068
E: Green-throated Mango, S: Mango gargantiverde, Mango gorgiverde, F: Mango à cravate verte Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; ?Grenada (br?) [387, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Anthracothorax viridis</i></b> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801)	II	B		387, 485
E: Green Mango, S: Mango portorriqueño, F: Mango vert Puerto Rico (br) [1176]				
<b><i>Aphantochroa cirrochloris</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		1068
E: Sombre Hummingbird, S: Colibrí apagado, F: Colibri vert et gris Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]				
<b><i>Archilochus alexandri</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B		387, 887
E: Black-chinned Hummingbird, S: Colibrí barbinegro, Colibrí gorgirrubí, F: Colibri à gorge noire Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Archilochus colubris</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 485
E: Ruby-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí gorjirrubí, F: Colibri à gorge rubis Bahamas [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [387, 389]; Canada (br) [748, 887]; Cayman Islands (v); Costa Rica [1283, 1311]; Cuba [5259]; ?Dominican Republic (v) [387, 1312]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [448, 5241]; Haiti (v) [387, 1408, 1438]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [387, 657]; Mexico [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Puerto Rico (v) [387, 1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Atthis ellioti</i></b> Ridgway, 1878	II	B		387, 6887
Synonym: <i>Selasphorus ellioti</i> E: Wine-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Elliot, Zimbador centroamericano, F: Colibri d'Elliot El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Atthis heloisa</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839)	II	B		387, 6887
Synonym: <i>Selasphorus heloisa</i> E: Bumblebee Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Eloísa, Zimbador mexicano, F: Colibri héliöise Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387, 887]				



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Augastes geoffroyi</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonym: <i>Schistes geoffroyi</i> E: Wedge-billed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí pico de cuña, Colibrí picocuña, Colibrí piquicunna, F: Colibri de Geoffroy Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [836, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Augastes lumachellus</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) E: Hooded Visorbearer, S: Colibrí lumaquela, F: Colibri lumachelle Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 769, 1068
<b><i>Augastes scutatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822) E: Hyacinth Visorbearer, S: Colibrí colaceleste, F: Colibri superbe Brazil (br) [1269, 1270, 6186, 6762]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 769, 1068
<b><i>Avocettula recurvirostris</i></b> (Swainson, 1822) E: Fiery-tailed Awlbill, S: Colibrí pico lezna, Mango picolezna, F: Colibri avocette Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; ?French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [1350, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B		595, 1068
<b><i>Boissonneaua flavescens</i></b> (Loddiges, 1832) E: Buff-tailed Coronet, S: Colibrí cabecidorado, Colibrí colihabano, Coronita colihabana, F: Colibri flavescens Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Boissonneaua jardini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) E: Velvet-purple Coronet, S: Colibrí sietecolores, Coronita aterciopelada, F: Colibri de Jardine Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Boissonneaua matthewsii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Chestnut-breasted Coronet, S: Colibrí pechirrojo, Coronita pechicastaña, F: Colibri de Matthews Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Calliphlox amethystina</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Amethyst Woodstar, S: Colibrí amatista, Estrellita amatista, Picaflor amatista, Tucuito amatista, F: Colibri améthyste Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [810, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Calliphlox evelynae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Philodice evelynae</i> E: Bahama Woodstar, S: Colibrí de las Bahamas, F: Colibri des Bahamas Bahamas (br) [5242]; United States (v) [387, 887]	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Calothorax lucifer</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) E: Lucifer Hummingbird, S: Colibrí lucifer, Tijereta nortena, F: Colibri lucifer Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Calothorax pulcher</i></b> Gould, 1859 E: Beautiful Hummingbird, S: Colibrí bonito, Tijereta Oaxaquena, F: Colibri charmant Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387
<b><i>Calypte anna</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) Synonym: <i>Archilochus anna</i> E: Anna's Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Anna, F: Colibri d'Anna Canada (v) [748, 887]; Mexico (v) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Calypte costae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1839) E: Costa's Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Costa, F: Colibri de Costa ?Canada (v) [387, 748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387, 436

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Campylopterus curvipennis</i></b> (Deppe, 1830) E: Wedge-tailed Sabrewing, S: Colibrí ruiseñor, Fandangero colicuna, F: Campyloptère pampa Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387
<b><i>Campylopterus duidae</i></b> Chapman, 1929 E: Buff-breasted Sabrewing, S: Ala de sable anteadó, Colibrí del Duida, F: Campyloptère montagnard Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Campylopterus ensipennis</i></b> (Swainson, 1822) E: White-tailed Sabrewing, S: Ala de sable verde, Colibrí coliblanco, F: Campyloptère à queue blanche Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Campylopterus excellens</i></b> (Wetmore, 1941) Synonym: <i>Campylopterus curvipennis excellens</i> E: Long-tailed Sabrewing, S: Fandangero colilargo, F: Campyloptère de Wetmore Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B	LR/nt	387, 595
<b><i>Campylopterus falcatus</i></b> (Swainson, 1821) E: Lazuline Sabrewing, S: Ala de sable pechivioleta, Alasable azulino, Colibrí lazulita, F: Campyloptère lazulite Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Campylopterus hemileucurus</i></b> (Deppe, 1830) E: Violet Sabrewing, S: Colibrí morado, Fandangero morado, F: Campyloptère violet Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Campylopterus hyperythrus</i></b> Cabanis, 1848 E: Rufous-breasted Sabrewing, S: Ala de sable rufo, Colibrí rojizo Venezolano, F: Campyloptère rougeâtre Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Campylopterus largipennis</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Grey-breasted Sabrewing, S: Ala de sable gris, Alasable del Napo, Colibrí pechigrís, F: Campyloptère à ventre gris Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Campylopterus phainopeplus</i></b> Salvin and Godman, 1879 E: Santa Marta Sabrewing, S: Colibrí de Santa Marta, F: Campyloptère des Santa Marta Colombia (br) [837]	II	B	EN	595, 1068
<b><i>Campylopterus rufus</i></b> Lesoon, 1840 E: Rufous Sabrewing, S: Colibrí rojizo Mexicano, Fandangero rufo, F: Campyloptère roux Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387
<b><i>Campylopterus villaviscensio</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) E: Napo Sabrewing, S: Colibrí del Napo, F: Campyloptère du Napo Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724, 6854]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Chaetocercus jourdanii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1839) E: Rufous-shafted Woodstar, S: Colibrí de Jourdan, Tucuito garganta rosa, F: Colibri de Jourdan Colombia (br) [837]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Chalcostigma herrani</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Rainbow-bearded Thornbill, S: Colibrí de Herrán, Picoespina arcoiris, F: Métallure arc-en-ciel Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma heteropogon</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1839)	II	B		1068
E: Bronze-tailed Thornbill, S: Colibrí picoespina, Pico espina bronceado, F: Métallure à queue bronzée Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma olivaceum</i></b> (Lawrence, 1864)	II	B		1068
E: Olivaceous Thornbill, S: Colibrí oliváceo, F: Métallure olivâtre Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma ruficeps</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Rufous-capped Thornbill, S: Colibrí capirrufo, Picoespina gorriirrufo, F: Métallure à tête rousse Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; ?Colombia (br?) [837, 1246]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma stanleyi</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B		1068
E: Blue-mantled Thornbill, S: Colibrí de Stanley, Picoespina dorsiazul, F: Métallure de Stanley Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalybura buffonii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B		1068
E: White-vented Plumeleteer, S: Calzonario colibronceado, Colibrí de Buffon, Colibrí grande colinegro, F: Colibri de Buffon Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chalybura urochrysia</i></b> (Gould, 1861)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Bronze-tailed Plumeleteer, S: Colibrí patirrojo, F: Colibri à queue bronzée Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Chlorestes notatus</i></b> (G. C. Reich, 1793)	II	B		1068
E: Blue-chinned Sapphire, S: Colibrí verdecito, Esmeralda gorgiazul, Zafiro barbiazul, F: Colibri à menton bleu Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon alicae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848)	II	B		1068
E: Green-tailed Emerald, S: Esmeralda coliverde, F: Émeraude alicae Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon assimilis</i></b> Lawrence, 1861	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Chlorostilbon canivetii assimilis</i> E: Garden Emerald, F: Émeraude du Panama Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon aureoventris</i></b>	II	B		1068
(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838) E: Glittering-bellied Emerald, S: Esmeralda ventridorada, Picaflor común, F: Émeraude splendide Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Chlorostilbon bracei</i></b> (Lawrence, 1877)	II	B	EX	387, 6985
Synonym: <i>Chlorostilbon maugeus bracei</i> E: Brace's Emerald, Grace's Emerald, F: Émeraude de New Providence Bahamas (br) [5242]				



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Chlorostilbon canivetii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonyms: <i>Chlorostilbon auriceps</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon forficatus</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon salvini</i> E: Fork-tailed Emerald, S: Esmeralda de Canivet, F: Émeraude de Canivet, Émeraude de Canivet Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Chlorostilbon gibsoni</i></b> (Fraser, 1840) Synonym: <i>Chlorostilbon melanorhynchus</i> E: Red-billed Emerald, S: Esmeralda pico rojo, F: Émeraude de Gibson Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Chlorostilbon maugaeus</i></b> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801) E: Puerto Rican Emerald, S: Esmeralda Portorriqueña, F: Émeraude de Porto Rico Puerto Rico (br) [1176]	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Chlorostilbon mellisugus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Blue-tailed Emerald, S: Esmeralda coliazul, F: Émeraude orvert Aruba (br) [1380]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Chlorostilbon olivaresi</i></b> Stiles, 1996 E: Chiribiquete Emerald, S: Esmeralda del Chiribiquete, F: Émeraude d'Olivares Colombia (br) [837]	II	B		6859
<b><i>Chlorostilbon poortmani</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Chlorostilbon auratus</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon inexpectatus</i> E: Short-tailed Emerald, S: Esmeralda colicorta, F: Émeraude à queue courte Colombia (br) [837]; ?Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Chlorostilbon ricordii</i></b> (Gervais, 1835) E: Cuban Emerald, S: Esmeralda zunzún, F: Émeraude de Ricord Bahamas (br) [5242]; Cuba (br) [5259]; United States (v) [387, 887]	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Chlorostilbon russatus</i></b> (Salvin & Godman, 1881) E: Coppery Emerald, S: Esmeralda bronceada, F: Émeraude cuivrée Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Chlorostilbon stenura</i></b> (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) E: Narrow-tailed Emerald, S: Esmeralda cola de alambre, Esmeralda colifina, F: Émeraude à queue étroite Colombia (br) [837]; ?Ecuador (br?) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Chlorostilbon swainsonii</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) E: Hispaniolan Emerald, S: Esmeralda de la Española, Zumbador, F: Émeraude d'Hispaniola Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Chrysolampis mosquitus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Ruby-topaz Hummingbird, S: Colibrí rubí, Tucusito rubí, F: Colibri rubis-topaze Aruba (br) [1380]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (v) [387, 485, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Panama (v) [1195, 6414]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Chrysuronia oenone</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) E: Golden-tailed Sapphire, S: Colibrí cola de oro, Zafiro colidorado, F: Saphir oenome Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Clytolaema rubricauda</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Brazilian Ruby, S: Colibrí colirrojo, F: Colibri rubis-émeraude Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena bonapartei</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840) Synonym: <i>Coeligena eos</i> E: Golden-bellied Starfrontlet, S: Colibrí inca dorado, Inca ventridorado, F: Inca de Bonaparte Colombia (br) [836, 837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena coeligena</i></b> (Lesson, 1833) E: Bronzy Inca, S: Colibrí inca bronceado, Inca bronceado, F: Inca céleste Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena helianthea</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) E: Blue-throated Starfrontlet, S: Colibrí inca ventrivioleta, Inca ventrivioleta, F: Inca porphyre Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena iris</i></b> (Gould, 1854) E: Rainbow Starfrontlet, S: Frentiestrella arcoiris, Inca arcoiris, F: Inca iris Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena lutetiae</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Buff-winged Starfrontlet, S: Frentiestrella alihabano, Inca alihabano, F: Inca à gemme bleue Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena orina</i></b> Wetmore, 1953 E: Dusky Starfrontlet, F: Inca de Wetmore Colombia (br) [837]	II	B		1068, 6404
<b><i>Coeligena phalerata</i></b> (Bangs, 1898) E: White-tailed Starfrontlet, S: Inca coliblanco, F: Inca à queue blanche Colombia (br) [837]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena prunellei</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Black Inca, S: Inca negro, F: Inca noir Colombia (br) [836, 837]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068
<b><i>Coeligena torquata</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840) Synonym: <i>Coeligena inca</i> E: Collared Inca, S: Colibrí inca acollarado, Inca acollarado, F: Inca à collier Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Coeligena violifer</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Violet-throated Starfrontlet, S: Inca gorgimorado, F: Inca violifère Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068, 6775
<b><i>Coeligena wilsoni</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Brown Inca, S: Inca café, Inca pardo, F: Inca brun Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Colibri coruscans</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Sparkling Violet-ear, S: Colibrí orejivioleta grande, Colibrí rutilante, Picaflor ventriazul, F: Colibri anaïs Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Chile (br) [1459, 5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Colibri delphinae</i></b> (Lesson, 1839) E: Brown Violet-ear, S: Colibrí pardo, Orejavioleta café, Orejavioleta marrón, F: Colibri de Delphine Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; ?French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Colibri serrirostris</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) E: White-vented Violet-ear, S: Colibrí orejimorado, Picaflor ventrerverde, F: Colibri à ventre blanc Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; ?Paraguay (br?) [5295]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Colibri thalassinus</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) E: Green Violet-ear, S: Colibrí orejivioleta verde, Colibrí verdemar, Picaflor orejiazul, F: Colibri thalassin Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; United States (v) [387, 887]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Cyanophaea bicolor</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Blue-headed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí bicolor, F: Colibri à tête bleue Dominica (br) [1247, 5242]; Martinique (br) [1247, 5242]	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Cynanthus latirostris</i></b> Swainson, 1827 Synonyms: <i>Cynanthus doubledayi</i> , <i>Cynanthus lawrencei</i> E: Broad-billed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí piquiancho, F: Colibri circé Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Cynanthus sordidus</i></b> (Gould, 1859) E: Dusky Hummingbird, S: Colibrí prieto, F: Colibri sombre Mexico (br) [5241]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387
<b><i>Damophila julie</i></b> (Bourcier, 1842) E: Violet-bellied Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Julia, Colibrí ventrívioleta, F: Colibri julie Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (v) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Discosura longicauda</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Racket-tailed Coquette, S: Coqueta cola raqueta, Rabudito de raquetas, F: Coquette à raquettes Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6810]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Doricha eliza</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) Synonym: <i>Calothorax eliza</i> E: Mexican Sheartail, S: Colibrí de Elisa, Tijereta yucateca, F: Colibri élise Mexico (br) [670, 5241]	II	B		387
<b><i>Doricha enicura</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Calothorax enicura</i> E: Slender Sheartail, S: Colibrí colirraro, Tijereta centroamericana, F: Colibri à queue singulière El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Doryfera johannae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Blue-fronted Lancebill, S: Colibrí picolanza menor, Pico lanza frentiazul, F: Porte-lance de Jeanne Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Doryfera ludovicae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1847) E: Green-fronted Lancebill, S: Colibrí picolanza mayor, Pico lanza frentiverde, F: Porte-lance de Louise Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Elvira chionura</i></b> (Gould, 1851) E: White-tailed Emerald, S: Esmeralda elvira, F: Colibri elvire Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Elvira cupreiceps</i></b> (Lawrence, 1867) E: Coppery-headed Emerald, S: Esmeralda capirozada, F: Colibri à tête cuivrée Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]	II	B		387
<b><i>Ensifera ensifera</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1839) E: Sword-billed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí picoespada, F: Colibri porte-épée Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis alinae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1842) E: Emerald-bellied Puffleg, S: Calzadito pechiblanco, Zamarrito pechiblanco, F: Ériane d'Aline Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis cupreovertris</i></b> (Fraser, 1840) E: Coppery-bellied Puffleg, S: Calzadito cobrizo, Colibrí pantalón cobrizo, F: Ériane à ventre cuivré Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LR/nt	1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis derbyi</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Black-thighed Puffleg, S: Calzadito patinegro, Zamarrito muslinegro, F: Ériane de Derby Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis glaucopoides</i></b> (D'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838) E: Blue-capped Puffleg, S: Calzadito frentiazul, Picaflor frentivioleta, F: Ériane à front bleu Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6667]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis godini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) E: Turquoise-throated Puffleg, S: Calzadito turquesa, Zamarrito gorjiturquesa, F: Ériane turquoise Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis luciani</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Eriocnemis sapphiropygia</i> E: Sapphire-vented Puffleg, S: Calzadito colilargo norteño, Zamarrito colilargo, F: Ériane Catherine Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Eriocnemis mirabilis</i></b> Meyer de Schauensee, 1967 E: Colorful Puffleg, Colourful Puffleg, S: Calzadito admirable, F: Ériane multicolore Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6358]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 1096, 6755

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Eriocnemis mosquera</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Golden-breasted Puffleg, S: Calzadito de Mosquera, Zamarrito pechidorado, F: Ériane à poitrine d'or Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis nigrivestis</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068
E: Black-breasted Puffleg, S: Calzadito pechinegro, Zamarrito pechinegro, F: Ériane à robe noire Ecuador (br) [479, 5294]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis vestitus</i></b> (Lesson, 1838)	II	B		1068
E: Glowing Puffleg, S: Calzadito reluciente, Colibrí pantalón verde, Zamarrito luciente, F: Ériane pattue Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Eugenes fulgens</i></b> (Swainson, 1827)	II	B		387
E: Magnificent Hummingbird, Rivoli's Hummingbird, S: Colibrí magnífico, F: Colibri de Rivoli Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [670, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Eulampis holosericeus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 485, 1380
Synonym: <i>Sericotes holosericeus</i> E: Green-throated Carib, S: Colibrí caribeño gorgiverde, F: Colibri falle-vert Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Virgin Islands (British) (br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)				
<b><i>Eulampis jugularis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		387, 485, 1380
E: Purple-throated Carib, S: Colibrí caribeño gorgimorado, F: Colibri madère Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Brazil (v) [1269, 6186]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)				
<b><i>Eulidia yarrellii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068
E: Chilean Woodstar, S: Colibrí de Arica, F: Colibri d'Arica Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1133, 1136]				
<b><i>Eupetomena macroura</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		1068
E: Swallow-tailed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí golondrina, F: Colibri hirondelle Argentina [6853]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]				
<b><i>Eupherusa cyanophrys</i></b> Rowley and Orr, 1964	II	B	EN	387, 595, 598
E: Blue-capped Hummingbird, Oaxaca Hummingbird, S: Colibrí Oaxaqueño, F: Colibri d'Oaxaca Mexico (br) [1223, 5241]				
<b><i>Eupherusa eximia</i></b> (DeLattre, 1843)	II	B		387
E: Stripe-tailed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí colirrayado, F: Colibri à épaulettes Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Eupherusa nigriventris</i></b> Lawrence, 1867	II	B		387
E: Black-bellied Hummingbird, S: Colibrí ventrinegro, F: Colibri à ventre noir Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Eupherusa poliocerca</i></b> Elliot, 1871	II	B	VU	387, 595, 598, 1095
E: White-tailed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Guerrero, Colibrí guerrerense, F: Colibri du Guerrero Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Eutoxeres aquila</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B		387, 1068
E: White-tipped Sickbill, S: Pico-de-Hoz puntiblanco, Picohoz coliverde, F: Bec-en-faucille aigle Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6332]				
<b><i>Eutoxeres condensini</i></b> (Boucier, 1851)	II	B		1068
E: Buff-tailed Sickbill, S: Pico-de-Hoz colihabano, Picohoz colicanela, F: Bec-en-faucille de la Condamine Bolivia (br) [554, 1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Florisuga mellivora</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 485, 1068
E: White-necked Jacobin, S: Colibrí nuquiblanco, Jacobino collarejo, Jacobino nuquiblanco, F: Colibri jacobin Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Glaucis aenea</i></b> Lawrence, 1867	II	B		387, 1068
E: Bronzy Hermit, S: Ermitaño bronceado, F: Ermite bronzé Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [6308]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Glaucis hirsuta</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		387, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Threnetes grzimcki</i> E: Rufous-breasted Hermit, S: Colibrí pecho canela, Ermitaño hirsuto, Ermitaño pechicanelo, F: Ermite hirsute Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1225, 1252, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (br) [485, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Goethalsia bella</i></b> Nelson, 1912	II	B	LR/nt	387, 595, 1068
E: Rufous-cheeked Hummingbird, S: Colibrí del Pirre, F: Colibri du Pirré Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]				
<b><i>Goldmania violiceps</i></b> Nelson, 1911	II	B		387, 1068
E: Violet-capped Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Goldman, F: Colibri à calotte violette Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]				
<b><i>Haplophaedia aureliae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B		387, 1068, 6702
Synonym: <i>Haplophaedia assimilis</i> E: Greenish Puffleg, S: Calzadito verdoso norteño, Zamarrito verdoso, F: Ériane d'Aurélié Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Haplophaedia lugens</i></b> (Gould, 1851)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 598, 1068
E: Hoary Puffleg, S: Calzadito canoso, Zamarrito canoso, F: Ériane givrée Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Heliactin cornuta</i></b> (Wied, 1821) Synonym: <i>Heliactin bilophum</i> E: Horned Sungem, S: Colibrí cornudito, F: Colibri aux huppés d'or Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]	II	B		1054, 1068
<b><i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i></b> (D'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1938) E: Amethyst-throated Sunangel, S: Angel de Sol amatista, Colibrí gorgiamatista, Héliange à gorge améthyste, Solangel gorjiamatista, F: Héliange clarisse Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliangelus exortis</i></b> (Fraser, 1840) Synonym: <i>Heliangelus micraster</i> E: Little Sunangel, Tourmaline Sunangel, S: Colibrí turmalina, Solangel turmalino, F: Héliange tourmaline Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliangelus mavors</i></b> Gould, 1848 E: Orange-throated Sunangel, S: Angel de Sol cuelliocre, Colibrí de Marte, F: Héliange mars Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliangelus regalis</i></b> Fitzpatrick, Willard and Terborgh, 1979 E: Royal Sunangel, S: Colibrí real, F: Héliange royale Peru (br) [707, 1136, 6199, 6680, 6724]	II	B	EN	
<b><i>Heliangelus spencei</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Merida Sunangel, S: Angel de Sol de Mérida, F: Héliange de Mérida Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliangelus strophianus</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Gorgeted Sunangel, S: Colibrí pectoral, Solangel de gorguera, F: Héliange à queue bleue Colombia (br) [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliangelus viola</i></b> (Gould, 1853) E: Purple-throated Sunangel, S: Colibrí violeta, Solangel gorjipurpura, F: Héliange violette Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa aurescens</i></b> (Gould, 1846) Synonym: <i>Polyplancta aurescens</i> E: Gould's Jewelfront, S: Brillante pechicastaño, Colibrí cuellicastaño, Frentijoya, F: Brillant à bandeau bleu Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 1248, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa branickii</i></b> (Taczanowski, 1874) E: Rufous-webbed Brilliant, S: Brillante alicanela, F: Brillant de Branicki Peru (br) [1136, 1249]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa gularis</i></b> (Gould, 1860) E: Pink-throated Brilliant, S: Brillante gorgirrosado, F: Brillant à gorge rose Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa imperatrix</i></b> (Gould, 1856) E: Empress Brilliant, S: Brillante emperador, F: Brillant impératrice Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa jacula</i></b> Gould, 1850 E: Green-crowned Brilliant, S: Brillante coroniverde, F: Brillant fer-de-lance Colombia (br) [837, 6730, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Heliodoxa leadbeateri</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Violet-fronted Brilliant, S: Brillante frentivioleta, <i>Heliodoxa frentiazul</i> , F: Brillant à front violet Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa rubinoides</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) E: Fawn-breasted Brilliant, S: Brillante pechianteadó, Brillante pechigamuza, F: Brillant rubinoïde Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa schreibersii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Black-throated Brilliant, S: Brillante gorjinegro, Brillante ventinegro, F: Brillant à gorge noire Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa xanthogonys</i></b> Salvin and Godman, 1882 E: Velvet-browed Brilliant, Velvet-crowned Brilliant, S: Brillante de Tepui, Colibrí frentiverde, F: Brillant à couronne verte Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliomaster constantii</i></b> (DeLattre, 1843) E: Plain-capped Starthroat, S: Colibrí pochotero, Picolargo coronioscuro, F: Colibri de Constant Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Heliomaster furcifer</i></b> (Shaw, 1812) E: Blue-tufted Starthroat, S: Colibrí de Barbijo, Picaflor de Barbijo, F: Colibri d'Angèle Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br); Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliomaster longirostris</i></b> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801) E: Long-billed Starthroat, S: Colibrí estrella picolargo, Colibrí piquilargo, <i>Heliomaster piquilargo</i> , Picolargo coroniazul, F: Colibri corinne Belize [6697]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Heliomaster squamosus</i></b> (Temminck, 1823) E: Stripe-breasted Starthroat, S: Colibrí escamoso, Picaflor escamado, F: Colibri médiastin Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliothryx aurita</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Black-eared Fairy, S: Colibrí hada orejazul, Colibrí hada oriental, Hada orejinegro, F: Colibri oreillard Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Heliothryx barroti</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Purple-crowned Fairy, S: Colibrí hada occidental, Hada coronimorada, Hada gorrimorada, F: Colibri féérique Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Hylocharis chrysura</i></b> (Shaw, 1812)	II	B		1068
E: Gilded Hummingbird, S: Picaflor bronceado, Picaflor dorado, Zafiro bronceado, F: Saphir à queue d'or Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Hylocharis cyanus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		1068
E: White-chinned Sapphire, S: Picaflor cabeciazul, Zafiro cabecimorado, Zafiro gorgiblanco, F: Saphir azuré Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Hylocharis eliciae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Blue-throated Goldentail, S: Zafiro de Elicia, Zafiro gorjiazul, F: Saphir d'Elicia Belize (br) [5241, 6320, 6769]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Hylocharis grayi</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B		387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Hylocharis humboldtii</i> E: Blue-headed Sapphire, S: Zafiro cabeciazul, F: Saphir ulysse Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Hylocharis leucotis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Basilinna leucotis</i> E: White-eared Hummingbird, S: Colibrí orejiblanco, F: Saphir à oreilles blanches El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [670, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Hylocharis pyropygia</i></b> Salvin & Godman, 1881)	II	B		1068
E: Flame-rumped Sapphire, F: Saphir embrasé Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]				
<b><i>Hylocharis sapphirina</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		1068
E: Rufous-throated Sapphire, S: Picaflor pechiazul, Zafiro gargantirrufo, Zafiro gorgirrojo, F: Saphir à gorge rousse Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Hylocharis xantusii</i></b> (Lawrence, 1860)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Basilinna xantusii</i> E: Black-fronted Hummingbird, Xantus's Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Xantus, F: Saphir de Xantus Canada (v) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387]				
<b><i>Hylonympha macrocerca</i></b> Gould, 1873	II	B	VU	595, 598, 1068
E: Scissor-tailed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí tijereta, F: Colibri à queue en ciseaux Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Klais guimeti</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Violet-headed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí cabeciazul, Colibrí cabecivioleta, Tucusito cabeza azul, F: Colibri à tête violette Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Lafresnaya lafresnayi</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II	B		1068
E: Mountain Velvetbreast, S: Colibrí aterciopelado, Colibrí terciopelo, F: Colibri de Lafresnaye Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Lampornis amethystinus</i></b> Swainson, 1827	II	B		387
E: Amethyst-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí amatistino, Colibrí-serrano gorjiamatisto, F: Colibri à gorge améthyste El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Lampornis castaneiventris</i></b> (Gould, 1851)	II	B		387
Synonyms: <i>Lampornis calolaema</i> , <i>Lampornis cinereicauda</i> E: Purple-throated Mountain-gem, Variable Mountain-gem, White-throated Mountain-gem, S: Colibrí variable, F: Colibri à ventre châtain Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lampornis clemenciae</i></b> (Lesson, 1829)	II	B		387
E: Blue-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí gorgiazul, Colibrí-serrano gorgiazul, F: Colibri à gorge bleue Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Lampornis hemileucus</i></b> (Salvin, 1865)	II	B		387
E: White-bellied Mountain-gem, S: Colibrí gorgivioleta, F: Colibri à gorge lilas Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lampornis sybillae</i></b> (Salvin & Godman, 1892)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Lampornis viripallens sybillae</i> E: Green-breasted Mountain-gem, S: Colibrí de Sibila, Colibrí-serrano pechiverde, F: Colibri de Sybil Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lampornis viridipallens</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B		387
E: Green-throated Mountain-gem, S: Colibrí gorgiescamoso, Colibrí-serrano gorjiverae, F: Colibri vert-d'eau El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Lamprolaima rhami</i></b> (Lesson, 1838)	II	B		387
E: Garnet-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí alicastaño, F: Colibri à gorge grenat El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Lepidopyga coeruleogularis</i></b> (Gould, 1851)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Sapphire-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí gorgizafiro, F: Colibri faux-saphir Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lepidopyga goudoti</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B		1068
E: Shining-green Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Goudot, Tucusito pico curvo, F: Colibri de Goudot Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Lepidopyga lilliae</i></b> Stone, 1917	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068
E: Sapphire-bellied Hummingbird, S: Colibrí ventrizafiro, F: Colibri de Lillian Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Lesbia nuna</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B		1068
E: Green-tailed Trainbearer, S: Colacinta coliverde, Colibrí colilargo menor, Colibrí coludo verde, F: Porte-traîne nouna Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Venezuela (v) [1070]				
<b><i>Lesbia victoriae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Black-tailed Trainbearer, S: Colacinta colinegra, Colibrí colilargo mayor, F: Porte-traîne lesbienne Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucippus baeri</i></b> Simon, 1901	II	B		1068
E: Tumbes Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Tumbes, F: Colibri de Tumbes Peru (br) [1136]				

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Leucippus chlorocercus</i></b> (Gould, 1866) E: Olive-spotted Hummingbird, S: Colibrí blanieliva, Colibrí olivipunteado, F: Colibri à queue verte Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Leucippus fallax</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Buffy Hummingbird, S: Colibrí ante, Colibrí anteado, F: Colibri trompeur Colombia (br) [837]; ?French Guiana (br?) [1055, 1349]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Leucippus taczanowskii</i></b> (Sclater, 1879) E: Spot-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Taczanowski, F: Colibri de Taczanowski Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Leucochloris albicollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: White-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí gargantilla, Picaflor cuelliblanco, F: Colibri à gorge blanche Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Loddigesia mirabilis</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Marvellous Spatuletail, Marvelous Spatuletail, S: Colibrí admirable, F: Loddigésie admirable Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 6682]	II	B	EN	482, 595, 598, 1068, 1323
<b><i>Lophornis adorabilis</i></b> Salvin, 1870 Synonym: <i>Paphosia adorabilis</i> E: Adorable Coquette, White-crested Coquette, S: Coqueta adorable, F: Coquette adorable Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195, 6851]	II	B		387
<b><i>Lophornis brachylopha</i></b> Moore, 1949 Synonym: <i>Lophornis delattrei brachylopha</i> E: Short-crested Coquette, S: Coqueta cresticorta, Coqueta de Guerrero, F: Coquette du Guerrero Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B	CR	437, 595, 598, 849
<b><i>Lophornis chalybeus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1823) E: Festive Coquette, S: Coqueta abanico puntiblanco, Coqueta festiva, Coqueta verde, Picaflor abanico verde, F: Coquette chalybée Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Lophornis delattrei</i></b> (Lesson, 1839) E: Rufous-crested Coquette, S: Coqueta crestirrufa, F: Coquette de Delattre Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Lophornis gouldii</i></b> (Lesson, 1833) E: Dot-eared Coquette, S: Coqueta moteada, F: Coquette de Gould Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Lophornis helenae</i></b> (DeLattre, 1843) Synonym: <i>Paphosia helenae</i> E: Black-crested Coquette, S: Coqueta crestinegra, F: Coquette d'Hélène Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Lophornis magnificus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Frilled Coquette, S: Coqueta magnifica, F: Coquette magnifique Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 6413]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Lophornis ornatus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Tufted Coquette, S: Coqueta abanico canela, Coqueta adornada, F: Coquette huppe-col Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Lophornis pavoninus</i></b> Salvin and Godman, 1882 E: Peacock Coquette, S: Coqueta abanico pavo real, Coqueta pavonina, F: Coquette paon Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Lophornis stictolophus</i></b> Salvin and Elliot, 1873 E: Spangled Coquette, S: Coqueta coronada, Coqueta lentejuelada, F: Coquette pailletée Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		595, 1068
<b><i>Melanotrochilus fuscus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Black Jacobin, S: Colibrí negro, Picaflor negro, F: Colibri demi-deuil Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Mellisuga helenae</i></b> (Lembeye, 1850) Synonym: <i>Calypte helenae</i> E: Bee Hummingbird, S: Colibrí zunzuncito, F: Colibri d'Helen Bahamas (v) [5242]; Cuba (br) [5259]	II	B		387, 485, 595, 731
<b><i>Mellisuga minima</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Vervain Hummingbird, S: Colibrí zumbadorcito, Zumbadorcito, F: Colibri nain Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Metallura aeneocauda</i></b> (Gould, 1846) Synonym: <i>Metallura malagae</i> E: Scaled Metaltail, S: Metalura escamosa, F: Métallure à queue d'airain Bolivia (br) [1058, 1184, 1186, 6667]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Metallura baroni</i></b> Salvin, 1893 E: Violet-throated Metaltail, S: Metalura de Azuay, Metalura gorjivioleta, F: Métallure de Baron Ecuador (br) [5294, 6389]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 1068, 1121, 1193
<b><i>Metallura eupogon</i></b> (Cabanis, 1874) E: Fire-throated Metaltail, S: Metalura barbafuego, F: Métallure à gorge feu Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Metallura iracunda</i></b> Wetmore, 1947 E: Perija Metaltail, Perijá Metaltail, S: Colibrí de Perijá, Metalura iracunda, F: Métallure dorée Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	VU	595, 1068
<b><i>Metallura odomae</i></b> Graves, 1980 E: Neblina Metaltail, S: Metalura del Chinguela, F: Métallure du Chinguela Ecuador (br) [6200, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 598, 770, 1137
<b><i>Metallura phoebe</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) E: Black Metaltail, S: Metalura negra, F: Métallure phébé Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Metallura theresiae</i></b> Simon, 1902 E: Coppery Metaltail, S: Metalura de Teresa, F: Métallure de Thérèse Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Metallura tyrianthina</i></b> (Loddiges, 1832) E: Tyrian Metaltail, S: Colibrí verde colirrojo, Metalura tiria, F: Métallure émeraude Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Metallura williami</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Viridian Metaltail, S: Metalura verde, F: Métallure verte Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6368]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Microchera albocoronata</i></b> (Lawrence, 1855) E: Snowcap, S: Colibrí coroniblanco, F: Colibri à coiffe blanche Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Microstilbon burmeisteri</i></b> (Sclater, 1887) E: Slender-tailed Woodstar, S: Colibrí de Burmeister, Picaflor enano, F: Colibri de Burmeister Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Myrmia micrura</i></b> (Gould, 1854) E: Short-tailed Woodstar, S: Colibrí colicorto, Estrellita colicorta, F: Colibri à queue courte Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Myrtis fanny</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) E: Purple-collared Woodstar, S: Colibrí myrtis, Estrellita gargantillada, F: Colibri fanny Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) E: Booted Racket-tail, S: Colaespátula zamarrito, Colibrí cola de hoja, Colibrí de raquetas, F: Haut-de-chausses à palettes Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Opisthoprora euryptera</i></b> (Loddiges, 1832) E: Mountain Avocetbill, S: Colibrí piclezna, Colibrí piquiavoceta, F: Colibri avocettin Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Oreonympha nobilis</i></b> Gould, 1869 E: Bearded Mountaineer, S: Colibrí noble, F: Colibri noble Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Oreotrochilus adela</i></b> (D'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838) E: Wedge-tailed Hillstar, S: Colibrí de Cochabamba, F: Colibri adèle Argentina [6812]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Oreotrochilus chimborazo</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonym: <i>Oreotrochilus estella chimborazo</i> E: Ecuadorian Hillstar, S: Colibrí del Chimborazo, Estrella ecuatoriana, F: Colibri du Chimborazo Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Oreotrochilus estella</i></b> (D'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838) Synonym: <i>Oreotrochilus stolzmanni</i> E: Andean Hillstar, S: Colibrí puneño, Picaflor serrano ventricanela, F: Colibri estelle Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia [837]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Oreotrochilus leucopleurus</i></b> Gould, 1847 E: White-sided Hillstar, S: Colibrí cordillerano, Picaflor serrano ventrinegro, F: Colibri à flancs blancs Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [1200, 5292, 6393]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Oreotrochilus melanogaster</i></b> Gould, 1847 E: Black-breasted Hillstar, S: Colibrí pechinegro, F: Colibri à plastron noir Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Orthorhyncus cristatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Antillean Crested Hummingbird, S: Colibrí crestado, F: Colibri huppé Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; ?United States (v) [387, 887]; Virgin Islands (British) (br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)	II	B		387, 485
<b><i>Oxygogon guerinii</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840) E: Bearded Helmetcrest, S: Chivito de los Páramos, Colibrí chivito, F: Colibri casqué Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Panterpe insignis</i></b> Cabanis and Heine, 1860 E: Fiery-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí insigne, F: Colibri insigne Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 1309
<b><i>Patagona gigas</i></b> (Vieillot, 1824) E: Giant Hummingbird, S: Colibrí gigante, Picaflor gigante, F: Colibri géant Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6383]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaeochroa cuvierii</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Scaly-breasted Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Cuvier, Fandangero pechiescamosa, F: Colibri de Cuvier Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis anthophilus</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) E: Pale-bellied Hermit, S: Ermitaño carinegro, Ermitaño ventripálido, F: Ermite anthophile Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis augusti</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Sooty-capped Hermit, S: Ermitaño limpiacasa, Limpiacasa, F: Ermite d'Auguste Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis bourcieri</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) E: Straight-billed Hermit, S: Ermitaño de picorrecto, Ermitaño piquirrecto, F: Ermite de Bourcier Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis eurynome</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonym: <i>Phaethornis nigristrois</i> E: Scale-throated Hermit, S: Ermitaño escamoso, Ermitaño manchado, F: Ermite eurynome, Ermite eurynôme Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1268, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B		931, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis gounellei</i></b> Boucard, 1891 E: Broad-tipped Hermit, S: Ermitaño coliancho, F: Ermite de Gounelle Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis griseocularis</i></b> Gould, 1851 Synonym: <i>Phaethornis porcellae</i> E: Grey-chinned Hermit, Porculla Hermit, S: Ermitaño barbigris, Ermitaño barbigris, F: Ermite à gorge grise Brazil; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Phaethornis guy</i></b> (Lesson, 1833) E: Green Hermit, S: Ermitaño verde, F: Ermite vert Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis hispidus</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: White-bearded Hermit, S: Ermitaño barbiblanco, F: Ermite d'Oserý Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis idaliae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1856) E: Minute Hermit, Obscure Hermit, S: Ermitaño pigmeo, F: Ermite d'Idalie Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis koepckeae</i></b> Weske and Terborgh, 1977 E: Koepcke's Hermit, S: Ermitaño de Koepcke, F: Ermite de Koepcke Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1406, 6399
<b><i>Phaethornis longuemareus</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonyms: <i>Phaethornis striigularis</i> , <i>Pygmornis longuemareus</i> , <i>Phaethornis atrimentalis</i> E: Little Hermit, S: Ermitaño pequeño, Ermitaño chico, F: Ermite nain Belize (br) [5241]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis malaris</i></b> (Nordmann, 1835) Synonym: <i>Phaethornis margarettae</i> E: Great-billed Hermit, Margaretta's Hermit, S: Ermitaño picogrande, F: Ermite à long bec Brazil (br) [1052, 1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis nattereri</i></b> Berlepsch, 1887 Synonym: <i>Phaethornis maranhaoensis</i> E: Cinnamon-throated Hermit, S: Ermitaño de Natterer, F: Ermite de Natterer Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis philippii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Needle-billed Hermit, S: Ermitaño picoaguja, F: Ermite de Filippi Bolivia (br) [1058, 1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis pretrei</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) E: Planalto Hermit, S: Ermitaño del planalto, Ermitaño frentrinegro, F: Ermite de Prêtre Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis ruber</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Reddish Hermit, S: Ermitaño rufo, Ermitaño rojizo, F: Ermite roussâtre Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1056, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis squalidus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822) Synonym: <i>Phaethornis rupurumii</i> E: Dusky-throated Hermit, S: Ermitaño gargantifusco, Ermitaño escuálido, F: Ermite terne Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis stuarti</i></b> Hartert, 1897 E: White-browed Hermit, S: Ermitaño Boliviano, F: Ermite de Stuart Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Phaethornis subochraceus</i></b> Todd, 1915 E: Buff-bellied Hermit, S: Ermitaño ocráceo, F: Ermite ocré Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis superciliosus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonyms: <i>Phaethornis mexicanus</i> , <i>Phaethornis longirostris</i> E: Long-tailed Hermit, S: Ermitaño colilargo, Ermitaño colilargo común, Ermitaño guayanés, F: Ermite à brins blancs Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Phaethornis syrmatorphorus</i></b> Gould, 1851 E: Tawny-bellied Hermit, S: Ermitaño ventrihabano, F: Ermite à ventre fauve Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Phaethornis yaruqui</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) E: White-whiskered Hermit, S: Ermitaño bigotiblanco, Ermitaño de Yaruqui, F: Ermite yaruqui Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama [6809]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Philodice bryantae</i></b> (Lawrence, 1867) Synonym: <i>Calliphlox bryantae</i> E: Magenta-throated Woodstar, S: Colibrí magenta, F: Colibri magenta Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 595
<b><i>Philodice mitchellii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Calliphlox mitchellii</i> E: Purple-throated Woodstar, S: Colibrí de Mitchell, Estrellita gorjipurpura, F: Colibri de Mitchell Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Phlogophilus harterti</i></b> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1901 E: Peruvian Piedtail, S: Colibrí colipinto Peruano, F: Colibri de Hartert Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Phlogophilus hemileucurus</i></b> Gould, 1860 E: Ecuadorian Piedtail, S: Colapinto ecuatoriano, Colibrí colipinto Ecuatoriano, F: Colibri à queue mi-blanche Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Polyonymus caroli</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Bronze-tailed Comet, S: Colibrí colibronce, F: Colibri de Bourcier Argentina [5291]; Brazil [6186]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		595, 1068
<b><i>Polytmus guainumbi</i></b> (Pallas, 1764) E: White-tailed Goldenthrout, S: Colibrí gargantidorado, Colibrí guainumbí, Picaflor coliverde, F: Colibri guainumbi Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [768, 1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Polytmus milleri</i></b> (Chapman, 1929) E: Tepui Goldenthrout, S: Colibrí de tepui, F: Colibri des tépuis Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Polytmus theresiae</i></b> (Da Silva Maia, 1843) E: Green-tailed Goldenthrout, S: Colibrí de Teresa, Garganta de oro coliverde, F: Colibri tout-vert Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Popelairia conversii</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) Synonym: <i>Discosura conversii</i> E: Green Thorntail, S: Colacerda verde, Rabudito verde, F: Coquette à queue fine Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Popelairia langsdorffi</i></b> (Temminck, 1821) Synonym: <i>Discosura langsdorffi</i> E: Black-bellied Thorntail, S: Colacerda ventrinegra, Coqueta cola de Lira, Rabudito ventrinegro, F: Coquette de Langsdorff Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Popelairia letitiae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) Synonym: <i>Discosura letitiae</i> E: Coppery Thorntail, S: Rabudito cobrizo, F: Coquette de Létitia Bolivia (br) [1186]	II	B	DD	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Popelairia popelairii</i></b> (DuBus & Gisignies, 1846) Synonym: <i>Discosura popelairii</i> E: Wire-crested Thorntail, S: Colacerda crestuda, Rabudito crestado, F: Coquette de Popelaire Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Pterophanes cyanopterus</i></b> (Fraser, 1839) E: Great Sapphiwing, S: Alazafiro grande, Colibrí aliazul, F: Colibri à ailes saphir Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Ramphodon dohrnii</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) Synonym: <i>Glaucis dohrnii</i> E: Hook-billed Hermit, S: Colibrí de pico recurvado, Colibrí picosierra chico, Ermitaño de Espirito Santo, F: Colibrí à bec incurvé, Colibrí de Dohrn, Ermite de Dohrn, Ermite de Dohrnou à bec incurvé Brazil (br) [6186]	I	A		592, 595, 598, 931, 1068
<b><i>Ramphodon naevius</i></b> (Dumont, 1818) E: Saw-billed Hermit, S: Ermitaño picosierra, F: Colibri tacheté Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Ramphomicron dorsale</i></b> Salvin and Godman, 1880 E: Black-backed Thornbill, S: Colibri piquicorto dorsinegro, F: Colibri à dos noir Colombia (br) [837]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Ramphomicron microrhynchum</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1839) E: Purple-backed Thornbill, S: Colibrí pico espina, Colibrí piquicorto común, Picoespina dorsipurpura, F: Colibri à petit bec Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6667]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Rhodopis vesper</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) E: Oasis Hummingbird, S: Colibrí del Atacama, F: Colibri vesper Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Sappho sparganura</i></b> (Shaw, 1812) E: Red-tailed Comet, S: Colibrí cometa, Picaflor coludo rojo, F: Colibri sappho Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [751, 5292]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Selasphorus ardens</i></b> Salvin, 1870 E: Glow-throated Hummingbird, S: Colibrí ardiente, F: Colibri ardent Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	VU	387, 595, 598
<b><i>Selasphorus flammula</i></b> Salvin, 1864 Synonyms: <i>Selasphorus simoni</i> , <i>Selasphorus torridus</i> E: Cerise-throated Hummingbird, Heliotrope-throated Hummingbird, Volcano Hummingbird, S: Colibrí volcanero, F: Colibri flammule Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Selasphorus platycercus</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) E: Broad-tailed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí coliancho, Zumbador coliancho, F: Colibri à queue large Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Selasphorus rufus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Rufous Hummingbird, S: Colibrí rufo, Zumbador rufo, F: Colibri roux Bahamas (v) [5242]; Canada (br) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Selasphorus sasin</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) E: Allen's Hummingbird, S: Colibrí de Allen, Zumbador de Allen, F: Colibri d'Allen ?Canada (v) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Selasphorus scintilla</i></b> (Gould, 1851) E: Scintillant Hummingbird, S: Colibrí centelleante, F: Colibri scintillant Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Sephanoides fernandensis</i></b> (King, 1831) E: Juan Fernandez Firecrown, Juan Fernández Firecrown, S: Colibrí de Juan Fernández, F: Colibri robinson Chile (br): Juan Fernandez Is	II	B	CR	495, 514, 589, 595, 598, 1310, 6503
<b><i>Sephanoides sephaniodes</i></b> (Lesson, 1827) E: Green-backed Firecrown, S: Colibrí austral, Picaflor cabeza granate, F: Colibri du Chili Argentina (br) [5291]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Stellula calliope</i></b> (Gould, 1847) Synonym: <i>Archilochus calliope</i> E: Calliope Hummingbird, S: Colibrí calíope, Colibrí de Colliope, F: Colibri calliope Canada (br) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Stephanoxis lalandi</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Plovercrest, S: Colibrí copetón, Picaflor copetón, F: Colibri de Delalande Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Sternoclyta cyanopectus</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Violet-chested Hummingbird, S: Colibrí pechiazul, F: Colibri à poitrine violette Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Taphrolesbia griseiventris</i></b> (Taczanowski, 1883) E: Grey-bellied Comet, S: Colibrí ventigrís, F: Colibri comète Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	EN	595, 598, 1068



TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Taphrosphilus hypostictus</i></b> (Gould, 1862) E: Many-spotted Hummingbird, S: Colibrí moteado, Colibrí multipunteado, F: Colibri grivelé ?Argentina (br?) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Thalurania colombica</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonym: <i>Thalurania furcata colombica</i> E: Blue-crowned Woodnymph, S: Ninfa coronada, Zafiro coroniazul, F: Dryade couronnée Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068
<b><i>Thalurania fannyi</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonym: <i>Thalurania colombica fannyi</i> E: Green-crowned Woodnymph, S: Ninfa coronada, Zafiro coroniverde, F: Dryade de Fanny Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]	II			
<b><i>Thalurania furcata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Fork-tailed Woodnymph, S: Picaflor gargantiverde, Tucusito moradito, Zafiro golondrina, F: Dryade à queue fourchue Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Thalurania glaucopsis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Violet-capped Woodnymph, S: Picaflor corona azul, Zafiro capirotdado, F: Dryade glaucope Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6291]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Thalurania ridgwayi</i></b> Nelson, 1900 Synonym: <i>Thalurania colombica ridgwayi</i> E: Mexican Woodnymph, S: Nifa mexicana, Zafiro Mexicano, F: Dryade du Mexique Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B	VU	595, 598, 681
<b><i>Thalurania watertonii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Long-tailed Woodnymph, S: Zafiro colilargo, F: Dryade de Waterton Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; ?Guyana (br?) [1295]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Thaumastura cora</i></b> (Lesson, 1827) E: Peruvian Sheartail, S: Colibri Cora, F: Colibri cora Chile [1459, 5292]; Peru [1136]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Threnetes leucurus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) Synonyms: <i>Threnetes cristinae</i> , <i>Threnetes loehkeni</i> E: Bronze-tailed Barbthroat, Pale-tailed Barbthroat, S: Barbita colipalida, Garganta lanza coliblanca, F: Ermite à queue blanche Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068, 1226
<b><i>Threnetes niger</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Sooty Barbthroat, S: Ermitaño barbudo común, F: Ermite d'Antonie Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Threnetes ruckeri</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Band-tailed Barbthroat, S: Barbita colibandeada, Ermitaño barbudo, Ermitaño barbudo colibandeado, Tucuso de Barba, F: Ermite de Rucker Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		387, 1068

TROCHILIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Tilmatura dupontii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832) Synonym: <i>Philodice dupontii</i> E: Sparkling-tailed Barbthroat, Sparkling-tailed Hummingbird, S: Colibrí colpinto, Colibrí de Dupont, F: Colibri zémès ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]	II	B		387
<b><i>Topaza pella</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Crimson Topaz, S: Colibrí topacio, Topacio candela colicanelo, Topacio carmesi, F: Colibri topaze Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Topaza pyra</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Fiery Topaz, S: Topacio candela colimorado, Topacio fuego, F: Colibri flamboyant Brazil [6186, 6373]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068, 6703
<b><i>Trochilus polytmus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 Synonym: <i>Trochilus scitulus</i> E: Streamertail, S: Colibrí portacintas, F: Colibri à tête noire Jamaica (br) [657]	II	B		387, 485, 1245
<b><i>Urochroa bougueri</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) E: White-tailed Hillstar, S: Colibrí de Bouguer, Estrella coliblanca, F: Colibri de Bouguer Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6854]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Urosticte benjamini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851) E: Purple-bibbed Whitetip, S: Colibrí puntablanca occidental, Punta blanca, F: Colibri de Benjamin Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Urosticte ruficrissa</i></b> Lawrence, 1864 Synonym: <i>Urosticte benjamini ruficrissa</i> E: Rufous-vented Whitetip, S: Colibrí puntablanca oriental, F: Colibri à sous-caudales rousses Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068
Order: TROGONIFORMES Family: TROGONIDAE				
<b><i>Pharomachrus mocinno</i></b> de la Llave, 1832 E: Magnificent Quetzal, Resplendent Quetzal, S: Quetzal, Quetzal centroamericano, F: Quetzal resplendissant, Trogon couroucou Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [800, 1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-224.001.005.005	I	A	LR/nt	387, 595, 931, 1409
Order: CORACIIFORMES Family: BUCEROTIDAE				
<b><i>Aceros cassidix</i></b> (Temminck, 1823) Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros cassidix</i> E: Buton Hornbill, Celebes Hornbill, Greater Sulawesi Hornbill, Knobbed Hornbill, Red-knobbed Hornbill, Sulawesi Wrinkled Hornbill, S: Cálao grande de Célebes, F: Calao à cimier Indonesia (br) [393]; Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.002	II	B		917, 1169

BUCEROTIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aceros comatus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822) Synonym: <i>Berenicornis comatus</i> E: Asian White-crested Hornbill, Long-crested Hornbill, White-crested Hornbill, White-crowned Hornbill, S: Cálao crestiblanco, F: Calao coiffé Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	917, 1169
<b><i>Aceros corrugatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1832) Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros corrugatus</i> E: Sunda Wrinkled Hornbill, Wrinkled Hornbill, S: Cálao arrugado, F: Calao à casque rouge Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	595, 917, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Aceros everetti</i></b> Rothschild, 1897 Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros everetti</i> E: Sumba Hornbill, Sumba Wreathed Hornbill, S: Cálao de la Sumba, F: Calao de Sumba Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	595, 902, 917, 1168, 1169, 1410
<b><i>Aceros leucocephalus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816) Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros leucocephalus</i> E: Mindanao Wrinkled Hornbill, White-headed Hornbill, Wrinkled Hornbill, Writhe-billed Hornbill, Writhe Hornbill, S: Cálao grande de Mindanao, F: Calao de Vieillot Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Aceros narcondami</i></b> Hume, 1873 Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros narcondami</i> E: Narcondam Hornbill, S: Cálao de la Narcondam, F: Calao de Narcondam India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	381, 595, 857, 917, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Aceros nipalensis</i></b> (Hodgson, 1829) E: Rufous-cheeked Hornbill, Rufous-necked Hornbill, S: Cálao del Nepal, F: Calao à cou roux, Calao de montagne Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (ex?, br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	381, 595, 917, 929, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Aceros plicatus</i></b> (Forster, 1781) Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros plicatus</i> E: Blyth's Hornbill, Blyth's Wreathed Hornbill, Kokomo, New Guinea Hornbill, New Guinea Wreathed Hornbill, Papuan Hornbill, Plicated Hornbill, F: Calao papou Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		917, 1169
<b><i>Aceros subruficollis</i></b> (Blyth, 1843) Synonyms: <i>Aceros plicatus subruficollis</i> , <i>Rhyticeros subruficollis</i> E: Blyth's Hornbill, Blyth's Wreathed Hornbill, Burmese Hornbill, Plain-pouched Hornbill, Plain-pouched Wreathed Hornbill, S: Cálao gorgiclaro, F: Calao à gorge claire, Calao à poche unie Malaysia [6423]: Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 917, 1168, 1169, 6424



BUCEROTIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Aceros undulatus</i></b> (Shaw, 1811) Synonym: <i>Rhyticeros undulatus</i> E: Bar-pouched Wreathed Hornbill, Bar-throated Wreathed Hornbill, Northern Waved Hornbill, Wreathed Hornbill, S: Cálao gorginegro, F: Calao festonné Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.009	II	B		917, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Aceros waldeni</i></b> (Sharpe, 1877) Synonyms: <i>Aceros leucocephalus waldeni</i> , <i>Rhyticeros leucocephalus waldeni</i> E: Panay Wrinkled Hornbill, Rufous-headed Hornbill, Visayan Wrinkled Hornbill, Writhed-billed Hornbill, S: Cálao grande de Panay, F: Calao de Walden Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.005b	II	B	CR	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Anorrhinus galeritus</i></b> (Temminck, 1831) E: Bushy-crested Hornbill, S: Cálao crestado, F: Calao largup Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.002.001	II	B		1169
<b><i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i></b> (Blyth, 1855) Synonym: <i>Anorrhinus austeni</i> E: Assam Brown-backed Hornbill, Brown Hornbill, Tickell's Brown Hornbill, S: Cálao pardo de Tickell, F: Calao brun Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.010.001	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1168, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i></b> (Shaw & Nodder, 1807) Synonym: <i>Anthracoceros convexus</i> E: Indian Pied Hornbill, Malaysian Pied-Hornbill, Northern Pied Hornbill, Northern Pied-Hornbill, Oriental Pied-Hornbill, Sunda Pied Hornbill, S: Cálao cariblanco, F: Calao pie Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore (ex, v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.007	II	B		917, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros coronatus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) Synonym: <i>Anthracoceros malabaricus</i> E: Indian Pied Hornbill, Malabar Pied Hornbill, Malabar Pied-Hornbill, Pied Hornbill, F: Calao de Malabar India (br) [1197]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.002	II	B	LR/nt	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros malayanus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822) E: Asian Black Hornbill, Black Hornbill, Malaysian Black Hornbill, S: Cálao Malayo, F: Calao charbonnier Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand (br) [487]; ?Viet Nam (br?) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.004	II	B	LR/nt	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Anthracoceros marcheii</i></b> Oustalet, 1885 E: Palawan Hornbill, S: Cálao de Palawan, F: Calao de Palawan Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.005	II	B	VU	917, 1169

BUCEROTIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Anthracoceros montani</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880)	II	B	CR	595, 917, 1168, 1169
E: Sulu Hornbill, S: Cálao de las Sulu, F: Calao des Sulu				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.003.006		
<b><i>Buceros bicornis</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	I	A	LR/nt	381, 917, 929, 1168, 1169, 1233
E: Concave-casqued Hornbill, Great Hornbill, Great Indian Hornbill, Great Pied Hornbill, Homrai Hornbill, Indian Concave-casqued Hornbill, Indian Hornbill, S: Cálao bicorné, Cálao grande, F: Calao bicorné, Calao bicorné de Homrai, Calao bicorné de l'île Homrai				
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [861, 865]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.005.002		
<b><i>Buceros hydrocorax</i></b> Linnaeus, 1766	II	B	LR/nt	595, 917, 1169
E: Rufous Hornbill, S: Cálao Filipino grande, Cálao rojipardo, F: Calao à casque plat, Calao des Philippines				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.005.003		
<b><i>Buceros rhinoceros</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B	LR/nt	917, 929, 1168, 1169
E: Rhinoceros Hornbill, S: Cálao rinoceronte, F: Calao rhinocéros				
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.005.004		
<b><i>Buceros vigil</i></b> (Forster, 1781)	I	A	LR/nt	595, 917, 929, 1168, 1169
Synonym: <i>Rhinoplax vigil</i>				
E: Helmeted Hornbill, S: Cálao de casco, Cálao de yelmo, F: Calao à casque, Calao à casque rond				
Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.011.001		
<b><i>Penelopides affinis</i></b> Tweeddale, 1877	II	B		595, 917, 1169
Synonym: <i>Penelopides panini affinis</i>				
E: Mindanao Hornbill, Mindanao Tarictic Hornbill, Tarictic Hornbill, S: Cálao chico de Mindanao, F: Calao de Mindanao				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.009.003b		
<b><i>Penelopides exarhatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1823)	II	B		917, 1169
E: Celebes Hornbill, Celebes Tarictic Hornbill, Sulawesi Dwarf Hornbill, Sulawesi Hornbill, Sulawesi Tarictic Hornbill, S: Cálao chico de Célebes, F: Calao des Célèbes				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.009.002		
<b><i>Penelopides manillae</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		595, 917, 1169
Synonym: <i>Penelopides panini manillae</i>				
E: Luzon Hornbill, Luzon Tarictic Hornbill, Tarictic Hornbill, S: Cálao chico de Luzón, F: Calao de Manille				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-225.010.009.003d		

BUCEROTIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Penelopides mindorensis</i></b> Steere, 1890 E: Mindoro Hornbill, Tarictic Hornbill, S: Cálao chico de Mindoro, F: Calao de Mindoro Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EN	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Penelopides panini</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Panay Tarictic Hornbill, Tarictic Hornbill, Visayan Hornbill, S: Cálao chico de Panay, F: Calao tarictic Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EN	595, 917, 1169
<b><i>Penelopides samarensis</i></b> Steere, 1890 Synonym: <i>Penelopides panini samarensis</i> E: Samar Hornbill, Samar Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Samar Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		595, 917, 1169
Order: PICIFORMES				
Family: CAPITONIDAE				
<b><i>Eubucco tucinkae</i></b> (Seilern, 1913) E: Scarlet-hooded Barbet, F: Cabézon de Carabaya Bolivia [6372]; Brazil (br) [6289]; Peru [1136]			D	
<b><i>Megalaima rafflesii</i></b> (Lesson, 1839) E: Red-crowned Barbet, F: Barbu bigarré Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Singapore (br); Thailand [487]			D \	LR/nt
<b><i>Semnornis ramphastinus</i></b> (Jardine, 1855) E: Toucan Barbet, F: Cabézon toucan, Caebézon toucan, Toucan barbet Colombia (br) [837, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	III CO	B	LR/nt	595, 598, 931, 1068
Family: RAMPHASTIDAE				
<b><i>Andigena cucullata</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Hooded Mountain-toucan, Hooded Mountain-Toucan, F: Toucan à capuchon Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Peru (br) [1136]			D	
<b><i>Andigena hypoglaucha</i></b> (Gould, 1833) E: Grey-breasted Mountain-toucan, Grey-breasted Mountain-Toucan, F: Toucan bleu Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]			D	LR/nt
<b><i>Andigena nigrirostris</i></b> (Waterhouse, 1839) E: Black-billed Mountain-toucan, Black-billed Mountain-Toucan, F: Toucan à bec noir Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			D	
<b><i>Bailloni bailloni</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819) E: Saffron Toucanet, F: Toucan de Baillon Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]	III AR	B	LR/nt	595, 1068
<b><i>Pteroglossus aracari</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Black-necked Aracari, S: Tilingo cuellinegro, F: Araçari à cou noir, Araçari grigri Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Pteroglossus castanotis</i></b> Gould, 1834 E: Chestnut-eared Aracari, S: Arasari orejicastano, Tucán tilingo, Tucán-Tilingo verde, F: Araçari à oreillons roux	III AR	B		1068



RAMPHASTIDAE		CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]					
<b><i>Pteroglossus viridis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B			1068
E: Green Aracari, S: Tilingo limón, F: Araçari vert Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]					
<b><i>Ramphastos dicolorus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1766	III AR	B			
E: Red-breasted Toucan, S: Tucán rojo y amarillo, Tucán verde, F: Toucan à ventre rouge Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186, 6892]; Paraguay (br) [5295]					
<b><i>Ramphastos sulfuratus</i></b> Lesson, 1830	II	B			387, 1068
E: Keel-billed Toucan, S: Piapoco pico verde, Tucán pico-multicolor, F: Toucan à carène Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]					
<b><i>Ramphastos toco</i></b> Müller, 1776	II	B			1068
E: Toco Toucan, S: Tucán de pico verde, Tucán grande, F: Toucan toco Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]					
<b><i>Ramphastos tucanus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B			1068
E: Red-billed Toucan, S: Piapoco pico rojo, Tucán grade, F: Toucan à bec rouge Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]					
<b><i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i></b> Lichtenstein, 1823	II	B			1068
E: Channel-billed Toucan, S: Diostedé pico acanelado, Tucán piquirrojo, F: Toucan à gorge jaune et blanche, Toucan ariel Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]					
<b><i>Selenidera maculirostris</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1823)	III AR	B			1068
E: Spot-billed Toucanet, S: Tucán de pico acanalado, Tucancito picomaculado, F: Toucanet à bec tacheté Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Bolivia [1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]					
Family: PICIDAE					
<b><i>Campephilus imperialis</i></b> (Gould, 1832)	I	A	CR		387, 595, 598, 931, 1266
E: Imperial Woodpecker, S: Carpintero gigante, Pito imperial, Pitorreal ocotero, F: Pic impérial Mexico (br) [5241]					
<b><i>Dryocopus javensis richardsi</i></b> Tristan, 1879	I	A			931, 1266
E: Tristram's Woodpecker, S: Pito de vientre blanco de Corea, Pito ventriblanco de Corea, F: Pic à ventre blanc de Corée, Pic de Tristram Japan (ex?, br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (ex?, br) [1436]					
Order: PASSERIFORMES					
Family: COTINGIDAE					
<b><i>Cephalopterus ornatus</i></b>	III CO	C			1068, 1294
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809 E: Amazonian umbrella bird, Amazonian Umbrellabird, Ornate Umbrellabird, S: Pájaro-paraguas amazónico, Pájaros paraguas, F: Coracine ornée Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French					

COTINGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136, 1257]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Cephalopterus penduliger</i></b> Sclater, 1859	III CO	C	VU	595, 931, 1068, 1294
E: Long-wattled umbrella bird, Long-wattled Umbrellabird, S: Pájaro paraguas bigotudo, Pájaro-paraguas longuipendolo, F: Coracine casquée Colombia (br) [837, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6685]				
<b><i>Cotinga maculata</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068, 1294
E: Banded Cotinga, Spotted Cotinga, S: Cotinga de corbata, Cotinga manchado, F: Cotinga à bandeau, Cotinga cordonbleu, Cotinga cordon-bleu, Cotinga maculé Brazil (br) [1252, 6186]				
<b><i>Procnias nudicollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)		D	LR/nt	
E: Bare-throated Bellbird, F: Araponga à gorge nue Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Rupicola peruviana</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		1068, 1294
E: Andean Cock-of-the-rock, Peruvian Cock-of-the-Rock, Red Cock-of-the-rock, Scarlet Cock-of-the-rock, S: Gallito de las Sierras, Gallito de roca peruano, Tunqui, F: Coq-de-roche péruvien Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Rupicola rupicola</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		1068, 1294
E: Common Cock-of-the-Rock, Guianan Cock-of-the-rock, Orange Cock-of-the-rock, Smaller Cock-of-the-rock, S: Gallito de las Rocas, Gallito de roca anaranjado, F: Coq-de-roche de Guyane, Coq-de-roche orange Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Xipholena atropurpurea</i></b> (Wied, 1820)	I	A	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068, 1294
E: White-winged Cotinga, S: Cotinga aliblanca, F: Cotinga à ailes blanches, Cotinga porphyron Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]				
Family:	PITTIDAE			
<b><i>Pitta angolensis</i></b> Vieillot, 1816		D		
E: African Pitta, F: Brève de l'Angola Angola (br) [5267]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (v) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana [782]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; ?Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Pitta brachyura</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)		D		
E: Indian Pitta, F: Brève du Bengale Bangladesh (br) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka [5271]				
<b><i>Pitta guajana</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		929
E: Banded Pitta, Blue-tailed Pitta, S: Pita coliazul, Pita rayada, F: Brève à queue bleue, Brève azurine Brunei Darussalam (br) [1019]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.012.001.012				

PITTIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Pitta gurneyi</i></b> Hume, 1875	I	A	CR	595, 599, 929, 931
E: Black-breasted Pitta, Gurney's Pitta, S: Pita de Gurney, F: Brève de Gurney Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [377, 487, 778, 780, 1220, 1221] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.012.001.013				
<b><i>Pitta kochi</i></b> Brüggemann, 1876	I	A	VU	595, 884
E: Koch's Pitta, Whiskered Pitta, S: Pita de Koch, F: Brève de Koch Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Pitta moluccensis</i></b> (Müller, 1776)			D	
E: Blue-winged Pitta, F: Brève à ailes bleues Australia (v) [477]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Hong Kong (v); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Philippines (v) [5270]; Singapore [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Pitta nipalensis</i></b> (Hodgson, 1837)			D	
E: Blue-naped Pitta, F: Brève à nuque bleue Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Pitta nympha</i></b> Temminck and Schlegel, 1850	II	B	VU	595, 929
Synonym: <i>Pitta brachyura nympha</i> E: Fairy Pitta, S: Pita nympha, F: Brève du Japon, Brève migratrice Brunei Darussalam (v); China (br) [1051, 5293]; Hong Kong (v); Indonesia [393, 1051]: Kalimantan; Japan (br) [503, 1051]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1051, 1436]; Malaysia [1051, 1289]: Sabah, Sarawak; Taiwan, Province of China (br); Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Pitta oatesi</i></b> (Hume, 1873)			D	
E: Rusty-naped Pitta, F: Brève à capuchon, Brève à nuque fauve China (br) [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Pitta sordida</i></b> (Müller, 1776)			D	
E: Hooded Pitta, F: Brève à capuchon, Brève de Steerii Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Pitta steerii</i></b> (Sharpe, 1876)			D VU	
E: Azure-breasted Pitta, Steere's Pitta, F: Azurebreasted pitta, Brève de Steere Philippines (br) [5270]				

Family: ATRICHORNITHIDAE

<b><i>Atrichornis clamosus</i></b> (Gould, 1844)	I	A	VU	595, 626, 931, 1287
E: Noisy Scrub-bird, Western Scrubbird, S: Corredor chillón, Pájaro de los matorrales, F: Atrichorne bruyant, Oiseau bruyant des buissons Australia (br) [477]				



HIRUNDINIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Family: HIRUNDINIDAE				
<b><i>Pseudochelidon sirintarae</i></b> Kittl, 1968	I	A		595, 929, 931, 1353
Synonym: <i>Eurochelidon sirintarae</i> E: White-eyed River-martin, White-eyed River-Martin, S: Golondrina de anteojos, F: Hirondelle à lunettes, Pseudolangrayen d'Asie Thailand (ex?, br?) [487, 1111, 1220, 1302]				
Family: PYCNONOTIDAE				
<b><i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)		D		
E: Red-whiskered Bulbul, F: Bulbul orphée Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia; Myanmar; Nepal [865]; Réunion (int) [1303]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Singapore (int); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Pycnonotus zeylanicus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	II	B	VU	
E: Straw-crowned Bulbul, Straw-headed Bulbul, S: Bulbul bigotudo, F: Bulbul à tête jaune Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]				
Family: BOMBYCILLIDAE				
<b><i>Bombycilla japonica</i></b> (Siebold, 1824)		D	LR/nt	
E: Japanese Waxwing, F: Jaseur du Japon China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); Japan [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of [762]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation [710]; Taiwan, Province of China				
Family: MUSCICAPIDAE				
<b><i>Bebrornis rodericanus</i></b> (Newton, 1865)	III MU	A		595, 597
Synonym: <i>Acrocephalus rodericanus</i> E: Rodrigues Brush-Warbler, Rodrigues Warbler, Rodriguez Brush-Warbler, S: Papamoscas, F: Rousserolle de Rodriguez Mauritius (br) [659]: Rodrigues				
<b><i>Cinclidium frontale</i></b> Blyth, 1842		D		
E: Blue-fronted Robin, F: Notodèle à front bleu Bhutan [5261]; China [5293]; India [1197, 6377]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Cochoa azurea</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)		D	VU	
E: Javan Cochoa, F: Cochoa azuré Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa				
<b><i>Cochoa purpurea</i></b> Hodgson, 1836		D		
E: Purple Cochoa, F: Cochoa pourpré Bhutan [5261]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Copsychus malabaricus</i></b> (Scopoli, 1788)		D		
E: White-rumped Shama, F: Shama à croupion blanc Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Singapore (br); Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				

MUSCICAPIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<hr/>				
<b><i>Cyanoptila cyanomelana</i></b> (Temminck, 1829)			D	
E: Blue and White Flycatcher, Blue-and-white Flycatcher, F: Gobemouche bleu Australia (v) [477]; Brunei Darussalam; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; Indonesia [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Oman (v); Philippines (v) [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Cyornis ruckii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1881)	II	B	CR	595
Synonyms: <i>Muscicapa ruecki</i> , <i>Niltava ruecki</i> E: Rueck's Blue-flycatcher, Rueck's Blue-Flycatcher, Rueck's Niltava, S: Papamoscas de Rueck, F: Gobemouche de Rueck, Gobemouches bleu de Rueck Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; ?Malaysia (br?)				
<b><i>Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis</i></b> (Milligan, 1902)	I	A		595, 931, 1132
E: Lesser Rufous Bristlebird, Rufous Bristlebird, Rufous-headed Bristlebird, Western Rufous Bristlebird, S: Curruca bigotuda rojiza, Papamoscas rosa occidental, F: Dasyornerousse de l'Ouest, Fauvette rousse de l'Ouest Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Dasyornis longirostris</i></b> Gould, 1841	I	A	VU	595, 931, 1047
Synonym: <i>Dasyornis brachypterus longirostris</i> E: Long-billed Bristlebird, Western Bristlebird, S: Curruca bigotuda piquilarga, Papamoscas piquilargo, F: Dasyorne à long bec, Fauvette à long bec, Fauvette brune à long bec, Malure occidental Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Garrulax canorus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		
E: Hwamei, Melodious laughing thrush, F: Garrulaxe hoamy China (br) [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Taiwan, Province of China (br); United States (int) [387]: Hawaiian Is [1171]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Garrulax formosus</i></b> (Verreaux, 1869)			D	
E: Red-winged Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe élégant China [5293]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Garrulax galbanus</i></b> Godwin-Austen, 1874			D	
E: Yellow-throated Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe à gorge jaune Bangladesh [804]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]				
<b><i>Garrulax milleti</i></b> Robinson and Kloss, 1919		D	LR/nt	
E: Black-hooded Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe de Millet Lao People's Democratic Republic; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Garrulax milnei</i></b> (David, 1874)			D	
E: Red-tailed Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe à queue rouge China [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Leiothrix argenteauris</i></b> (Hodgson, 1837)	II	B		
E: Silver-eared Mesia, S: Mesía, F: Léiothrix à joues argent, Mésia Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Leiothrix lutea</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	II	B		
E: Red-billed Leiothrix, Red-billed Mesia, S: Ruiseñor del bambú, F: Léiothrix jaune Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (v); Réunion (int, br) [6913]; United States (br) [387]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				

MUSCICAPIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Liocichla omeiensis</i></b> Riley, 1926 E: Emei Shan Liocichla, Mount Omei Liocichla, Omei Shan Liocichla, S: Liocicla del Monte Omei, F: Garrulaxe de l'Omei China (br) [5293]	II	B	VU	
<b><i>Luscinia pectardens</i></b> (David, 1871) Synonym: <i>Erithacus pectardens</i> E: Firethroat, F: Rossignol de David Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (br) [5293]; India (v) [1197]; Myanmar [1290]		D	LR/nt	
<b><i>Niltava davidi</i></b> La Touche, 1907 E: Fujian Niltava, F: Gobemouche de David China [5293]; Hong Kong; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Thailand (v) [487]; Viet Nam [5264]		D		
<b><i>Paradoxornis heudei</i></b> David, 1872 E: Reed Parrotbill, F: Paradoxornis du Yangtsé China (br) [5293]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710]		D	LR/nt	
<b><i>Picathartes gymnocephalus</i></b> (Temminck, 1825) E: Bare-headed Rockfowl, White-necked Picathartes, White-necked Rockfowl, Yellow-headed Rockfowl, S: Cuervo calvo de cuello blanco, Picatartes cuelliblanco, F: Picatharte à cou blanc, Picatharte chauve, Picatharte de Guinée, Picathartes Côte d'Ivoire (br) [404, 1334]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br) [600, 5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659, 1342] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	566, 595, 597, 792, 1256, 1341
<b><i>Picathartes oreas</i></b> Reichenow, 1899 E: Grey-necked Picathartes, Grey-necked Rockfowl, Red-headed Rockfowl, S: Cuervo calvo de cuello gris, Picatartes cuelligris, F: Picatharte à cou gris, Picatharte à tête rouge, Picatharte du Cameroun Cameroon (br) [659]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [518, 519, 659]; Nigeria (br) [428] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	VU	595, 597, 792, 1256
<b><i>Stachyris whiteheadi</i></b> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) E: Chestnut-faced Babbler, F: Timalie de Whitehead Philippines (br) [5270]		D		
<b><i>Swynnertonia swynnertoni</i></b> (Shelley, 1906) Synonym: <i>Pogonocichla swynnertoni</i> E: Swynnerton's Forest Robin, Swynnerton's Robin, F: Rougegorge de Swynnerton Mozambique (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]		D	VU	
<b><i>Terpsiphone atrocaudata</i></b> (Eyton, 1839) E: Japanese Paradise-flycatcher, F: Tchitrec du Japon China [5293]; Indonesia [393]: Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (br) [762]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]		D	LR/nt	
<b><i>Terpsiphone bourbonnensis</i></b> (Müller, 1776) Synonym: <i>Tchitrea bourbonnensis</i> E: Mascarene Paradise-Flycatcher, S: Papamoscas, F: Coq de Bois, Gobemouches, Tchitrec des Mascareignes Mauritius (br) [659]; Réunion (br) [1303]	III MU	C		931



MUSCICAPIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Turdus dissimilis</i></b> Blyth, 1847		D		
E: Black-breasted Thrush, F: Merle à poitrine noire Bangladesh [804]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				
<b><i>Turdus mupinensis</i></b> Laubmann, 1920		D		
E: Chinese Thrush, F: Grive de Verreaux China (br) [5293]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]				
<b><i>Zoothera monticola</i></b> Vigors, 1832		D		
E: Long-billed Thrush, F: Grive montagnarde Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Viet Nam [5264]				
Family:	SITTIDAE			
<b><i>Sitta magna</i></b> Ramsay, 1876		D	VU	
E: Giant Nuthatch, F: Sittelle géante, Sittelle géante China (br) [5293]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]				
Family:	NECTARINIIDAE			
<b><i>Anthreptes pallidigaster</i></b>		B	EN	
Sclater and Moreau, 1935 Synonym: <i>Hedydipna pallidigaster</i> E: Amani Sunbird, F: Souimanga d'Amani Kenya (br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
<b><i>Anthreptes reichenowi</i></b> Gunning, 1909		D	LR/nt	
E: Plain-backed Sunbird, F: Souimanga de Reichenow Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; ?South Africa (br) [659]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Anthreptes rubritorques</i></b> Reichenow, 1905		B	VU	
Synonym: <i>Anthreptes rectirostris rubritorques</i> E: Banded Sunbird, Grey-chinned Sunbird, F: Souimanga à col rouge Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]				
<b><i>Arachnothera clarae</i></b> Blasius, 1890		D		
E: Naked-faced Spiderhunter, F: Arachnotère à face nue, Arachnotère à face nue Philippines (br) [5270]				
Family:	ZOSTEROPIDAE			
<b><i>Zosterops albogularis</i></b> Gould, 1837	I	A	CR	595, 896, 931, 1216
E: White-breasted Silvereye, White-breasted White-eye, White-chested White-eye, S: Ave de anteojos de pecho blanco, Gafudo gorgiblanco, F: Zostérops à gorge blanche de l'île de Norfolk, Zostérops à poitrine blanche, Zosterops de l'île de Norfolk Australia (br) [477]; Norfolk Island (br)				
<b><i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)		D		
E: Oriental White-eye, F: Zostérops oriental Afghanistan [694]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Oman (br); Pakistan; Singapore (ex, int?) [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]				

MELIPHAGIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Family: MELIPHAGIDAE				
<b><i>Lichenostomus melanops cassidix</i></b> (Gould, 1867)	I	A		931
Synonyms: <i>Lichenostomus cassidix</i> , <i>Meliphaga cassidix</i>				
E: Helmeted Honeyeater, S: Melero de casco, Melífago de casco, F: Méliphage casqué, Méliphage cornu				
Australia (br) [477]				
Family: EMBERIZIDAE				
<b><i>Dacnis nigripes</i></b> Pelzeln, 1856		D	VU	
E: Black-legged Dacnis, F: Dacnis à pattes noires				
Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Gubernatrix cristata</i></b> Vieillot, 1817	II	B	EN	595, 598, 1068, 1211
E: Yellow Cardinal, S: Cardenal amarillo, F: Cardinal vert, Commandeur huppé				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (ex?, br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.043.025.001				
<b><i>Latoucheornis siemsseni</i></b> (Martens, 1906)		D		
E: Slaty Bunting, F: Bruant bleu				
China (br) [5293]				
<b><i>Paroaria capitata</i></b> d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837	II	B		1068
E: Yellow-billed Cardinal, S: Cardenal cabecirrojo, F: Paroare à bec jaune, Paroare cardinal à bec jaune				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; United States (br) [387]; ?Uruguay (br?) [5287]				
<b><i>Paroaria coronata</i></b> (Miller, 1776)	II	B		1068
E: Red-crested Cardinal, S: Cardenal copetón, F: Cardinal gris, Paroare huppé				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Sporophila falcirostris</i></b> (Temminck, 1820)		D	VU	
E: Temminck's Seedeater, F: Sporophile de Temminck				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321, 6927]				
<b><i>Sporophila frontalis</i></b> (Verreaux, 1869)		D	VU	
E: Buffy-fronted Seedeater, Buffy-throated Seedeater, F: Sporophile à front blanc				
?Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Sporophila hypochroma</i></b> Todd, 1915		D	LR/nt	
E: Grey-and-chestnut Seedeater, Rufous-rumped Seedeater, F: Sporophile à croupion roux				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]				
<b><i>Sporophila palustris</i></b> (Barrows, 1883)		D	EN	
E: Marsh Seedeater, F: Sporophile des marais				
Argentina (br) [5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Tangara fastuosa</i></b> Lesson, 1831	II	B	EN	
E: Seven-colored Tanager, S: Tángara fastuosa, F: Calliste superbe				
Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Tangara varia</i></b> (Müller, 1776)		D		
E: Dotted Tanager, F: Calliste tacheté				
Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				

ICTERIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
Family: ICTERIDAE				
<b><i>Agelaius flavus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A		595, 598, 1068
Synonyms: <i>Xanthopsar flavus</i> , <i>Icterus xantholaemus</i>				
E: Saffron-cowled Blackbird, S: Dragón, Mirlo americano pechiamarillo, Tordo amarillo, Tordo de cabeza amarilla, F: Carouge safran, Ictéride à tête jaune				
Argentina (br) [465, 716, 5291]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6932]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.047.022.001			
<b><i>Sturnella militaris</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1771)			D	
Synonym: <i>Sturnella defilippii</i>				
E: Lesser Red-breasted Meadowlark, Pampas Meadowlark, F: Sturnelle des pampas				
Argentina (br) [5291]; ?Brazil (br) [6186]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]				
Family: FRINGILLIDAE				
<b><i>Carduelis cucullata</i></b> Swainson, 1820	I	A	EN	387, 587, 595, 598, 718, 766, 767, 931, 1068, 1174, 3746
Synonym: <i>Spinus cucullatus</i>				
E: Red Siskin, S: Cardenalito, Jilguero rojo, Lúgano cardenalito, Lúgano encapuchado, F: Chardonneret rouge, Tarin rouge du Venezuela, Tatin rouge du Venezuela				
Colombia (br) [837]; ?Guyana (br?) [1295]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1175, 1176]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (ex, br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [584, 1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.048.004.009			
<b><i>Carduelis yarrellii</i></b> (Audubon, 1839)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Spinus yarrellii</i>				
E: Yellow-faced Siskin, S: Jilguero cara amarilla, Jilguero de Yarrell, Lúgano de Yarrell, F: Chardonneret de Yarrell, Tarin de Yarell, Tatin de Yarrell				
Brazil (br) [6186]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.048.004.025			
<b><i>Carpodacus roborowskii</i></b> (Przewalski, 1887)			D	
E: Tibetan Rosefinch, F: Roselin de Roborowski				
China (br) [5293]				
<b><i>Serinus canicapillus</i></b> (Du Bus De Gisignies, 1855)	III GH	C		511, 573, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Serinus gularis canicapillus</i>				
E: West African Seedeater, West African Streaky-headed Seedeater, S: Serín mofletudo, F: Serin gris à tête blanche, Serin ouest-africain				
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.048.018.016b			
<b><i>Serinus leucopygius</i></b> (Sundevall, 1850)	III GH	C		792
E: Grey Canary, Grey Singing Finch, White-rumped Seedeater, S: Serín culiblanco, F: Chanteur d'Afrique, Serin à croupion blanc				
Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.048.018.019			



FRINGILLIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Serinus mozambicus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	III GH	C		511, 573, 792, 1256
E: Green Singing Finch, Yellow-fronted Canary, S: Canario de Mozambique, Serin de Mozambique, F: Serin du Mozambique Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659, 975]; Mauritius, Rodrigues; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [975, 1176]; Réunion (int, br) [975, 1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (int, br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.022				
Family: ESTRILDIDAE				
<b><i>Amadina fasciata</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Cut throat, Cut-throat, Ribbon Finch, S: Amadina gorgirroja, F: Amadine cou-coupé, Cou-coupé Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [573, 659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Amandava formosa</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B	VU	
Synonym: <i>Estrilda formosa</i> E: Green Avadavat, S: Estrilda verde, F: Bengali vert India (br) [1197]; Pakistan (v)				
<b><i>Amandava subflava</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
Synonyms: <i>Estrilda subflava</i> , <i>Sporaeginthus subflavus</i> E: Golden-breasted Waxbill, Orange-breasted Waxbill, Zebra Waxbill, S: Astrilda pechigualda, F: Bengali zébré, Ventre orange Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [573, 659]				
<b><i>Erythrura coloria</i></b> Ripley and Rabor, 1961		D	LR/nt	
E: Mindanao Parrotfinch, Red-eared Parrotfinch, F: Diamant de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Erythrura viridifacies</i></b>		D	VU	
Hachisuka and Delacour, 1937 E: Green-faced Parrotfinch, F: Diamant de Luçon Philippines (br) [5270]				

ESTRILDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Estrilda astrild</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III	GH	C	511, 975, 986, 1256
E: Common Waxbill, Saint Helena Waxbill, S: Astrilda común, F: Astrild ondulé, Senegal ondulé Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (int, br) [6186, 6291, 6413, 6690]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Cape Verde (int, br) [820]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Society Is [1171]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Mauritius, Rodrigues; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; New Caledonia (int, br) [5260]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Portugal (int, br) [1332]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Helena (int, br) [5250]; Ascension, St Helena; Sao Tome and Principe (int, br) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659, 6417]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Vanuatu (int, br) [5260]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Estrilda caeruleus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	III	GH	C	757, 792, 1256
E: Lavender Firefinch, Lavender Waxbill, S: Astrilda ceniza del Senegal, F: Astrild queue-de-vinaigre, Queue de vinaigre Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1191]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Estrilda melpoda</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	III	GH	C	757, 792, 975, 1256
E: Orange-cheeked Waxbill, S: Astrilda carirroja, F: Astrild à joues orange, Astrild à joues oranges, Joues-oranges Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bermuda (int, br) [389]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Estrilda troglodytes</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1823)	III	GH	C	757, 774, 792, 975, 1256
E: Black-rumped Waxbill, Pink-cheeked Waxbill, Red-eared Waxbill, S: Astrilda culinegra, F: Astrild cendré, Bec de corail cendré Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guadeloupe (int, br) [5242]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [527, 659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]				
<b><i>Lagonosticta rara</i></b> (Antinori, 1864)	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Black-bellied Firefinch, Black-bellied Waxbill, F: Amarante à ventre noir, Amarante rare Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				

- Lagonosticta rubricata*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C 511, 757, 774, 792  
 E: African Firefinch, Blue-billed Firefinch, Brown-backed Firefinch, S: Bengali de Lichtenstein, F: Amarante flambé, Amarante foncé  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lagonosticta rufopicta*** (Fraser, 1843) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Bar-breasted Firefinch, Bar-breasted Waxbill, S: Bengali de Fraser, F: Amarante pointé  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lagonosticta senegal*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 841, 1256  
 E: Red-billed Firefinch, Senegal Firefinch, S: Bengali senegalés, F: Amarante commun, Amarante du Sénégal  
 Algeria (int, br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (ex, int, br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lagonosticta vinacea*** (Hartlaub, 1857) III GH C 511, 757, 792  
 Synonym: *Lagonosticta larvata vinacea*  
 E: Black-faced Firefinch, Vinaceous Firefinch, Vinaceous Waxbill, S: Bengali carinegro, F: Amarante masqué, Amarante vineux  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lonchura bicolor*** (Fraser, 1843) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes bicolor*  
 E: Black-and-white mannia, Black-and-white Mannikin, Black-and-white Munia, Blue-billed Mannikin, F: Capucin bicolore, Spermète à bec bleu  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]



ESTRILDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Lonchura cantans</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	III GH	C		511, 537, 757, 774, 792, 841, 1256
Synonyms: <i>Lonchura malabarica cantans</i> , <i>Euodice cantans</i> E: African Silverbill, S: Monjita pico-de-plata, F: Bec-d'argent, Capucin bec-d'argent Bahrain (br) [1105]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [6881]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [1383]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (int, br) [387]; Yemen (br) [5297]				
<b><i>Lonchura cucullata</i></b> (Swainson, 1837)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Spermestes cucullatus</i> E: Bronze mannia, Bronze Mannikin, Bronze Munia, Bronze-winged Mannikin, S: Negrita bronceada, F: Capucin nonnette, Spermète nonnette Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [485, 975, 1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Lonchura fringilloides</i></b> (Lafresnaye, 1835)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Spermestes fringilloides</i> E: Magpie mannia, Magpie Mannikin, Magpie Munia, Pied Mannikin, S: Negrita picanza, F: Capucin pie, Spermète pie Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana [1102]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [423, 659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (v) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Lonchura nevermanni</i></b> Stresemann, 1924		D		
E: Grey-crowned Munia, F: Capucin de Nevermann Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Lonchura stygia</i></b> Stresemann, 1924		D	LR/nt	
E: Black Munia, F: Capucin noir Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				

ESTRILDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Mandingoa nitidula</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1865)	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Hypargos nitidula</i> E: Green Twinspot, Green-backed Twinspot, F: Astrild vert pointillé, Sénégal vert Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Nesocharis capistrata</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1861)	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Grey-headed Oliveback, Grey-headed Olive-back, White-cheeked Olive Weaver, S: Olivino cariblanco, F: Dos-vert à joues blanches, Sénégal vert à joues blanches Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Nigrita bicolor</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1844)	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch, S: Negrita pechirroja, F: Nigrette à ventre roux, Sénégal brun à ventre roux Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [6907]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sao Tome and Principe (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Nigrita canicapilla</i></b> (Strickland, 1841)	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Grey-crowned Negrofinch, Grey-headed Negrofinch, S: Negrita cana, F: Nigrette à calotte grise, Sénégal nègre Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]				
<b><i>Nigrita fusconota</i></b> Fraser, 1843	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
E: White-breasted Negrofinch, S: Negrita pechiblanca, F: Nigrette à ventre blanc, Sénégal brun à ventre blanc Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Nigrita luteifrons</i></b> Verreaux and Verreaux, 1851	III	GH	C	511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Pale-fronted Negrofinch, S: Negrita frentigualda, F: Nigrette à front jaune, Sénégal nègre à front jaune Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				

ESTRILDIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ortygospiza atricollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	III GH	C		511, 757, 774, 792, 1256
E: African Quailfinch, S: Astrilda aperdizada, F: Astrild caille, Astrild-caille à lunettes Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1191, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [527, 659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Padra fuscata</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)		D	VU	
Synonym: <i>Lonchura fuscata</i> E: Timor Sparrow, F: Padra de Timor Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Padra oryzivora</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	
Synonym: <i>Lonchura oryzivora</i> E: Java Sparrow, S: Gorrión de Java, F: Padra de Java Brunei Darussalam (int); Christmas Island (int); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (ex, int); Fiji (int) [1171]; India (ex, int); Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (int, br) [503]; Malaysia (int): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mauritius (int, br); Myanmar (int); Philippines (int, br); Saint Helena (int); Singapore (int); Sri Lanka (int); Thailand (int); United States (int) [387]; Venezuela (int) [6845]; Viet Nam (int)				
<b><i>Parmoptila rubrifrons</i></b> (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872)	III GH	C		757, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Parmoptila woodhousei rubrifrons</i> E: Jameson's Antpecker, Red-fronted Antpecker, F: Astrild fourmilier, Parmoptile à front rouge Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [648, 5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Pholidornis rushiae</i></b> (Cassin, 1855)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Tit-hylia, F: Astrild mésange, Mésangette rayée Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Poephila cincta cincta</i></b> (Gould, 1837)	II	B		757, 1132
E: Southern Black-throated Finch, S: Diamante de pecho negro, F: Diamant à bavette Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.049.024.004				
<b><i>Pyrenestes ostrinus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1805)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
Synonyms: <i>Pyrenestes frommi</i> , <i>Pyrenestes maximus</i> , <i>Pyrenestes rothschildi</i> E: Black-bellied Seedcracker, S: Pyrenestes ventrinegro, F: Gros-bec ponceau à ventre noir, Pyreneste ponceau, Pyrenestes ponceau Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Pytilia hypogrammica</i></b> Sharpe, 1870	III GH	C		757, 792, 1256
E: Red-faced Pytilia, Yellow-winged Pytilia, F: Beaumarquet à ailes jaunes, Diamant à face rouge Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic				



(br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

***Pytilia phoenicoptera*** Swainson, 1837

III GH C

511, 757, 792,  
1256

E: Aurora Finch, Crimson-winged Pytilia, Red-winged Pytilia, S: Pitilia alirroja, F: Beaumarquet, Beaumarquet aurore, Diamant aurore

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 773]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Mali (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Spermophaga haematina*** (Vieillot, 1805)

III GH C

757, 792, 1256

E: Blue-billed Weaver, Western Bluebill, S: Espermófaga hematina, F: Gros-bec sanguin, Sénégal sanguin

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [6403]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

***Uraeginthus bengalus*** (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH C

511, 757, 792,  
1256

Synonym: *Estrilda bengala*

E: Cordonbleu, Red-cheeked Cordonbleu, S: Coliazul bengalí, F: Cordon bleu à joues rouges, Cordonbleu, Cordonbleu à joues rouges

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]

Family: PLOCEIDAE

***Amblyospiza albifrons*** (Vigors, 1831)

III GH C

511, 573, 792,  
1256

E: Grosbeak Weaver, Thick-billed Weaver, White-fronted Grosbeak, S: Tejedor picogordo, F: Amblyospize à front blanc, Gros-bec à front blanc

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Anaplectes rubriceps*** (Sundevall, 1850)

III GH C

511, 573, 792,  
1256

Synonyms: *Anaplectes melanotis*, *Malimbus rubriceps*

E: Red-headed Weaver, S: Mailmbo capirotoado, F: Tisserin à ailes rouges, Tisserin écarlate  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; ?Central African Republic (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659];

Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Anomalospiza imberbis** (Cabanis, 1868)

III GH C

511, 573, 792,  
1256

E: Cuckoo Weaver, Parasitic Weaver, F: Anomalospize parasite, Tisserin coucou, Tisserin covcau

Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Bubalornis albirostris** (Vieillot, 1817)

III GH C

511, 792, 1256

E: White-billed Buffalo Weaver, White-billed Buffalo-Weaver, F: Alecto à bec blanc

Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

**Euplectes afer** (Gmelin, 1789)

III GH C

511, 573, 792,  
1256

E: Golden Bishop, Napoleon Weaver, Yellow-crowned Bishop, S: Euplectes amarillo, F: Euplecte vorabé, Vorabé

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Japan (int) [503]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Euplectes ardens** (Boddaert, 1783)

III GH C

511, 573, 792,  
1256

Synonym: *Coliuspasser ardens*

E: Red-collared Whydah, Red-collared Widowbird, S: Falsa viuda pechirroja, F: Euplecte veuve-noire, Veuve-noire

Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

**Euplectes franciscanus** (Isert, 1789)

III GH C

511, 573, 792,  
1256

Synonym: *Euplectes orix franciscanus*

E: Orange Bishop, Orange Weaver, S: Euplectes rojo, F: Euplecte franciscain, Ignicolor, Ignicolore

Benin (br) [659]; Bermuda (int, br) [389]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique (int, br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico

PLOCEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
(int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Euplectes hordeaceus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III	GH	C	511, 573, 792, 1256
E: Black-winged Bishop, Fire-crowned Bishop, S: <i>Euplectes alinegro</i> , F: <i>Euplecte monseigneur</i> , Monseigneur				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Euplectes jacksoni</i></b> (Sharpe, 1891)			D	LR/nt
E: Jackson's Widowbird, F: <i>Euplecte de Jackson</i> , <i>Veuve de Jackson</i>				
Kenya [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]				
<b><i>Euplectes macrourus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1789)	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Coliuspasser macrourus</i>				
E: Yellow-backed Whydah, Yellow-mantled Whydah, Yellow-mantled Widowbird, Yellow-shouldered Widowbird, S: <i>Falsa viuda dorsigualda</i> , F: <i>Euplecte à dos d'or</i> , <i>Veuve à dos d'or</i>				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Malimbus cassini</i></b> (Elliot, 1859)	III	GH	C	792, 1256
E: Black-throated Malimbe, Cassin's Malimbe, F: <i>Malimbe à gorge noire</i> , <i>Malimbe de Cassin</i>				
Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]				
<b><i>Malimbus malimbicus</i></b> (Daudin, 1802)	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
E: Crested Malimbe, S: <i>Malimbo moñudo</i> , F: <i>Malimbe huppé</i>				
Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Malimbus nitens</i></b> (Gray, 1831)	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
E: Blue-billed Malimbe, Gray's Malimbe, S: <i>Malimbo cabecinegro</i> , F: <i>Malimbe à bec bleu</i>				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Malimbus rubricollis</i></b> (Swainson, 1838)	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
E: Red-headed Malimbe, Red-headed Weaver, S: <i>Malimbo cuellirrojo</i> , F: <i>Malimbe à tête rouge</i>				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				



PLOCEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Malimbus scutatus</i></b> (Cassin, 1849) E: Red-vented Malimbe, S: Malimbo culirrojo, F: Malimbe à queue rouge Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]	III	GH	C	792, 1256
<b><i>Pachyphantes superciliosus</i></b> (Shelley, 1873) Synonym: <i>Ploceus superciliosus</i> E: Compact Weaver, S: Tejedor rollizo, F: Tisserin gros-bec Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6403]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (v) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Passer griseus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817) E: Grey-headed Sparrow, S: Gorrión pardillo, F: Moineau gris Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; Sudan [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 573, 792, 1256
<b><i>Petronia dentata</i></b> (Sundevall, 1850) E: Bush Petronia, Bush Sparrow, S: Chillón de Sundevall, F: Petit Moineau, Petit moineau soulcie, Petit moineau soulie Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]	III	GH	C	792, 1256
<b><i>Plocepasser superciliosus</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1827) E: Chestnut-crowned Sparrow-Weaver, S: Tejedor pardal capirotdado, F: Mahali à calotte marron, Moineau-tisserin Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Ploceus albinucha</i></b> (Barboza du Bocage, 1876) E: Maxwell's Black Weaver, White-naped Weaver, S: Tejedor negro albinuca, F: Tisserin de Maxwell, Tisserin noir de Maxwell Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Ploceus aurantius</i></b> (Vieillot, 1805) E: Orange Weaver, S: Tejedor naranja, F: Tisserin orangé Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256

PLOCEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ploceus cucullatus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	III GH	C		511, 573, 574, 792, 975, 1256
Synonym: <i>Ploceus nigriceps</i> E: Layard's Black-headed Weaver, Spot-backed Weaver, Village Weaver, S: Tejedor cogullado, F: Tisserin gendarme Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Dominican Republic (int, br) [1312]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Haiti (int) [1408]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique (int, br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]				
<b><i>Ploceus heuglini</i></b> Reichenow, 1886	III GH	C		511, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Textu atrogularis</i> E: Heuglin's Masked-Weaver, S: Tejedor de Heuglin, F: Tisserin masqué Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]				
<b><i>Ploceus luteolus</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1823)	III GH	C		511, 597, 792, 1256
E: Little Weaver, S: Sitagra chico común, F: Tisserin minule, Tisserin minulle Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Ploceus melanocephalus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	III GH	C		511, 792, 1256
Synonyms: <i>Ploceus capitalis</i> , <i>Sitagra melanocephala</i> E: Black-headed Weaver, Yellow-backed Weaver, S: Tejedor cabecinegro, F: Tisserin à tête noire Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Ploceus nigerrimus</i></b> Vieillot, 1819	III GH	C		511, 792, 1256
E: Vieillot's Black Weaver, S: Tejedor negro de Vieillot, F: Tisserin noir, Tisserin noir de Vieillot Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]				

PLOCEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Ploceus nigricollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1805) E: Black-necked Weaver, S: Tejedor cuellinegro, F: Tisserin à cou noir, Tisserin à lunettes Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]	III GH	C		511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Ploceus pelzelni</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1887) E: Slender-billed Weaver, S: Sitagra de Pelzeln, F: Tisserin de Pelzeln, Tisserin nain Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659, 6417]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]	III GH	C		511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Ploceus preussi</i></b> (Reichenow, 1892) E: Golden-backed Weaver, Preuss's Weaver, Yellow-capped Weaver, F: Tisserin à dos doré, Tisserin de Preuss Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]	III GH	C		792, 1256
<b><i>Ploceus tricolor</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1854) E: Yellow-mantled Weaver, S: Tejedor tricolor, F: Tisserin tricolore Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]	III GH	C		511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Ploceus vitellinus</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1823) Synonym: <i>Ploceus velatus vitellinus</i> E: Vitelline Masked-Weaver, S: Tejedor velado, F: Tisserin à tête rouge, Tisserin à tête rousse, Tisserin vitellin Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]	III GH	C		511, 573, 792, 1256
<b><i>Quelea erythrops</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1848) E: Red-headed Dioch, Red-headed Quelea, S: Laborioso cabecirrojo, F: Travailleur à tête rouge Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br?) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	III GH	C		511, 573, 792, 1256



PLOCEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Sporopipes frontalis</i></b> (Daudin, 1802) E: Scaly-fronted Weaver, Speckle-fronted Weaver, S: Tejedorcito punteado, F: Moineau quadrillé, Sporopipe quadrillé Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 792, 1256
<b><i>Vidua chalybeata</i></b> (Müller, 1776) Synonyms: <i>Vidua amauropteryx</i> , <i>Vidua centralis</i> , <i>Vidua neumanni</i> , <i>Vidua okavangoensis</i> , <i>Vidua ultramarina</i> , <i>Hypochera chalybeata</i> E: Green Indigobird, Senegal Combassou, Village Indigobird, S: Tejedor bruñido verdoso, F: Combassou du Sénégal Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 573, 792, 1145, 1256
<b><i>Vidua interjecta</i></b> (Grote, 1922) Synonym: <i>Vidua orientalis interjecta</i> E: Long-tailed Paradise-Whydah, Uelle Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve à queue large, Veuve nigérienne Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br?) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]	III	GH	C	1146
<b><i>Vidua larvaticola</i></b> Payne, 1982 E: Baka Indigobird, Black-faced Firefinch Indigobird, F: Combassou de Baka, Veuve Cameroon (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Nigeria (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]	III	GH	C	1145, 1146
<b><i>Vidua macroura</i></b> (Pallas, 1764) E: Pin-tailed Whydah, S: Viuda colicinta, F: Veuve dominicaine Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sao Tome and Principe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 573, 792, 1256
<b><i>Vidua orientalis</i></b> Heuglin, 1871 Synonym: <i>Vidua paradisaea orientalis</i> E: Northern Paradise-Whydah, S: Viuda del paraíso oriental, F: Veuve à collier d'or, Veuve paradisière Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Guinea (br?); Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]	III	GH	C	511, 573, 792, 1256

PLOCEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Vidua raricola</i></b> Payne, 1982 E: Goldbreast Indigobird, Jambandu Indigobird, F: Combassou de Jamdandu, Combassou du Jamdandu, Veuve Cameroon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]	III	GH	C	1145, 1146
<b><i>Vidua togoensis</i></b> (Grote, 1923) Synonym: <i>Vidua orientalis togoensis</i> E: Togo Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve du Togo Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Mali (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]	III	GH	C	1146
<b><i>Vidua wilsoni</i></b> (Hartert, 1901) Synonyms: <i>Vidua incognita</i> , <i>Vidua lorenzi</i> , <i>Hypochera wilsoni</i> E: Pale-winged Indigobird, Wilson's Indigobird, S: Tejedor bruñido de Wilson, F: Combassou de Wilson, Combassou noir Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; ?Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]	III	GH	C	792, 1145, 1256
Family:	STURNIDAE			
<b><i>Gracula religiosa</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 Synonyms: <i>Gracula enganensis</i> , <i>Gracula indica</i> , <i>Gracula robusta</i> E: Common Hill Myna, Hill Myna, S: Miná de la India, Miná religioso, F: Mainate religieux, Merles des Indes Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (int, br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B		
<b><i>Leucopsar rothschildi</i></b> Stresemann, 1912 E: Bali Myna, Bali Starling, Rothschild's Myna, Rothschild's Starling, White Starling, S: Estornino de Rothschild, Miná de Rothschild, F: Étourneau de Rothschild, Mainate, Mainate de Rothschild, Martin de Rothschild, Sansonnet de Rothschild Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali CITES Identification Manual Reference:	I	A	CR	406, 408, 413, 595, 828, 931, 6511
<b><i>Sturnus erythropygius</i></b> (Blyth, 1846) Synonym: <i>Sturnia erythropygia</i> E: White-headed Starling, F: Étourneau à tête blanche India (br) [1197]; Andaman Is, Nicobar Is	D			
<b><i>Sturnus sericeus</i></b> Gmelin, 1788 E: Red-billed Starling, F: Étourneau soyeux China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; Japan [503]; Philippines [5270]; Viet Nam [5264]	D			
Family:	PARADISAEIDAE			
<b><i>Astrapia mayeri</i></b> Stonor, 1939 E: Ribbon-tailed Astrapia, Ribbon-tailed Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier à rubans Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606, 1242

PARADISAEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Astrapia nigra</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Arfak <i>Astrapia</i> , F: Hausse-col doré, Paradisier à gorge noire Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Astrapia rothschildi</i></b> Foerster, 1906 E: Huon <i>Astrapia</i> , F: Hausse-col de Rothschild, Paradisier de Rothschild Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Astrapia splendidissima</i></b> Rothschild, 1895 E: Splendid <i>Astrapia</i> , F: Hausse-col splendide, Paradisier splendide Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Astrapia stephaniae</i></b> (Finsch, 1885) E: Princess Stephanie's Bird-of-paradise, Stephanie's <i>Astrapia</i> , F: Hausse-col à queue rubanée, Paradisier de la princesse Stéphanie, Paradisier de Stéphanie Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Cicinnurus magnificus</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) Synonym: <i>Diphyllodes magnificus</i> E: Magnificent Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier magnifique Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Cicinnurus regius</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: King Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier royal Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Cicinnurus respublica</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) Synonym: <i>Diphyllodes respublica</i> E: Wilson's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier républicain Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Cnemophilus loriae</i></b> (Salvadori, 1894) Synonym: <i>Loria loriae</i> E: Loria's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Loria, Paradisier loria Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Cnemophilus macgregorii</i></b> De Vis, 1890 E: Crested Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier huppé Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242, 6642
<b><i>Epimachus albertisi</i></b> (Sclater, 1873) Synonym: <i>Drepanornis albertisi</i> E: Black-billed Sickiebill, Buff-tailed Sickiebill, F: Drépanornis d'Albertis, Paradisier d'Albertis Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242



PARADISAEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Epimachus bruijnii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880) Synonym: <i>Drepanornis bruijnii</i> E: Pale-billed Sicklebill, White-billed Sicklebill, F: Drépanornis de Bruijn, Paradisier à bec blanc Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606
<b><i>Epimachus fastuosus</i></b> (Hermann, 1783) E: Black Sicklebill, F: Epimaque fastueux, Paradisier fastueux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Epimachus meyeri</i></b> Finsch, 1885 E: Brown Sicklebill, F: Epimaque de Mayer, Paradisier de Meyer Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Loboparadisea sericea</i></b> Rothschild, 1896 E: Wattle-billed Bird-of-paradise, Yellow-breasted Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier soyeux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	452, 606, 6642
<b><i>Lophorina superba</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Superb Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier superbe Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Lycocorax pyrrhopterus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1851) E: Paradise-Crow, Silky-Crow, F: Corneille de paradis, Paradisier corvin Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Macgregoria pulchra</i></b> De Vis, 1897 E: Macgregor's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Macgregor Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia atra</i></b> (Lesson, 1830) E: Glossy-mantled Manucode, F: Manucaude noir, Paradisier noir Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia chalybata</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Crinkle-collared Manucode, F: Manucaude vert, Paradisier vert Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Manucodia comrii</i></b> Sclater, 1876 E: Curl-crested Manucode, F: Manucaude de Comrie, Paradisier d'Entrecasteaux Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia jobiensis</i></b> Salvadori, 1876 E: Jobi Manucode, F: Manucaude de Jobi, Paradisier de Jobi Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242

PARADISAEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Manucodia keraudrenii</i></b> (Lesson & Garnot, 1826) Synonym: <i>Phonygamus keraudrenii</i> E: Trumpet Manucode, Trumpetbird, F: Manucaude de Keraudren, Paradisier de Keraudren Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.016.001	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Melampitta gigantea</i></b> (Rothschild, 1899) E: Greater Melampitta, F: Grande mélampitte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		452, 1242
<b><i>Melampitta lugubris</i></b> Schlegel, 1873 E: Lesser Melampitta, F: Petite mélampitte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]	II	B		452, 1242
<b><i>Paradigalla brevicauda</i></b> Rothschild and Hartert, 1911 E: Short-tailed Paradigalla, F: Paradigalle à queue courte, Paradisier à queue courte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.013.002	II	B		452, 606, 6930
<b><i>Paradigalla carunculata</i></b> Lesson, 1835 E: Long-tailed Paradigalla, F: Paradigalle caronculée, Paradisier caronculé Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.013.003	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606, 1242, 6930
<b><i>Paradisaea apoda</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758 E: Greater Bird-of-paradise, F: Grand paradisier, Paradisier grand-émeraude Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.002	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Paradisaea decora</i></b> Salvin and Godman, 1883 E: Goldie's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Goldie Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.003	II	B	LR/nt	595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Paradisaea guilielmi</i></b> Cabanis, 1888 E: Emperor Bird-of-paradise, Emperor of Germany's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Guillaume, Paradisier de l'empereur Guillaume Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.004	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Paradisaea minor</i></b> Shaw, 1809 E: Lesser Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier petit-émeraude, Petit paradisier Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.005	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Paradisaea raggiana</i></b> Sclater, 1873 E: Count Raggi's Bird-of-paradise, Raggiana Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Raggi, Paradisier du comte Raggi Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.006	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Paradisaea rubra</i></b> Daudin, 1800 E: Red Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier rouge Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.007	II	B	LR/nt	595, 606, 1242

PARADISAEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Paradisaea rudolphi</i></b> (Finsch, 1885) E: Blue Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier bleu, Paradisier de Rodolphe Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Parotia carolae</i></b> Meyer, 1894 E: Carola's Parotia, Queen Carola's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Carola, Sifilet de Carola Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Parotia helenae</i></b> De Vis, 1891 Synonym: <i>Parotia lawesii helenae</i> E: Eastern Parotia, F: Paradisier d'Helena, Sifilet d'Hélène Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Parotia lawesii</i></b> Ramsay, 1885 E: Lawes's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Lawes, Sifilet de Lawe Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Parotia sefilata</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Arfak Parotia, Six-plumed Parotia, Western Parotia, F: Paradisier sifilet, Sifilet d'Arfak Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Parotia wahnesi</i></b> Rothschild, 1906 E: Wahnes's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Wahnes, Sifilet de Wahnes Papua New Guinea (br) [452] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Pteridophora alberti</i></b> Meyer, 1894 E: King-of-Saxony Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier d'Albert, Paradisier du prince Albert Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Ptiloris intercedens</i></b> Sharpe, 1882 E: Eastern Riflebird Papua New Guinea (br)	II			452, 606
<b><i>Ptiloris magnificus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819) E: Magnificent Riflebird, F: Paradisier gorge-d'acier, Proméfil Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Ptiloris paradiseus</i></b> Swainson, 1825 E: Paradise Riflebird, F: Paradisier festonné, Ptiloris paradis Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		595, 606
<b><i>Ptiloris victoriae</i></b> Gould, 1850 E: Queen Victoria's Riflebird, Victoria's Riflebird, F: Paradisier de Victoria, Ptiloris de Victoria Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		606



PARADISAEIDAE	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Seleucidis melanoleuca</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) E: Twelve-wired Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier multifil Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Semioptera wallacii</i></b> Gould, 1859 E: Standardwing, Standard-wing Bird-of-paradise, Wallace's Standardwing, F: Paradisier de Wallace Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		472, 595, 606
Family: CORVIDAE				
<b><i>Cissa thalassina</i></b> (Temminck, 1826) E: Short-tailed Green Magpie, Short-tailed Magpie, F: Pirolle à queue courte Indonesia [393]: Jawa; Malaysia: Sabah, Sarawak		D		
<b><i>Cyanocorax caeruleus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Azure Jay, F: Geai azuré Argentina [5291]; Brazil [6186]; Paraguay [5295]		D	LR/nt	
<b><i>Cyanocorax dickeyi</i></b> Moore, 1935 E: Tufted Jay, F: Geai panaché Mexico (br) [5241]		D	LR/nt	
<b><i>Platysmurus leucopterus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824) E: Black Magpie, F: Geai à ailes blanches Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Singapore ( <b>ex</b> ); Thailand [487]		D	LR/nt	



# References

- 32** Rasmussen, P.C. (1998)  
A new scops-owl from Great Nicobar Island.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Number 3 Pages 141-153
- 41** Lafontaine, R.M. and Moolaert, N. (1998)  
A new species of scops owl (*Otus*: Aves): taxonomy and conservation status.  
Journal of African Zoology  
Volume 112 Number 2 Pages 163-169
- 189** Lathrop, A., Murphy, R.W., Orlov, N., and Ho, C.T. (1998)  
A new species of Leptolalax (Anura: Megophryidae) from northern Vietnam. Amphibia-Reptilia. Volume 19 Number 3 Pages 253-267
- 259** Pavel Tomkovich. (1 January 2000)  
Russian names of Species for Arctic Bird Library and AEWA. Список видов птиц, зарегистриров [Russian]
- 374** Abdusalyamov, I. A. (1977)  
[Fauna of the Tadjik Soviet Socialistic Republic: birds.]. [Russian]  
Donish. -Dushanbe Volume 19 Number 3
- 376** Achaval, F. (1989)  
Lista de Especies de Vertebratos del Uruguay Parte 2: Anfibios, reptiles aves y mamíferos  
Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Universidad de la Republica, Uruguay
- 377** Aitchison, J. (1993)  
Pittas or Plantations?  
World Birdwatch 15(1):7-10
- 378** Akcakaya, H. R. (1990)  
Bald Ibis *Geronticus eremita* population in Turkey: an evaluation of the captive breeding project for reintroduction. Biological Conservation  
Volume 51 Pages 225-237.
- 379** Akcakaya, H.R. and Akcakaya, R. (1986)  
Concern for Turkey's last Bald Ibises  
WWF Monthly Reports September: 243-245
- 380** Albuquerque, J.L.B. (1986)  
Conservation and status of raptors in southern Brazil  
Birds of Prey Bulletin 3: 88-94
- 381** Ali, S. and Ripley, S.D. (1987)  
Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those in Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 382** Ali, S., Daniel, J.C. and Rahmani, A.R. (1986)  
Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats  
The Floricans. Annual Report 1. Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay
- 383** Allan, D. (1989)  
The Bald Ibis returns to Cape Town  
Quagga 25:18-20
- 385** Allouse, B.E. (1953)  
The avifauna of Iraq  
Iraq Natural History Museum Publication 3
- 386** Amadon, D., Bull, J., Marshall, J.T. and King, B.F. (1988)  
Hawks and owls of the world: a distributional and taxonomic list  
Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology 3(4): 295-357
- 387** American Ornithologists' Union. (1983)  
Checklist of North American birds  
Sixth edition. American Ornithologists' Union, New York
- 389** Amos, E. J. R. (1991)  
A guide to the birds of Bermuda.  
Eric J. R. Amos. - Warwick, Bermuda
- 390** Andre, R. (1985)  
Some aspects of the biological reproduction of the Little Bustard and a contribution to an estimate of its population in France 1978/79  
Bustard Studies 2: 153-160
- 391** Andres, B., Haag, W. and Andres, S. (1991)  
Recent records of Swainson's Hawk in Trinidad and Tobago  
Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field Naturalists Club 1991: 45
- 392** Andrew, P. (1985)  
An annotated checklist of the birds of Cibodas-Gunung Gede Nature Reserve. Kukila  
Volume 2 Pages 10-28.



- 393** Andrew, P. (1992)  
The birds of Indonesia: a checklist  
(Peters' sequence)  
Indonesian Ornithological Society,  
Jakarta
- 394** Andrew, P. and Milton, G. R. (1988)  
A note on the Javan Scops-owl *Otus*  
*angelinae* Finsch.  
Kukila  
Volume 3 Pages 79.
- 395** Andrews, I. J. (1995)  
The birds of the Hashemite Kingdom of  
Jordan.  
Published by the author. -Musselburgh,  
U.K
- 396** Anon (1985)  
Conservationists battle for Caroni  
Swamp and Scarlet Ibis  
World Birdwatch 7(3): 3
- 397** Anon (1985)  
European news  
British Birds 78: 638-645
- 398** Anon (1985)  
No Kakapo chicks survive breeding  
season in New Zealand  
World Birdwatch 7(2): 1-2
- 399** Anon (1987)  
More Plains-wanderers located  
World Birdwatch 9(2): 5
- 400** Anon (1988)  
European news  
British Birds 81: 330-340
- 401** Anon (1988)  
Parakeets breed in Mauritius  
World Birdwatch 10(1): 3
- 403** Anon (1989)  
Rediscoveries  
World Birdwatch 11(1): 4
- 404** Anon (1989)  
Tai Forest news  
World Birdwatch 11(2): 3
- 405** Anon (1989)  
Tragopan triumph  
World Birdwatch 11(3): 3
- 406** Anon (1991)  
Recent news from Bali  
World Birdwatch 13(2): 3
- 407** Anon (1991)  
Woodstar turn  
World Birdwatch 13(2): 3
- 408** Anon. (1992)  
Bali Starling increase.  
World Birdwatch  
Volume 14 Number 3 Pages 5.
- 409** Anon (1992)  
Bolivian find  
World Birdwatch 14(4): 3
- 410** Anon. (1992)  
Lorikeet transfer.  
World Birdwatch  
Volume 14 Number 4 Pages 4
- 411** Anon (1992)  
Morocco last hope  
World Birdwatch 14(3): 4
- 412** Anon (1992)  
New species of owl  
World Birdwatch 14(3): 4
- 413** Anon. (1993)  
Back from the brink.  
World Birdwatch  
Volume 15 Number 2 Pages 4.
- 414** Anon (1994)  
Slender-billed Curlew: situation critical  
World Birdwatch 16(1): 4
- 415** Araya, L. (1982)  
Lista patron de las aves Chilenas  
Publicaciones ocasionales No.1, Instituto  
de Oceanologica, Universidad de  
Valparaiso, Vina del Mar, Chile
- 416** Araya Modinger, B. (1983)  
A preliminary report on the status and  
distribution of the Humboldt Penguin in  
Chile.  
Pp. 125-140 In: Proceedings of the Jean  
Delacour/IFCB Symposium on breeding  
birds in captivity. North Hollywood,  
California: International Foundation for  
the Conservation of Birds
- 417** Archibald, G. (1988)  
Whooping Crane update  
ICF Bugle 14(1): 4-6
- 418** Archibald, G. (1993)  
Saddlebill Storks in the Okavango,  
Botswana  
Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and  
Spoonbills Newsletter 6(1/2): 13
- 419** Argeloo, M. (1992)  
The Maleo - more than a symbol  
World Birdwatch 14(1): 8-9
- 420** Arinaitwe, J. (1994)  
Red DataBird: Shoebill  
World Birdwatch 16(2): 20-21

- 421** Arndt, T. and Roth, P. (1986)  
Der Rotbauchsittich *Pyrrhura rhodogaster* im Vergleich mit den verschiedenen Unterarten des Blausteissittichs *Pyrrhura perlata*: Vorschlag für nomenklatorische und systematische Änderungen. Verhandlungen der Orn. Gesellschaft Bayern 24: 313-317
- 422** Aronson, L. and van den Berg, A. B. (1979)  
Hume's Tawny Owl *Strix butleri* in Israel. Dutch Birding Volume 1 Pages 18-19
- 423** Ash, J. (1973)  
Six species of birds new to Ethiopia Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 93: 3-6
- 424** Ash, J. S. (1977)  
Four species of birds new to Ethiopia and other notes. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club Volume 97 Pages 4-9
- 425** Ash, J. S. (1981)  
Ayres' Hawk Eagle *Hieraaetus dubius* in Ethiopia and Somalia. Scopus Volume 5 Pages 54-56.
- 426** Ash, J.S. (1984)  
Bird observations on Bali Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 104: 24-35
- 427** Ash, J.S. (1985)  
Midwinter observations from Djibouti Scopus 9: 43-49
- 428** Ash, J.S. (1987)  
Surveys of *Picathartes oreas*, *Malimbus ibadanensis* and other species in Nigeria. International Council for Bird Preservation and Nigerian Conservation Foundation. Unpublished -Unpublished
- 429** Ash, J. S. (1989)  
An atlas of the past and present distribution of bustards in Ethiopia and Somalia. Bustard Studies Volume 4
- 431** Ash, J. S. and Shafeeg, A. (1994)  
The birds of the Maldives. Forktail Volume 10 Pages 3-31
- 432** Baker, N. (1989)  
The distribution and legal status of bustards in Tanzania Bustard Studies 4: 35-40
- 433** Balchin, C.S. (1988)  
Recent observations of birds from the Ivory Coast Malimbus 10: 201-206
- 434** Balen, S. van and Compost, A.R. (1989)  
Overlooked evidence of the Short-toed Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* on Java. Kukila 4: 44-46
- 435** Balen, S. van. (1984)  
Sight records of the Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* on Java. Ardea 72: 234
- 436** Baltosser, W.H. (1989)  
Costa's Hummingbird: its distribution and status Western Birds 20(2): 1-62
- 437** Banks, R.C. (1990)  
Taxonomic status of the coquette hummingbird of Guerrero, Mexico Auk 107: 191-192
- 443** Baral, H.S. (1993)  
Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Nepal Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter 6(1/2): 6-8
- 444** Bates, J. M., Garrin, M. C., Schmitt, D. C. and Schmitt, C. G. (1989)  
Notes on bird distribution in northeastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia with 15 species new to Bolivia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club Volume 109 Pages 236-244
- 445** Bates, J. M., Parker, T. A., Capparella, A. P. and Davis, T. J. (1992)  
Observations on the campo, cerrado and forest avifaunas of eastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia, including 21 species new to the country. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club Volume 112 Pages 86-98.
- 446** Beaman, M. (ed.). (1975)  
Turkey bird report 1970-1973 Ornithological Society of Turkey, Sandy
- 447** Beaman, M. and Porter, R.F. (1985)  
Status of birds of prey in Turkey Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey 2: 52-56
- 448** Beavers, R.A., Delaney, D.J., Leahy, C.W. and Oatman, G.F. (1991)  
New and noteworthy bird records from Petén, Guatemala, including Tikal National Park Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 111: 77-90

- 449** Becking, J.H. (1976)  
Feeding range of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* at the coast of Java.  
*Ibis* 118: 589-590
- 450** Becking, J.H. (1994)  
On the biology of the Javan Scops Owl *Otus angelinae*.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 114: 211-224
- 451** Beehler, B.M. (1985)  
Conservation of New Guinea rainforest birds  
Pp. 233-247 In: Diamond A.W. and Lovejoy, T.E. (eds.) Conservation of tropical forest birds. (Techn. Publ. 4). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K
- 452** Beehler, B.M., Pratt, T.K. and Zimmerman, D.A. (1986)  
Birds of New Guinea  
Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- 453** Bege, L.A.R. and Pauli, B.T. (1990)  
Two new birds to the Brazilian avifauna  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 110: 93-94
- 454** Beggs, J. and Wilson, P. (1988)  
Kaka: a threatened species?  
*Forest and Bird* 250: 18-19
- 455** Belarbi, A. (1989)  
A note on the Little Bustard in Algeria  
*Bustard Studies* 4
- 456** Bell, J. (1970)  
The white-quilled black bustard  
*Animal Kingdom* 73: 25-28
- 457** Belton, W. (1984)  
Birds of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, part 1: Rheidae through Furnariidae  
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 178(4)
- 460** Bereszynski, A. and Kaczmarkowski, M. (1983)  
Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.) in Poland  
Pp. 118-120 In: Goriup, P.D. and Vardhan, H. (eds.) Bustards in Decline. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India, Jaipur
- 461** Bergier, P. and Bergier, F. (1990)  
A Birdwatcher's Guide to Morocco  
Prion, Huntingdon, U.K
- 462** Berlanga, M. and Wood, P. (1992)  
Observations of the King Vulture *Sarcorampus papa* in the Calakmul Biosphere Reserve, Campeche, Mexico  
*Vulture News* 26: 15-21
- 463** Berlepsch, H.G. von (1908)  
On the birds of Cayenne  
*Novitates Zoologicae* 15: 103-164, 261-324
- 464** Berlioz, J. (1962)  
Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Guyane française  
Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle 34: 131-143
- 465** Bertonatti, C. and Gonzalez, F. (1992)  
Lista de vertebrados argentinos en peligro de extincion  
Fundacion Vida Silvestre Argentina, Boletin Tecnico No. 8
- 466** Best, H. and Powlesland, R. (1985)  
Kakapo  
John McIndoe and New Zealand Wildlife Service, Dunedin, New Zealand
- 467** Best, H.A. (1984)  
The foods of Kakapo on Stewart Island as determined from their feeding sign  
*New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 7: 71-83
- 468** Bezzel, E. and Wartmann, B. (1990)  
Neue Beobachtungen des Waldrapps (*Geronticus eremita*) in Jemen  
*Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 456-457
- 469** Biber, J.-P. (1992)  
Red Data bird: Lesser Kestrel  
*World Birdwatch* 14(2): 14
- 470** Bierregaard, R.O. (1984)  
Observations of the nesting biology of the Guiana Crested Eagle (*Morphnus guianensis*)  
*Wilson Bulletin* 96: 1-5
- 471** Bildstein, K.L. (1990)  
Status, conservation and management of the Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* in the Caroni Swamp, Trinidad, West Indies  
*Biological Conservation* 54: 61-78
- 472** Bishop, D. (1992)  
The Standardwing Bird of Paradise *Semioptera wallacii* (Paradisaeidae), its ecology, behaviour, status and conservation  
*Emu* 92: 72-78
- 473** Bishop, K.D. (1983)  
Some notes on non-passerine birds of west New Britain  
*Emu* 83: 235-241
- 475** Black, J. (1991)  
The Nene Recovery Initiative  
IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter 1: 4



- 476** Blake, E.R. (1977)  
Manual of Neotropical birds  
University of Chicago Press, Chicago
- 477** Blakers, M., Davies, S.J.J.F. and Reilly, P.N. (1984)  
The atlas of Australian birds  
Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union and Melbourne University Press, Melbourne
- 478** Blasius, W. (1884)  
Über die neusten Ergebnisse von Herrn F.J. Grabowsky's Ornithologischen Forschungen in Süd- Ost Borneo. Journal für Ornithologie 32: 210-227
- 479** Bleiweiss, R. and Olalia, P.M. (1983)  
Notes on the ecology of the Black-breasted Puffleg on Volcan Pinchincha, Ecuador  
Wilson Bulletin 94: 656-661
- 480** Bloch, D. and Sfremsen, S. (1984)  
Check list of Faroes birds  
Torshaven
- 481** Blondel, J. and Blondel, C. (1964)  
Remarques sur l'hivernage des limicoles et autres oiseaux aquatiques au Maroc  
Alauda 32: 250-279
- 482** Boeke, J.D. (1978)  
A food source of the Marvellous Spatuletail  
Ibis 120: 551
- 483** Bokermann, W.C.A. (1991)  
Observaciones sobre a biologia do Macuco, *Tinamus solitarius* (Aves - Tinamidae)  
Doctoral Thesis, Universidad de Sao Paulo
- 485** Bond, J. (1985)  
Birds of the West Indies  
5th edition. Collins, London
- 486** Bonde, K. (1993)  
Birds of Lesotho, a guide to distribution past and present  
University of Natal Press
- 487** Boonsong Lekagul and Round, P. D. (1991)  
A guide to the birds of Thailand.  
Saha Karn Bhaet Co. Ltd. -Bangkok
- 489** Borodin, A.M. (ed.). (1984)  
Red data book of the USSR: rare and endangered species of animals and plants  
Vol. 1: animals [In Russian]. 2nd edition. Promyshlennost, Moscow
- 490** Bosch, K. (1991)  
Welche Gelbkopffamazone haben Sie? Gefiederte Welt 115: 342-344
- 491** Boshoff, A.F. and Robertson, A.S. (1985)  
A conservation plan for the Cape Vulture colony at Potberg, de Hoop Nature Reserve, southwestern Cape Province  
Bontebok 4: 25-31
- 492** Boshoff, A.F. and Vernon, C.J. (1987)  
The Cape Vulture colonies at Karmmelkspruit 1984-1986 and Balloch 1978- 1986, north-eastern Cape Province  
Vulture News 17: 31- 36
- 494** Bourne, W. R. P. (1976)  
On subfossil bones of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* from the Mascarene Islands, with a note on the proportions and distribution of the Sulidae.  
Ibis  
Volume 118 Pages 119-123.
- 495** Bourne, W. R. P., Brooke, M de L., Clark, G. S. and Stone, T. (1992)  
Wildlife conservation problems in the Juan Fernandez Archipelago, Chile.  
Oryx  
Volume 26 Pages 43-51.
- 496** Boussekey, M., Saint-Pie, J. and Morvan, O. (1992)  
Beobachtungen an einer Population des Rotohraras (*Ara rubrogenys*) im Rio-Caine-Tal, Zentral Bolivien  
Papageien 5: 54-57, 95-99
- 498** Brandis, C. (1989)  
Sighting of a Northern Shoveler at Lake Cowal, central New South Wales  
Australian Birds 23(2): 37-38
- 499** Brandt, A. and Machado, R.B. (1990)  
Área de alimentação e comportamento alimentar de *Anodorhynchus leari*  
Araajuba 1: 57-63
- 500** Brazil, M. (1985)  
Owl of the setting sun  
BBC Wildlife 3: 110-115
- 501** Brazil, M. (1986)  
Sea eagle sunrise  
BBC Wildlife 4: 588- 592
- 502** Brazil, M. (1987)  
Where have all the Baikal Teals gone?  
Oriental Bird Club Bulletin 5: 29
- 503** Brazil, M. (1991)  
The birds of Japan.  
Christopher Helm, London
- 504** Brazil, M. and Yamamoto, S. (1989)  
The status and distribution of owls in Japan  
Pp. 389-401 in Meyburg, B.- U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and

- Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987.  
World Working Group on Birds of Prey  
and O
- 505** Bregulla, H. (1987)  
Zur Biologie des Kagu, *Rhynochetos jubatus*.  
Zool. Garten N.F. 57: 349-365
- 507** Breuil, M. (1989)  
Les oiseaux d'Islande  
Le Chevalier, Paris
- 509** Brickell, N. (1988)  
Ducks, Geese and Swans of Africa and  
its outlying Islands  
Frandesen Publishers. Sandton
- 511** Britton, P.L. (ed.). (1980)  
Birds of East Africa  
East Africa Natural History Society,  
Nairobi
- 512** Brock, M.K. (1991)  
Genetic assessment of the captive  
breeding programs for the Puerto Rican  
Parrot *Amazona vittata*, and other  
Caribbean parrots.  
Ph.D. thesis, Department of Biology,  
Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario
- 513** Broni, S.C. (1985)  
Social and spatial foraging patterns of  
the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*  
South African Journal of Zoology 20:  
241-245
- 514** Brooke, M. de L. (1987)  
The birds of the Juan Fernandez Islands,  
Chile  
(Study Report 16). International Council  
for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 515** Brooke, R.K. (1981)  
The feral pigeon: a 'new' bird for the  
South African list  
Bokmakierie 33: 37-40
- 516** Brooke, R.K. (1984)  
South African Red Data Book: birds  
South African National Scientific  
Programmes Report No. 97
- 517** Brooks, D.J., Evans, M.I., Martins, R.P.  
and Porter, R.F. (1987)  
The status of birds in North Yemen and  
the records of the OSME Expedition in  
autumn 1985  
Sandgrouse 9: 4- 66
- 518** Brosset, A. and Erard, C. (1977)  
New faunistic records from Gabon  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists'  
Club 97: 125- 132
- 519** Brosset, A. and Erard, C. (1986)  
Les oiseaux des regions forestières du  
nord-est du Gabon, 1  
Société Nationale de Protection de la  
Nature, Paris
- 520** Brown, C.J. (1985)  
The status and conservation of the Cape  
Vulture in SWA/Namibia  
Vulture News 14: 4-15
- 521** Brown, C.J. and Hines, C.J.H. (1987)  
Western Banded Snake Eagles in  
Namibia  
Gabar 2(2): 40-42
- 522** Brown, L.H. (1976)  
Observations on Pel's Fishing Owl  
*Scotopelia peli*  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists'  
Club 96: 49-53
- 523** Brown, L.H. and Amadon, D. (1968)  
Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world  
2 volumes. Country Life Books, Feltham,  
Middlesex
- 524** Brown, L.H., Urban, E.K. and Newman,  
K. (1982)  
The birds of Africa 1  
Academic Press, London and New York
- 525** Brown, P.B. and Wilson, R.I. (1984)  
Orange-bellied Parrot recovery plan  
National Parks and Wildlife Service,  
Tasmania
- 526** Brown, P.B., Wilson, R., Loyn, R.,  
Murray, N. and Lane, B. (1985)  
The Orange-bellied Parrot - an RAOU  
conservation statement  
Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union,  
Melbourne
- 527** Browne, P.W.P. (1981)  
New bird species in Mauritania  
Malimbus 3(2): 63-72
- 529** Brüggemann, J. (1877)  
Über eine Vögelsammlung aus Süd- Ost  
Borneo. [German]  
Abhandlungen Naturw. Vereins Bremen  
Volume 5 Pages 435-466.
- 531** Bucher, E.H. and Nores, M. (1988)  
Present status of birds in steppes and  
savannas of northern and central  
Argentina  
Pp. 71-79 in Goriup, P.D. (ed) Ecology  
and Conservation of Grassland Birds.  
ICBP Technical Publication 7. Cambridge,  
England
- 533** Buden, D.W. (1990)  
The birds of Rum Cay, Bahama Islands  
Wilson Bulletin 102: 451-468

- 534** Bugalho, F.F. (1987)  
Great Bustard in Portugal  
Pp. 65-76 In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard Otis tarda L.). Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation, Budapest
- 536** Bundy, G. (1976)  
The birds of Libya  
British Ornithologists' Union, London
- 537** Bundy, G. and Warr, E. (1980)  
A checklist of the birds of the Arabian Gulf States  
Sandgrouse 1: 4-49
- 539** Bunn, D.S., Warburton, A.B. and Wilson, R.D. (1982)  
The Barn Owl  
Poyser, Calton, U.K
- 540** Burbidge, A.A. and Jenkins, R.W.G. (eds.). (1984)  
Endangered vertebrates of Australia and its island territories  
Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Canberra
- 541** Burton, J.A. (ed.). (1973)  
Owls of the world, their evolution, structure and ecology  
Peter Lowe, London
- 542** Butler, L.Y. (1979)  
The birds of Ecuador and the Galapagos Archipelago  
The Ramphastos Agency, Portsmouth, N.H
- 543** Butler, P.J. (1981)  
The St. Lucia Amazon (*Amazona versicolor*): its changing status and conservation  
Pp. 171- 180 In: Pasquier, R.F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. Smithsonian Institution Press for the International Council for Bird Preservation, Washington D.C
- 544** Butler, P.J. (1990)  
Some observations on polymorphism in the St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii* Dodo 26 [1989]: 98-107
- 545** Butler, P.J. (1991)  
Saint Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*: consolidating a conservation campaign  
RARE Center for Tropical Conservation, Philadelphia
- 546** Butler, P.J. (1992)  
Parrots, pressures, people, and pride  
Pp. 25-46 In: Beissinger, S.R. and Snyder, N.F.R. (eds.) New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C
- 547** Cade, T.J. (1982)  
The falcons of the world  
Collins, London
- 548** Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Manoppo, B.I. (1994)  
The status of *Cacatua goffini* and *Eos reticulata* on the Tanimbar Islands  
PHPA/Birdlife International Laporan. 26pp
- 549** Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Syarief, M. (1994)  
A rapid assessment of *Cacatua sulphurea sulphurea* in South Sulawesi Province, Indonesia  
PHPA/Birdlife International (3), 13pp
- 550** Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Arif, S. (1994)  
Status of *Cacatua sulphurea abbotti* on the Masalemba Islands  
PHPA/Birdlife International Laporan (2) 11pp
- 551** Cajal, J.L. (1988)  
The Lesser Rhea in the Argentine Puna region: present situation  
Biological Conservation 45(2): 81-91
- 552** Caleda, M., Lanante, R. and Viloria, E. (1986)  
Preliminary studies of the Palawan Peacock Pheasant *Polyplectron emphanum*  
In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association. Basildon, U.K
- 553** Camp, K. (1993)  
Observations of Short-tailed Albatross (*Diomedea albatrus*) in the Bering Sea  
Colonial Waterbirds 16(2): 221-222
- 554** Cardiff, S.W. and Remsen, J.V. Jr. (1981)  
Three bird species new to Bolivia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 101: 304-305
- 555** Carroll, R.W. (1988)  
Birds of the Central African Republic  
Malimbus 10(2): 177-200
- 557** Casanova, F.D. (1989)  
The Houbara Bustard in the Canary Islands: towards a recovery plan  
Bustard Studies 4
- 558** Cataneaunu, I. (1978)  
Aves  
Fauna Republicii Socialiste Romania. Vol. XV, Fasc. I. Editura Academiei RSR, Bucarest
- 559** Cavalcanti, R.B. (1988)  
Conservation of the birds in the cerrado of Central Brazil



- Pp. 59-66 in Goriup, P.D. (ed) Ecology and Conservation of Grassland Birds. ICBP Technical Publication 7. Cambridge, England
- 562** Chayadin, Y. (1993)  
Tanimbar Corella on Yamdena  
Oriental Bird Club Bulletin 18: 55-56
- 563** Chebez, J.C. (1986)  
El Guacamayo Violaceo (*Anodorhynchus glaucus*)  
Nuestras Aves 4(9): 17-20
- 564** Cheke, A.S. (1987)  
The legacy of the Dodo - conservation in Mauritius  
Oryx 21: 29-36
- 565** Cheke, R.A. (1982)  
More bird records from the Republic of Togo  
Malimbus 4: 55-56
- 566** Cheke, R.A. (1986)  
The supposed occurrence of the White-necked Picathartes *Picathartes gymnocephalus* in Togo.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 106: 152
- 567** Cheke, R.A. and Walsh, J.F. (1980)  
Bird records from the Republic of Togo  
Malimbus 2(2): 112-120
- 568** Cheke, R.A. and Walsh, J.F. (1984)  
Further bird records from the Republic of Togo  
Malimbus 6(1/2): 15-22
- 569** Cheke, R.A., Walsh, J.F. and Fishpool, D.C. (1985)  
Bird records from the Republic of Niger  
Malimbus 7: 73-90
- 570** Cheke, R.A., Walsh, J.F. and Sowah, S.A. (1986)  
Records of birds seen in the Republic of Togo during 1984-1986  
Malimbus 8(2): 51-72
- 572** Christensen, S. and Sorensen, U.G. (1989)  
A review of the migration and wintering of *Aquila pomarina* and *Aquila nipalensis orientalis*  
Pp. 139-150 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 573** Clancey, P.A. (ed.). (1980)  
Checklist of southern African birds  
Southern African Ornithological Society, Pretoria
- 574** Clancey, P.A., Brooke, R.K., Crowe, T.M. and Mendelsohn, J.M. (1987)  
S.A.O.S. checklist of southern African birds  
First updating report. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg
- 575** Clark, A. (1977)  
Review of the records of three Palearctic ducks in southern Africa  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 97: 107-114
- 576** Clark, R.J. and Mikkola, H. (1989)  
A preliminary revision of threatened and near-threatened nocturnal birds of prey of the world  
Pp. 371-388 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 577** Clark, W.D. (1991)  
Hyacinth Macaws: nesting habits in the wild  
AFA Watchbird 18(3): 8-10
- 578** Clark, W.S. (1986)  
What is *Buteo ventralis*?  
Birds of Prey Bulletin 3: 115-118
- 579** Clark, W.S. and Parslow, R. (1991)  
A specimen record of Shikra *Accipiter badius* for Saudi Arabia  
Sandgrouse 13: 44-46
- 580** Clarke, R.O.S. and Duran Patiño, E. (1991)  
The Red-fronted Macaw (*Ara rubrogenys*) in Bolivia: distribution, abundance, biology and conservation  
Buena Vista: unpublished report to Wildlife Conservation International and the International Council for Bird Preservation
- 581** Clements, F.A. and Bradbear, N.J. (1986)  
Status of wintering Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan  
Forktail 2: 103-107
- 582** Clinton-Eitnienar, J. (1986)  
Status of the Green-cheeked Amazon in north-eastern Mexico  
AFA Watchbird 12(6): 22-24
- 583** Clinton-Eitnienar, J. (1990)  
*Amazona oratrix belizensis*  
AFA Watchbird 17(2): 25-26
- 584** Coats, S. and Phelps, W.H. (1985)  
The Venezuelan Red Siskin: case history of an endangered species  
Pp. 977-985 in Buckley, P.A., Foster,

- M.S., Morton, E.S., Ridgely, R.S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. AOU, Washington D.C
- 585** Colebrook-Robjent, J.F.R. and Osborne, T.O. (1973)  
Nesting of Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxi* in Zambia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 93: 166
- 586** Colebrook-Robjent, J.F.R. and Osborne, T.O. (1974)  
High density breeding of the Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* in Zambia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 94: 172-176
- 587** Collar, N. (1992)  
Red Data bird: Red Siskin  
World Birdwatch 14(1): 13
- 588** Collar, N.J. (1979)  
The world status of the Houbara: a preliminary review  
12 pp. (unpaginated) In: Coles, C.L. and Collar, N.J. (eds.) Symposium papers: the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*), Sofia, Bulgaria, May 26th, 1978 [and] the Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata*), Athens, Greece, May 24th 1979. [Fordi
- 589** Collar, N.J. (1985)  
Red Data bird: The Juan Fernandez Firecrown  
World Birdwatch 7(2): 5
- 590** Collar, N.J. (1985)  
Red Data bird: The Eskimo Curlew  
World Birdwatch 7(1): 5
- 591** Collar, N.J. (1985)  
The world status of the Great Bustard  
Bustard Studies 2: 1-20
- 592** Collar, N.J. (1987)  
Red Data bird: Hook-billed Hermit  
World Birdwatch 9(1): 5
- 593** Collar, N.J. (1989)  
Red Data birds: the cockatoos  
World Birdwatch 11(1): 5
- 594** Collar, N.J. (1991)  
Red Data bird: Great Bustard  
World Birdwatch 13(1): 13
- 595** Collar, N.J., Crosby, M.J. and Stattersfield, A.J. (1994)  
Birds to watch 2, the world list of threatened birds  
BirdLife International, Cambridge, U.K
- 596** Collar, N.J. and Goriup, P.D. (eds.). (1983)  
Report of the ICBP Fuerteventura Houbara Expedition, 1979  
Bustard Studies 1
- 597** Collar, N.J. and Stuart, S.N. (1985)  
Threatened birds of Africa and related islands: The ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book, Part 1  
3rd edition. International Council for Bird Preservation and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Cambridge, U.K
- 598** Collar, N.J., Gonzaga, L.P., Krabbe, N., Madroño Nieto, A., Naranjo, L.G., Parker, T.A. III and Wege, D.C. (1992)  
Threatened birds of the Americas: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book, 2  
3rd edition. Cambridge, U.K
- 599** Collar, N.J., Round, P.D. and Wells, D.R. (1986)  
The past and future of Gurney's *Pitta pitta gurneyi*  
Forktail 1: 29- 51
- 600** Colston, P.R. and Curry-Lindahl, K. (1986)  
The birds of Mount Nimba, Liberia  
British Museum (Natural History), London
- 603** Contreras-Balderas, A.J. (1988)  
New records of birds from Nuevo Leon, Mexico  
Southwestern Naturalist 33: 251- 252
- 604** Conway, W.G. (1991)  
The secret lives of the volcano flamingos  
Wildlife Conservation 94(6): 56-63
- 605** Cooper, J. (1985)  
New breeding locality data for southern African seabirds: Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*  
Cormorant 13: 81
- 606** Cooper, W.T. and Forshaw, J.M. (1977)  
The birds of paradise and bower birds  
Collins, Sydney
- 608** Coulter, M. and Brower, K. (1993)  
Storks unlimited  
World Birdwatch 15(2): 13-17
- 609** Coulter, M.C. (1990)  
The conservation status of the Oriental White Stork *Ciconia boyciana*  
P. 209 in Matthews, G.V.T. (ed) 1990. Managing Waterfowl Populations. Proceedings of the IWRB Symposium, Astrakhan 1989. IWRB Special Publication 12, IWRB, Slimbridge, U.K
- 610** Counsell, D. (1988)  
The RAFOS expedition to Belize Feb- Mar 1986  
Royal Air Force Ornithological Society Journal 18: 17-63

- 611** Cramp, S. (ed.). (1985)  
Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic  
Volume 4. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 612** Cramp, S. and Simmons, K.E.L. (eds.). (1983)  
Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic  
Volume 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 613** Cramp, S. and Simmons, K.E.L. (eds.). (1977)  
Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic  
Volume 1. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 614** Cramp, S. and Simmons, K.E.L. (eds.). (1980)  
Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic  
Volume 2. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 615** Cranbrook, Lord (1980)  
Birds recorded within Gunung Mulu National Park  
Pp. 157-164 In: Hanbury-Tenison, R. Mulu: the rain forest. Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London
- 616** Crawford, R.J.M., Williams, A.J., Randall, R.M., Randall, B.M., Berruti, A. and Ross, G.J.B. (1990)  
Recent population trends of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* off Southern Africa  
Biological Conservation 52: 229-243
- 617** Crivelli, A.J. (1987)  
The ecology and behaviour of the Dalmatian Pelican, *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch  
A world endangered species. Commission of the European Communities and Station Biologique de la Tour de Valat. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 618** Crivelli, A.J. and Schreiber, R.W. (1984)  
Status of the Pelecanidae  
Biological Conservation 30: 147-156
- 619** Crivelli, A.J. and Vizi, O. (1981)  
The Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch 1832, a recently world endangered bird species.  
Biological Conservation 20: 297- 310
- 620** Crivelli, A.J., Catsadorakis, G., Jerrentrup, H., Hatzilacos, D. and Mitchv, T. (1991)  
Conservation and management of pelicans nesting in the Palaearctic  
Pp. 137-152 in Salathe, Y. 1991. Conserving Migratory Birds. ICBP Technical Publication 12. ICBP, Cambridge, England
- 622** Dallmeier, F. (1991)  
Whistling Ducks as a manageable and sustainable resource in Venezuela: balancing economic costs and benefits  
Pp.266-287 in Robinson, J.G. and Redford, K.H. (eds) 1991. Neotropical Wildlife Use and Conservation
- 626** Danks, A. (1990)  
Red Data bird: Noisy Scrub-bird  
World Birdwatch 12(4): 13
- 627** Davies, A.G. (1987)  
The Gola Forest Reserves, Sierra Leone: wildlife conservation and forest management  
International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, U.K
- 628** Davis, I. (1979)  
Additions to the Birds of Suriname  
Continental Birdlife 1(6): 136-146
- 629** Davison, G.W.H. (1982)  
Systematics within the genus *Arborophila* Hodgson.  
Federation of Museums Journal 27: 125-134
- 630** Dean, W.R.J. and Tarboton, W.R. (1983)  
Osprey breeding records in South Africa  
Ostrich 54: 241-242
- 631** Debruijn, O. (1994)  
Population ecology and conservation of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in farmland habitats in Liemers and Achterhoek (the Netherlands).  
Ardea 82(1): 1-109
- 632** DeDios [sic], A. and Hill, P. (1990)  
Breeding the Spix Macaw  
Bird World 13(4) (November/December): 16, 18
- 633** Dee, T.J. (1987)  
The status and distribution of the endemic birds of Madagascar  
International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K
- 634** Dekker, R.W.R.J. (1990)  
The distribution and status of nesting grounds of the Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* in Sulawesi, Indonesia  
Biological Conservation 5: 139-150



- 635** Dekker, R.W.R.J. and Wattel, J. (1987)  
Egg and image: new and traditional uses  
for the Maleo (*Macrocephalon maleo*)  
Pp. 83-87 In: Diamond, A.W. and Finion,  
F.L. (eds.) The value of birds.  
International Council for Bird  
Preservation, Cambridge, U.K
- 636** Del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J.  
eds. (1992)  
Handbook of the Birds of the World  
Vol 1 Ostriches to Ducks. Lynx editions,  
Barcelona
- 637** Delacour, J. (1977)  
The pheasants of the world  
2nd edition. World Pheasant Association  
and Spur Publications, Hindhead, Surrey
- 638** Delacour, J. and Amadon, D. (1973)  
Curassows and related birds  
American Museum of Natural History,  
New York
- 640** Delibes, M. (1978)  
Ecología alimenticia del águila imperial  
ibérica (*Aquila adalberti*) en el Coto  
Donaña durante la crianza de los pollos  
Donaña, Acta Vertebrata 5: 35-60
- 643** Desfayes, M. (1987)  
Evidence for the ancient presence of the  
Bald Ibis *Geronticus eremita* in Greece.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
107: 93-94
- 645** Diamond, J.M. (1985)  
New distributional records and taxa from  
the outlying mountain ranges of New  
Guinea  
Emu 85: 65-91
- 646** Díaz Montes, V.R. (1991)  
Status of the highly endangered White-  
winged Guan  
Cracid Newsletter 1(1): 1, 6
- 647** Dick, J.A., McGillivray, W.B. and Brooks,  
D.J. (1984)  
A list of birds and their weights from  
Saul, French Guiana  
Wilson Bulletin 96(3): 347-365
- 648** Dickerman, R.W., Cane, W.P., Carter,  
M.F., Chapman, A. and Schmitt, C.G.  
(1994)  
Report on three collections of birds from  
Liberia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
114: 267-274
- 653** Dolz, J.C., Gimenez, M. and Huertas, J.  
(1991)  
Status of some threatened Anatidae  
species in the Comunidad, Valencia, East  
Spain  
IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research  
Group Newsletter 1: 7-8
- 655** Dornbusch, M. (1983)  
Status, ecology and conservation of  
Great Bustard in the German Democratic  
Republic  
Pp. 89- 90 in Goriup, P.D. and Vardhan,  
H. (eds) Bustards in decline. Tourism  
and Wildlife Society of India, Jaipur
- 656** Doughty, R.W. (1989)  
The return of the Whooping Crane  
University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas
- 657** Downer, A. and Sutton, R. (1990)  
Birds of Jamaica: a photographic field  
guide  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- 658** Dowsett, R.J. (1979)  
Recent additions to the Zambian list  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
99: 94-98
- 659** Dowsett, R.J. and Dowsett-Lemaire, F.  
(1993)  
A contribution to the distribution and  
taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy  
birds  
Tauraco Research Report No. 5
- 661** Duckworth, F. (1974)  
The Whale-headed Stork in Ethiopia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
94: 3-4
- 662** Duffy, D.C., Wilson, R.P., Ricklefs, R.E.  
Broni, S.C. and Veldhuis, H. (1987)  
Penguins and pterosaurs: competition  
or co-existence?  
National Geographic Research 3: 480-  
488
- 663** Dujardin, J.L. (1991)  
Scarlet Ibis in French Guiana  
Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and  
Spoonbills Newsletter 4(2): 5
- 664** Duke, G. (1994)  
Mountains, forests and pheasants  
World Birdwatch 16(1): 10-13
- 665** Dupuy, A.R. (1976)  
Première observation d'un Vautour fauve  
*Gyps fulvus* au Sénégal.  
Ardea 44: 33-334
- 666** Dybbro, T. (1978)  
Oversigt over Danmarks fugle  
Dansk Ornithologisk Forening, Denmark
- 667** Ebenhard, N.T. (1979)  
First record in the Seychelles of Northern  
Pintail  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
99: 39-40
- 668** Eccles, S.D. (1988)  
The birds of Sao Tome - record of a visit,  
April 1987 with notes on the rediscovery

- of Bocage's Longbill  
Malimbus 10(2): 207-217
- 669** Eck, S. (1986)  
*Eutriorchis astur* im Dresden Tierkunde-  
Museum.  
Journal für Ornithologie 127: 93-94
- 670** Edwards, E.P. and Lea, R.B. (1955)  
Birds of the Monserrate area, Chiapas,  
Mexico  
Condor 57: 31-54
- 671** Ehrlich, P.R, Dobkins, D.S. and Wheye,  
D. (1992)  
Birds in Jeopardy. The Imperiled and  
Extinct Birds of the United States &  
Canada  
Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA
- 672** Eichacker, X. (1990)  
First breeding records of Verreaux's  
Eagle *Aquila verreauxii* in Saudi Arabia  
Sandgrouse 12: 53-54
- 673** Einarsson, O., Durrinck, J., Peterz, M.  
and Vadar, M. (1989)  
[First record of the Black Stork *Ciconia*  
*nigra* in Iceland.]  
Bliki 8: 51-54. (In Icelandic.)
- 675** Eley, J.W. (1982)  
Systematic relationships and  
zoogeography of the White-winged Guan  
(*Penelope albipennis*) and related forms  
Wilson Bulletin 94: 241-259
- 677** Ellis, D.H. and Peres, G. (1983)  
The Pallid Falcon *Falco kreyenborgi* is a  
color phase of the Austral Peregrine  
Falcon (*Falco peregrinus cassini*)  
Auk 100: 269-271, 442
- 678** Ellis-Joseph, S., Hewston, N. and Green,  
A. (1992)  
Global waterfowl conservation  
assessment and management plan  
Captive Breeding Specialist Group and  
The Wildfowl and Wetland Trust. First  
review draft, 15 March 1992
- 679** Elwell, N. (1970)  
Marabous in winter - by the hundred  
Bokmakierie 22: 69-71
- 680** Erickson, R. (1977)  
First record of Knot *Calidris canutus*, and  
other records, from Belize (British  
Honduras).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
97: 78-81
- 681** Escalante-Pliego, P. and Peterson, A.T.  
(1992)  
Geographic variation and species limits  
in middle American woodnymphs  
(*Thalurania*).  
Wilson Bulletin 104: 205-219
- 682** Espino-Barros, R. and Baldassarre, G.A.  
(1989)  
Numbers, migration chronology, and  
activity patterns of non-breeding  
Caribbean Flamingos in Yucatan, Mexico  
Condor 91: 585- 591
- 683** Etcheberry, R. (1982)  
Les oiseaux de Saint-Pierre et Miquelon  
ONC, Paris
- 684** Evans, I.M. and Pienkowski, M.W. (1991)  
World status of the Red Kite: a  
background to the experimental  
reintroduction to England and Scotland  
British Birds 84: 171-187
- 685** Evans, P.G.H. (1991)  
Status and conservation of Imperial and  
Red-necked Parrots *Amazona imperialis*  
and *A. arausiaca* on Dominica  
Bird Conservation International 1: 11-32
- 686** Eve, R. and Guigue, A.M. (1989)  
Survey of the Mahakam River delta, East  
Kalimantan, with special reference to its  
waterbirds  
(Publ. no. 45). Asian Wetland Bureau,  
Kuala Lumpur
- 687** Ewbank, D.R. (1993)  
Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in  
the Matabele Area of Zimbabwe  
Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and  
Spoonbills Newsletter 6(1/2): 11-12
- 688** Faaborg, J. (1984)  
Potential for restocking Galapagos Hawks  
on islands where they have been  
extirpated  
Noticias de Galapagos 39: 28-30
- 689** Faaborg, J. (1985)  
Reproductive success and survivorship of  
the Galapagos Hawk *Buteo*  
*galapagoensis*: potential costs and  
benefits of cooperative polyandry  
Ibis 128: 337-347
- 690** Faanes, C.A. and Senner, S.E. (1991)  
Status and conservation of the Eskimo  
Curlew  
American Birds 45: 237-239
- 691** Fan, Z. and Song, Y. (1991)  
[Saving a treasure of the world -  
Japanese Crested Ibis.]  
Forestry of China 1991(5): 36-37. (In  
Chinese.)
- 692** Fan, Z., Song, Y. and Lu, B. (1991)  
[Protection of the Crested Ibis for 10  
years.]  
Chinese Wildlife 59: 3-5. (In Chinese.)
- 693** Fanshawe, J. (1993)  
Sokoke Scops Owl  
World Birdwatch 15(1): 18-19

- 694 FAO (1981)  
Checklist of the birds of Afghanistan  
In: Afghanistan, a contribution to a  
conservation strategy
- 695 Farago, S. (1993)  
Development of the Great Bustard  
population in Hungary in the period  
1981-1990  
*Folia Zoologica* 42(3): 221-236
- 696 Farago, S., Ena, V. and Martinez, A.  
(1987)  
Comparison of the state of Great Bustard  
stocks in Hungary and Spain  
Pp. 51-63 In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great  
Bustard (*Otus tarda* L.). Proceedings of  
the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd  
1987. International Council for Game  
and Wildlife Conservation, Budapest
- 698 Feare, C.J. (1973)  
*Numenius minutus*, *Falco subbuteo*  
and *Caprimulgus europaeus* in the  
Seychelles  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
93: 99-101
- 699 Feare, C.J. (1975)  
Further migrant birds in the Seychelles  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
95: 48-50
- 701 Fei Dian-jin (1989)  
[An observation and investigation on the  
breeding situation of the Oriental Stork  
in Qiqihar Suburban District.]  
*Zoological Research* 10: 263-270. (In  
Chinese.)
- 702 Fernandez-Cruz, M. and Araujo, J. (eds.).  
(1985)  
Situacion de la avifauna de la Peninsula  
Iberica, Baleares y Macaronesia  
Sociedad Espanola de Ornitologia, Madrid
- 703 French, R.P. (1991)  
A guide to the birds of Trinidad and  
Tobago  
4th edition. Livingston Publishing,  
Wynnewood, Pennsylvania
- 704 Fisher, D.J. (1985)  
Observations on Relict Gull in Mongolia  
*Dutch Birding* 7: 117-120
- 705 Fitzpatrick, J.W. and O'Neill, J.P. (1986)  
*Otus petersoni*, a new screech-owl from  
the eastern Andes, with systematic notes  
on *O. colombianus* and *O. ingens*  
*Wilson Bulletin* 98: 1-14
- 706 Fitzpatrick, J.W. and Willard, D.E. (1982)  
Twenty-one bird species new or little  
known from the Republic of Colombia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
102: 153-158
- 707 Fitzpatrick, J.W., Willard, D.E. and  
Terborgh, J.W. (1979)  
A new species of hummingbird from Peru  
*Wilson Bulletin* 91: 177-186
- 708 Fjeldså, J. and Krabbe, N. (1990)  
Birds of the high Andes  
Zoological Museum, University of  
Copenhagen and Svendborg,  
Copenhagen
- 709 Flint, P.R. and Stewart, P.F. (1991)  
The birds of Cyprus  
2nd edition. British Ornithologists' Union  
Checklist No. 6. London
- 710 Flint, V.E., Boehme, R.L., Kostin, Y.V.  
and Kuznetsov, A.A. (1984)  
A field guide to birds of the USSR  
Princeton University Press, Princeton,  
New Jersey
- 711 Folkestad, A.O. (1984)  
Situasjonen for havorna *Haliaeetus*  
*albicilla* in Norge.  
*Vår Fuglefauna* 7: 209-216
- 713 Forshaw, J.M. and Cooper, W.T. (1989)  
Parrots of the world  
3rd edition. Blandford
- 716 Fraga, R.M. (1990)  
El Tordo Amarillo al borde de la extinción  
*Nuestras Aves* 23: 13-15
- 717 Frederick, P.C., Morales, G., Spaans, A.L.  
and Luthin, C.S. (eds) (1990)  
El Corocoro Rojo (*Eudocimus ruber*):  
Situacion Actual, Conservacion e  
Investigaciones Recientes  
Proceedings of the first International  
Scarlet Ibis Conservation Workshop,  
Caracas, Venezuela. IWRB Special  
Publication 11
- 718 Frey, H. (1985)  
The Black-hooded Red Siskin, an  
endangered species; an interview with  
Pat Dempko  
*AFA Watchbird* 12(4): 40-42
- 719 Friedmann, H. (1950)  
The birds of North and Middle America,  
11  
Bulletin of the United States National  
Museum 50
- 721 Frith, C.B. (1974)  
New observations of migrants and  
vagrants from Aldabra, Farquhar and  
Astove Atolls, Indian Ocean  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
94: 12- 19



- 722** Frumkin, R. and Adar, M. (1989)  
First breeding records of Sparrowhawk in Israel  
Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin 23: 20-22
- 723** Fry, C.H., Keith, S. and Urban, E. (1988)  
The birds of Africa  
Volume 3. Academic Press, London and San Diego
- 724** Fujimaki, Y. (1987)  
Joint survey report of Japan and USSR on Steller's Sea-Eagle  
P. 49 In: The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986, summary. Wild Bird Society of Japan [Tokyo]
- 725** Fullager, P.J. and Disney, H.J. de S. (1975)  
The birds of Lord Howe Islands: a report on the rare and endangered species  
Bulletin of the International Council for Bird Preservation 12: 187-202
- 726** Gallagher, M. (1982)  
Nesting of the Lappet-faced Vulture *Torgos tracheliotus* in Oman  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 102: 135-139
- 727** Gallagher, M. and Brown, M.R. (1982)  
Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* breeding in Oman, eastern Arabia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 102: 41-42
- 729** Gargett, V. (1990)  
The Black Eagle: a study  
Acorn Books, Randburg, South Africa
- 730** Garnett, S. (1987)  
An Australian record of Gurney's Eagle *Aquila gurneyi*  
Australian Bird Watcher 12(4): 134-135
- 731** Garrido, O.H. (1985)  
Cuban endangered birds  
Pp. 992-999 in Buckley, P.A., Foster, M.S., Morton, E.S., Ridgely, R.S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. American Ornithologists' Union, Ornithological Monograph 36. AOU, Washington D.C
- 732** Garrido, O.H. (1986)  
Las palomas  
Editorial Cientifico- Tecnica, La Habana
- 734** Garson, P.J. (1983)  
The Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas: an update.  
World Pheasant Association Journal 8: 29-39
- 735** Gaston, A.J. and Singh, J. (1980)  
The status of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in the Chail Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh  
World Pheasant Association Journal 5: 68-73
- 736** Gaston, A.J., Garson, P.J. and Hunter, M.L. (1981)  
Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas  
World Pheasant Association Journal 6: 10-30
- 737** Gaston, A.J., Islam, K. and Crawford, J.A. (1983)  
The current status of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus*.  
World Pheasant Association Journal 8: 40-49
- 738** Gaucher, P., Thiollay, J.-M. and Eichaker, X. (1995)  
The Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia: distribution, numbers and conservation  
Ibis 137: 29-33
- 739** Geeson, J. and Geeson, J. (1990)  
First Red Kite record for the Gambia  
Malimbus 11: 144
- 740** Genot, J.-C. (1989)  
*Athene noctua*, world bibliography
- 741** Gensbol, B. (1986)  
Collins guide to the birds of prey of Britain and Europe, North Africa and the Middle East  
Collins, London
- 747** Glade, A.A. (ed.). (1988)  
Red list of Chilean terrestrial vertebrates Impresimas Comerciales, for CONAF, Santiago
- 748** Godfrey, E. (1986)  
The birds of Canada  
2nd ed. National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, Canada
- 749** Gollop, J.B., Barry, T.W. and Iversen, E.H. (1986)  
The Eskimo Curlew  
A vanishing species. Regina, Saskatchewan: Saskatchewan Natural History Society (Spec. Publ. 17)
- 750** Golovushkin, M.I. and Osipova, M.A. (1988)  
[Nesting of Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in the region south to Baikal.]  
Ornitologiya 23: 205-206. (In Russian.)

- 751** Gonzales, Z.J. (1977)  
Sobre la presencia en Chile de *Sappho sparganura sappho* (Lesson) (Aves: Trochilidae)  
Boletín Ornitológico 9(1/2): 11-12
- 752** Gonzalez, L.M., Gonzalez, J.L., Garzon, J. and Heredia, B. (1987)  
Censo y distribución del Aguila Imperial Iberica, *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti* Brehm, 1861, en España durante el periodo 1981-1986.  
Bol. Est. Cent. Ecol. 16(31): 99-109
- 753** González-García, F. (1984)  
Aspectos biológicos del Pavón *Oreophasis derbianus* G. R. Gray (Aves: Cracidae) en la Reserva Natural "El Triunfo", Municipio del Ángel Albion Corzo, Chiapas, México. Tesis profesional, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa, Veracruz, México
- 754** González-García, F. (1991)  
Observaciones sobre la ecología y biología reproductiva del Pavón *Oreophasis derbianus* en la Reserva de la Biosfera "El Triunfo", Chiapas, México  
Paper presented at IV Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical, Quito, Ecuador, November 1991. Unpublished -Unpublished
- 755** Gonzalez-Grande, J.L. (1981)  
Spain's Imperial Eagle  
Natural History 90: 40-43
- 756** Goodman, S. M. and Meininger, P. L. (1989)  
The birds of Egypt.  
Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 757** Goodwin, D. (1982)  
Estrildid finches of the world  
British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press, London and Oxford
- 758** Goodwin, D. (1983)  
Pigeons and doves of the world  
3rd edition. British Museum (Natural History) and Cornell University Press, London and New York
- 759** Gore, M.E.J. (1968)  
A checklist of the birds of Sabah, Borneo  
Ibis 110: 165-196
- 760** Gore, M.E.J. (1990)  
The birds of the Gambia  
2nd ed. British Ornithologists' Union  
Check List No. 3. BOU, London
- 761** Gore, M.E.J. and Gepp, G.R.M. (1978)  
Las aves del Uruguay  
International Council for Bird Preservation, (Pan- American Section), Montevideo
- 762** Gore, M.E.J. and Won, P-O. (1971)  
The birds of Korea  
Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, in conjunction with Taiwan Publishing Co., Seoul
- 763** Goriup, P.D. (ed.). (1983)  
The Houbara Bustard in Morocco: a report of the Al-Areen/ICBP March 1982 preliminary survey  
[International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K., on behalf of Al-Areen Wildlife Park, Bahrain.]
- 764** Goriup, P.D. and Karpowicz, Z.J. (1985)  
A review of the past and recent status of the Lesser Florican  
Bustard Studies 3: 163-182
- 765** Goriup, P.D. and Parr, D.F. (1985)  
Results of the ICBP bustard survey of Turkey, 1981  
Bustard Studies 2: 77-98
- 766** Gorman, K.M. (1990)  
Breeding the endangered Venezuelan Black-hooded Red Siskin  
AFA Watchbird 17(1): 7-12
- 767** Gorman, K.M. (1992)  
AFA Red Siskin Project  
AFA Watchbird 18(6): 24-25
- 768** Graham, G.L., Graves, G.R., Schulenberg, T.S. and O'Neill, J.P. (1980)  
Seventeen bird species new to Peru from the Pampas de Heath  
Auk 97: 366-370
- 769** Grantsau, R. (1967)  
Sobre o genero *Augastes*, com a descricao de uma subespecie nova (Aves, Trochilidae)  
Pap. Avuls. Zool. 21: 21-31
- 770** Graves, G.R. (1980)  
A new species of metaltail hummingbird from northern Peru  
Wilson Bulletin 92: 1-7
- 771** Graves, G.R. and Giraldo, O.J.A. (1987)  
Population status of the Rufous-fronted Parakeet (*Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons*), a Colombian endemic  
Gerfaut 77: 89-92
- 772** Green, A. (1993)  
White-headed Ducks, a case for action.  
Birds Magazine, Spring  
Volume 1993 Pages 39-40.

- 773** Green, A. A., (1984)  
Additional bird records from Bamingui-Bangoran National Park, Central African Republic.  
Malimbus  
Volume 6 Number 1/2 Pages 14-28.
- 774** Green, A. A. and Sayer, J. A. (1979)  
The birds of Pendjari and Arli National Parks (Benin and Upper Volta).  
Malimbus  
Volume 1 Number 1 Pages 14-28.
- 775** Green, A. J. (1991)  
Focus on the White-winged Wood Duck.  
Oriental Bird Club Bulletin  
Volume 14 Pages 25-27.
- 776** Greenway, J. C. (1958)  
Extinct and vanishing birds of the world.  
American Committee for International Wildlife Protection (Ser. Publ. 13). -New York
- 777** Greenway, J. C. (1967)  
Extinct and vanishing birds of the world.  
Second edition.  
Dover Publications. -New York
- 778** Gretton, A. (1987)  
Gurney's Pitta: the struggle to survive  
World Birdwatch 9(4): 6-7
- 779** Gretton, A. (1990)  
Red Data bird: Slender-billed Curlew  
World Birdwatch 12(3): 11
- 780** Gretton, A., Kohler, M., Lansdown, R.V., Pankhurst, T.J., Parr, J. and Robson, C. (1994)  
The status of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* 1987-1989  
Bird Conservation International 3: 351-367
- 781** Grice, D., Caughley, G. and Short, J. (1986)  
Density and distribution of the Australian Bustard *Ardeotis australis*  
Biological Conservation 35: 259-267
- 782** Grimes, L. (1987)  
The birds of Ghana  
B.O.U. Check-list No. 9. British Ornithologists' Union, London
- 783** Grimmett, R. (1986)  
News and views: White-winged Ducks in Thailand  
Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club 3: 7
- 784** Guedes, N.M.R. (1991)  
Observações de ninhos de arara azul (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) no Pantanal  
P.6 In: Resumos, I Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia. Belém: Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi
- 785** Guedes, N.M.R. and Harper, L.H. (1991)  
Nest site characteristics of the Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) in the Nhecolândia region of the Brazilian Pantanal  
Abstract 261 in the Program of the 109th Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 14-17 August 1991. Committee on Local Arrangements (etc.), Montreal. Unpublished -Unpublished
- 786** Guerriat, H. and Ittelet, M. (1982)  
[A survey on the status of the Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Belgium.].  
Aves 19: 183- 191
- 787** Gutierrez, R.J. and Carey, A.B. (eds.). (1985)  
Ecology and management of the Spotted Owl in the Pacific northwest  
United States Department of Agriculture (General Technical Report PNW-185), Oregon
- 788** Haas, V., Haussler, U. and Stick, R. (1981)  
Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in Kenya.  
Scopus 5: 128
- 789** Hadden, D. (1981)  
Birds of the North Solomons  
Papua New Guinea: Wau Ecology Institute (Handbook No. 8)
- 791** Hails, C.J. and Jarvis, F. (1987)  
Birds of Singapore  
Times Editions, Singapore
- 792** Hall, B.P. and Moreau, R.E. (1970)  
An atlas of speciation in African passerine birds  
British Museum (Natural History), London
- 793** Hallmann, B. (1994)  
The decline of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Greece  
In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, Berlin, London & Paris
- 794** Hämmerli, J. (1991)  
Haltung und Zucht des Spix-Aras (*Cyanopsitta spixii*)  
Gefiederte Freund 38: 130-145
- 795** Hancock, J. and Kushlan, J. (1984)  
The herons handbook  
Croom Helm, London
- 796** Hancock, J.A., Kushlan, J.A. and Kahl, M.P. (1992)  
Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world  
Academic Press, London



- 797** Haney, J.C. (1987)  
First sight record of Orange-breasted Falcon for Belize  
Wilson Bulletin 95: 314-315
- 798** Hanmer, D. B. and Roseveare, M. (1989)  
The first record of the Shoebill (*Balaeniceps rex*) in Malawi.  
Scopus  
Volume 12 Number 3/4 Pages 92.93.
- 800** Hanson, D.A. (1982)  
Distribution of the Quetzal in Honduras  
Auk 99: 385
- 802** Harrison, P. (1985)  
Seabirds: an identification guide. Revised edition.  
Christopher Helm. -Bromley, Kent
- 803** Hart, J. (1991)  
Conservation of the Lear's Macaw: management of an endangered species  
Pp. 48-51 In: Clinton-Eitniear, J. (ed.)  
Proceedings of the First Mesoamerican Workshop on the Conservation and Management of Macaws. (Misc. Publ. 1).  
Center for the Study of Tropical Birds, Inc., Antonio, Texas
- 804** Harvey, W.G. (1990)  
Birds in Bangladesh  
University Press Ltd., Dhaka
- 805** Hasegawa, H. (1982)  
The breeding status of the Short-tailed Albatross *Diomedea albatrus*, on Torishima, 1979/80 - 1980/81  
Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology 14: 16-24
- 806** Hasegawa, H. (1984)  
Status and conservation of seabirds in Japan, with special attention to the Short-tailed Albatross  
Pp. 487-500 In: Croxall, J.P., Evans, P.G.H. and Schreiber R.W. (eds.) Status and conservation of the world's seabirds. (Techn. Publ. 2). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K
- 807** Hasegawa, H. (1991)  
Red Data bird: Short-tailed Albatross  
World Birdwatch 13(2): 10
- 809** Haverschmidt, F. (1972)  
*Accipiter poliogaster* in Surinam  
Journal für Ornithologie 113: 338-339
- 810** Haverschmidt, F. (1972)  
Bird records from Surinam  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 92: 49-53
- 811** Haverschmidt, F. (1975)  
More bird records from Surinam  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 95: 74-77
- 812** Haverschmidt, F. (1983)  
First record of the Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*) in Suriname  
Wilson Bulletin 95: 315
- 814** Hayes, F.E., Goodman, S.M. and López, N.E. (1990)  
New or noteworthy bird records from the Matogrosense region of Paraguay  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 110: 94-103
- 815** Hayes, F.N. and Dumbell, G.S. (1989)  
Progress in Brown Teal *Anas aucklandica chlorotis* conservation  
Wildfowl 40: 137-140
- 816** Hayman, P., Marchant, J. and Prater, T. (1986)  
Shorebirds  
Croom Helm, London and Sydney
- 817** Hays, C. (1984)  
The Humboldt Penguin in Peru  
Oryx 18: 92-95
- 818** Hays, C. (1986)  
Effects of the 1982-83 El Niño on Humboldt Penguin colonies in Peru  
Biological Conservation 36: 169-180
- 819** Hayward, G.D., Hayward, P.H. and Garton, E.O. (1993)  
Ecology of Boreal Owls in the Northern Rocky Mountains, USA  
Wildlife Monographs 124: 1-59
- 820** Hazevoet, C.J. (1995)  
The Birds of the Cape Verde Islands  
British Ornithologists' Union, Tring, U.K
- 821** Heather, B.D. (1991)  
Cattle Egret numbers in New Zealand 1986 - 1990  
Notornis 35: 185-191
- 823** Helander, B. (1980)  
Fargringmarkning av havsörn - en lagesrapport  
Fauna och Flora 4: 183-187
- 824** Helander, B., Olsson, M. and Reutergardh, L. (1982)  
Residue levels of organochlorine and mercury compounds in unhatched eggs and the relationships to breeding success in White-tailed Sea Eagles *Haliaeetus albicilla* in Sweden  
Holarctic Ecology 5: 349-366
- 825** Helbig, A.J. and Wells, D.R. (1990)  
Steppe Eagles in Peninsular Malaysia in 1987  
Dutch Birding 12: 77-79

- 826** Hellenic Ornithological Society (1987)  
[Decrease in the population of the Lesser Kestrel.]  
Nature 37: 35. (In Greek.)
- 828** Helvoort, B. van (1987)  
Status and conservation needs of the Bali Starling  
Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club 5: 9-12
- 830** Heredia, B., Gonzalez, L.M., Gonzalez, J.L. and Alonso, J.C. (1985)  
La emancipacion y dispersion de los jovenes de Aguila Imperial en el Parque Nacional de Doñaña  
Vida Silvestre 53: 37-43
- 831** Hermes, N. (1980)  
Endangered species  
In: Haigh, C. (ed.) Endangered animals of New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Sydney
- 833** Herremans, H., Stevens, J., Vangeluwe, D. and Soilih, A. (1990)  
Red Data bird: Grand Comoro Scops Owl  
World Birdwatch 12(1-2): 13
- 834** Hestbeck, J.B. (1993)  
Overwinter distribution of Northern Pintail population in North America  
Journal of Wildlife Management 57(3): 582-589
- 835** Hillgarth, N., Stewart-Cox, B. and Thouless, C. (1986)  
The decline of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus*  
In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association, Basildon, U.K
- 836** Hilty, S. (1985)  
Distributional changes in the Colombian avifauna: a preliminary blue list  
Pp. 1000-1012 in Buckley, P.A., Foster, M.S., Morton, E.S., Ridgely, R.S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. AOU, Washington D.C
- 837** Hilty, S. and Brown, W.L. (1986)  
A guide to the birds of Colombia  
Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- 838** Hirschfeld, E. (1991)  
Rare birds in Bahrain 1989 and 1990  
Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin 26: 20- 25
- 839** Hodges, C.S.N. (1991)  
Survey of Nene (*Branta sandvicensis*) in Haleakala National Park 1988 through 1990  
Elepaio 51(6): 38-39
- 841** Hollom, P.A.D., Porter, R.F., Christensen, S. and Willis, (1988)  
Birds of the Middle East and North Africa T. and A.D. Poyser, Calton
- 842** Holmes, D.A. (1977)  
Faunistic notes and further additions to the Sumatran avifauna.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 97: 68-71
- 843** Holmes, D.A. (1990)  
Notes on the occurrence of the White-winged wood duck *Cairina scutulata* on the west coast of North Sumatra  
Kukila 5(1):69-72
- 844** Holmes, D.A. and Burton, K. (1987)  
Recent notes on the avifauna of Kalimantan  
Kukila 3: 2-32
- 845** Holyoak, D.T. and Seddon, M.B. (1990)  
Distributional notes on the birds of Benin  
Malimbus 11: 128-134
- 846** Holyoak, D.T. and Thibault, J-C. (1984)  
Contribution à l'étude des oiseaux de Polynesie orientale  
Mémoires du Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle Ser. A., Zool. 127: 1-209
- 847** Hoshide, H.M., Price, A.J. and Katahira, L. (1990)  
A progress report on Nene *Branta sandvicensis* in Hawaii's Volcanoes National Park from 1974-1989  
Wildfowl 41: 152-155
- 849** Howell, S. N. G. (1992)  
The Short-crested Coquette: Mexico's least-known endemic.  
Birding  
Volume 24 Pages 87-91
- 850** Howell, S.N.G. and Webb, S. (1992)  
New and noteworthy bird records from Guatemala and Honduras  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112: 42-49
- 851** Howells, W.W. and Finn, K.J. (1979)  
The occurrence of Denham's Bustard at Wankie National Park and in north- west Rhodesia with notes on movements and behaviour  
Honeyguide 97: 4-12
- 852** Howes, J. (1988)  
Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*: status and threats.  
Asian Wetland News 1: 12

- 853** Howes, J. and Lambert, F. (1987)  
Some notes on the status, field identification and foraging characteristics of Nordmann's Greenshank  
Wader Study Group Bulletin 49: 14-17
- 854** Humphrey, S.R. and Bain, J.R. (1990)  
Endangered Animals of Thailand  
Sandhill Crane Press, Gainesville, Florida
- 855** Hunt, G. (1994)  
Red Data Bird: Kagu  
World Birdwatch 16(1): 20-21
- 856** Hunter, L.A. (1988)  
Status of the endemic Atitlan Grebe of Guatemala: is it extinct?  
Condor 90: 906-912
- 857** Hussain, S.A. (1984)  
Some aspects of the biology and ecology of Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhyticeros narcondami*)  
Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 81: 1-18
- 858** Hutchinson, C.D. (1989)  
Birds in Ireland  
Poyser, Calton, U.K
- 860** Ingels, J., Parkes, K.C. and Farrand, J. (1981)  
The status of the macaw generally but incorrectly called *Ara caninde* (Wagler)  
Gerfaut 71: 283-294
- 861** Inskipp, C. (1989)  
Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation  
International Council for Bird Preservation (Monograph No. 4.), Cambridge, U.K
- 862** Inskipp, C. and Collar, N.J. (1984)  
The Bengal Florican: its conservation in Nepal  
Oryx 18: 30-35
- 863** Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1983)  
Results of a preliminary survey of Bengal Floricans *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal and India, 1982  
(Study Report 2). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K
- 864** Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1985)  
A survey of Bengal Floricans in Nepal and India, 1982  
Bustard Studies 3: 141- 160
- 865** Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1991)  
A guide to the birds of Nepal  
2nd ed. Christopher Helm
- 867** Islam, K. and Crawford, J.A. (1985)  
Brood habitat and roost sites of Western Tragopans in northeastern Pakistan  
World Pheasant Association Journal 10: 7-14
- 868** Islam, K. and Crawford, J.A. (1986)  
Summary of Western Tragopan Project in Pakistan with recommendations for conservation of the species  
In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association, Basildon, U.K
- 869** Jackson, F.J. and Sclater, W.L. (1938)  
The birds of Kenya Colony and the Ugandan Protectorate  
Gurney and Jackson, London
- 870** Jackson, H.D. (1973)  
The Cape Eagle Owl *Bubo capensis* in Moçambique  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 93: 10
- 871** Jacobson, O.W. (1993)  
Use of feeding habitats by breeding Eurasian Wigeon  
Canadian Journal of Ecology 71(5): 1046-1054
- 872** Jairaj, A.P. and Sanjeev Kumar, V.K. (1990)  
Occurrence of the Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in Kerala.  
Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 87(2): 289-290
- 873** Jaksic, F.M. and Jimenez, J.E. (1986)  
Conservation status of raptors in Chile  
Birds of Prey Bulletin No 3
- 874** Jaramillo, A. (1992)  
Eskimo Curlew: a glimmer of hope  
Birders Journal 1: 202
- 875** Jeggo, D.F. (1990)  
Preliminary international studbook: St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii*.  
Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 876** Jeggo, D.F. (1991)  
Captive breeding and the conservation of the St Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor* and St Vincent Parrot *A. guildingii*  
Pp. 18-28 In: Colley, R. (ed.) Parrots in captivity. Association of British Wild Animal Keepers, Bristol
- 877** Jeggo, D.F. and Anthony, D. (1991)  
A report on the 1990 field survey of the St Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*  
Dodo 27: 102-107
- 878** Jeggo, D.F., Anthony, D. and John, L. (1988)  
A report on the 1988 survey of the St.



Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*  
Dodo 25: 24-30

- 879** Jehl, J.R. and Parkes, K.C. (1982)  
The status of the avifauna of the  
Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico  
Wilson Bulletin 94: 1-19
- 881** Jennings, M.C. (1981)  
The birds of Saudi Arabia: a check- list  
Published by the author, Whittlesford,  
Cambridge
- 882** Jenny, J.P. and Burnham, W.A. (1987)  
Preliminary observations on the biology  
of the Orange-breasted Falcon (*Falco*  
*deiroleucus*)  
III Congress de Ornitologia Neotropical:  
Resumenes. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 883** Jenny, J.P. and Cade, T.J. (1986)  
Observations on the biology of the  
Orange-breasted Falcon *Falco*  
*deiroleucus*  
Wilson Bulletin 3: 119-124
- 884** Jensen, A. (1991)  
Forest future in the balance  
World Birdwatch 13(4): 10-11
- 885** Jessop, A.E. and Reid, T. (1986)  
Winter surveys of the Orange-bellied  
Parrot *Neophema chrysogaster* in  
Victoria, 1984 and 1985  
Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union,  
Victoria
- 886** Johnsgard, P.A. (1983)  
Cranes of the world  
Croom Helm, London and Canberra
- 887** Johnsgard, P.A. (1983)  
The hummingbirds of North America  
Smithsonian Institution Press.  
Washington D.C.
- 888** Johnsgard, P.A. (1986)  
Plovers, sandpipers and snipes of the  
world  
University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and  
London
- 889** Johnsgard, P.A. (1986)  
The pheasants of the world  
Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 890** Johnsgard, P.A. (1988)  
The quails, partridges and francolins of  
the world  
Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 891** Johnsgard, P.A. (1991)  
Bustards, hemipodes and sandgrouse:  
birds of dry places  
Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 892** Johnson, A.R. (1989)  
Population studies and conservation  
studies of Greater Flamingos in the  
Camargue  
Pp.49-63 in Spaans, A.L. Wetlands en  
Watervoegels. Pudoc, Wageningen, the  
Netherlands
- 894** Johnson, E.D.H. (1972)  
Observations on the birds of the Upper  
Blue Nile Basin  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
92: 42-49
- 895** Johnson, G. and Smiddy, P. (1989)  
Black Stork in Co. Dublin - a species new  
to Ireland.  
Irish Birds  
Volume 4 Pages 69-70.
- 896** Johnson, T. (1987)  
Red Data bird: White-breasted White-  
eye  
World Birdwatch 9(3): 5
- 897** Johnson, T.B., Snyder, N.F.R. and  
Franks, M.A. (1991)  
Thick-billed Parrot Reintroduction Project  
Progress Report of December 23, 1991  
Arizona Game and Fish Department.  
Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 899** Jones, C.G. (1987)  
The larger land-birds of Mauritius  
Pp. 208-300 In: Diamond A.W. (ed.)  
Studies of Mascarene Island birds.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,  
U.K.
- 900** Jones, P.J. and Tye, A. (1988)  
A survey of the avifauna of Sao Tome  
and Principe  
(Study Report 24). International Council  
for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 901** Jordan, O.C. and Munn, C.A. (1993)  
First observation of the Blue-throated  
Macaw in Bolivia  
Wilson Bulletin 105(4):694-695
- 902** Juhaeni, D. (1993)  
Little-known bird: Sumba Hornbill *Aceros*  
*everetti*  
Oriental Bird Club Bulletin 18: 19-20
- 903** Juniper, A.T. and Yamashita, C. (1991)  
The habitat and status of Spix's Macaw  
*Cyanopsitta spixii*  
Bird Conservation International 1: 1-9
- 904** Juniper, T. (1990)  
A very singular bird  
BBC Wildlife 8: 674- 675
- 905** Juniper, T. (1990)  
Spix's Macaw - a lone survivor  
World Birdwatch 12(3): 13

- 906** Juniper, T. (1991)  
Last of a kind  
Birds International 3: 10- 16
- 907** Juniper, T. and Yamashita, C. (1990)  
The conservation of Spix's Macaw  
Oryx 24: 224-228
- 908** Jurek, R.M. (1990)  
An historical review of California Condor recovery programmes  
Vulture News 23: 3-7
- 909** Karim, F. (1985)  
A note on the disappearance of the Bengal Florican from Bangladesh  
Bustard Studies 3: 161-162
- 910** Karl, B.J. and Best, H.A. (1982)  
Feral cats on Stewart Island; their foods, and their effects on Kakapo  
New Zealand Journal of Zoology 9: 287-294
- 911** Kasparek, M. (1989)  
Status and distribution of the Great Bustard and the Little Bustard in Turkey  
Bustard Studies 4
- 912** Kasparek, M. and van der Ven, J. (1983)  
Birds of Turkey. 1: Ercek Golu  
Published by the authors, Heidelberg
- 913** Kebede, E. and Hillman, J.C. (1989)  
First recorded breeding of Greater Flamingos *Phoenicopterus ruber roseus* in Ethiopia.  
Flamingo Research Group Newsletter 5: 7
- 914** Keller, C. (1992)  
Em busca da ararinha de Spix  
Atualidades Ornitológicas 45: 5
- 916** Kemp, A.C. (1980)  
The importance of the Kruger National Park for bird conservation in the Republic of South Africa  
Koedoe 23: 99-122
- 917** Kemp, A.C. (1988)  
The systematics and zoogeography of Oriental and Australasian hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae)  
Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 39: 315-345
- 918** Kemp, A.C. (1989)  
Estimation of biological indices for little-known African owls  
Pp. 441-449 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 919** Kemp, A.C. and Crowe, T.M. (1994)  
A morphometric Analysis of *Accipiter* species  
In: Meyburg & Chancellor (eds) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, Berlin, London & Paris
- 920** Kennerley, P.R. (1987)  
A survey of the birds of the Poyang Lake Nature Reserve, Jiangxi Province, China, 29 December 1985 - 4 January 1986  
Hong Kong Bird Report 1984/1985: 97-111
- 921** Kennerley, P.R. and Bakewell, D.N. (1987)  
Nordmann's Greenshank in Hong Kong: a review of the identification and status  
Hong Kong Bird Report 1986: 83-100
- 922** Kerley, G.I.H. (1986)  
Jackass Penguins harmed in South Africa oil spills  
World Birdwatch 8(2): 4
- 923** Khan, M. A. R. (1986)  
The threatened White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Bangladesh.  
Forktail  
Volume 2 Pages 97-101
- 925** Kiff, L. (1990)  
To the brink and back: the battle to save the California Condor  
Terra 28(4): 6-18
- 926** King, B. (1985)  
Wild sighting of Hume's Pheasant in Burma  
World Pheasant Association News 8: 21
- 927** King, B. (1987)  
Wild sighting of Cabot's Tragopan  
World Pheasant Association News 18: 21-23
- 928** King, B. (1990)  
*Hieraetus morphnoides* on Halmahera.  
Kukila 5: 77
- 929** King, B.F., Dickinson, E.C. and Woodcock, M.W. (1975)  
A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia  
Collins, London
- 931** King, W.B. (1981)  
Endangered birds of the world: the ICBP Bird Red Data Book  
Smithsonian Institution Press and International Council for Bird Preservation, Washington D.C.
- 932** Kirkby, J.S. and Mitchell, C. (1993)  
Distribution and status of wintering Shovelers *Anas clypeata* in Great Britain.  
Bird Study 40: 170-180

- 933 Kitson, A.R. (1980)  
*Larus relictus* - a review.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
100(3): 178-185
- 935 Knoder, C.E. (1983)  
Elliot's Pheasant conservation  
World Pheasant Association Journal 8:  
11-28
- 936 Knystautas, A. (1993)  
Birds of Russia  
Harper Collins Publishers, London
- 937 Kohalmy, T. (1987)  
Data on the condition of the eastern  
subspecies of Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*  
*dybowskii* Tacz. 1874)  
In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard  
(*Otis tarda* L.). Proceedings of the  
symposium in Budapest on June 2nd  
1987. International Council for Game  
and Wildlife Conservation, Budapest
- 938 Kolosov, A.M. (ed.). (1983)  
[Red data book of the RSFSR: animals.]  
Rossel 'khozizdat', Moscow. (In  
Russian.)
- 939 Konrad, P.M. (1981)  
Status and ecology of the Wattled Crane  
in Africa  
Pp. 220-237 In: Lewis, J.C. and  
Masatomi, H. (eds.) Crane research  
around the world. Robinson Press, Fort  
Collins, Colorado
- 940 Koschmann, J.R. and Price, P.L. (1987)  
The Thick-billed Parrot  
AFA Watchbird 14(1): 48-53
- 941 Koster, S.H. and Grettenberger J.F.  
(1983)  
A preliminary survey of the birds of Park  
W, Niger  
Malimbus 5(2): 62- 72
- 942 Kreitchmar, A.V. (1994)  
[Eurasian wigeon *Ans penelope* in North  
East Asia.]  
Zoologicheskij Zhurnal 73(5): 68-79. (In  
Russian.)
- 943 Krupa, R.E. (1989)  
Social and biological implications for  
endangered species management: the  
Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi*  
Pp. 301-314 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and  
Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the  
modern world. Proceedings of the III  
World Conference on Birds of Prey and  
Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987.  
World Working Group on Birds of Prey  
and O
- 944 Kulkarni, B.S. (1981)  
Ecology and behaviour of Great Indian  
Bustard (Family Otidae)
- Journal of the Bombay Natural History  
Society 78: 375-377
- 947 Kumerloeve, H. (1984)  
The Waldrapp, *Geronticus eremita*  
(Linnaeus, 1758): historical review,  
taxonomic history, and present status  
Biological Conservation 30: 363-373
- 948 Kyllingstad, H.C. (1986)  
A record of Bald Ibis from the Sinai  
Mountains  
Ornithological Society of the Middle East  
Bulletin 17: 1-2
- 949 La Cock, G.D. (1986)  
The Southern Oscillation, environmental  
anomalies, and mortality of two southern  
African seabirds  
Climatic Change 8: 173-184
- 950 La Cock, G.D., Duffy, D.C. and Cooper, J.  
(1987)  
Population dynamics of the African  
Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* at Marcus  
Island in the Benguela Upwelling  
ecosystem: 1979-85  
Biological Conservation 40: 117-126
- 951 LaBastille, A. (1990)  
And now they are gone  
International Wildlife 20(4): 18-23
- 952 LaBastille, A. (1992)  
The Giant Grebes of Atitlan  
A chronicle of extinction. Living Bird  
Quarterly 11(1): 10-15
- 953 Labinger, Z., Gorney, E. and Parslow, R.  
(1991)  
First record of Shikra *Accipiter badius* in  
Israel  
Sandgrouse 13: 46-49
- 956 Lambert, F. (1983)  
Report of an expedition to survey the  
status of the St Vincent Parrot *Amazona*  
*gouldingii*  
(Study Report 3). International Council  
for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 957 Lambert, F. (1985)  
The St Vincent parrot, an endangered  
Caribbean bird  
Oryx 19: 34-37
- 958 Lambert, F.R. (1993)  
Trade, status and management of three  
parrots in the North Moluccas, Indonesia;  
White Cockatoo *Cacatua alba*, Chattering  
Lory *Lorius garrulus* and Violet-eared  
lory *Eos squamata*  
Bird Conservation International 3:145-  
168



- 960** Langrand, O. (1987)  
Distribution, status and conservation of the Madagascar Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides* Desmurs, 1845  
Biological Conservation 42: 73-77
- 961** Langrand, O. (1990)  
Guide to the Birds of Madagascar  
Yale University Press, New Haven and London
- 962** Langrand, O. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1984)  
Birds of prey and owls in Madagascar: their distribution, status and conservation  
In: Mendelsohn, J.M. and Sapsford, C.W. 1984. Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds, 22-26 August 1983. Natal Bird Club, Durban, South Africa
- 963** Langrand, O. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1984)  
Range, status and biology of the Madagascar Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides*  
Pp. 269-278 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 964** Lanning, D.V. (1982)  
Survey of the Red-fronted Macaw (*Ara rubrogenys*) and Caninde Macaw (*Ara caninde*) in Bolivia, December 1981 - March 1982. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 965** Lanning, D.V. (1991)  
Distribution and breeding biology of the Red-fronted Macaw  
Wilson Bulletin 103: 357-365
- 966** Lanning, D.V. and Shiflett, J.T. (1981)  
Status and nesting ecology of the Thick-billed Parrot (*Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*)  
Pp. 393-401 In: Pasquier, R.F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. (Techn. Publ. 1). International Council for Bird Preservation, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.
- 967** Lanning, D.V. and Shiflett, J.T. (1983)  
Nesting ecology of Thick-billed Parrots  
Condor 85: 66-73
- 968** Lara, O.F. (1987)  
Notas reproductivas de *Jabiru mycteria*, una cigüeña en peligro de extinction  
Flora, Fauna y Areas Silvestres 4(2): 35
- 969** Lassey, P.A. (1994)  
First record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoenicopterus minor* in Egypt.  
Sandgrouse 16: 52-53
- 970** Lawson, P.W. and Lanning, D.V. (1981)  
Nesting and status of the Maroon-fronted Parrot (*Rhynchopsitta terrisi*) Pp 385-392 In: Pasquier, R.F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. (Techn. Publ. 1). International Council for Bird Preservation, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.
- 971** Ledant, J.-P. Jacob, J.-P., Jacobs, P., Malher, F., Ochando, B. and Roché, J. (1981)  
Mise à jour de l'avifaune algérienne  
Gerfaut 71: 295-398
- 972** Ledger, J. (1985)  
Egyptian extinction  
Quagga 12: 10-12
- 973** Lelliott, A.D. (1981)  
Cheer Pheasants in west-central Nepal  
World Pheasant Association Journal 6:89-95
- 974** Lesniczak, A.B. (1989)  
The Black Stork, *Ciconia nigra*, in the environs of Rybnik on the Silesian Upland.  
Chronmy PRzycz. Ojczysta 45:68-70
- 975** Lever, C. (1987)  
Naturalized birds of the world  
Longman Scientific and Technical, Harlow, U.K.
- 976** Lewis, J. C. and Renton, K. (1989)  
The status and ecology of the West-Indian Whistling Duck (*Dendrocygna arborea*) on Barbuda.  
Neotropical Wetlands Newsletter Volume 4 Pages 10-13.
- 977** Lewis, R. E. (1986)  
A rain-forest raptor in danger.  
Oryx  
Volume 20 Pages 170-175.
- 978** Liefde, M. van. (1992)  
Status of the West Indian Whistling Duck in the Cayman Islands  
IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter 2: 11-12
- 979** Lindsey, G.D. and Arendt, W.J. (1991)  
Radio-tracking Puerto Rican Parrots: assessing triangulation accuracy in an insular rain forest  
Caribbean Journal of Science 27: 46-53

- 980** Lindsey, G.D., Arendt, W.J., Kalina, J. and Pendleton, G.W. (1991)  
Home range and movements of juvenile Puerto Rican Parrots  
Journal of Wildlife Management 55: 318-322
- 982** Lisle, M. de. (1956)  
Sur une observation de *Balaeniceps rex* au Cameroun  
L'Oiseau 26: 1-3
- 983** Lloyd, B.D. and Powlesland, R.G. (1994)  
The decline of the Kakapo *Strigops habroptilus* and attempts at conservation by translocation  
Biological Conservation 69(1): 75-85
- 984** Lobkov, E.G. and Neufeldt, I.A. (1986)  
Distribution and biology of the Steller's Sea Eagle - *Haliaeetus pelagicus pelagicus* (Pallas)  
Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences, USSR 150: 107-146
- 985** Londei, T. (1995)  
Field observations on the Azores Buzzard *Buteo buteo rothschildi*  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 115: 48-53
- 986** Long, J.L. (1981)  
Introduced birds of the world  
David and Charles, Newton Abbot
- 988** Louette, M. (1992)  
The identification of forest *Accipiters* in Central Africa  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112(1): 50-53
- 989** Louette, M., Stevens, J., Bijnens, L. and Janssens, L. (1986)  
Comoro Islands endemic bird survey  
International Council for Bird Preservation, final report (30 April 1986)
- 990** Love, J.A. (1983)  
The return of the Sea Eagle  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K
- 992** Lowe, D.W., Matthews, J.R. and Moseley, C.J., (eds.). (1990)  
Puerto Rican Parrot, *Amazona vittata* Pp. 565-567 In: The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America
- 993** Lowe, D.W., Matthews, J.R. and Moseley, C.J., (eds.). (1990)  
Thick-billed Parrot, *Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*  
Pp. 692-693 In: The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America
- 994** Loyn, R.H., Lane, B.A., Chandler, C. and Carr, G.W. (1986)  
Ecology of Orange-bellied Parrots *Neophema chrysogaster* at their main remnant wintering site  
Emu 86: 195-206
- 995** Lu Tai-chun, He Fen-qi and Liu Ru-sun (1986)  
The Chinese Monal *Lophophorus lhuysii*: studies of its ecology and biology  
In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association, Basildon, U.K
- 996** Lucca, E.R. de. (1992)  
El Aguila Coronada *Harpyhaliaetus coronatus* en San Juan  
Nuestras Aves 26: 25
- 997** Ludlow, F. (1937)  
The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet  
Ibis (14)1: 1-46, 249-293, 467-505
- 998** Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. (1944)  
The birds of South-eastern Tibet.  
Ibis 86: 43-86, 176-208, 348-389
- 999** Luthin, C., Frederick, P. and Morales, G. (1988)  
The Scarlet Ibis (*Eudocimus ruber*): status, conservation and recent research
- 1000** Luthin, C.S. (1987)  
Rare visit of Oriental Crested Ibis  
Flying Free 5(2): 4-5
- 1001** Luthin, C.S. (1987)  
Status and conservation priorities for the world's stork species  
Colonial Waterbirds 10: 181-202
- 1002** Luthin, C.S., Frederick, P.C. and Morales, G. (1990)  
The Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* Action Plan  
IWRB, Slimbridge, U.K
- 1003** Macdonald, A. A. (1995)  
Distribution of Blue Crowned pigeon *Goura cristata* on north Seram.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club Volume 115 Pages 33-35.
- 1004** Machado, R. B. and Brandt, A. (1990)  
Projeto ararinha azul: relatório final.  
Belo Horizonte: Fundação Biodiversitas. Unpublished.
- 1006** Mackworth-Praed, C. W. and Grant, C. H. B. (1957)  
Birds of eastern and north-eastern Africa. Volume 1.  
Longmans. -London

- 1007** Mackworth-Praed, C.W. and Grant, C.H.B. (1962)  
Birds of the southern third of Africa.  
Volume 1.  
Longmans. -London
- 1008** Maclean, G. I. (1993)  
Roberts' birds of Southern Africa. Sixth Edition.  
Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund. -Cape Town
- 1009** MacLeod, H. and Parrott, J. (1991)  
Red Data bird: Bannerman's Turaco.  
World Birdwatch  
Volume 13 Number 4 Pages 12.
- 1010** Madge, S. and Burn, H. (1988)  
Wildfowl.  
Christopher Helm. -London
- 1011** Madsen, S. T. (1990)  
Black Storks in Nepal and India.  
Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club  
Volume 11 Pages 34-35.
- 1012** Magnin, G. (1991)  
A record of Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* from Turkey.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 13 Pages 42-44.
- 1013** Magrath, R.D., Ridley, M.W. and Woinarski, J.Z. (1985)  
Status and habitat requirements of Lesser Floricans in Kathiawar, western India.  
Bustard Studies  
Volume 3 Pages 185-193.
- 1017** Mann, C.F. (1986)  
Christmas Island Frigatebirds *Fregata andrewsi* on the Kenya coast.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 106 Pages 89-90.
- 1019** Mann, C. F. (1988)  
Bird report for Brunei Darussalam, July 1986 to June 1988.  
Brunei Museum Journal  
Volume 6 Pages 88-111.
- 1020** Manry, D. E. (1985)  
Distribution, abundance and conservaation of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in southern Africa.  
Biological Conservation  
Volume 33 Pages 351-362.
- 1021** Manry, D.E. (1985)  
Reproductive performance of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in relation to rainfall and grass-burning.  
Ibis 127  
Volume 127 Pages 159-173.
- 1022** Mansoori, J. (1985)  
The status of the Houbara Bustard in Iran.  
Bustard Studies  
Volume 3 Pages 97-100.
- 1023** Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J. (eds). (1990)  
Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds.Vol 1. Ratites and ducks.  
RAOU/Oxford University Press. - Melbourne
- 1024** Marcondes-Machado, L. O. and Montiero Filho, E. L. A. (1990)  
The Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* in southeastern Brazil.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 110 Number 3 Pages 123-126.
- 1025** Marcus, M.J. (1983)  
Additions to the avifauna of Honduras.  
Auk  
Volume 100 Pages 621-629.
- 1026** Marion, L. and Marion, P. (1982)  
[The Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* nests at the Lac de Grand-Lieu, France.].  
[French]  
Alauda  
Volume 50 Pages 241-249.
- 1027** Marle, J. G. van and Voous, K. H. (1988)  
The birds of Sumatra.  
British Ornithologists' Union Check-list 10. -London
- 1028** Marquiss, M. and Newton, I. (1982)  
The Goshawk in Britain.  
British Birds  
Volume 75 Pages 243-260.
- 1029** Marti, R. (1993)  
Red Data Bird: White-headed Duck.  
World Birdwatch  
Volume 15 Number 3 Pages 18-19.
- 1030** Martin, R. (1981)  
An extension of range of the Mountain Buzzard.  
Bokmakierie  
Volume 33 Pages 93.
- 1031** Martuscelli, P. (1991)  
Predação de *Megalobulimus paranaguensis* Pelsbry & Ihering, 1900 (Megalobulimidae, Mollusca) por *Leucopternis lacernulata*\_.  
P. 29 in: Resumos, 1 Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia  
Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi. -Belém
- 1032** Mason, V. (1989)  
The birds of Bali.  
Periplus Editions. -Berkeley, California and Singapore



- 1033** Massey-Stewart, J. (1987)  
The 'Lily of birds': the success story of  
the Siberian White Crane.  
Oryx  
Volume 21 Pages 6-10.
- 1034** Masterson, A. (1986)  
Wattled Cranes - hot seating?  
Honeyguide  
Volume 32 Pages 154-155.
- 1035** Matthews, G. V. T. and Evans, M. E.  
(1974)  
On the behaviour of the White-headed  
Duck with special reference to breeding.  
Wildfowl  
Volume 25 Pages 56-66.
- 1037** Matthews, N. J. C. and Scott, L. B.  
(1980)  
A new distribution record for the Cape  
Eagle Owl.  
Bokmakierie  
Volume 32 Pages 99-100.
- 1038** Matvejev, S. D. and Vasic, V. F. (1973)  
Catalogus Faunae Jugoslaviae, IV/3,  
Aves.  
-Yugoslavia
- 1040** Mauersberger, G., Wagner, S.,  
Wallschläger, D. and Warthold, R. (1982)  
Neue Daten zur Avifauna mongolica.  
[German]  
Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen  
Museum in Berlin  
Volume 58 Pages 11-74.
- 1043** Mayol, J. (1981)  
[Evaluation of the Majorcan colonies of  
Eleonora's Falcon, *Falco eleonorae*,  
during summer 1981.]. [Spanish]  
Bol. Est. Cent. Ecol.  
Volume 20 Pages 21-25.
- 1045** Mayr, E. and Cottrell, G. W. (eds.).  
(1978)  
Check-list of the birds of the world.  
Volume 1, 2nd edition.  
Museum of Comparative Zoology. -  
Cambridge, Massachusetts
- 1046** McKean, J.L. (1987)  
A first record of Christmas Island  
Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi* on Timor.  
Kukila 3(1-2): 47
- 1047** McNee, S. (1986)  
Surveys of the Western Whipbird and  
Western Bristlebird in western Australia,  
1985  
Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union,  
Victoria
- 1048** McNutt, J.W. (1984)  
A peregrine falcon polymorph.  
Observations on the reproductive  
behaviour of *Falco kreyenborgi*  
Condor 86: 378-382
- 1049** Medway, Lord and Wells, D.R. (1976)  
The birds of the Malay Peninsula  
Volume 5: conclusions and survey of  
every species. H.F. and G. Witherby and  
Penerbit Universiti Malaya, London and  
Kuala Lumpur
- 1050** Mees, G.F. (1971)  
Systematic and faunistic remarks on  
birds from Borneo and Java, with new  
records  
Zoologische Mededelingen 45: 225-244
- 1051** Mees, G.F. (1977)  
Additional records of birds from Formosa  
(Taiwan)  
Zoologische Mededelingen 51: 243-264
- 1052** Mees, G.F. (1977)  
Zur Verbreitung von *Phaethornis malaris*  
(Nordmann) (Aves, Trochilidae)  
Zoologische Mededelingen 52: 209-211
- 1053** Mees, G.F. (1980)  
The sparrow-hawks (*Accipiter*) of the  
Andaman Islands  
Journal of the Bombay Natural History  
Society 77: 371-412
- 1054** Mees, G.F. (1985)  
Nomenclature and systematics of birds  
from Suriname  
Proceedings. Koninklijke Nederlandse  
Akademie van Wetenschappen Series C,  
88(1): 75-91
- 1055** Ménégau, M.A. (1904)  
Catalogue des oiseaux rapportés par M  
Geay de la Guyane française et du  
Conteste France- Bresilien.  
Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire  
Naturelle 10: 107-119, 174-186
- 1056** Ménégau, M.A. (1907)  
Oiseaux de la Guyane française donnés  
au Museum par M  
Rey, gouverneur des Colonies. Bulletin  
du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle  
13: 493- 499
- 1057** Menkhorst, P.W. and Isles, A.C. (1981)  
The Night Parrot *Geopsittacus*  
*occidentalis*: evidence of its occurrence  
in north-western Victoria during the  
1950s  
Emu 81: 239-240
- 1058** Mercado, N.K. (1985)  
Aves de Bolivia  
Editorial Gisbert, La Paz

- 1059 Meretsky, V.J. and Snyder, N.F.R. (1992)  
Range use and movements of California  
Condors  
Condor 94: 313-335
- 1060 Merton, D.V., Morris, R.B. and Atkinson,  
I.A.E. (1984)  
Lek behaviour in a parrot: the Kakapo  
*Strigops habroptilus* of New Zealand  
Ibis 126: 277-283
- 1061 Merwe, F. van der. (1981)  
Review of the status and biology of the  
Black Harrier  
Ostrich 52: 193-207
- 1062 Meyburg, B.-U. (1982)  
Seltene und vom Aussterben bed-  
typogramylerohnte Greifvogel (III): der  
Spanische Kaiseradler *Aquila (heliaca)*  
*adalberti*  
Der Falkner 31/32: 21-30
- 1063 Meyburg, B.-U. (1987)  
Clutch size, nestling aggression and  
breeding success of the Spanish Imperial  
Eagle  
British Birds 80: 308-320
- 1064 Meyburg, B.-U. (1989)  
The Spanish Imperial Eagle *Aquila*  
*(heliaca) adalberti*: its biology, status  
and conservation  
Pp. 255-268 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and  
Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the  
modern world. Proceedings of the III  
World Conference on Birds of Prey and  
Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987.  
World Working Group on Birds of Prey  
and O
- 1065 Meyburg, B.-U. and Meyburg, C. (1983)  
Distribution and present status of the  
Black Vulture *Aegypius monachus*  
Bulletin of the World Working Group on  
Birds of Prey 1: 172
- 1066 Meyburg, B.-U., Balen, S. van, Thiollay,  
J.-M. and Chancellor, R.D. (1989)  
Observations on the endangered Java  
Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*  
Pp. 279-285 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and  
Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the  
modern world. Proceedings of the III  
World Conference on Birds of Prey and  
Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987.  
World Working Group on Birds of Prey  
and O
- 1068 Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1982)  
A guide to the birds of South America  
Academy of Natural Sciences,  
Philadelphia
- 1069 Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1984)  
The birds of China  
Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 1070 Meyer de Schauensee, R. and Phelps,  
W.H. (1978)  
A guide to the birds of Venezuela  
Princeton University Press, Princeton,  
New Jersey
- 1071 Meyers, J.M. and Barrow, W.C. (1992)  
Habitat of breeding and nonbreeding  
pairs of Puerto Rican Parrots (*Amazona*  
*vittata*) after Hurricane Hugo  
Program abstract, Society of  
Conservation Biology, June 27-July 1  
1992. Virginia Polytech Institute and  
State University, Blacksburg, VA
- 1072 Mian, A. (1986)  
Ecological impact of Arab falconry on  
Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan  
Environmental Conservation. 13: 41-46
- 1073 Mills, J.A. and Williams, G.R. (1978)  
The status of endangered New Zealand  
birds  
Pp. 147-168 In: Tyler, M.J. (ed.) The  
status of endangered Australasian  
wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of  
Australia, Adelaide
- 1074 Mitchell, P. (1988)  
Unusual sighting reports.  
Bird Observer  
Number 678 Pages 87-88.
- 1075 Mlingwa, C. (1989)  
Notes on Marabou Storks *Leptoptilos*  
*crumeniferus* at Shinyanga, Tanzania.  
East African Natural History Society  
Bulletin 19:34
- 1076 Monroe, B.L. Jr. (1968)  
A distributional survey of the birds of  
Honduras  
Ornithological Monographs 7: 1-457
- 1077 Moreau, G. (1990)  
[A new breeding species for France: the  
Common Crane.]  
Alauda 58: 244. (In French.)
- 1078 Morel, G.J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1988)  
Liste des oiseaux de Guinée  
Malimbus 10(2): 143-176
- 1079 Morel, G.J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1988)  
Nouvelles données sur l'hivernage de la  
tourterelle des bois, *Streptopelia turtur*  
en afrique de l'ouest: nord de la Guinee  
Alauda 56(2): 85-91
- 1080 Morel, G.J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1990)  
Les oiseaux de Senegambie, notices et  
cartes de distribution  
Editions de l'Orstom, Paris

- 1081** Morel, M-Y. (1987)  
La tourterelle des bois *Streptopelia turtur*  
dans l'ouest africaIn: mouvements  
migratoire et regime alimentaire  
Malimbus 9(1): 23-42
- 1084** Morgan-Davis, A.M. (1965)  
On the Kori Bustard *Ardeotis kori*  
(Burchell) in north-western Tanzania  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
85: 145-147
- 1085** Mosimann, P. and Juillard, M. (1988)  
[Breeding status and winter distribution  
of the Red Kite *Milvus milvus* in  
Switzerland.]  
Orn. Beob. 85: 199-206. (In French.)
- 1086** Mottley, J. (1863)  
Observations on the birds of south-  
eastern Borneo  
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of  
London 1863: 206-224
- 1087** Müller-Bierl, M. and Cordier, C. (1991)  
Auf den Spuren des Rotohraras *Ara*  
*rubrogenys*.  
Gefiederte Welt 115: 413-416
- 1088** Munn, C.A., Silva, C.P. da, Renton, K.  
and Valqui, M. (1991)  
Eine kurze Studie über nistende  
Hyazintharas im Pantanal  
Papageien 5/91: 145-148; 6/91: 178-  
181
- 1089** Munn, C.A., Thomsen, J.B. and  
Yamashita, C. (1987)  
Survey and status of the Hyacinth Macaw  
(*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) in Brazil,  
Bolivia, and Paraguay. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 1091** Nagy, K.A., Siegfried, W.R. and Wilson,  
R.P. (1984)  
Energy utilization by free-ranging  
Jackass Penguins, *Spheniscus demersus*  
Ecology 65: 1648-1655
- 1092** Naoroji, R.K. (1991)  
Shikra *Accipiter badius* taking carrion  
Journal of the Bombay Natural History  
Society 88: 447- 448
- 1093** Narang, M.L. (1989)  
Occurrence of the Western Horned  
Pheasant *Tragopan melanocephalus* east  
of R  
Sutlej in Himachal Pradesh. Ann. Biol.  
(Ludhiana) 5: 153-154
- 1094** Nash, S.V. and Nash, A.D. (1986)  
Records of the White- winged Duck  
*Cairina scutulata* in Sumatran  
peatswamp forest  
Oriental Bird Club Bulletin 3: 17
- 1095** Navarro, A.G. Torres, M.G. and  
Escalante, B.P. (1991)  
Catálogo de aves, Museo de Zoología,  
Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad  
Nacional Autónoma de México  
México [City]: Museo de Zoología  
"Alfonso L. Herrera", Facultad de  
Ciencias, UNAM
- 1096** Negret, A.J. (1991)  
Reportes recientes en el Parque Nacional  
Munchique de aves consideradas raras o  
amenazadas de extinción  
Noved. Colombianas (nueva epoca) 3:  
39-45
- 1097** Negret, A.J. and Acevedo, C.I. (1990)  
Reportes recientes de *Leptosittaca*  
*branickii*, ave colombiana amenazada de  
extinción.  
Noved. Colombianas (nueva epoca) 2:  
70-71
- 1098** Nelson, J.B. (1974)  
The distribution of Abbott's Booby *Sula*  
*abbotti*  
Ibis 116: 368-369
- 1099** Nelson, J.B. and Powell, D. (1986)  
The breeding ecology of Abbott's Booby  
*Sula abbotti*  
Emu 86(1): 33-46
- 1101** Newby, J., Grettenberger, J. and  
Watkins, J. (1987)  
The birds of northern Air, Niger  
Malimbus 9(1): 4-16
- 1102** Newman, K. (1989)  
Birds of Botswana  
Southern Book Publishers (Pty)
- 1103** Newman, K., Johnston-Stewart, N. and  
Medland, B. (1992)  
The birds of Malawi. A supplement to  
Newman's birds of Southern Africa.  
Southern Book Publishers (Pty). -Cape  
Town
- 1105** Nightingale, T. and Hill, M. (1992)  
The birds of Bahrain  
Immel
- 1109** O'Neill, J.P., Solar R.G. del, Ortiz, T.E.,  
Eley, J.W. and Williams, M.D. (1981)  
The White-winged Guan *Penelope*  
*albipennis*; its rediscovery, status,  
nesting, systematics, and  
recommendations for its continued  
survival  
In: Primer Simposio Internacional de la  
Familia Cracidae: Memorias. Universidad  
Nacional Autonoma de Mexico [Mexico  
City]
- 1110** Ogilvie, M. and Ogilvie, C. (1986)  
Flamingos  
Alan Sutton, Gloucester, U.K.



- 1111** Ogle, D. (1986)  
The status and seasonality of birds in Nakhon Sawan Province, Thailand  
Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society 34(2): 115-143
- 1113** Olrog, C.C. (1985)  
Status of wet forest raptors in northern Argentina  
Pp. 191-197 In: Newton, I. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Conservation studies on raptors. (Techn. Publ. 5). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1114** Olsen, P.D. and Olsen, J. (1986)  
Distribution, status, movements and breeding of the Grey Falcon *Falco hypoleucos*  
Emu 86: 47-51
- 1115** Olsen, P.D. and Stokes, T. (1989)  
State of knowledge of the Christmas Island Hawk-Owl *Ninox squamipila natalis*.  
Pp. 411-414 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 1116** Olsen, P.D., Mooney, N.J. and Olsen, J. (1989)  
Status and conservation of the Norfolk Island Boobook *Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata*  
Pp. 415-422 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 1117** Olson, P.D., Crome, F. and Olson, J. (1993)  
Birds of Prey and Ground Birds of Australia  
Australian Museum and Angus & Robertson, Sydney
- 1118** Oren, D.C. and Novaes, F.C. (1986)  
Observations on the Golden Parakeet *Aratinga guarouba* in northern Brazil  
Biological Conservation 36: 329-337
- 1119** Ortiz Tejada, E. and Purisaca Puicon, J. (1981)  
Estudio preliminar sobre la Pava aliblanca (*Penelope albipennis*) Taczanowski 1877  
Pp. 192-202 in Primer Simposia Internacional de la Familia Cradidae: Memorias. [Mexico City] Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico
- 1121** Ortiz-Crespo, F.I. (1984)  
First twentieth-century specimen of the Violet-throated Metaltail *Metallura baroni*  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 104: 95-97
- 1122** Osborne, P.E. (1986)  
Survey of the birds of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands, with special reference to the status of the Canarian Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* (Study Report 10). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1126** Otero, C. (1987)  
The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Spain  
Pp. 43-50 In: Farago, S. (ed.) The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.). Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation, Budapest
- 1127** Ottenwalder, J.A. (1988)  
Flamingos in Haiti  
World Birdwatch 10(3/4): 8
- 1128** Ottenwalder, J.A., Woods, C.A., Rathburn, G.B. and Thorbjarneson, J.B. (1990)  
Status of the Greater Flamingo in Haiti  
Colonial Waterbirds 13(2): 115-123
- 1129** Owre, O.T. (1966)  
The Crowned Crane at Lake Rudolf  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 86(3): 54-56
- 1130** Padron, F.P. (1983)  
Las aves de Canarias
- 1132** Parker, S.A and Reid, N. (1978)  
Remarks on the status of some Australian passerines  
Pp. 109-115 In: Tyler, M.J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of Australia, Adelaide
- 1133** Parker, T.A. (1982)  
First record of the Chilean Woodstar *Eulidia yarrellii* in Peru.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 102: 86
- 1134** Parker, T.A. and Parker, S.A. (1982)  
Behavioural and distributional notes on some unusual birds of a lower montane cloud forest in Peru  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 102: 63-70
- 1135** Parker, T.A. and Remsen, J.V. Jr. (1987)  
Fifty-two Amazonian bird species new to Bolivia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 107(3): 94-107

- 1136 Parker, T.A., Parker, S.A. and Plenge, M.A. (1982)  
An annotated checklist of Peruvian birds  
Buteo Books, Vermillion, South Dakota
- 1137 Parker, T.A., Schulenberg, T.S., Graves, G.R. and Braun, M.J. (1985)  
The avifauna of the Huancabamba region, northern Peru  
Pp. 169-197 In: Buckley, P.A., Foster, M.S., Morton, E.S., Ridgely, R.S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical ornithology. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. AOU, Washington D.C.
- 1138 Parker, V. (1988)  
Birds of Swaziland  
Bokmakierie 40: 77- 79
- 1139 Parker, V. (1992)  
Swaziland bird checklist  
The Conservation Trust of Swaziland, Swaziland
- 1140 Parkes, K.C. and Dickinson, E.C. (1991)  
Types, type localities, and variation in some races of the Colasisi or Philippine Hanging Parrot *Loriculus philippinensis*  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 111: 104-110
- 1141 Parr, J.W.K., Pongpan Laothong and Gorrerk Ruangsree (1994)  
The status of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Thailand  
TigerPaper 21(1): 1-7
- 1142 Pasquier, R.F. ed. (1981)  
Conservation of New World parrots (Techn. Publ. 1). International Council for Bird Preservation. Smithsonian Institution Press and International Council for Bird Preservation, Washington D.C. and Cambridge, U.K.
- 1144 Patzwahl, S. (1991)  
Vogelpark Walsrode places Spix's Macaw in breeding program  
AFA Watchbird 18(3): 4, 7
- 1145 Payne, R. B. (1982)  
Species limits in the indigobirds (Ploceidae, *Vidua*) of West Africa: mouth mimicry, song mimicry and description of new species.  
Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan  
Number 162 Pages 96 pp.
- 1146 Payne, R. B. (1985)  
The species of parasitic finches in West Africa.  
Malimbus  
Volume 7 Number 2 Pages 103-113.
- 1147 Pegoraro, K. and Malin, G. (1990)  
Freilandbeobachtungen am Waldrapp (*Geronticus eremita*) in Marokko: Verhalten immaturer Individuen  
Journal für Ornithologie 131: 453- 456
- 1149 Penry, E.H. (1979)  
Sight records of the Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* in Zambia  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 99: 63-65
- 1150 Peña, M.R. de la. (1992)  
Guía de Aves Argentinas  
Second edition. Vol. 2. Falconiformes-Charadriiformes. Literature of Latin America (L.O.L.A.), Buenos Aires
- 1152 Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1991)  
Asian Waterfowl Census 1991  
IWRB, Slimbridge, U.K.
- 1154 Petretti, F. (1985)  
Preliminary data on the status of the Little Bustard in Italy  
Bustard Studies 2: 165-172
- 1155 Petrov, T. et al. (1994)  
Status of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca* Savigny) in Bulgaria in the period between 1890 and 1993.  
In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, Berlin, London & Paris
- 1156 Phelps, W.H. and Phelps, W.H. (1958)  
Lista de las aves de Venezuela con su distribucion, 2  
Parte 1. No passeriformes. Boletin Soc. venez. Cienc. Nat. 19(90): 1- 317
- 1159 Piechocki, R. (1968)  
Beiträge zur avifauna der mongolei teil I non-passeriformes. Ergebnisse der Mongolisch- Deutschen Biologischen Expedition seit 1962. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, Bd, 44, Heft 2, 1968. Pp. 149-292
- 1160 Piechocki, R., Stubbe, M., Uhlenhaut, K. and Sumjaa, D. (1981)  
Beitrage zur Avifauna der Mongolei Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 57, Suppl. Ann. Orn. 5: 71-128
- 1161 Pilcher, C.W.T., Gregory, G., Tye, A. and Ahmed, M.S. (1990)  
Additions to the country list produced by the Kuwait Avifaunal Survey, 1985-7  
Sandgrouse 12: 31-36
- 1162 Pineschi, R.B. (1990)  
Aves como dispersores de sete espécies de Rapanea (Myrsinaceae) no maciço do Itatiaia, estados do Rio de Janeiro e Minas Gerais  
Ararajuba 1: 73- 78

- 1164** Pinto, O. (1978)  
Novo catalogo das aves do Brasil  
Departamento de Zoologia, Sao Paulo
- 1165** Piper, S.E. and Ruddle, P. (1986)  
An initial evaluation of the Cape Vulture colonies at Mkambati, Transkei  
Vulture News 15: 7-12
- 1166** Pont, J.E. du. (1971)  
Philippine birds  
Delaware Museum of Natural History, Greenville, Delaware
- 1167** Poole, A.F. (1989)  
Ospreys: a natural and unnatural history  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1168** Poonswad, P. (1993)  
Forest flagships  
World Birdwatch 15(3): 14-17
- 1169** Poonswad, P. and Kemp, A.C. (eds) (1993)  
Manual to the Conservation of Asian Hornbills  
Hornbill Project Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand. pp511
- 1170** Potapov, R.L. and Flint, V.E. (eds.). (1987)  
The birds of the USSR: Galliformes, Gruiformes  
Nauka, Leningrad. (In Russian.)
- 1171** Pratt, J.D., Bruner, P.L. and Berrett, D.G. (1987)  
A field guide to the birds of Hawaii and the tropical Pacific  
Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- 1173** Pruett-Jones, S.G., Pruett-Jones, M.A. and Knight, R.L. (1980)  
The White-tailed Kite in North and Middle America: current status and recent population changes  
American Birds 34: 682-688
- 1174** Radtke, G.A. (1991)  
Haltung und Zucht des Kapuzenzeisigs (*Spinus cucullatus*)  
Voliere 14: 59-61
- 1175** Raffaele, H.A. (1983)  
The raising of a ghost - *Spinus cucullatus* in Puerto Rico  
Auk 100 (3): 737-739
- 1176** Raffaele, H.A. (1989)  
A guide to the birds of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands  
Revised edition. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- 1177** Rahmani, A.R. (1987)  
Protection for the Great Indian Bustard  
Oryx 21: 174-179
- 1178** Rahmani, A.R. and Manakadam, R. (1985)  
Present status of the Great Indian Bustard  
Bustard Studies 3: 123-132
- 1179** Ramyle, J. (1988)  
[Confirmation of the presence of *Spheniscus humboldti* Meyen (Aves: Spheniscidae) in Colombia.].  
Trianea (Bogota) 1: 141-143. (In Spanish.)
- 1180** Randall, R.M. and Randall, B.M. (1986)  
The diet of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* in Algoa Bay, South Africa, and its bearing on population declines elsewhere  
Biological Conservation 37: 119-134
- 1181** Rands, M., Rands, G. and Porter, R. (1988)  
Birds in the Yemen Arab Republic  
Report of the expedition of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East. OSME, Sandy, U.K.
- 1183** Reichenow, A. (1910)  
Über eine Vogelsammlung vom Rio Benito in Spanischen Guinea  
Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 5: 71-87
- 1184** Remsen, J.V. Jr. (1984)  
Natural history notes on some poorly known Bolivian birds  
Part 2. Gerfaut 74: 163-179
- 1185** Remsen, J.V. Jr. and Traylor, M.A. (1983)  
Additions to the avifauna of Bolivia, part 2  
Condor 85: 95-98
- 1186** Remsen, J.V. Jr. and Traylor, M.A. (1989)  
An annotated list of the birds of Bolivia  
Buteo Books, Vermillion, South Dakota
- 1187** Remsen, J.V., Traylor, M.A. and Parkes, K.C. (1986)  
Range extensions of some Bolivian birds, 2 (Columbidae to Rhinocryptidae)  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 106: 22-32



- 1188** Reville, R., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H.D. (1989)  
Monitoring the endangered Abbott's Booby on Christmas Island 1983-86  
Occasional Paper no. 11. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Canberra
- 1189** Reville, R., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H. (1987)  
Monitoring the endangered Abbott's Booby on Christmas Island 1983- 1986  
Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service (Occasional Paper No. 11), Canberra
- 1191** Richards, D.K. (1982)  
The birds of Conakry and Kakulima, Democratic Republic of Guinea  
Malimbus 4(2): 93-103
- 1192** Richardson, C. (1990)  
The birds of the United Arab Emirates  
Hobby Publications, Dubai and Werrington, U.K.
- 1193** Ridgely, R.S. (1980)  
Notes on some rare or previously unrecorded birds in Ecuador  
American Birds 34: 242-248
- 1194** Ridgely, R.S. (1981)  
The current distribution and status of mainland Neotropical parrots  
Pp. 233-384 In: Pasquier, R.F. (ed.) Conservation of New World parrots. (Techn. Publ. 1). International Council for Bird Preservation. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.
- 1195** Ridgely, R.S. and Gwynne, J.A. (1989)  
A Guide to the Birds of Panama with Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Honduras  
2nd edition. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey
- 1196** Ripley, S.D. (1977)  
Rails of the world  
M.F. Feheley Publishers, Toronto
- 1197** Ripley, S.D. (1982)  
A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan  
2nd edition. Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay
- 1199** Risberg, L. (1990)  
*Sveriges Faglar*  
Serviges Ornith. For., Stockholm
- 1200** Riveros, G.G. (1980)  
Nuevos datos sobre distribucion de *Oreotrochilus leucopleurus* Gould 1847  
Anales Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Valparaiso 13: 299-300
- 1201** Riveros Salcedo, J.C., Sánchez S.R. and Ascencios V.D. (1991)  
Distribución y status del Pachaloro *Forpus xanthops*.  
Resúmenes del IV Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical, 3- 9 de Noviembre 1991, Quito, Ecuador (resumen 160)
- 1202** Robbins, M.B. and Ridgely, R.S. (1990)  
The avifauna of an upper tropical cloud forest in southwestern Ecuador  
Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 142: 59-71
- 1203** Robbins, M.B., Parker, T.A. and Allen, S.E. (1985)  
The avifauna of Cerro Pirre, Darien, eastern Panama  
Ornithological Monographs 36: 198-232
- 1204** Roberts, J.L. (1979)  
Observation of the migration of raptors and other large soaring birds in Bulgaria  
Ibis 121: 301-312
- 1205** Robertson, A. and February, E. (1986)  
Towards an historical perspective of Cape Vultures and domestic stock: a view from the southwestern Cape  
Vulture News 15: 4-6
- 1206** Robertson, A.S. (1986)  
Notes on the breeding cycle of Cape Vultures (*Gyps coprotheres*)  
Raptor Research 20: 51-60
- 1207** Robertson, A.S. and Boshoff, A.S. (1986)  
The feeding ecology of Cape Vultures *Gyps coprotheres* in a stock- farming area  
Biological Conservation 35: 63-86
- 1208** Robson, C.R. (1986)  
Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China  
Forktail 2: 67-82
- 1209** Rockingham-Gill, D.V. (1983)  
On the distribution of the Kori Bustard (*Otis kori*) in Zimbabwe.  
Pp. 97-103 In: Goriup, P.D. and Vardhan, H. (eds.) Bustards in decline. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India, Jaipur
- 1211** Röder, J. (1990)  
Beobachtungen bei der Haltung und Zucht des Grünkardinals  
Voliere 13: 184-186
- 1212** Rodriguez-Estrella, R., Mata, E. and Rivera, L. (1992)  
Ecological notes on the Green Parakeet of Isla Socorro, Mexico  
Condor 94: 523-525
- 1213** Rodziewicz, M. (1994)  
The status, range and breeding success of the Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina* in Poland

In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds) 1994  
Eagle Studies. World Working Group on  
Birds of Prey and Owls, Berlin, London &  
Paris

- 1214** Rojas, F. (1991)  
Biología reproductiva de la cotorra:  
*Amazona barbadensis* (Aves:  
Psittaciformes) en la Península de  
Macanao, Edo  
Nueva Esparta. Lic. Biol. thesis,  
Universidad Central de Venezuela
- 1215** Rokitansky, G. (1964)  
Catalogus Faunae Austriae  
XXIb Aves
- 1216** Rooke, I. (1986)  
Survey of the White-breasted White-eye  
and the Norfolk Island Boobook Owl on  
Norfolk Island, October-November 1985.  
Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union.  
-Victoria
- 1217** Rooks, D. (1989)  
Bird observations in Tobago, December  
1987 to November 1989  
Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field  
Naturalists Club 1989: 15
- 1218** Roseveare, M. (1989)  
First record of the Shoebill in Malawi.  
Nyala  
Volume 14 Pages 45.
- 1220** Round, P.D. (1988)  
Resident forest birds in Thailand: their  
status and conservation  
International Council for Bird  
Preservation (Monograph No. 2).  
Cambridge, U.K.
- 1221** Round, P.D. and Treesucon, U. (1986)  
The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta  
gurneyi*  
Forktail 2: 53-66
- 1222** Rowan, M.K. (1983)  
The doves, parrots, lorries and cuckoos of  
southern Africa  
David Philip, Cape Town
- 1223** Rowley, J.S. and Orr, R. (1964)  
A new hummingbird from southern  
Mexico  
Condor 66: 81-83
- 1224** Rumboll, M.A.E. (1990)  
Tres aves nuevas para la Argentina  
Nuestras Aves 22(8): 28
- 1225** Ruschi, O. (1973)  
Uma nova espécie de *Threnetes* (Aves,  
Trochilidae).  
Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. Mello Leitao 37: 1-6
- 1226** Ruschi, O. (1975)  
*Threnetes christinae* sp. nov  
Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. Mello Leitao 83: 1-3
- 1227** Russell, S.M. (1964)  
A distributional study of the birds of  
British Honduras  
Ornithological Monographs 1: 1-95
- 1228** Sahin, R. (1990)  
Werdegang und Bedeutung des  
Kopfnickens beim Waldrapp (*Geronticus  
eremita*)  
Journal für Ornithologie 131: 445-451
- 1229** Saleh, M. (1989)  
The status of the Houbara Bustard in  
Egypt  
Bustard Studies 4
- 1232** Sane, S.R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C.G.,  
Ingle, S.T. and Bhagwat, A.M. (1986)  
On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula  
intermedia* (Rothschild)  
Journal of the Bombay Natural History  
Society 83: 26-37
- 1233** Sanft, K. (1960)  
Aves/Upupa: Bucerotidae  
Das Tierreich 76: 174
- 1234** Sankaran, R. (1987)  
The Lesser Florican  
Sanctuary 7: 26- 37
- 1235** Sankaran, R. (1993)  
Red Data Bird: Lesser Florican  
World Birdwatch 15(4): 18-19
- 1236** Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A.R. (1986)  
Study of ecology of certain endangered  
species of wildlife and their habitats: the  
Lesser Florican, annual report 2 1985-86  
Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay
- 1237** Sarker, S.U. and Iqbal, M. (1985)  
Observations on Pallas's Fish Eagle  
*Haliaeetus leucoryphus* in Bangladesh.  
Bulletin of the World Working Group on  
Birds of Prey 2: 100-102
- 1238** Saxena, V.S. and Meena, B.L. (1985)  
Occurrence of Lesser Floricans in forest  
plantations in Rajasthan, India  
Bustard Studies 3: 183-184
- 1239** Schenck, H. and Aresu, M. (1985)  
On the distribution, number and  
conservation of the Little Bustard in  
Sardinia (Italy)  
1971-1982. Bustard Studies 2: 161-164

- 1240** Scherer Neto, P. and Martuscelli, P. (1992)  
Conservação e biologia do Papagaio-da-cara-roxa, *Amazona brasiliensis*, nos estados de São Paulo e Paraná Segundo relatório parcial. Unpublished report to The Nature Conservancy and Fundação SOS-Mata Atlântica
- 1241** Schernazarov, E. (1988)  
[New breeding site of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Uzbekistan.] *Ornitologiya* 23: 225. (In Russian.)
- 1242** Schodde, R. (1978)  
The status of endangered Papuan birds, and Appendix  
Pp. 133-145 and 185-206 respectively  
In: Tyler, M.J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of South Australia, Adelaide
- 1245** Schuchmann K-L. (1978)  
Allopatrische Artbildung bei der Koligbrigattung *Trochilus*  
*Ardea* 66: 156-172
- 1246** Schuchmann, K-L. (1978)  
Notes on the Rufous-capped Thornbill *Chalcostigma ruficeps*, a new hummingbird species for Colombia  
*Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 98: 115-116
- 1247** Schuchmann, K-L. (1980)  
Ökologie und evolution der Trochilidenfauna auf den ozeanischen Inseln der Karibischen See  
*Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 31: 289-309
- 1248** Schuchmann, K-L. (1984)  
Two hummingbird species, one a new subspecies, new to Bolivia  
*Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 6
- 1249** Schulenberg, T.S., Allen, S.E., Stotz, D.F. and Wiedenfeld, D.A. (1984)  
Distributional records from the Cordillera Yanachaga, central Peru  
*Gerfaut* 74: 57-70
- 1250** Schulz, H. (1985)  
A review of the world status and breeding distribution of the Little Bustard  
*Bustard Studies* 2: 131- 152
- 1251** Scott, D.A. (1994)  
The Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* of Puoergi Marshes, Sichuan, China  
*Bird Conservation International* 3: 245-259
- 1252** Scott, D.A. and Brooke, M. de L. (1985)  
The endangered avifauna of southeastern Brazil: a report on the BOU/WWF expedition of 1980/81 and 1981/82  
Pp. 115-139 In: Diamond, A.W. and Lovejoy, T.E. (eds) Conservation of tropical forest birds. (Techn. Publ. 4). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1253** Scott, D.A., Hamadani, H.M. and Mirhosseini, A.A. (1975)  
The birds of Iran  
Department of Environment, Tehran, Iran
- 1254** Seal, U.S., Wirth, R., Thomson, J., Ellis-Joseph, S. and Collar, N. (1992)  
Parrot Conservation Assessment and Management Plan  
Camp Workshop Report 14-17 January 1992. Draft Review. ICBP/IUCN/SSC Parrot Specialist Group, Traffic International, ICBP, IUCN/SSC, IUCN SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group
- 1256** Serle, W. and Morel, G.J. (1977)  
A field guide to the birds of West Africa  
Collins, London
- 1257** Servat, G. and Pearson, D.L. (1991)  
Natural history notes and records for seven poorly known bird species from Amazonian Peru  
*Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 92-95
- 1258** Severinghaus, L.L. (1989)  
The status and conservation of Lanyu Scops Owl *Otus elegans botelensis*  
Pp. 423-431 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 1259** Severinghaus, S. (1986)  
The adaptability of Mikado and Swinhoe's Pheasants to disturbed habitats in Taiwan  
Unpaginated abstract In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association, Basildon, U.K.
- 1260** Severinghaus, S.R. (1978)  
Recommendations for the conservation of the Swinhoe's and Mikado Pheasants in Taiwan  
*World Pheasant Association Journal* 3: 79-89



- 1261** Severinghaus, S.R. and Blackshaw, K.T. (1976)  
A new guide to the birds of Taiwan  
Me Ya Publications, Taipei
- 1262** Shaw, D. and Maxwell, T.C. (1988)  
First record of the Mississippi Kite for Bolivia  
Journal of Raptor Research 22: 90
- 1263** Sheldon, B.C.K. and Duckworth, J.W. (1990)  
Rediscovery of the Madagascar Serpent-eagle *Eutriorchis astur*  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 110: 126-130
- 1264** Shi Dong-chou, Yu Xiao-ping, Chang Xiu-yun and Lu Bao-zhong. (1989)  
[The breeding habits of the Crested Ibis (*Nipponia nippon*).]  
Zoological Research 10: 327-332. (In Chinese.)
- 1265** Shobrak, M. and Rahmani, A. (1991)  
Notes on the Arabian Bustard *Ardeotis arabs* in Saudi Arabia  
Sandgrouse 13: 14-23
- 1266** Short, L.L. (1982)  
Woodpeckers of the world  
Delaware Museum of Natural History, Greenville, Delaware
- 1267** Sick, H. (1979)  
Decouverte de la patrie de l'Ara de Lear  
*Anodorhynchus leari*  
Alauda 47: 59-60
- 1268** Sick, H. (1979)  
Notes on some Brazilian birds  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 99: 115-120
- 1269** Sick, H. (1984)  
Ornitologia Brasileira  
Volume 1. Editora Universidade de Brasilia, Brasilia
- 1270** Sick, H. (1985)  
Ornitologia brasileira, uma introdução  
Editora Universidade de Brasilia, Brasilia
- 1271** Sick, H. (1990)  
Notes on the taxonomy of Brazilian parrots  
Ararajuba 1: 111-112
- 1272** Sick, H. and Teixeira, D.M. (1979)  
Notas sobre aves brasileiras raras ou ameaçadas de extinção  
Publ. avuls. Mus. Nac. 62
- 1274** Silva, C.P. da, Munn, C.A., Cintra, R., Renton, K., Valqui, M. and Yamashita, C. (1991)  
Breeding ecology of Hyacinth Macaws  
Psittascene 3(3): 1-3
- 1275** Silva, F. (1981)  
Contribuicao ao conhecimento da papagaio charao, *Amazona pretrei* (Temminck, 1830) (Psittacidae, Aves)  
Inheringia Ser. Zool. 58. 79-85
- 1276** Silva, G.L. da and Nacinovic, J.B. (1991)  
Birds as indicator [sic] for the conservation of Atlantic Forests in Bahia, Brazil  
Interim project report to WWF for the period July 1990-July 1991
- 1277** Silvius, K. M. (1991)  
Ecology and conservation of *Amazona barbadensis* on Margarita Island, Venezuela  
Summary report of activities and results, 1989-1991. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 1278** Silvius, M.J. (1988)  
On the importance of Sumatra's east coast for waterbirds, with notes on the Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus*  
Kukila 3: 117-137
- 1279** Silvius, M.J. and Verheugt, W.J.M. (1989)  
The status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Indonesia  
Kukila 4: 119- 132
- 1280** Silvius, M.J., Verheugt, W.J.M. and Iskandar, J. (1986)  
Coastal wetlands inventory of southeast Sumatra  
(Study Report 9). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1281** Skinner, J. (1992)  
Heron in the inner Niger Delta, Mali, West Africa  
Heron Conservation Newsletter 5: 1
- 1282** Skokova, N.N. and Vinogradov, V.G. (1986)  
(Waterfowl habitat conservation ) Agropromizdat, Moscow. (In Russian.)
- 1283** Slud, P. (1964)  
The birds of Costa Rica, distribution and ecology  
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 128: 1-430
- 1284** Smeenk, C. (1985)  
Whales and seabirds  
Pp. 6-10, 24-26 In: Postma, H. and Rommets, J. (eds.) Progress report Snellius II Expedition. Theme II. Ventilation of deep sea basins. Cruise MV Tyro, January 4 - February 6 1985. Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences/ I

- 1285** Smet, K. de. (1989)  
The Houbara Bustard in Algeria: a preliminary report  
Bustard Studies 4
- 1286** Smith, D.W. and Ireland, J. (1992)  
First record of the Black-shouldered Kite for Canada.  
Western Birds 23:177-178
- 1287** Smith, G.T. (1978)  
The Noisy Scrub-bird  
Pp. 117-121 In: Tyler, M.J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of Australia, Adelaide
- 1288** Smith, G.T. (1978)  
The status of Australian parrots  
Pp. 101- 108 In: Tyler, M.J. (ed.) The status of endangered Australasian wildlife. Royal Zoological Society of Australia, Adelaide
- 1289** Smythies, B.E. (1981)  
The birds of Borneo  
3rd edition. The Sabah Society and the Malayan Nature Society, Malaysia
- 1290** Smythies, B.E. (1986)  
The birds of Burma  
3rd edition. Nimrod Press, Liss, Hampshire, U.K. and Silvio Mattacchione and Co., Pickering, Ontario
- 1292** Snow, D.W. (ed.). (1978)  
An atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds  
British Museum (Natural History), London
- 1293** Snow, D.W. (1979)  
Atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds - addenda and corrigenda  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 99: 66-68
- 1294** Snow, D.W. (1982)  
The cotingas  
British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press, London and Oxford
- 1295** Snyder, D.E. (1966)  
The birds of Guyana  
Peabody Museum, Salem
- 1296** Snyder, N.F.R. and Snyder, H.A. (1991)  
Birds of prey  
Natural History and Conservation of North American Raptors. Voyageur Press, Stillwater, Minnesota, USA
- 1297** Snyder, N.F.R., King, W.B. and Kepler, C.B. (1982)  
Biology and conservation of the Bahama Parrot  
Living Bird 19: 91-114
- 1298** Snyder, N.F.R., Wiley, J.W. and Kepler, C.B. (1987)  
The parrots of Luquillo: natural history and conservation of the Puerto Rican Parrot  
Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles
- 1299** Sociedad Española de Ornitología (1981)  
[First general survey of Griffon Vulture breeding colonies in the Iberian peninsula, 1979.]  
Ardeola 26-27: 165-312
- 1300** Solonen, T. (1985)  
*Suomen linnusto*  
Lintutieto, Helsinki
- 1301** Sonobe, K. and Izawa, N. (1987)  
Endangered bird species in the Korean Peninsula  
Museum of Korean Nature (Korea University in Tokyo) and Wild Bird Society of Japan, Tokyo
- 1302** Sophasan, S. and Dobias, R. (1984)  
The fate of the "princess bird", or White-eyed River Martin (*Pseudochelidon sirintarae*)  
Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society 32(1): 1-10
- 1303** Staub, F. (1976)  
Birds of the Mascarenes and Saint Brandon  
Organisation Normale des Entreprises Ltée, Labama House, Port Louis, Mauritius
- 1304** Steadman, D.W., Stull, J. and Eaton, S.W. (1979)  
Natural history of the Ocellated Turkey  
World Pheasant Association Journal 4: 15-37
- 1305** Stepanyan, L.S. (1987)  
[The first record of *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth 1842) (Accipitridae, Aves) in northern Viet Nam.].  
Biol. Nauki (Mosc.). 1987(1): 42-45. (In Russian.)
- 1306** Stepanyan, L.S., Bold, A. and Fomin, V.E. (1988)  
[Taxonomic list of birds of Mongolia.]  
Ornitologiya 23: 26- 35. (In Russian)
- 1307** Sterbetz, I. (1982)  
Migration of *Anser erythropus* and *\_Branta ruficollis\_* in Hungary 1971-1980  
Aquila 89: 107- 114

- 1308** Stewart, P.A. (1980)  
Population trends of Barn Owls in North America  
*American Birds* 34: 698-700
- 1309** Stiles, F.G. (1985)  
Geographic variation in the Fiery-throated Hummingbird *Pantherpe insignis*  
*Ornithological Monographs* 36: 23-30
- 1310** Stiles, F.G. (1987)  
Observaciones sobre la situación actual del Picaflor Rojo de Juan Fernandez *Sephanoides fernandensis*, con recomendaciones para un estudio integral de su ecología y biología poblacional.  
Oficina Regional de la FAO para América Latina y el Caribe
- 1311** Stiles, F.G., Skutch, A.F. and Gardner, D. (1989)  
A guide to the birds of Costa Rica  
Christopher Helm, London
- 1312** Stockton de Dod, A. (1987)  
Aves de la República Dominicana  
2nd edition. Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Santo Domingo
- 1313** Stoddart, D.R. (1981)  
Abbott's Booby on Assumption  
*Atoll Research Bulletin* 225: 27-32
- 1315** Stokes, T. (1988)  
A review of the birds of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean  
Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Occasional Paper No. 16
- 1316** Stokes, T., Sheils, W. and Dunn, K. (1984)  
Birds of the Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Indian Ocean  
*Emu* 84: 23-28
- 1317** Storer, R.W. (1989)  
Notes on Paraguayan birds  
Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 719, 21 pp
- 1318** Sukhinin, A.N., Bel'skaya, G.C. and Zhernov, I.V. (1972)  
[The distribution of the Little Owl *Athene noctua* in Turkmenistan.]  
*Ornitologiya* 10: 216-227. (In Russian)
- 1320** Sutherland, W.J. and Allport, G. (1991)  
The distribution and ecology of naturalised Egyptian Geese *Alopochen aegyptiaca* in Britain  
*Bird Study* 38(2): 128-134
- 1322** Swanbeck, A.B. and Seiler, C.F. (1987)  
First sighting of a Short-eared Owl in the US Virgin Islands  
*Florida Field Naturalist* 15: 52-53
- 1323** Taczanowski, L. and Stolzmann, J. (1881)  
Notice sur la *Loddigesia mirabilis* Bourc  
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London: 827-834
- 1324** Tarboton, W. (1984)  
The status and conservation of the Wattled Crane in the Transvaal  
Proceedings of the V Pan African Ornithological Congress: 665-678
- 1325** Taylor, I. (1994)  
Barn Owls: predator-prey relationships and conservation  
Cambridge University Press
- 1326** Taylor, R.H. (1985)  
Status, habits and conservation of *Cyanoramphus parakeets* in the New Zealand region  
Pp. 195-211 In: Moors, P.J. (ed.) Conservation of island birds. (Techn. Publ. 3). International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1327** Taylor, R.H., Heatherbell, E.G., and Heatherbell, E.M. (1986)  
The Orange-fronted Parakeet (*Cyanoramphus malherbi*) is a color morph of the Yellow-crowned Parakeet *C. auriceps*  
*Notornis* 33: 17-22
- 1328** Teixeira, D.M. and Snow, D.W. (1982)  
Notes on the nesting of the Red-billed Curassow *Crax blumenbachii*  
*Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 83-84
- 1329** Temple, S.A. and Wallace, M.P. (1989)  
Survivorship patterns in a population of Andean Condors *Vultur gryphus*  
Pp. 247-251 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 1330** Tewes, E. (1994)  
The European Black Vulture *Aegypius monachus* Project in Mallorca  
In: Meyburg & Chancellor (eds) 1994 Eagle Studies. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, Berlin, London & Paris



- 1331** Thelen, K.D. and Faizool, S. (1980)  
Plan for a system of national parks and  
other protected areas in Trinidad and  
Tobago  
Forestry Division, Ministry of Agriculture  
Land and Fisheries, Trinidad
- 1332** Themido, A.A. (1952)  
Aves de Portugal  
Memorias e Estudos do Museu Zoologico  
de Universidade de Coimbra, no. 213
- 1333** Thiollay, J.-M. (1984)  
Raptor community structure of a primary  
rain forest in French Guiana and effect of  
human hunting pressure  
Raptor Research 18: 117-122
- 1334** Thiollay, J.-M. (1985)  
Birds of Ivory Coast: status and  
distribution  
Malimbus 7(1): 1-59
- 1335** Thiollay, J.-M. (1985)  
Birds of prey in French Guiana - a  
preliminary survey  
Bulletin of the World Working Group on  
Birds of Prey 2: 11-15
- 1336** Thiollay, J.-M. (1989)  
Area requirements for the conservation  
of rain forest raptors and game birds in  
French Guiana  
Conservation Biology 3(2): 128-137
- 1338** Thiollay, J.M. (1993)  
Habitat segregation and the insular  
syndrome: two congeneric raptors in  
New Caledonia: the White-bellied  
Goshawk *Accipiter haplochrous* and the  
Brown Goshawk *A. fasciatus*  
Ibis 135: 237-246
- 1341** Thompson, H. (1992)  
Red Data bird: White-necked Picathartes  
World Birdwatch 14(3): 13
- 1342** Thompson, H.S.S. (1993)  
Status of White-necked Picathartes -  
another reason for the conservation of  
the Peninsula Forest, Sierra Leone  
Oryx 27(3): 155-158
- 1343** Thomsen, J.M. and Munn, C.A. (1988)  
*Cyanopsitta spixii*: a non-recovery report  
Parrotletter 1(1): 6-7
- 1344** Thomsen, P. and Jacobsen, P. (1979)  
The birds of Tunisia  
Peder Jacobsen, Copenhagen
- 1345** Thonnerieux, Y. (1988)  
Etat des connaissances sur la  
reproduction de l'avifaune du Burkina  
Faso (ex Haute- Volta)  
L'Oiseau et la Revue Française  
Ornithologie 58: 120-145
- 1346** Thorstrom, R., Watson, R.T., Damary,  
B., Toto, F., Baba, M. and Baba, V.  
(1995)  
Repeated sightings and first capture of a  
live Madagascar Serpent-eagle  
*Eutriorchis astur*  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
115: 40-45
- 1347** Tilson, R.L. and Kok, O.B. (1980)  
Habitat ecology of Black Storks in the  
Kuseb River  
Madoqua 11: 347-349
- 1348** Tomialojc, L. (1990)  
Ptaki Polski rozmieszczenie i liczebność  
Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe,  
Warszawa
- 1349** Tostain, O., Dujardin, J.L., Erard, C. and  
Thiollay, J.-M. (1992)  
Les Oiseaux de Guyane
- 1350** Trail, P.W. (1978)  
Sight records of two species new for  
Surinam  
Ardea 66: 184-185
- 1351** Turbott, E.G. (Ed) (1990)  
Checklist of the birds of New Zealand  
and the Ross Dependency, Antarctica  
3rd edition
- 1352** Turnbull, R.E., Johnson, F.A. and  
Brakhage, D.H. (1989)  
Status, distribution and foods of Fulvous  
Whistling-duck in South Florida  
Journal of Wildlife Management 53(4):  
1046-1051
- 1353** Turner, A. and Rose, C. (1989)  
Swallows and martins of the world  
Christopher Helm, Kent
- 1354** Turner, D.A. (1974)  
Cape Grass Owl in Ethiopia  
Bull. Brit. Orn. Club 94: 38-39
- 1355** Turner, D.A. (1982)  
The status and distribution of the  
Arabian Bustard *Otis arabs* in  
northeastern Africa and its possible  
occurrence in northern Kenya.  
Scopus 6: 20-21
- 1356** Turner, D.A. and Dowsett, R.J. (1988)  
Additions and corrections to Afrotropical  
and Malagasy avifaunas, 1. Western  
Indian Ocean islands  
Tauraco 1: 130-138
- 1357** Turner, D.A. and Forbes-Watson, A.D.  
(1976)  
Additional migrant records from  
Seychelles  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
96: 57-58

- 1358** Turner, D.A. and Goriup, P.D. (1989)  
The status of Denham's Bustard in Kenya  
Bustard Studies 4: 170-173
- 1360** Urban, E.K., Fry, C.H. and Keith, S. (1986)  
The birds of Africa  
Volume 2. Academic Press, London and Florida
- 1362** Van Ee, C.A. (1981)  
Status of the Blue Crane in south and southwest Africa  
P. 259 In: Lewis, J.C. and Masatomi, H. (eds.) Crane research around the world. Robinson Press, Fort Collins, Colorado
- 1363** Vardhan, H. (1985)  
A report on the status of bustards in India  
Bustard Studies 3: 113-118
- 1365** Vatev, I.T. (1991)  
Observations de Flamant rose *Phoenicopterus ruber* en Bulgarie  
Alauda 59: 53-54
- 1367** Vázquez, M.A. and Maldonado Rodríguez, D.M.A. (1990)  
Loro Cabeza Amarilla (*Amazona ochrocephala*) en el estado de Tamaulipas. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 1368** Verheugt, W. (1987)  
Conservation status and action program for the Milky Stork *Mycteria cinerea*.  
Colonial Waterbirds 10(2): 211-220
- 1369** Verheugt, W.J.M. (1989)  
Status of storks in the South Sumatra Province, Indonesia  
Specialist Group on Storks. Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter 2: 8-9
- 1370** Vernon, C.J. and Piper, S.E. (1986)  
The Cape Vulture colony at Colleywobbles, Transkei, in 1984 and 1985  
Vulture News 15: 27-28
- 1373** Vierheilig, M.B. and Vierheilig, H. (1988)  
Beiträge zu status und biologie von papageien der Insel Margarita, Venezuela  
Gefiederte Welt 112: 50-52, 91
- 1375** Viljoen, P.J. (1983)  
Distribution, numbers and group size of the Karoo Korhaan in Kaokoland, South West Africa  
Ostrich 54: 50-51
- 1376** Village, A. (1990)  
The Kestrel  
Poyser, Calton, U.K.
- 1377** Vinokurov, A.A. (1982)  
Present status of the *Branta ruficollis* population and measures for its conservation  
Aquila 89: 115-122
- 1378** Vlug, J.J. and Fjeldsa, J. (1990)  
Working bibliography of the grebes of the World: with summaries of current taxonomy and distributional status.  
210pp
- 1380** Voous, K.H. (1983)  
Birds of the Netherlands Antilles  
De Walburg Pers, Zutphen
- 1381** Vries, T. de. (1984)  
Problems of reintroducing native animals on islands where they have been exterminated  
Noticias de Galapagos 40: 12
- 1382** Vries, T. de. (1989)  
Conservation, status and ecological importance of the Galapagos Hawk *Buteo galapagoensis*  
Pp. 327-330 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) Raptors in the modern world. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and O
- 1383** Walker, F. J. (1981)  
Notes on the birds of northern Oman.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 2 Pages 33-55.
- 1384** Walkinshaw, L. (1973)  
Cranes of the world  
Winchester Press, New York
- 1385** Wall, J.W. (1992)  
Worldtwitch  
Winging It 4(4): 53
- 1386** Wallace, D.I.M. (1982)  
Observations on migrant birds at Azraq and north-east Jordan, up to April 1967  
Sandgrouse 4: 77-99
- 1387** Wallace, D.I.M. (1984)  
Selected observations from Lebanon, Syria and Jordan in the springs of 1963 and 1966  
Sandgrouse 6: 24-47
- 1388** Walsh, J.F. (1977)  
Nesting of the Jabiru Stork *Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis* in West Africa  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 97: 136

- 1389** Walsh, J.F. (1987)  
Records of birds seen in north-eastern  
Guinea in 1984-85  
Malimbus 9(2): 105-122
- 1391** Walter, A., Walter, J.P. and Brown, C.J.  
(1986)  
Breeding record for the Cape Eagle Owl  
in Namibia  
Madoqua 14: 429-431
- 1392** Waltrer, H. (1979)  
Eleonora's Falcon, adaptations to prey  
and habitat in a social raptor
- 1393** Warr, F. E. (1993)  
A list of Qatar's birds.  
Privately distributed.
- 1394** Watling, D. (1982)  
Birds of Fiji, Tonga and Samoa  
Millwood Press, Wellington
- 1395** Watling, D. (1983)  
Sandbox incubator  
Animal Kingdom 86(3): 30-35
- 1397** Weaver, C.M. (1982)  
Breeding habits and status of the  
Golden-shouldered Parrot *Psephotus*  
*chrysopterygius* in Queensland  
Emu 82: 2-6
- 1398** Webb, H.P. (1992)  
Field observations of the birds of Santa  
Isabel, Solomon Islands  
Emu 92: 52-57
- 1399** Weiss, J. (1986)  
Tatigkeitsbericht 1977-84 der  
Arbeitsgruppe Feldornithologie  
Regulus 4: 167-306
- 1401** Welch, G.R and Welch, H.J (1988)  
Djibouti III - preliminary report  
Ornithological Society of the Middle East  
Bulletin 20: 1-2
- 1402** Welch, G.R and Welch, H.J (1989)  
A preliminary survey of the Arabian  
Bustard in Djibouti  
Bustard Studies 4
- 1403** Wells, D.R. (1985)  
The forest avifauna of western Malesia  
and its conservation  
Pp. 213-232 In: Diamond, A.W. and  
Lovejoy, T.E. (eds.) Conservation of  
tropical forest birds
- 1405** Wells, S. (1988)  
Red Data bird: Philippine Eagle  
World Birdwatch 10(2): 5
- 1406** Weske, J.S. and Terborgh, J.W. (1977)  
*Phaethornis koepckeae* a new species of  
hummingbird from Peru  
Condor 79: 143-147
- 1407** Weske, J.S. and Terborgh, J.W. (1981)  
*Otus marshalli* a new species of screech  
owl in Peru  
Auk 98: 1-7
- 1408** Wetmore, A. and Swales, B.H. (1931)  
The birds of Haiti and the Dominican  
Republic  
Bulletin of the United States National  
Museum 155
- 1409** Wheelwright, N.T. (1983)  
Fruits and the ecology of Respendent  
Quetzals  
Auk 100: 286-301
- 1410** White, C.M.N. and Bruce, M.D. (1986)  
The birds of Wallacea (Sulawesi, the  
Moluccas and Lesser Sunda Islands,  
Indonesia): an annotated checklist  
British Ornithologists' Union Checklist  
No. 7. BOU, London
- 1411** White, D.M. (1985)  
A report on the captive breeding of  
Australian Bustards at Serendip Wildlife  
Research Station  
Bustard Studies 3: 195-212
- 1412** Wiedenfeld, D.A., Schulenberg, T.S. and  
Robbins, M.B. (1985)  
Birds of a tropical deciduous forest in  
extreme northwestern Peru  
Pp. 305-315 In: Buckley, P.A., Foster,  
M.S., Morton, E.S., Ridgely, R.S. and  
Buckley, F.G. (eds.) Neotropical  
ornithology. American Ornithologists'  
Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36.  
AOU, Washington D.C.
- 1413** Wilbur, S.R. and Kiff, L.F. (1980)  
The California Condor in Baja California,  
Mexico  
American Birds 34: 856-859
- 1414** Wilcove, D.S. (1987)  
Public lands management and the fate of  
the Spotted Owl  
American Birds 41(3): 361-367
- 1415** Wild Bird Society of Japan. (1982)  
A field guide to the birds of Japan  
Tokyo
- 1418** Wiley, J.W. (1991)  
The status and conservation of parrots  
and parakeets in the Greater Antilles,  
Bahama Islands, and Cayman Islands  
Bird Conservation International 1: 187-  
214
- 1419** Wiley, J.W. and Ottenwalder, J.A. (1990)  
Birds of islas Beata and Alto Velo,  
Dominican Republic  
Studies on Neotropical Fauna and  
Environment 25(2): 65-88



- 1420** Wiley, J.W. and Wiley, B.N. (1981)  
Breeding season ecology and behaviour  
of Ridgway's Hawk *Buteo ridgwayi*.  
Condor 83: 132-151
- 1421** Wilkinson, R.J. (1991)  
Systematic list of bird species recorded  
at Barito Ulu  
Pp. 30-54 In: Anon. The avifauna of  
Barito Ulu, central Borneo. (Study Report  
48). International Council for Bird  
Preservation, Cambridge, U.K.
- 1422** Willgoos, J.F. (1984)  
Havorn i Norge  
Trondheim: Direktorat for Vilt og  
Ferskvannsfisk
- 1425** Williams, G.R. and Given, D.R. (1981)  
The red data book of New Zealand  
Nature Conservation Council, Wellington
- 1426** Williams, J. (1987)  
Wattled Crane survey in Caprivi  
Quagga 18: 22-23
- 1427** Williams, M.D. (1986)  
Preliminary report on the China  
Cranewatch 1986. Unpublished  
-Unpublished
- 1428** Williams, M.D., Bakewell, D.N., Carey,  
G.J. and Holloway, S.J. (1986)  
On the bird migration at Beidaihe, Hebei  
Province, China, during spring 1985  
Forktail 2: 3- 20
- 1429** Williams, M.J. (1986)  
The number of Auckland Island Teal  
Wildfowl 37: 63-70
- 1430** Wilson, R.P. (1985)  
Seasonality in diet and breeding success  
of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus*  
*demersus*  
Journal für Ornithologie 126: 53-62
- 1431** Wilson, R.P. (1985)  
The Jackass Penguin (*Spheniscus*  
*demersus*) as a pelagic predator  
Marine Ecology Progress Series 25: 219-  
227
- 1432** Wilson, R.T. (1976)  
The Ostrich *Struthio camelus* in Darfur,  
Republic of Sudan.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
96: 123-125
- 1433** Wilson, V.J. (1972)  
Notes on *Otis denhami jacksoni* from the  
Nyika plateau  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
92: 77-81
- 1434** Winterbottom, J.M. (1974)  
Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in South  
West Africa  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
94: 19
- 1436** Yoon Moo-Boo. (1993)  
Wild birds of Korea.
- 1437** Wood, D.S., Leberman, R.C. and Weyer,  
D. (1986)  
Checklist of the birds of Belize  
Carnegie Museum of Natural History,  
Pittsburgh
- 1438** Woods, C.A. and Ottenwalder, J.A.  
Birds of the national parks of Haiti  
University of Florida, Gainesville
- 1439** Woods, R. W. (1988)  
Guide to the birds of the Falkland  
Islands.  
Anthony Nelson. -Oswestry, U.K.
- 1440** Wotzkow, C. (1985)  
Status and distribution of Falconiformes  
in Cuba  
Bulletin of the World Working Group on  
Birds of Prey 2: 1-10
- 1441** Wotzkow, C. (1986)  
Ecological observations of Gundlach's  
Hawk *Accipiter gundlachi* in Cuba  
Birds of Prey Bull. 2: 1-10
- 1442** Wotzkow, C. (1991)  
New subspecies of Gundlach's Hawk,  
*Accipiter gundlachi* (Lawrence)  
Birds of Prey Bull. 4: 271- 292
- 1444** Yamashita, C. (1987)  
Field observations and comments on the  
Indigo Macaw (*Anodorhynchus leari*), a  
highly endangered species from north-  
eastern Brazil  
Wilson Bulletin 99: 280-282
- 1445** Yang Lan (1989)  
[A new subspecies of the Spotted Owlet  
*Athene brama* - \_A. b. poikila.\_]  
Zoological Research 10: 303-308. (In  
Chinese.)
- 1446** Young, H.G. (1991)  
The endemic wildfowl of Madagascar  
IWRB Threatened Wildfowl Research  
Group Newsletter 1: 12-13
- 1447** Young, L., Garson, P.J. and Kaul, R.  
(1987)  
Calling behaviour and social organization  
in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for  
survey technique  
World Pheasant Association Journal 12:  
30-43

- 1448** Young, L., Hussain, M. and Asker, G. (1986)  
Margala Hills Cheer Pheasant reintroduction project progress report - 1985  
In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association, Basildon, U.K.
- 1449** Yus Rusila Noor, Tulus Th Sibuea (1993)  
Milky Stork banding at Pulau Rambut, West Java, Indonesia  
Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter 6(1/2): 10
- 1450** Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru and Song Jie (1986)  
On the breeding ecology of the Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*  
In: Ridley, M. (ed.) Pheasants in Asia 1986. World Pheasant Association, Basildon, U.K.
- 1451** Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru, Song Jie, Liu Zong-xing and Zhou Hongqing (1986)  
[Feeding ecology of the Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*.]  
Acta Ecologica Sinica 6: 283- 288. (In Chinese)
- 1452** Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru, Song Jie, Liu Zong-xing and Zhou Hongqing (1985)  
[On the breeding ecology of *Tragopan caboti*.]  
Acta Ecologica Sinica 5: 379-385. (In Chinese)
- 1453** Zonfrillo, B. (1977)  
Re-discovery of the Andean Condor *Vultur gryphus* in Venezuela  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 97: 17-18
- 1454** Zubakin, W.A. and Flint, W.E. (1980)  
Oekologia und Verhalten der Reliktmöwe (*Larus relictus* Lonnbn)  
Beiträge Vogelkunde 26: 253-275
- 1457** Shibaev, Yu.A. (1987)  
Distributional survey of Japanese Crested Ibis by questionnaire using colour postcards in Far East USSR  
Summary, p. 48 In: The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986. Wild Bird Society of Japan, Tokyo
- 1458** Shibaev, Yu.A. (1987)  
Interim report on population survey of Steller's Sea-Eagle in winter in USSR  
Summary, p. 48 In: The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium, 21 November 1986. [Tokyo]: Wild Bird Society of Japan
- 1459** Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1995)  
Noteworthy bird observations from Chile.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club Volume 115 Pages 57-66
- 1953** Grzimek, B. (1978)  
Kameruns Urwald ist die Heimat der Gorillas  
Das Tier 12: 16-19, 40-41
- 2075** Inskipp, T. and Corrigan, H. (Eds) (1992)  
A review of significant trade in animal species included in CITES Appendix II  
Detailed reviews of 24 priority species.  
Report of the CITES Animals Committee.  
CITES Secretariat, Lausanne
- 2595** Schouteden, H. (1948)  
Faune du Congo Belge et de Ruanda-Urundi, I - mammifères  
Annales du Musée Royale du Congo Belge, Série in 8 vols, Tervuren Sciences Zoologiques 1: 1-331
- 3060** Sawyer, R.T. (1981)  
Why we need to save the Medicinal Leech  
Oryx 16(2): 165-168
- 3524** Mohadin, K. and Reichart, H.A. (1984)  
The National Report: Suriname  
In: Bacon et al. (Eds.) Proceedings of the Western Atlantic Turtle Symposium Volume 3. University of Miami Press, 1984
- 3746** Amos, S.H. (1985)  
Efforts to save the endangered Black-hooded Red Siskin  
AFA Watchbird 12(6): 19
- 3747** Archer, G. and Godman, E.M. (1937)  
The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden  
Volumes 1 and 2, Gurney and Jackson, London
- 3748** Archer, G. and Godman, E.M. (1961)  
The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden  
Volumes 3 and 4, Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh
- 3749** Kuroda, N. (1933)  
Birds of the island of Java  
Published by the author, Tokyo
- 3750** Pfeffer, P.L. (1961)  
Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo.  
L'Oiseau 30: 154-168, 191-218; 31: 1-29
- 3751** Pfeffer, P.L. (1961)  
Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo.  
L'Oiseau 31: 1-29

- 4538** Verrill, A. E. (1872)  
Appendix 4, names of species in the  
author's report on zoophytes  
Pp. 379-388 in J. D. Dana, Corals and  
Coral Islands. Dodd and Mead, New York.
- 5239** Crozier, J., Dubourg-Savage, M. J. and  
Clamens, A. (1995)  
Andorra: ocells. oiseaux. aves. birds  
Associació per a la Defensa de la Natura
- 5240** Adamian, M. S. and Klem, D. Jr. (1997)  
A field guide to the birds of Armenia.  
American Museum of Armenia.
- 5241** Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1995)  
A guide to the birds of Mexico and  
Northern Central America  
Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 5242** Raffaele, H., Wiley, J., Garrido, O., Keith,  
A. and Raffaele, J. (1998)  
Birds of the West Indies
- 5243** Sun Hean, Seng Kim Hout, Keo Omaliss,  
Heng Neatmony and C. Poole (1998)  
[The Birds of Cambodia.]  
European Support Programme for the  
Environment Sector in Cambodia and the  
Wildlife Protection Office of the  
Department of Forestry. Ministry of  
Agriculture. Forestry and Fisheries. Royal  
Government of Cambodia
- 5245** Shirihi, H. (Ed.) (1996)  
The Birds of Israel  
Academic Press, London
- 5246** Gatter, W. (1997)  
Birds of Liberia  
Pica Press, Sussex
- 5247** Zalakevicius, M. (1995)  
Birds of Lithuania, status, number,  
distribution (breeding, migration,  
wintering)
- 5248** Conzemius, T. (1995)  
Liste der Vögel Luxemburgs  
Regulus 14: 41-56
- 5249** Morris, P. and Hawkins, A. F. (1998)  
Birds of Madagascar: a photographic  
guide  
Pica Press, Sussex
- 5250** Rowlands, B. W., Trueman, T., Olson, S.  
L., McCulloch, M. N. and Brooke, R. K.  
(1998)  
The birds of St Helena: an annotated  
checklist  
BOU Checklist No. 16. British  
Ornithologists' Union, Tring
- 5251** Keith, A. R. (1997)  
The birds of St Lucia: an annotated  
checklist  
BOU Checklist No. 15. British  
Ornithologists' Union, Tring
- 5252** Ash, J. S. and Miskell, J. E. (1998)  
Birds of Somalia  
Pica Press, Sussex
- 5253** Zimmerman, D. A., Turner, D. A. and  
Pearson, D. J. (1996)  
Birds of Kenya and Northern Tanzania  
Christopher Helm, London
- 5254** Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1996)  
The birds of Togo: an annotated checklist  
BOU Checklist No. 14. British  
Ornithologists' Union, Tring
- 5257** Gorman, G. (1996)  
The birds of Hungary  
Christopher Helm, London
- 5258** Kren, J. (2000)  
Birds of the Czech Republic  
Christopher Helm, London
- 5259** Garrido, O. H. and Kirkconnell, A. (2000)  
Birds of Cuba.  
Christopher Helm. -London
- 5260** Doughty, C., Day, N. and Plant, A.  
(1999)  
Birds of the Solomons, Vanuatu & New  
Caledonia  
Christopher Helm, London
- 5261** Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. and Grimmett, R.  
(1999)  
Birds of Bhutan  
Christopher Helm, London
- 5264** Nguyen Cu, Le Trong Trai and Phillipps,  
K. (2000)  
Chim Viet Nam
- 5267** Dean, W. R. J. (2000)  
The birds of Angola: an annotated  
checklist  
BOU Checklist No. 18. British  
Ornithologists' Union, Tring
- 5269** Gavrilov, E. I. (2000)  
Guide to the birds of the Kazakhstan  
Republic (names, distribution,  
abundance)
- 5270** Kennedy, R. S., Gonzales, P. C.,  
Dickinson, E. C., Miranda, H. C. Jr and  
Fisher, T. H. (2000)  
A guide to the birds of the Philippines  
Oxford University Press, Oxford
- 5271** Harrison, J. A. (1999)  
A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka.  
Oxford University Press. -Oxford



- 5272** Herroelen, P. (1997)  
Liste des oiseaux de Belgique (espèces, sous-espèces, statut et nombre de couples nicheurs) 1901-1995. 2me edition
- 5273** van den Berg, A. B. (1994)  
Liste van Nederlandse Vogelsoorten 1994
- 5274** Barthel, P. (1993)  
Artenliste der Vögel Deutschlands  
J. Orn. 134: 113-135
- 5275** Ree, V. and Gjershaug, J. O. (1994)  
Systematisk navneliste over norske fugler ajourfort pr. 1.1.1994  
Pp. 511-527 in J. O. Gjershaug et al. (eds) Norsk Fugleatlas
- 5277** Veromann, H. and Leibak, E. (eds) (1994)  
Birds of Estonia: numbers, distribution and phenology
- 5278** Celmins, A. (1992)  
List of Latvian bird species 1992
- 5279** Trnka, A., Kristin, A., Danko, S., Harvancik, S., Kocian, L., Karaska, D. and Murin, B. (1995)  
[Checklist of the birds of Slovakia.]  
Tichodroma 8: 7-21. (In Slovak)
- 5280** Nankinov, D. (1992)  
Check list of bird species and subspecies in Bulgaria.  
Avocetta 16: 1-17
- 5281** Handrinos, G. and Akriotis, T. (1997)  
The birds of Greece  
Christopher Helm, London
- 5282** Kirwan, G., Martins, R. P., Eken, G. and Davidson, P. (1998)  
A checklist of the birds of Turkey.  
Sandgrouse Suppl. 1: 1-31.
- 5283** Baumgart, W. (1995)  
Die Vögel Syriens
- 5284** Ramadan-Jaradi, G. and Ramadan-Jaradi, M. (1999)  
An updated checklist of the birds of Lebanon  
Sandgrouse 21: 132-171
- 5287** Arballo, E. and Cravino, J. L. (1999)  
Aves del Uruguay. Manual Ornitológico/Handbook of the birds of Uruguay, Vol. 1.  
Editorial Hemisterio sur, S.R.L. - Montevideo
- 5288** Winkler, R. (1999)  
Avifauna der Schweiz zweite, neu bearbeitete. Auflage  
Orn. Beob. Beiheft 10
- 5289** Brichetti, P. and Massa, B. (1998)  
Check-list degli uccelli italiani aggaornata a tutto il 1997  
Riv. Ital. Ornithol. 68: 129-152
- 5290** Kraij, J. (1997)  
[Croatian ornithofauna in the last 200 years.]  
Larus 46: 1-112.
- 5291** Narosky T. and Yzurieta D. (1989)  
Birds of Argentina and Uruguay: a field guide. Second edition.
- 5292** Araya, B. and Chester, S. (1993)  
The birds of Chile: a field guide.
- 5293** Cherg Tso-hsin (ed.) (1994)  
A complete checklist of the species and subspecies of chinese Birds
- 5294** Ridgely, R., Greenfield, P. and Guerrero, M. (1999)  
An annotated list of the birds of mainland Ecuador.
- 5295** Hayes, F. E. (1995)  
Status, distribution and biogeography of the birds of Paraguay.  
American Birding Association
- 5296** Haverschmidt, F. and Mees, G.F. (1995)  
The birds of Suriname. Second edition.
- 5297** Porter, R.F., Christensen S., & Schiermacker-Hansen, P. (1996)  
Field guide to the birds of the Middle East  
T. & A. D. Poyser, London
- 6186** Sick, H. (1993)  
Birds in Brazil  
Princeton Univeristy Press, Princeton, USA
- 6187** Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1940)  
Liste des oiseaux de l'Indochine française, complétée et mise a jour  
L'Oiseau et R.f.O. 10: 89-220
- 6188** British Ornithologists' Union (1992)  
Checklist of the birds of Britain and Ireland  
Sixth edition. British Ornithologist' Union, Tring.
- 6190** Marks, J.S., Cannings, R.J. and Mikkola, H. (1999)  
Family Strigidae (typical owls). in J del Hoyo et al (eds) Handbook of the birds of the world -5. Barn-owls to hummingbirds.  
Lynx Edicions. -Barcelona Pages 76-242
- 6193** Rose, P.M. & Scott, D.A (comps.)(1997)  
Waterfowl Population Estimates.  
Series/Edition 2  
Wetlands International. -Wageningen,

The Netherlands Volume 44 ISBN 1  
900442 15 9

- 6197** Mackereth, B. (1992)  
Sightings of White Heron at Suva.  
Notornis  
Volume 39 Pages 70-71
- 6198** Fremont, J. Y. (1995)  
[*Threskiornis aethiopicus*, a new  
breeding species for France.].  
Ornithos  
Volume 2 Pages 44-45
- 6199** Sedon, N., Barnes, R., Butchart, S. H.  
M., Davies, C. W. N. and Fernandez, M.  
(1996)  
Recent observations and notes on the  
ecology of the Royal Sunangel  
*Heliangelus regalis*.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 116 Pages 46-49
- 6200** Rasmussen, J. F., Rahbek, C., Poulsen,  
B. O., Poulsen, M. K. and Bloch, H.  
(1996)  
Distributional records and natural history  
notes on threatened and little known  
birds of southern Ecuador.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 116 Pages 26-46
- 6201** Haupt, H., Lutz, K. & Boye, P  
(eds.)(2000)  
Internationale Impulse für den Schutz  
von Wasservögeln in Deutschland.  
[German]  
Bundesamt für Naturschutz 2000. -  
Münster Pages 306 ISBN 3 784336027
- 6217** LA COMMISSION DES COMMUNAUTÉS  
EUROPÉENNES. (18 December 2000)  
Règlement (CE) n° 2724/2000 de la  
Commission du 30 novembre 2000  
modifiant le règlement (CE) n° 338/97  
du Conseil relatif à la protection des  
espèces de faune et de flore sauvages  
par la réglementation de leur commerce.  
[French]  
Journal officiel n° L 320  
Volume 320
- 6218** Commission of the European  
Communities. (18 December 2000)  
Commission Regulation (EC) No  
2724/2000 of 30 November 2000  
amending Council Regulation (EC) No  
338/97 on the protection of species of  
wild fauna and flora by regulating trade  
therein.  
Official Journal L 320  
Volume 320
- 6219** COMISIÓN DE LAS COMUNIDADES  
EUROPEAS. (18 December 2000)  
Reglamento (CE) n° 2724/2000 de la  
Comisión, de 30 de noviembre de 2000,  
que modifica el Reglamento (CE) n°  
338/97 del Consejo relativo a la  
protección de especímenes de la fauna y  
flora silvestres mediante el control de su  
comercio. [Spanish]  
Diario Oficial n° L 320  
Volume 320
- 6220** KOMMISSIONEN FOR DE EUROPÆISKE  
FÆLLESSKABER HAR. (18 December  
2000)  
Kommissionens forordning (EF) nr.  
2724/2000 af 30. november 2000 om  
ændring af Raadets forordning (EF) nr.  
338/97 om beskyttelse af vilde dyr og  
planter ved kontrol af handelen hermed.  
[Danish]  
EF-Tidende NR. L 320  
Volume 320
- 6221** LA COMMISSIONE DELLE COMUNITÀ  
EUROPEE. (18 December 2000)  
Regolamento (CE) n. 2724/2000 della  
Commissione, del 30 novembre 2000,  
che modifica il regolamento (CE) n.  
338/97 del Consiglio relativo alla  
protezione di specie della flora e fauna  
selvatiche mediante il controllo del loro  
commercio. [Italian]  
Gazzetta ufficiale n. L 320  
Volume 320
- 6222** DIE KOMMISSION DER EUROPÄISCHEN  
GEMEINSCHAFTEN. (18 December 2000)  
Verordnung (EG) Nr. 2724/2000 der  
Kommission vom 30. November 2000 zur  
Änderung der Verordnung (EG) Nr.  
338/97 des Rates ueber den Schutz von  
Exemplaren wildlebender Tier- und  
Pflanzenarten durch Ueberwachung des  
Handels. [German]  
Amtsblatt nr. L 320  
Volume 320
- 6223** EUROOPAN YHTEISÖJEN KOMISSIO. (18  
December 2000)  
Komission asetus (EY) N:o 2724/2000,  
annettu 30 päivänä marraskuuta 2000,  
luonnonvaraisten eläinten ja kasvien  
suojelusta niiden kauppaa sääntelemällä  
annetun neuvoston asetuksen (EY) N:o  
338/97 muuttamisesta. [Finnish]  
Virallinen lehti nro L 320  
Volume 320
- 6224** DE COMMISSIE VAN DE EUROPESE  
GEMEENSCHAPPEN. (18 December 2000)  
Verordening (EG) nr. 2724/2000 van de  
Commissie van 30 november 2000 tot  
wijziging van Verordening (EG) nr.  
338/97 van de Raad inzake de  
bescherming van in het wild levende  
dier- en plantensoorten door controle op  
het desbetreffende handelsverkeer.  
[Dutch]  
Publikatieblad nr L 320  
Volume 320

- 6228** Wells, D. R. (1999)  
The birds of the Thai-Malay Peninsula.  
Volume 1: Non-passerines.  
Academic Press. -London ISBN 0-12-  
742961-1
- 6229** CMS Secretariat. (1999)  
Proceedings of the First Session of the  
Meeting of the Parties to the Agreement  
on the Conservation of African-Eurasian  
Migratory Waterbirds. Cape Town, South  
Africa. 6-9 November 1999.  
CMS. -Bonn, Germany
- 6230** AEWA Secretariat. (15 September 1999)  
Report on the Conservation Status of  
Migratory Waterbirds in the Agreement  
Area. First Meeting of the Contracting  
Parties to the African-Eurasian Waterbird  
Agreement (AEWA, 1995).  
Interim Secretariat of AEWA, Wetlands  
International, Minister of Agriculture,  
Nature Management and Fisheries of  
the Netherlands. Pages 153
- 6231** Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1992)  
New and noteworthy bird records from  
Guatemala and Honduras.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 112 Pages 42-49
- 6234** Hagemeyer, W.J.M. and Blair, M.J  
(eds.)(1997)  
The Atlas of European Breeding Birds.  
Their Distribution and Abundance.  
T & A D Poyser. -London Pages 239 ISBN  
0856610917
- 6238** Capper, D. R., Clay, R. P., Madroño N.,  
A., Barnett, J. M., Burfield, I. J.,  
Esquivel, E. Z., Kennedy, C. P., Perrens,  
M. & Pople, R. G. (2001)  
First records, noteworthy observations  
and new distributional data for birds in  
Paraguay.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 121 Number 1 Pages 23-37
- 6239** Sharpe, C. J., Ascanio-Echeverria, D. and  
Rodríguez, G. A. (2001)  
Further range extensions and noteworthy  
records for Venezuelan birds.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 121 Number 1 Pages 50-62
- 6250** Clark, W. S. (2001)  
First record of European Griffon Gyps  
*fulvus* for Kenya.  
Bulletin of the African Bird Club  
Volume 8 Pages 59-60
- 6252** Baha El Din, S. and Baha El Din, M.  
(2001)  
Status and distribution of Hume's Tawny  
Owl *Strix butleri* in the Eastern Desert of  
Egypt.  
Bulletin of the African Bird Club  
Volume 8 Pages 18-20
- 6253** Skerrett, A. and the Seychelles Bird  
Records Committee. (2001)  
The second report of the Seychelles Bird  
Records Committee.  
Bulletin of the African Bird Club  
Volume 8 Pages 23-29
- 6255** Barnett, L. K. and Emms, C. (2001)  
New species and breeding records for  
The Gambia.  
Bulletin of the African Bird Club  
Volume 8 Pages 44-45
- 6264** Scharringa, J. (1994)  
A record of the Bonelli's Eagle  
(*Hieraaetus fasciatus*) in Thailand.  
Natural History Bulletin of the Siam  
Society  
Volume 42 Pages 291
- 6269** O'Sullivan, K. (1994)  
A record of Cinereous Vulture (*Aegypius  
monachus*) for Cambodia.  
Natural History Bulletin of the Siam  
Society  
Volume 42 Pages 297-299
- 6276** Dowsett, R. J. and Forbes-Watson, A. D.  
(1993)  
Checklist of birds of the Afrotropical and  
Malagasy regions. Volume 1: species  
limits and distribution.  
Tauraco Press. -Liège, Belgium
- 6289** Whittaker, A. and Oren, D. C. (1999)  
Important ornithological records from the  
Rio Juruá, western Amazonia, including  
twelve additions to the Brazilian  
avifauna.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Pages 235-260
- 6290** Hilty, S. L. (1999)  
Three bird species new to Venezuela and  
notes on the behaviour and distribution  
of other poorly known species.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Pages 220-235
- 6291** Mauricio, G. N. and Dias, R. A. (2000)  
New distributional information for birds  
in southern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil,  
and the first record of the Rufous  
Gnatcatcher *Conopophaga lineata* for  
Uruguay.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Pages 230-237



- 6292** Naka, L. N., Barnett, J. M., Kirwan, G. M., Tobias, J. A. and Azevedo, M. A. G. de. (2000)  
New and noteworthy bird records from Santa Catarina state, Brazil.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Pages 237-250
- 6294** Demey, R., Herroelen, P. and Pedersen, T. (2000)  
Additions and annotations to the avifauna of Congo-Kinshasa (ex-Zaire).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Pages 154-172
- 6295** Dowsett, R. J. and Dowsett-Lemaire, F. (2000)  
New species and amendments to the avifauna of Cameroon.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Pages 179-185
- 6297** Strewé, R. (2000)  
New distributional sightings of 28 species of birds from Dpto. Nariño, SW Colombia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Pages 189-195
- 6298** Rasmussen, P. C., Schulenberg, T. S., Hawkins, F. and Voninavoko, R. (2000)  
Geographic variation in the Malagasy Scops-Owl (*Otus rutilus* auct.): the existence of an unrecognized species on Madagascar and the taxonomy of other Indian Ocean taxa.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Pages 75-102
- 6299** Herroelen, P., Louette, M. and Adams, M. (1999)  
A reassessment of the subspecies in the owl *Glaucidium tephronotum*, with notes on its biology.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Pages 151-162
- 6301** Dowsett, R. J., Aspinwall, D. R. and Leonard, P. M. (1999)  
Further additions to the avifauna of Zambia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Pages 94-103
- 6303** Massa, B. (1999)  
New and less known birds from Libya.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Pages 129-133
- 6304** Kirwan, G. M. and Sharpe, C. J. (1999)  
Range extensions and notes on the status of little-known species from Venezuela.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Pages 38-47
- 6305** Lambert, F. R. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998)  
A new scops owl from Sangihe Island, Indonesia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 204-217
- 6307** Begazo, A. J. and Valqui, T. H. (1998)  
Birds of Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve with a new population (*Myrmotherula longicauda*) and new record for Peru (*Hylophilus semicinctus*).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 159-166
- 6308** Anderson, D. L., Bonta, M. and Thorn, P. (1998)  
New and noteworthy bird records from Honduras.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 178-183
- 6316** Collar, N. J. (1998)  
Wattled Cranes in Guinea-Bissau.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 57-58
- 6317** Krabbe, N., Poulsen, B. O., Frolander, A. and Barahona, O. R. (1997)  
Range extensions of cloud forest birds from the high Andes of Ecuador: new sites for rare or little-recorded species.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 248-256.
- 6318** Toyne, E. P. and Flanagan, J. N. M. (1997)  
Observations on the breeding, diet and behaviour of the Red-faced Parrot *Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops* in southern Ecuador.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 257-263
- 6320** Valley, A. C. and Aversa, T. (1997)  
New and noteworthy bird records from Belize including the first record of Chestnut-collared Swift *Cypseloides rutilus*.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 272-274
- 6321** Lowen, J. C. et al. (1997)  
New and noteworthy observations on the Paraguayan avifauna.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 275-293
- 6324** Bradshaw, C. G., Kirwan, G. M. and Williams, R. S. R. (1997)  
First record of Swainson's Hawk *Buteo swainsoni* for the West Indies.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 315-316

- 6326** Lousada, S. A. and Howell, S. N. G. (1997)  
*Amazona oratrix hondurensis*: a new subspecies of parrot from the Sula Valley of northern Honduras.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 205-209
- 6327** Herzog, S. K., Kessler, M., Maijer, S. and Hohnwald, S. (1997)  
Distributional notes on birds of Andean dry forests in Bolivia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 223-235
- 6328** Prawiraradilaga, D. M. (1997)  
The Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* on Buton.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 237
- 6330** Hazevoet, C. J. (1997)  
On a record of the Wattled Crane *Bugeranus carunculatus* from Guinea-Bissau.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 56-59
- 6332** Barnes, R., Butchart, S. H. M., Davies, C. W. N., Fernández, M. and Seddon, N. (1997)  
New distributional information on eight bird species from northern Peru.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 69-74
- 6334** Rasmussen, J. F., Rahbek, C., Poulsen, B. O., Poulsen, M. K. and Bloch, H. (1996)  
Distributional records and natural history notes on threatened and little known birds of southern Ecuador.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 116 Pages 26-46
- 6346** Whitney, B. M., Rowlett, J. L. and Rowlett, R. A. (1994)  
Distributional and other noteworthy records for some Bolivian birds.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 114 Pages 149-162
- 6347** Zhatkanbayev, A. H. (1994)  
The present state of pelican populations (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* and *P. crispus*) in Kazakhstan.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 114 Pages 202-205
- 6351** Toyne, E. P. and Jeffcote, M. T. (1994)  
Nesting records of *Pionus* species in southern Ecuador.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 114 Pages 124-127
- 6357** Howell, S. N. G. (1993)  
A taxonomic review of the Green-fronted Hummingbird.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 113 Pages 179-187
- 6358** Pearman, M. (1993)  
Some range extensions and five species new to Colombia, with notes on some scarce or little known species.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 113 Pages 66-75
- 6360** Best, B. J., Clarke, C. T., Checker, M., Broom, A. L., Thewlis, R. M., Duckworth, W. and McNab, A. (1993)  
Distributional records, natural history notes, and conservation of some poorly known birds from southwestern Ecuador and northwestern Peru.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 113 Pages 108-119, 234-255
- 6361** Yamashita, C. and Valle, M. de P. (1993)  
On the linkage between *Anodorhynchus* macaws and palm nuts, and the extinction of the Glaucous Macaw.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 113 Pages 53-60
- 6364** Ottosson, U. (1993)  
An observation of Bateleur *Terathopius ecaudatus* in northern Tunisia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 113 Pages 62-63
- 6366** Clark, W. S. (1992)  
The taxonomy of Steppe and Tawny Eagles, with criteria for separation of museum specimens and live eagles.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 112 Pages 150-157
- 6368** Krabbe, N. (1992)  
Notes on distribution and natural history of some poorly known Ecuadorean birds.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 112 Pages 169-174.
- 6370** Cabot, J. (1991)  
Distribution and habitat selection of *Buteo polyosoma* and *B. poecilochrous* in Bolivia and neighbouring countries.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 111 Pages 199-209
- 6371** Walsh, J. F. (1991)  
On the occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in West Africa.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 111 Pages 209-215

- 6372** Parker, T. A. III, Castillo U., A., Gellmann, M. and Rocha, O. O. (1991)  
Records of new and unusual birds from northern Bolivia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 111 Pages 120-138
- 6373** Peres, C. A. and Whittaker, A. (1991)  
Annotated checklist of the bird species of the upper Rio Urucu, Amazonas, Brazil.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 111 Pages 156-171
- 6377** Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S. and Beehler, B. M. (1991)  
Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 111 Pages 19-28
- 6383** King, J. R. and Holloway, S. J. (1990)  
Notes on the Giant Hummingbird *Patagona gigas* in southern Ecuador.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 110 Pages 79-80
- 6385** Cabot, J. (1990)  
First record of *Upucerthia validirostris* from Bolivia and new Bolivian distributional data.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 110 Pages 103-107
- 6388** Louette, M. (1989)  
Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (4).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 109 Pages 217-225
- 6389** King, J. R. (1989)  
Notes on the birds of the Rio Mazan Valley, Azuay Province, Ecuador, with special reference to *Loptosittaca branickii*, *Hapalopsittaca amazonina pyrrhops* and *Metallura baroni*.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 109 Pages 140-147
- 6390** Jenny, J. P., Ortiz, F. and Arnold, M. D. (1981)  
First nesting record of the Peregrine Falcon in Ecuador.  
Condor  
Volume 83 Pages 387
- 6393** Marin A., M., Kiff, L. F. and Peña G., L. (1989)  
Notes on Chilean birds, with descriptions of two new subspecies.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 109 Pages 66-82
- 6397** Wendelken, P. W. and Martin, R. F. (1989)  
Recent data on the distribution of birds in Guatemala, 2.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 109 Pages 31-36
- 6399** Hinkelmann, C. (1988)  
Comments on recently described new species of hermit hummingbirds.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 108 Pages 159-169
- 6402** Joseph, L. (1988)  
Range extension of the Red-fan Parrot *Derophtus accipitrinus* in Amazonian Brazil.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 108 Pages 101-103
- 6403** Louette, M. (1988)  
Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (3).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 198 Pages 112-120
- 6404** Bleiweiss, R. (1988)  
Plumage ontogeny and taxonomic status of the Dusky Starfrontlet *Coeligena orina* Wetmore.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 108 Pages 127-131
- 6410** Hughes, R. A. (1988)  
Nearctic migrants in southwest Peru.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 108 Pages 29-43
- 6411** Schoonmaker, P. K., Wallace, M. P. and Temple, S. A. (1985)  
Migrant and breeding Peregrine Falcons in northwest Peru.  
Condor  
Volume 87 Pages 423-424
- 6412** Louette, M. (1988)  
Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (2).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 108 Pages 43-50
- 6413** Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Pontual, F. B. (1987)  
Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (2).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 107 Pages 151-157
- 6414** Braun, M. J. and Wolf, D. E. (1987)  
Recent records of vagrant South American land birds in Panama.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 107 Pages 115-117



- 6415** Schmitt, C. G. and Schmitt, D. C. (1987)  
Extensions of range of some Bolivian birds.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 107 Pages 129-134
- 6416** Louette, M. (1987)  
Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (1).  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 107 Pages 137-143
- 6417** Lambert, F. R. (1987)  
New and unusual bird records from the Sudan.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 197 Pages 17-19
- 6418** Fjeldsa, J., Krabbe, N. and Ridgely, R. S. (1987)  
Great Green Macaw *Ara ambigua* collected in northwest Ecuador, with taxonomic comments on *Ara militaris*.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 107 Pages 28-31
- 6420** Lamont, A. R. and Morgan, J. A. L. (2000)  
Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus*: the first record for Peninsular Malaysia.  
Forktail  
Volume 16 Pages 174
- 6422** Mauro, I. and Drijvers, R. (2000)  
Minahassa Owl *Tyto inexpectata* at Lore Lindu National Park, Sulawesi, Indonesia in December 1998.  
Forktail  
Volume 16 Pages 180-182
- 6423** Ho Hua Chew and Sutari Supari. (2000)  
Observations of Plain-pouched Hornbills *Aceros subruficollis* in Tasek Temengor, Peninsular Malaysia.  
Forktail  
Volume 16 Pages 65-67
- 6424** Rasmussen, P. C. (2000)  
A review of the taxonomy and status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*.  
Forktail  
Volume 16 Pages 83-91
- 6425** Cheng Tso-hsin. (1994)  
A complete checklist of species and subspecies of the Chinese birds.  
Science Press. -Beijing ISBN 7-03-004227-1/Q.520
- 6426** Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (1999)  
Birds of the Parque Nacional de Monte Alen, mainland Equatorial Guinea, with an updating of the country's list.  
Alauda  
Volume 67 Number 3 Pages 179-188
- 6432** Stanton, D. B. (2000)  
The first Fulvous Whistling-duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in Yemen and the Middle East.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 22 Number 2 Pages 130-131
- 6434** Duquet, M. and Richardson, C. (2000)  
First and second records of Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in Iran.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 22 Number 2 Pages 133-134
- 6438** Kirwan, G. M. and Martins, R. P. (2000)  
Turkey Bird Report 1992-1996.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 22 Number 1 Pages 13-35
- 6445** Tareh, H. A. (2000)  
The status of Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in Iran.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 22 Pages 55-60
- 6446** Parr, S. J., Sklyarenko, S., Brokhovich, S., Brookhouse, J., Collin, P. N. and Heredia, B. (2000)  
A baseline survey of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in south-east Kazakhstan, April-May 1997.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 22 Number 1 Pages 36-42
- 6448** Lamsdell, C. and Lamsdell, D. (2000)  
The first Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* in Cyprus.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 22 Number 1 Pages 68-69
- 6453** Martuscelli, P. and Yamashita, C. (1997)  
Rediscovery of the white-cheeked parrot *Amazona kawalli* (Grantsau and Camargo 1989) with notes on its ecology, distribution, and taxonomy.  
Ararajuba  
Volume 5 Number 2 Pages 97-113
- 6454** Andrews, I. J., Khoury, F. and Shirihi, H. (1999)  
Jordan Bird Report 1995-97.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 21 Number 1 Pages 10-35
- 6456** Stanton, D. B. (1998)  
The first Speckled pigeon *Columba guinea* in Yemen and the Middle East.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 20 Number 2 Pages 145
- 6466** Eriksen, J. (1997)  
The first Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in Oman.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 19 Number 2 Pages 143-144
- 6470** Nation, B., Nation, H. and Hooper, A. (1997)

Birds new to Qatar.  
Sandgrouse  
Volume 19 Number 1 Pages 56-62

- 6475** Goes, F. (1999)  
Notes on selected bird species in Cambodia.  
Forktail  
Volume 15 Pages 25-27
- 6476** Edwards, P. J. (1999)  
Recent waterbird surveys in Cambodia.  
Forktail  
Volume 15 Pages 29-42
- 6477** Rasmussen, P. C. and Ishtiaq, F. (1999)  
Vocalizations and behaviour of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*.  
Forktail  
Volume 15 Pages 61-65
- 6478** Bishop, K. D. (1999)  
Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan.  
Forktail  
Volume 15 Pages 87-91
- 6483** Ma Ming. (1999)  
Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus ruber* and Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin *Cercotrichas galactotes*: two new species for China.  
Forktail  
Volume 15 Pages 105-106
- 6485** Duckworth, J. W. and Hedges, S. (1998)  
Bird records from Cambodia in 1997, including records of sixteen species new for the country.  
Forktail  
Volume 14 Pages 29-36
- 6486** Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1998)  
Identification, distribution and status of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*.  
Forktail  
Volume 14 Pages 41-49
- 6487** King, B. F. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998)  
The rediscovery of the Forest Owlet *Athene* (*Heteroglaux*) *blewitti*.  
Forktail  
Volume 14 Pages 51-53
- 6491** Lazaroff, C. (29 March 2001)  
Wild California Condors Lay First Egg in 15 Years.  
<http://ens.lycos.com/ens/mar2001/2001L-03-29-06.html>  
Environment News Service.
- 6503** Roy, M. S., Torres-Mura, J. C., Hertel, F., Lemus, M. and Sponer, R. (1999)  
Conservation of the Juan Fernandez firecrown and its island habitat.

Oryx  
Volume 33 Number 3 Pages 223-232.

- 6511** Balen, S. (Bas) van, Dirgayusa, I. W. A., Putra, I. M. A. and Prins, H. H. T. (2000)  
Status and distribution of the endemic Bali starling *Leucopsar rothschildi*.  
Oryx  
Volume 34 Number 3 Pages 188-197.
- 6515** Baker, G. C. and Butchart, S. H. M. (2000)  
Threats to the maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* and recommendations for its conservation.  
Oryx  
Volume 34 Number 4 Pages 255-261.
- 6516** Seddon, N., Tobias, J., Yount, J. W., Ramanampamonjy, J. R., Butchart, S. and Randrianizahana, H. (2000)  
Conservation issues and priorities in the Mikea Forest of south-west Madagascar.  
Oryx  
Volume 34 Number 4 Pages 287-304.
- 6523** Alonso, J. C., Lane, S. J., Dawson, R. and Idaghdour, Y. (2000)  
Great bustards *Otis tarda* in Morocco: status in spring 1999 and evidence of a decline in recent decades.  
Oryx  
Volume 34 Number 2 Pages 141-146.
- 6604** Wiedenfeld, D. A., Morales M., J. and Lezama L., M. (2001)  
Sight records of new species for Nicaragua and noteworthy records on range and occurrence.  
Cotinga  
Volume 15 Pages 53-57.
- 6639** Miranda, H. C. Jr, Kennedy, R. S., Sison, R. V., Gonzales, P. C. and Ebreo, M. F. (2000)  
New records of birds from the island of Panay, Philippines.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club  
Volume 120 Number 4 Pages 266-280.
- 6641** Angehr, G. R. and Christian, D. G. (2000)  
Distributional records from the highlands of the Serranía de Majé, an isolated mountain range in eastern Panama.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club  
Volume 120 Number 3 Pages 173-178.
- 6642** Mack, A. L. and Wright, D. D. (2000)  
Notes on the Crested *Cnemophilus macgregorii* and Yellow-breasted *Loboparadisea sericea*.  
Birds of Paradise.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Number 3 Pages 186-189.

- 6648** Urbina-Torres, F. (2000)  
New distributional information of birds from the State of Morelos, Mexico. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 120 Number 1 Pages 8-15.
- 6656** Whitney, B. M. and Pacheco, J. F. (1999)  
The valid name for Blue-winged Parrotlet and designation of the lectotype of *Psittaculus xanthopterygius* Spix, 1824. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Number 4 Pages 211-214.
- 6667** Herzog, S. K., Fjeldsa, J., Kessler, M. and Balderrama, J. A. (1999)  
Ornithological surveys in the Cordillera Cocapata, depto. Cochabamba, Bolivia, a transition zone between humid and dry intermontane Andean habitats. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Number 3 Pages 162-177.
- 6674** Stiles, F. G., Rosselli, L. and Bohórquez, C. I. (1999)  
New and noteworthy records of birds from the middle Magdalena valley of Colombia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Number 2 Pages 113-129.
- 6675** Morales-Pérez, J. E. (1999)  
Additional bird records for Oaxaca, Mexico. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Number 1 Pages 16-25.
- 6676** Hazevoet, C. J. (1999)  
Notes on birds from the Cape Verde Islands in the collection of the Centro de Zoologia, Lisbon, with comments on taxonomy and distribution. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Number 1 Pages 25-31.
- 6677** Clark, W. S. (1999)  
Plumage differences and taxonomic status of three similar *Circaetus* snake-eagles. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 119 Number 1 Pages 56-59.
- 6679** Garrido, O. H. (2001)  
Una nueva subespecie del Sijú de Sabana *Speotyto cunicularia* para Cuba. [Spanish]  
Cotinga  
Volume 15 Pages 75-78.
- 6680** Begazo, A. J., Valqui, T., Sokol, M. and Langlois, E. (2001)  
Notes on some birds from central and northern Peru. Cotinga  
Volume 15 Pages 81-87.
- 6681** Begazo, A. J. (2001)  
Peruvian Pigeon *Columba oenops*. Cotinga  
Volume 15 Pages 95-96.
- 6682** Garrigues, R. L. (2000)  
Is Marvellous Spatuletail *Loddigesia mirabilis* threatened by hunting? Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 13.
- 6683** López-Lanús, B., Salaman, P. G. W., Cowley, T. P., Arrango, S. and Renjifo, L. M. (2000)  
The threatened birds of the río Toche, Cordillera Central, Colombia. Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 17-23.
- 6684** López-Lanús, B. and Sócola, J. (2000)  
Estudio y conservación del *Ara ambigua* en la Reserva Cerro Blanco, sudeste de Ecuador. Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 24-25.
- 6685** Berg, K. S. (2000)  
Field notes on the biology of the Long-wattled Umbrellabird *Cephalopterus penduliger* in west Ecuador. Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 26-29.
- 6686** Regalado, P. and Cables, E. (2000)  
Primer hallazgo de *Falco peregrinus* nidificando en Cuba. Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 78.
- 6687** Burke, P., Kirkconnell, A. and Whitehouse, S. M. (2000)  
Franklin's Gull *Larus pipixcan* and Mississippi Kite *Ictinia mississippiensis* new to Cuba. Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 101-102.
- 6688** Herzog, S. K. and Kessler, M. (2000)  
First records of Barred Parakeet *Bolborhynchus lineola* and Roraiman Flycatcher *Myiophobus roraimae* in Bolivia. Cotinga  
Volume 14 Pages 104-105.
- 6690** Kirwan, G. and Barnett, J. M. (2001)  
New bird records from north-east Brazil. Cotinga  
Volume 15 Pages 67-68.
- 6697** Anon. (1999)  
Long-billed Starthroat (*Heliomaster longirostris*) reported by Philip Balderamos. Belize Audubon Society Newsletter  
Volume 31 Number 3 Pages 10.



- 6702** Schuchmann, K.-L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2000)  
Biogeography and taxonomy of the Andean hummingbird genus *Haplophaedia* Simon (Aves: Trochilidae), with the description of a new subspecies from southern Ecuador.  
Orn. Anzeiger  
Volume 39 Pages 17-42.
- 6703** Hu Da-Shih, Joseph, L. and Agro, D. (2000)  
Distribution, variation, and taxonomy of *Topaza* hummingbirds (Aves: Trochilidae).  
Orn. Neotrop.  
Volume 11 Pages 123-142.
- 6704** Weller, A.-A. (2000)  
A new hummingbird subspecies from southern Bolívar, Venezuela, with notes on biogeography and taxonomy of the *Saucerottia viridigaster-cupreicauda* species group.  
Orn. Neotrop.  
Volume 11 Pages 143-154.
- 6706** Dove, C. J. and Banks, R. C. (1999)  
A taxonomic study of Crested Caracaras (Falconidae).  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 111 Pages 330-339.
- 6707** Weller, A.-A. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (1999)  
Geographical variation in the southern distributional range of the Rufous-tailed Hummingbird, *Amazilia tzacatl* de la Llave, 1832: a new subspecies from Nariño, southwestern Colombia.  
J. Orn.  
Volume 140 Pages 457-466.
- 6708** Eitnienar, J. C., Tapia, A. A., González, V., Pedraza, R. and Baccus, J. T. (2000)  
New Galliformes for the Mexican state of Querétaro.  
Cotinga  
Volume 13 Pages 10-13.
- 6709** Jones, H. L., McRae, E., Meadows, M. and Howell, S. N. G. (2000)  
Status updates for selected bird species in Belize, including several species previously undocumented from the country.  
Cotinga  
Volume 13 Pages 17-31.
- 6711** Becker, D., Agreda, A., Richter, A. and Rodriguez, O. (2000)  
Interesting bird records from the Colonche Hills, western Ecuador.  
Cotinga  
Volume 13 Pages 55-58.
- 6712** López-Lanús, B. and Gastezzi, P. (2000)  
An inventory of the birds of Segua Marsh, Manabí, Ecuador.  
Cotinga  
Volume 13 Pages 59-64.
- 6714** Rompré, G., Aubry, Y. and Kirkconnell, A. (2000)  
Recent observations of threatened birds in eastern Cuba.  
Cotinga  
Volume 13 Pages 66.
- 6716** Norton, R. L. (1999)  
West Indies region.  
North American Birds  
Volume 53 Pages 110-111.
- 6720** Nebot, J. C. (1999)  
First report on the Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) in Venezuela and preliminary observations on its behavior.  
Orn. Neotrop.  
Volume 10 Pages 115-117.
- 6724** Hornbuckle, J. (1999)  
The birds of Abra Patricia and the upper río Mayo, San Martín, north Peru.  
Cotinga  
Volume 12 Pages 11-28.
- 6728** Majer, S., Herzog, S. K., Kessler, M., Friggens, M. T. and Fjeldsa, J. (1998)  
A distinctive new subspecies of the Green-cheeked Parakeet (*Pyrrhura molinae*, Psittacidae) from Bolivia.  
Orn. Neotrop.  
Volume 9 Pages 185-191.
- 6730** Donegan, T. M. and Dávalos, L. M. (1999)  
Ornithological observations from Reserva Natural Tambito, Cauca, south-west Colombia.  
Cotinga  
Volume 12 Pages 48-55.
- 6734** Fraga, R. M. and Clark, R. (1999)  
Notes on the avifauna of the upper Bermejo River (Argentina and Bolivia) with a new species for Argentina.  
Cotinga  
Volume 12 Pages 77-78.
- 6735** French, R. and White, G. (1999)  
Verification of rare bird records from Trinidad & Tobago.  
Cotinga  
Volume 12 Pages 80-82.
- 6740** Sánchez, J. E., Naoki, K. and Zook, J. (1998)  
New information about Costa Rican birds.  
Orn. Neotrop.  
Volume 9 Pages 99-102.
- 6741** Angehr, G. (1999)  
The FieldEditor's report(s).  
El Tucán  
Volume 25 Pages 3-4.

- 6742** Angehr, G. (1999)  
Rapid long-distance colonization of Lake Gatun, Panama, by Snail Kites.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 111 Pages 265-268.
- 6745** Robbins, M. B., Faucett, R. C. and Rice, N. H. (1999)  
Avifauna of a Paraguayan cerrado locality: Parque Nacional Serranía San Luis, depto. Concepción.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 111 Pages 216-228.
- 6746** Carriquiry, A. (1998)  
Aguila de cola blanca (*Buteo albicaudatus*). Nuevas citas para varios departamentos.  
Achará  
Volume 1 Pages 15.
- 6753** Clay, R. P. (1999)  
A record of the *belizensis* subspecies of Yellow-headed Amazon *Amazona oratrix* from the Petén, northern Guatemala.  
Cotinga  
Volume 11 Pages 20.
- 6754** Kirwan, G. M., Williams, R. S. R. and Bradshaw, C. G. (1999)  
Interesting avifaunal records from the Dominican Republic.  
Cotinga  
Volume 11 Pages 27-29.
- 6755** Mazariegos H., L. A. and Salaman, P. G. W. (1999)  
Rediscovery of the Colourful Puffleg *Eriocnemis mirabilis*.  
Cotinga  
Volume 11 Pages 34-38.
- 6756** Salaman, P. G. W., López-Lanús, B. and Krabbe, N. (1999)  
Critically endangered: Yellow-eared Parrot *Ognorhynchus icterotis* in Colombia.  
Cotinga  
Volume 11 Pages 39-41.
- 6762** Vasconcelos, M. F. de. (1999)  
Natural history notes and conservation of two species endemic to the Espinhaço Range, Brazil: Hyacinth Visorbearer *Augastes scutatus* and Grey-backed Tachuri *Polystictus supercilialis*.  
Cotinga  
Volume 11 Pages 75-78.
- 6767** Lars Bodin. (ed.)(2001)  
Grå Jaco - *Psittacus erithacus*. [Swedish]  
<http://www.lars-bodin.dk/Fugle/Psittacus/index.html>
- 6768** Hallchurch, T. T. (1982)  
Exercise King Vulture: Belize: 23 February -16 March 1982.  
Adjutant  
Volume 12 Pages 3-36.
- 6769** Miller, B. W. and Miller, C. M. (1998)  
Ornithology in Belize since 1960.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 110 Pages 544-558.
- 6775** Schuchmann, K.-L. and Züchner, T. (1997)  
*Coeligena violifer albicaudata* (Aves, Trochilidae): a new hummingbird subspecies from the southern Peruvian Andes.  
Orn. Neotropical  
Volume 8 Pages 247-253.
- 6776** Olmos, F., Martuscelli, P. and Silva e Silva, R. (1997)  
Distribution and dry-season ecology of Pfrimer's Conure *Pyrrhura pfrimeri*, with a reappraisal of Brazilian *Pyrrhura "leucotis"*.  
Orn. Neotropical  
Volume 8 Pages 121-132.
- 6780** Weller, A. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (1997)  
The hybrid origin of a Venezuelan trochilid, *Amazilia distans* Wetmore & Phelps 1956.  
Orn. Neotropical  
Volume 8 Pages 107-112.
- 6783** Salaman, P. G. W. and Mazariegos H., L. A. (1998)  
The hummingbirds of Nariño, Colombia.  
Cotinga  
Volume 10 Pages 30-36.
- 6784** Herzog, S. K. and Kessler, M. (1998)  
In search of the last Horned Curassows *Pauxi unicornis* in Bolivia.  
Cotinga  
Volume 10 Pages 46-48.
- 6785** Bencke, G. A. (1998)  
Notes on the breeding of Blue-bellied Parrot *Triclaria malachitacea*.  
Cotinga  
Volume 10 Pages 71-78.
- 6791** Iliff, M. (1998)  
Bird observations from a visit to Anguilla, Lesser Antilles, 28 December 1995 to 4 January 1996.  
El Pitirre  
Volume 11 Number 1 Pages 1-4.
- 6809** Seutin, G. (1998)  
Two bird species new for Panama and Central America: White-whiskered Hermit *Phaethornis yaruqui* and White-winged Swallow *Tachycineta albiventer*.  
Cotinga  
Volume 9 Pages 22-23.

- 6810** Boesman, P. (1998)  
Some new information on the  
distribution of Venezuelan birds.  
Cotinga  
Volume 9 Pages 27-39.
- 6812** Mazar Barnett, J., Clark, R., Bodrati, A.,  
Bodrati, G., Pugnali, G. and della Seta,  
M. (1998)  
Natural history notes on some little-  
known birds in north-west Argentina.  
Cotinga  
Volume 9 Pages 64-75.
- 6819** Erickson, R. A. and Wurster, T. E. (1998)  
Confirmation of nesting in Mexico for  
four bird species from the Sierra San  
Pedro Mártir, Baja California.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 110 Pages 118-120.
- 6827** Becker, C. D. and López-Lanús, B.  
(1997)  
Conservation value of a *Garua* forest in  
the dry season: a bird survey in Reserva  
Ecológica de Loma Alta, Ecuador.  
Cotinga  
Volume 8 Pages 66-74.
- 6828** Ryan, R. (1997)  
First record of Little Egret *Egretta*  
*garzetta* for Guyana.  
Cotinga  
Volume 7 Pages 92.
- 6832** Angehr, G. (1997)  
The Fieldeditor's report.  
El Tucan  
Volume 23 Number 8 Pages 4-5.
- 6835** Mazar Barnett, J., Kirwan, G. M. and  
Williams, R. S. R. (1997)  
Neotropical Notebook.  
Cotinga  
Volume 8 Pages 90-97.
- 6841** Arndt, T. (1995)  
Lexicon of parrots. Part 7.  
Arndt Verlag. -Bretten, Germany
- 6842** Stotz, D. F., Fitzpatrick, J. W., Parker, T.  
A. III and Moskovits, D. K. (1996)  
Neotropical birds: ecology and  
conservation.  
University of Chicago Press. -Chicago
- 6845** Sharpe, C., Ascanio, D. and Restall, R.  
(1997)  
Three species of exotic passerine in  
Venezuela.  
Cotinga  
Volume 7 Pages 43-44.
- 6849** Thorstrom, R. (1997)  
A description of nests and behavior of  
the Gray-headed Kite.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 109 Pages 173-177.
- 6851** Kirwan, G. and Hornbuckle, J. (1997)  
Neotropical Notebook.  
Cotinga  
Volume 7 Pages 75-82.
- 6853** Saibene, C. A., Castelino, M. A., Rey, N.  
R., Herrera, J. and Calo, J. (1996)  
Inventario de las aves del Parque  
Nacional "Iguazu", Misiones, Argentina.  
L.O.L.A. -Buenos Aires.
- 6854** Schulenberg, T. S. and Awbrey, K  
(eds.)(1997)  
The Cordillera del Cóndor region of  
Ecuador and Peru: a biological  
assessment.  
Conservation International. -Washington,  
D.C.
- 6859** Stiles, F. G. (1996)  
A new species of emerald hummingbird  
(Trochilidae, *Chlorostilbon*) from the  
Sierra de Chiribiquete, southeastern  
Colombia, with a review of the \_C.  
mellisugus\_ complex.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 108 Number 1 Pages 1-27.
- 6862** Begazo, A. J. (1996)  
Ecology and conservation of the Yellow-  
faced Parrotlet.  
Cotinga  
Volume 6 Pages 20-23.
- 6863** Krabbe, N. and Molina, F. S. (1996)  
The last Yellow-eared Parrots  
*Ognorhynchus icterotis* in Ecuador?  
Cotinga  
Volume 6 Pages 25-26.
- 6866** Howell, S. N. G. and Robbins, M. B.  
(1995)  
Species limits of the Least Pygmy-Owl  
(*Glaucidium minutissimum*) complex.  
Wilson Bulletin  
Volume 107 Pages 7-25.
- 6875** Prince, P. A. and Croxall, J. P. (1996)  
The birds of South Georgia.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 116 Number 2 Pages 81-104.
- 6876** Brown, C. J., Robson, N. and Yates, M.  
(1995)  
Distribution, status and first breeding  
record of the Grey Kestrel in southern  
Africa.  
J. African Raptor Biology  
Volume 10 Pages 52-57.



- 6877** Claffey, P. (1997)  
Western Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus*, a new addition to the Republic of Benin list.  
Malimbus  
Volume 19 Pages 95-96.
- 6881** Robel, D. (1997)  
Records of the Grey Hornbill *Tockus nasutus*, Crimson-rumped Waxbill *Estrilda rhodopyga* and African Silverbill *Lonchura cantans* in Egypt.  
Zoology in the Middle East  
Volume 15 Pages 33-35.
- 6882** Masatomi, H. (1999)  
A pair of White-naped Cranes nested in Hokkaido in 1985, the first confirmed record for Japan.  
Japanese Journal of Ornithology  
Volume 47 Pages 69-71.
- 6883** Woo, Y.-T. and Lee, J.-N. (1996)  
Newly recorded birds of 6 species and subspecies in Korea.  
Korean Journal of Ornithology  
Volume 3 Pages 59-61.
- 6886** Riley, J., Hicks, D. and Wardill, J. C. (1998)  
The identity of *Eos histrio challengerii* Salvadori, 1891.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 193-196.
- 6887** Zyskowski, K., Peterson, A. T. and Kluza, D. A. (1998)  
Courtship behaviour, vocalizations, and species limits in *Atthis* hummingbirds.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 82-90.
- 6888** Gamauf, A. and Preleuthner, M. (1998)  
A new taxon of the Barred Honeybuzzard *Pernis celebensis* from the Philippines.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 90-101.
- 6892** Mauricio, G. N. and Dias, R. A. (1998)  
Range extensions and new records for forest birds in southern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 118 Pages 14-25.
- 6906** Spierenburg, P. (2000)  
Nouvelles observations de six espèces d'oiseaux au Mali. [French]  
Malimbus  
Volume 22 Pages 23-28.
- 6907** van der Akker, M. (2000)  
Red-tailed Greenbul *Criniger calurus* and Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch *Nigrita bicolor*, new to Bénin.  
Bulletin of the African Bird Club  
Volume 7 Pages 133.
- 6909** Salewski, V., Bobek, M., Peske, L. and Pojer, F. (2000)  
Status of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Ivory Coast.  
Malimbus  
Volume 22 Pages 92-93.
- 6910** Haugaard, J. (1999)  
The Shoebill *Balaeniceps rex* in Malawi: myth, ghost or grain of truth?  
Vocifer  
Volume 2 Number 16 Pages 3-4.
- 6911** Pope, R., Pope, J. and Gurney, M. (1999)  
New to Zambia: Rüppell's Vulture *Gyps rueppellii*.  
1998 Zambia Bird Report  
Pages 85-86.
- 6913** Le Corre, M. (2000)  
Le Rossignol du Japon *Leiothrix lutea* (Sylviidés, Timaliiné), nouvelle espèce introduite à la Réunion (Océan Indien).  
Alauda  
Volume 68 Pages 58-71.
- 6924** Gregory, P. (1997)  
Range extensions and unusual sightings from Western Province, Papua New Guinea.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Number 4 Pages 304-311.
- 6925** Barrowclough, G. F., Lentino R., M. and Sweet, P. R. (1997)  
New records of birds from Auyán-Tepui, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 194-198.
- 6927** Madroño N., A. and Esquivel, E. Z. (1977)  
Noteworthy records and range extensions of some birds from the Reserva Natural del Bosque Mbaracayú (Mbaracayú Forest Nature Reserve), Departamento de Canindeyú, Paraguay.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 166-176.
- 6929** Brooks, T. and Dutson, G. (1997)  
Twenty-nine new island records of birds from the Philippines.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 32-37.
- 6930** Frith, C. B. and Frith, D. W. (1997)  
The taxonomic status of the bird of paradise *Paradigalla carunculata intermedia* (Paradisaeidae) with notes on the other *Paradigalla* taxa.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 38-48.
- 6932** Ericson, P. G. P. and Amarillo, L. A. (1997)  
First observations and new distributional

data for birds in Paraguay.  
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club  
Volume 117 Pages 60-67.

- 6946** Devillers,P., Ouellet,H., Benito-Espinal,É., Beudels,R., Cruon,R., David,N., Érad,C., Gosselin,M., Seutin,G (comps.)(1993)  
Noms français des oiseaux du Monde.  
(French Names of the Birds of the World). [French]  
Series/Edition 1  
Multimondes Inc. eds. -Sainte-Foy,  
Quebec & Chabaud eds, Bayonne, France  
ISBN 2877490351

- 6947** Sibley,C.G. and Monroe, B.L  
(eds.)(1990)  
Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of  
the World.  
Yale University Press. -New Haven

- 6951** Coates, B. J. (1985)  
Birds of Papua New Guinea. Volume 1.  
Dove Publications. -Alderley, Australia

- 6985** World Conservation Monitoring Centre.  
(1992)  
Global Biodiversity. status of the earth's  
living resources.  
Chapman & Hall. -London Pages 206-214  
ISBN 0412472406

- 6986** Anon. (1995)  
Lista de las aves de Bolivia.  
Asociación Armonía. -Santa Cruz, Bolivia





# Index

## A

*abbotti*, *Papasula* ..... 3  
*abbotti*, *Sula* ..... 3  
*abeillei*, *Abeillia* ... 168  
*Abeillia* ..... 168  
*Abejero colilargo* ... 54  
*Abejero de Célebes* 62  
*Abejero europeo* ... 62  
*Abejero negro* ..... 54  
*Abejero oriental* ..... 63  
*Aborófila de Fujián*. 84  
*Abyssinian long-eared owl* ..... 145  
*Abyssinian Lovebird* ..... 106  
*Abyssinian Owl* ... 145  
*abyssinicus*, *Asio* . 145  
*abyssinicus*, *Turtur* ..... 104  
*academicus*, *Aegolius* 144  
*Accipiter* 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 48, 49, 59  
**ACCIPITRIDAE** .... 24  
*accipitrinus*, *Deroptyus* ..... 120  
*Aceros*.. 195, 196, 197  
*Acestrura* ..... 168  
*Acuá* ..... 78  
*acuta*, *Anas* ..... 13  
*acuticaudata*, *Aratinga* ..... 113  
*adalberti*, *Aquila* .... 31  
*adela*, *Oreotrochilus* ..... 188  
*Adelomyia* ..... 168  
*Admiralty Hawk-Owl* ..... 155  
*Admiralty island Hawk-owl* ..... 155  
*adorabilis*, *Lophornis* ..... 186  
*adorabilis*, *Paphosia* ..... 186  
*Adorable Coquette* 186  
*adscitus*, *Platycercus* ..... 129  
*Aegolius* ..... 144, 145  
*Aegyptius* ... 31, 64, 67  
*aegyptiacus*, *Alopochen* ..... 13  
*aenea*, *Glaucis* ..... 181

*aeneocauda*, *Metallura* ..... 187  
*aequatorialis*, *Androdon* ..... 171  
*aequinoctialis*, *Buteogallus* ..... 41  
*aeruginosus*, *Circus* ..... 44, 46, 47  
*aestiva*, *Amazona* 106  
*aethiopicus*, *Threskiornis* ..... 11  
*Afep Pigeon* ..... 101  
*afer*, *Euplectes* ... 216  
*afer*, *Turtur* ..... 104  
*affinis*, *Ninox* ..... 154  
*affinis*, *Penelopides* ..... 198  
*afra*, *Eupodotis* ..... 95  
*afraoides*, *Eupodotis* ..... 95  
*African Barred Owl* ..... 151  
*African Bay Owl* ... 142  
*African Baza* ..... 35  
*African Black Eagle*. 34  
*African Collared-Dove* ..... 102  
*African Crowned Eagle* ..... 67  
*African Cuckoo-Falcon* ..... 35  
*African Cuckoo-Hawk* ..... 35  
*African Eagle* .. 56, 148  
*African Eagle-Owl* 148  
*African Firefinch*... 211  
*African Fish-Eagle* .. 53  
*African Goshawk* .... 30  
*African Grass-Owl* 143  
*African Green-Pigeon* ..... 104  
*African Gymnogene* 63  
*African Harrier-Hawk* ..... 63  
*African Hawk-Eagle* 56  
*African Hobby* ..... 71  
*African Little Sparrowhawk* ..... 28  
*African Long-tailed Hawk* ..... 68  
*African Marsh Owl* 145  
*African Marsh-Harrier* ..... 47  
*African Mourning Dove* ..... 102

*African Orange-bellied Parrot* ..... 130  
*African Penguin* ..... 2  
*African Pitta* ..... 201  
*African Pygmy Falcon* ..... 81  
*African Pygmy-goose* ..... 21  
*African Quailfinch*. 214  
*African Red-tailed Buzzard* ..... 37  
*African Scops-Owl* 162  
*African Serpent-Eagle* ..... 47  
*African Silverbill*... 212  
*African Swallow-tailed Kite* ..... 42  
*African White-backed Vulture* ..... 50  
*African Wood-Owl* 167  
*African Wood-Pigeon* ..... 101  
*africanus*, *Bubo* .... 148  
*africanus*, *Gyps* ..... 50  
*africanus*, *Spizaetus* 65  
*Agapornis* ..... 105, 106  
*Agelaius* ..... 208  
*Agelastes* ..... 84  
*agilis*, *Amazona* ... 107  
*Aglaeactis* .... 168, 169  
*Aglaiocercus* ..... 169  
*Agriocharis* ..... 84  
*Aguila arpía* ..... 54  
*Aguila audaz* ..... 32  
*Aguila blanca* ..... 58  
*Aguila blanquinegra* 66  
*Aguila cabeciblanca* 52  
*Aguila cabeza blanca* ..... 52  
*Aguila cafre* ..... 34  
*Aguila castaña* ..... 62  
*Aguila colorada* ..... 36  
*Aguila comemonos*. 63  
*Aguila copetuda africana* ..... 58  
*Aguila coronada* 54, 67  
*Aguila coronada rabuda* ..... 67  
*Aguila crestada* ..... 61  
*Aguila crestilarga* ... 58  
*Aguila culebrera* 42, 43, 47  
*Aguila culebrera colilarga* ..... 47  
*Aguila culebrera*

culiblanca..... 42  
 Aguila culebrera de  
 Brown..... 43  
 Aguila de Azara .... 54  
 Aguila de Bonelli.... 55  
 Aguila de Copete ... 62  
 Aguila de Penacho . 66  
 Aguila de Walhberg 35  
 Aguila elegante .... 66  
 Aguila escudada .... 49  
 Aguila esteparia .... 33  
 Aguila Esteparia .... 34  
 Aguila estoparia .... 33  
 Aguila harpía..... 54  
 Aguila imperial .31, 33  
 Aguila imperial ibérica  
 ..... 31  
 Aguila imperial  
 oriental..... 33  
 Aguila marcial ..... 63  
 Aguila milana ..... 56  
 Aguila moluqueña .. 33  
 Aguila monera..... 61  
 Aguila mora ..... 49  
 Aguila moteada .... 32  
 Aguila negra ..... 42  
 Aguila perdicera  
 africana ..... 56  
 Aguila pescadora ... 23  
 Aguila poma..... 62  
 Aguila pomerana ... 34  
 Aguila rapaz..... 34  
 Aguila Rapáz..... 34  
 Aguila real .....32, 49  
 Aguila sangual..... 23  
 Aguila solitaria ..... 54  
 Aguila tirana ..... 66  
 Aguila volatinera ... 67  
 Aguila-azor africana56  
 Aguila-azor blanca . 66  
 Aguila-azor  
 blanquinegra ..... 66  
 Aguila-azor chica ... 66  
 Aguila-azor congoleña  
 ..... 65  
 Aguila-azor de Ayres  
 ..... 54  
 Aguila-azor de  
 Célebes..... 66  
 Aguila-azor de Java 65  
 Aguila-azor de  
 Wallace..... 66  
 Aguila-azor filipina . 66  
 Aguila-azor galana . 66  
 Aguila-azor Indonesia  
 ..... 65  
 Aguila-azor

montañesa ..... 66  
 Aguila-azor negra .. 66  
 Aguila-azor perdicera  
 ..... 55  
 Aguila-azor variable65  
 Aguila-azor ventrirroja  
 ..... 55  
 Aguililla blanca ..... 57  
 Aguililla aluda..... 40  
 Aguililla artica ..... 39  
 Aguililla aura ..... 37  
 Aguililla australiana 55  
 Aguililla calzada ..... 55  
 Aguililla caminera .. 39  
 Aguililla coliblanca.. 37  
 Aguililla colicorta.... 37  
 Aguililla colirroja .... 39  
 Aguililla de Harris... 62  
 Aguililla de Swainson  
 ..... 41  
 Aguililla gris ..... 35  
 Aguililla langostera. 36  
 Aguililla negra mayor  
 ..... 42  
 Aguililla negra menor  
 ..... 41  
 Aguililla pechirroja . 39  
 Aguililla real ..... 40  
 Aguilucho cabecinegro  
 ..... 37  
 Aguilucho cenizo.... 46  
 Aguilucho cenzio.... 46  
 Aguilucho chico..... 37  
 Aguilucho cola  
 colorada..... 41  
 Aguilucho cola corta37  
 Aguilucho colorada. 41  
 Aguilucho común ... 40  
 Aguilucho de azara. 45  
 Aguilucho de ciénaga  
 ..... 45  
 Aguilucho gris ..... 35  
 Aguilucho lagunero44,  
 46, 47  
 Aguilucho lagunero  
 del pacifico ..... 44  
 Aguilucho lagunero  
 etiópico..... 47  
 Aguilucho lagunero  
 malgache ..... 46  
 Aguilucho lagunero  
 occidental..... 44  
 Aguilucho lagunero  
 oriental ..... 47  
 Aguilucho langostero  
 ..... 41  
 Aguilucho Lanunero

del Pacifico ..... 44  
 Aguilucho moteado. 44  
 Aguilucho negro .... 46  
 Aguilucho páldo .... 45  
 Aguilucho papialbo .45  
 Aguilucho pío..... 46  
 Aguilucho puna ..... 40  
 Aguilucho sabanero 41  
 Aguilucho vari.. 40, 45  
 Aguilucho variado .. 40  
 Aguilucho-caricalvo  
 común..... 63  
 Aguilucho-caricalvo  
 malgache ..... 63  
 Aigle à épaules  
 blanches..... 31  
 Aigle à tête blanche 52  
 Aigle à ventre roux. 55  
 Aigle blanchard ..... 67  
 Aigle botté ..... 55  
 Aigle couronné..... 67  
 Aigle criard..... 32  
 Aigle d'Australie .... 32  
 Aigle d'Ayres ..... 54  
 Aigle de Blyth ..... 65  
 Aigle de Cassin ..... 65  
 Aigle de Gurney .... 33  
 Aigle de Java ..... 65  
 Aigle de Nouvelle-  
 Guinée ..... 54  
 Aigle de Verreaux... 34  
 Aigle de Wahlberg .. 35  
 Aigle de Wallace .... 66  
 Aigle des Célèbes ... 66  
 Aigle des Philippines  
 ..... 63, 66  
 Aigle des singes..... 63  
 Aigle des steppes33,  
 34  
 Aigle d'Isidore ..... 62  
 Aigle doré..... 32  
 Aigle fascié..... 56  
 Aigle harpie..... 54  
 Aigle huppard ..... 58  
 Aigle huppé..... 65  
 Aigle ibérique ..... 31  
 Aigle impérial .. 31, 33  
 Aigle impérial  
 espagnol ..... 31  
 Aigle mangeur de  
 singes ..... 63  
 Aigle martial..... 63  
 Aigle montagnard... 66  
 Aigle nain..... 55  
 Aigle noir ..... 56, 66  
 Aigle noir et blanc .. 66  
 Aigle orné ..... 66

Aigle pêcheur ... 23, 53	<i>albigula</i> , <i>Buteo</i> ..... 37	<i>alice</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i>
Aigle pêcheur africain	<i>albinucha</i> , <i>Ploceus</i> 218	..... 175
..... 53	<i>albipectus</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i>	<i>aliciae</i> , <i>Aglaeactis</i> . 168
Aigle pomarin..... 34	..... 135	Alimoche..... 61
Aigle ravisser ..... 34	<i>albipennis</i> , <i>Penelope</i>	Alimoche común .... 61
Aigle royal ..... 32	..... 83	Alimoche sombrío... 61
Aigle serpenteaire 47,	<i>albirostris</i> ,	<i>alinae</i> , <i>Eriocnemis</i> 179
49	<i>Anthraceroceros</i> ... 197	<i>Alisterus</i> ..... 106
Aigle tyran..... 66	<i>albirostris</i> , <i>Bubalornis</i>	<i>alius</i> , <i>Otus</i> ..... 157
Aigle-autour fascié. 56	..... 216	<i>alopex</i> , <i>Falco</i> ..... 68
Aigrette garzette ..... 6	<i>albitarsus</i> , <i>Ciccaba</i> 164	<i>Alopochen</i> ..... 13
Akun Eagle-Owl... 149	<i>albitarsus</i> , <i>Strix</i> ... 164	<i>altaicus</i> , <i>Falco</i> ..... 70
Ala de sable antéado	<i>albocoronata</i> ,	<i>alticola</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> .. 169
..... 174	<i>Microchera</i> ..... 188	<i>aluco</i> , <i>Strix</i> ..... 165
Ala de sable gris.. 174	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> 169,
Ala de sable	..... 24	170
pechivioleta..... 174	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Otus</i> .. 157	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Charmosyna</i>
Ala de sable rufo . 174	<i>albogularis</i> ,	..... 118
Ala de sable verde 174	<i>Phalcoboenus</i> ..... 80	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Loriculus</i>
Alagoas Curassow.. 82	<i>albogularis</i> , <i>Zosterops</i>	..... 123, 124
Alasable azulino .. 174	..... 206	<i>Amadina</i> ..... 209
Alasable del Napo 174	<i>alboniger</i> , <i>Spizaetus</i>	<i>Amadina</i> gorgirroja
Alazafiro grande .. 192	..... 65	..... 209
<i>alba</i> , <i>Cacatua</i> ..... 116	<i>albonotatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> . 37	<i>Amadine</i> cou-coupé
<i>alba</i> , <i>Egretta</i> ..... 5	<i>albus</i> , <i>Casmerodius</i> .. 5	..... 209
<i>alba</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .... 142, 143	Alcaraván ..... 98	<i>Amandava</i> ..... 209
Albatros ..... 3	Alcaraván americana	<i>Amani</i> Sunbird..... 206
Albatros à queue	..... 98	<i>Amapola</i> ..... 110
courte..... 3	Alcaraván venozolano	<i>Amarante</i> à ventre
Albatros colicorto.... 3	..... 98	noir ..... 210
Albatros de Steller ... 3	Alcatraz de Abbott ... 3	<i>Amarante</i> commun
Albatros rabón ..... 3	<i>alcinus</i> ,	..... 211
<i>albatrus</i> , <i>Diomedea</i> .. 3	<i>Machaerhamphus</i> 58	<i>Amarante</i> du Sénégal
<i>alberti</i> , <i>Crax</i> ..... 82	<i>alcinus</i> ,	..... 211
<i>alberti</i> , <i>Pteridophora</i>	<i>Macheiramphus</i> ... 58	<i>Amarante</i> flambé . 211
..... 226	Alcotán 70, 71, 73, 76	<i>Amarante</i> foncé ... 211
Albertine Owllet ... 150	Alcotán africano..... 71	<i>Amarante</i> masqué 211
<i>albertinum</i> ,	Alcotán australiano 73	<i>Amarante</i> pointé .. 211
<i>Glaucidium</i> ..... 150	Alcotán cuellirrojo .. 70	<i>Amarante</i> rare .... 210
<i>albertisi</i> , <i>Drepanornis</i>	Alcotán europeo..... 76	<i>Amarante</i> vineux.. 211
..... 223	Alcotán filipino..... 76	<i>amauropteryx</i> , <i>Vidua</i>
<i>albertisi</i> , <i>Epimachus</i>	Alcotán turumti .... 70	..... 221
..... 223	Alder Parrot ..... 109	<i>Amazilia</i> 169, 170, 171
<i>albicaudatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> 37	Alecto à bec blanc 216	<i>Amazilia</i> amable .. 169
<i>albicilla</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> 51	<i>alector</i> , <i>Crax</i> ..... 82	<i>Amazilia</i> andina ... 170
<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Leucochloris</i>	Aleutian Canada	<i>Amazilia</i> berilina .. 169
..... 186	Goose ..... 18	<i>Amazilia</i> bronceada
<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Leucopternis</i>	Aleutian Goose ..... 18	coliazul..... 171
..... 57	<i>alexanderi</i> , <i>Falco</i> .... 169	<i>Amazilia</i> cándida .. 169
<i>albidinuchus</i> , <i>Lorius</i>	<i>alexandrae</i> , <i>Polytelis</i>	<i>Amazilia</i> canela.... 170
..... 124	..... 130	<i>Amazilia</i> capiazul . 169
<i>albifacies</i> , <i>Sceloglaux</i>	<i>alexandri</i> , <i>Archilochus</i>	<i>Amazilia</i> coliazul .. 170
..... 163	..... 172	<i>Amazilia</i> colimorada
<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Amazona</i>	<i>alexandri</i> , <i>Psittacula</i>	..... 171
..... 107	..... 132	<i>Amazilia</i> colirrufa . 171
<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Amblyospiza</i>	Alexandrine Parakeet	<i>Amazilia</i> coroniazul
..... 215	..... 133	..... 170



Amazilia coronivioleta ..... 171  
 Amazilia costeña.. 169  
 Amazilia de Edward ..... 170  
 Amazilia de manglar ..... 169  
 Amazilia de Rosenberg..... 170  
 Amazilia de Tobago ..... 171  
 Amazilia frentiverde ..... 171  
 Amazilia gorjibrillante ..... 170  
 Amazilia Hondureña ..... 170  
 Amazilia Hummingbird ..... 169  
 Amazilia listada ... 170  
 Amazilia pechiazul 169  
 Amazilia pechiblanca ..... 169  
 Amazilia pechimorada ..... 170  
 Amazilia tzacatl... 171  
 Amazilia ventriblanca ..... 170  
 Amazilia ventricastaña ..... 169  
 Amazilia ventrirrufa ..... 169  
 Amazilia verdiazul 171  
 Amazilia versicolor 171  
 Amazilia yucateca 171  
 Amazilia zafirina .. 170  
*amazilia, Amazilia* 169  
*Amazona* 106, 107, 108, 109, 110  
 Amazona alinaranja ..... 107  
 Amazona cabecirroja ..... 109  
 Amazona cabenazul ..... 107  
 Amazona cabeza azul ..... 107  
 Amazona cariazul 108  
 Amazona charao.. 109  
 Amazona colirroja 107  
 Amazona coronirroja ..... 109  
 Amazona crestirroja ..... 109  
 Amazona Cubana. 109  
 Amazona de cara amarilla ..... 110

Amazona de Cuba 109  
 Amazona de espalda amarilla ..... 107  
 Amazona de Kawaii ..... 108  
 Amazona de la Española ..... 110  
 Amazona de Puerto Rico..... 110  
 Amazona de San Vicente..... 108  
 Amazona de Santa Lucía ..... 110  
 Amazona del cerrado ..... 110  
 Amazona festiva .. 108  
 Amazona frentialba ..... 107  
 Amazona frentiazul ..... 106  
 Amazona frentirroja ..... 107  
 Amazona gorgirroja ..... 107  
 Amazona guayabera ..... 108  
 Amazona harinosa 108  
 Amazona hombrogualda... 107  
 Amazona imperial 108  
 Amazona Jamaicana piquiclara ..... 108  
 Amazona Jamaicana piquioscura ..... 107  
 Amazona mercenaria ..... 109  
 Amazona pechivinoso ..... 110  
 Amazona Portorriqueña.... 110  
 Amazona real ..... 109  
 Amazona Tamaulipeca ..... 110  
 Amazona tucumana ..... 109  
 Amazona vinosa .. 110  
 Amazona Yucateca 110  
 Amazone à ailes oranges..... 107  
 Amazone à ailes vertes ..... 107  
 Amazone à bandeau rouge..... 110  
 Amazone à cou rouge ..... 107  
 Amazone à couronne lilas ..... 108

Amazone à crosse rouge..... 109  
 Amazone à épaulettes jaunes..... 107  
 Amazone à face jaune ..... 110  
 Amazone à front blanc ..... 107  
 Amazone à front bleu ..... 106  
 Amazone à front jaune ..... 109  
 Amazone à joues bleues..... 107, 108  
 Amazone à joues jaunes..... 107  
 Amazone à joues vertes ..... 110  
 Amazone à lores jaunes..... 110  
 Amazone à nuque d'or ..... 107  
 Amazone à queue rouge ..... 107  
 Amazone à sourcils rouges ..... 109  
 Amazone à tête blanche ..... 109  
 Amazone à tête jaune ..... 109  
 Amazone agile .... 107  
 Amazone aourou.. 107  
 Amazone bourgogne ..... 110  
 Amazone de Bouquet ..... 107  
 Amazone de Cuba 109  
 Amazone de Dufresne ..... 108  
 Amazone de Finsch ..... 108  
 Amazone de Gilling ..... 108  
 Amazone de Kawaii ..... 108  
 Amazone de la Barbade ..... 107  
 Amazone de la Jamaïque..... 108  
 Amazone de Porto Rico ..... 110  
 Amazone de Prêtre ..... 109  
 Amazone de Sainte-Lucie..... 110  
 Amazone de Saint-Vincent ..... 108

Amazone de San Domingo .....	110	<i>americanus, Daptrius</i> .....	68	Angel de Sol cuelliocre .....	182
Amazone de Tucuman .....	109	<i>americanus, Ibycter</i> .....	68	Angel de Sol de Mérida.....	182
Amazone d'Hispaniola .....	110	Amethyst Woodstar .....	173	<i>angelinae, Otus</i> ...	157
Amazone diadème	107	<i>amethysticollis, Heliangelus</i> .....	182	<i>angolensis, Gypohierax</i> .....	50
Amazone du Brésil	107	<i>amethystina, Calliphlox</i> .....	173	<i>angolensis, Pitta</i> ..	201
Amazone du Yucatan .....	110	<i>amethystinus, Lampornis</i> .....	185	<i>anna, Archilochus</i> ..	173
Amazone farineuse .....	108	Amethyst-throated Hummingbird....	185	<i>anna, Calypte</i> .....	173
Amazone festive..	108	Amethyst-throated Sunangel.....	182	<i>Anodorhynchus</i> .....	110
Amazone impériale .....	108	<i>amherstiae, Chrysolophus</i> .....	85	<i>Anomalospiza</i> .....	216
Amazone mercenaire .....	109	Amur Falcon .....	69	Anomalospize parasite .....	216
Amazone poudrée	108	<i>amurensis, Falco</i> ....	69	<i>Anorrhinus</i> .....	197
Amazone sasabé..	108	Amzonian Pygmy-Owl .....	152	Anserelle naine .....	21
Amazone tavoua..	108	Anade malgache .....	16	<b>ANSERIFORMES</b> ..	13
Amazone versicolore .....	110	Anade rabudo.....	13	<i>Anthocephala</i> .....	171
Amazone verte ....	107	Anade silbon .....	16	<i>anthoepplus, Polytelis</i> .....	130
Amazone vineuse	110	Anade silbón .....	16	<i>anthophilus, Phaethornis</i> .....	189
Amazonian Parakeet .....	126	<i>Anaplectes</i> .....	215	<i>anthracinus, Buteogallus</i> .....	41
Amazonian Parrotlet .....	126	<i>Anas</i> 13, 14, 15, 16, 17		<i>Anthracceros</i> .....	197
Amazonian umbrella bird .....	200	<b>ANATIDAE</b> .....	13	<i>Anthracothorax</i> ....	172
Amazonian Umbrellabird ....	200	Andaman Boobook	154	<i>Anthreptes</i> .....	206
<i>amazonica, Amazona</i> .....	107	Andaman Dark Serpent-Eagle....	64	<i>antigone, Grus</i> .....	91
Amazonico activo.	107	Andaman Hawk Owl .....	154	Antillean Crested Hummingbird....	189
Amazonico jamaica .....	107	Andaman Hawk-Owl .....	154	Antillean Mango ...	172
Amazonico todo verde .....	107	Andaman Scops-Owl .....	158	Antipodes Green Parakeet.....	120
<i>amazonina, Hapalopsittaca</i> ..	123	Andaman Serpent-Eagle .....	64	Antipodes Parakeet .....	120
<i>ambigua, Ara</i> .....	111	Andean Cock-of-the-rock.....	201	<i>Aphantochroa</i> .....	172
<i>Amblyospiza</i> .....	215	Andean Condor.....	23	<i>apivorus, Pernis</i> .....	62
Amblyospize à front blanc .....	215	Andean Emerald ..	170	Aplomado Falcon....	72
<i>amboinensis, Alisterus</i> .....	106	Andean Flamingo ...	11	<i>apoda, Paradisaea</i> ..	225
Ambon King-Parrot .....	106	Andean Hillstar ....	188	<b>APODIFORMES</b> ..	168
American Flamingo	12	Andean Parakeet .	115	<i>approximans, Circus</i> .....	44
American Harpy Eagle .....	54	Andean Pygmy-Owl .....	152	<i>Aprosmictus</i> .....	111
American Kestrel ...	76	<i>Andigena</i> .....	199	<i>Aquila</i> 31, 32, 33, 34, 35	
American Swallow-tailed Kite .....	47	<i>andinus, Phoenicoparrus</i> ...	11	Aquila imperiale iberica.....	31
<i>americana, Grus</i> ....	90	<i>andinus, Phoenicopterus</i> ...	11	<i>aquila, Eutoxeres</i> ..	181
<i>americana, Rhea</i> .....	1	<i>andrewsi, Fregata</i> ....	3	<i>Ara</i> 110, 111, 112, 113, 119	
		<i>Androdon</i> .....	171	Ara à collier jaune	111
		Angel de Sol amatista .....		Ara à face grise....	119
				Ara à gorge bleue	112
				Ara à nuque d'or ..	111

Ara azul..... 110  
 Ara bleu ..... 110, 111  
 Ara canindé ..... 112  
 Ara chloroptère ... 111  
 Ara cobalt..... 111  
 Ara de Buffon..... 111  
 Ara de Coulon ..... 112  
 Ara de Fresnaye .. 112  
 Ara de Lafresnaye 112  
 Ara de Lear..... 111  
 Ara de Spix..... 119  
 Ara d'Illiger..... 112  
 Ara glauque ..... 110  
 Ara hyacinthe..... 111  
 Ara jacinthe ..... 111  
 Ara macao ..... 112  
 Ara macavouanne 112  
 Ara militaire ..... 112  
 Ara miracana ..... 112  
 Ara noble..... 112  
 Ara rouge ..... 112  
 Ara sévère ..... 113  
 Ara vert..... 113  
 Arabian Bustard .... 94  
*arabs, Ardeotis* ..... 94  
*arabs, Choriotis* ..... 94  
 Araçari à cou noir 199  
 Araçari à oreillons  
     roux ..... 199  
 Araçari grigri..... 199  
 Araçari vert..... 200  
*aracari, Pteroglossus*  
     ..... 199  
 Arachnotère à face  
     nue ..... 206  
*Arachnothera* ..... 206  
 Arachnothère à face  
     nue ..... 206  
*araea, Falco* ..... 69  
 Araponga à gorge nue  
     ..... 201  
*ararauna, Ara*..... 111  
 Arasari orejicastano  
     ..... 199  
*Aratinga* 113, 114,  
     115, 123, 126, 127  
 Aratinga cabeciazul  
     ..... 113  
 Aratinga cabecifusca  
     ..... 115  
 Aratinga cactácea 113  
 Aratinga Cubana.. 113  
 Aratinga de Finsch 113  
 Aratinga de Guayaquil  
     ..... 113  
 Aratinga de la  
     Española ..... 113

Aratinga de pinceles  
     ..... 123  
 Aratinga de Wagler  
     ..... 115  
 Aratinga frentidorada  
     ..... 113  
 Aratinga frentinaranja  
     ..... 113  
 Aratinga guaruba . 114  
 Aratinga jandaya . 114  
 Aratinga mitrada.. 114  
 Aratinga ñanday .. 126  
 Aratinga ojiblanca 114  
 Aratinga orejigualda  
     ..... 127  
 Aratinga pechisucia  
     ..... 114  
 Aratinga pertinaz . 114  
 Aratinga sol ..... 114  
 Aratinga testadorada  
     ..... 113  
 Aratinga verde..... 114  
*arausiac, Amazona*  
     ..... 107  
*arborea, Dendrocygna*  
     ..... 19  
 Arborófila de Sumatra  
     ..... 84  
 Arborófila  
     pechicastaña..... 84  
*Arborophila* ..... 84  
*archeri, Buteo* ..... 37  
 Archibebe manchado  
     ..... 99  
 Archibebe moteado 99  
*Archilochus* 172, 173,  
     193  
*Ardea* ..... 4  
**ARDEIDAE** ..... 4  
*ardens, Coliusspaser*  
     ..... 216  
*ardens, Euplectes* 216  
*ardens, Selasphorus*  
     ..... 193  
*Ardeotis*..... 94  
*ardosiaceus, Falco*.. 69  
 Arfak Astrapia ..... 223  
 Arfak Parotia ..... 226  
*arfaki, Oreopsittacus*  
     ..... 127  
*argenteus, Leiothrix*  
     ..... 204  
 Argos gigante..... 84  
 Argos real ..... 84  
 Argus géant ..... 84  
 Argus ocellé ..... 88  
 Argus Pheasant .... 84

*argus, Argusianus* .. 84  
*Argusianus* ..... 84  
 Ariane à couronne  
     azur..... 170  
 Ariane à couronne  
     violette ..... 171  
 Ariane à front bleu 169  
 Ariane à front vert 171  
 Ariane à poitrine  
     blanche ..... 169  
 Ariane à queue bleue  
     ..... 170  
 Ariane à ventre blanc  
     ..... 169  
 Ariane à ventre gris  
     ..... 171  
 Ariane à ventre roux  
     ..... 169  
 Ariane à ventre vert  
     ..... 171  
 Ariane aimable .... 169  
 Ariane beryl ..... 169  
 Ariane candide.... 169  
 Ariane cannelle .... 170  
 Ariane charmante. 170  
 Ariane de Boucard 169  
 Ariane de Félicie .. 171  
 Ariane de Francia . 170  
 Ariane de Lesson.. 169  
 Ariane de Linné.... 170  
 Ariane de Lucy..... 170  
 Ariane de Rosenberg  
     ..... 170  
 Ariane de Sophie.. 171  
 Ariane d'Edward... 170  
 Ariane du Pérou ... 171  
 Ariane du Tachira. 170  
 Ariane du Yucatan 171  
 Ariane saphirine... 170  
 Ariane versicolore 171  
 Ariane vert-doré .. 170  
 Arpía ..... 54, 61  
 Arpía mayor ..... 54  
 Arpía menor ..... 61  
 Arpía papúa..... 54  
*ascalaphus, Bubo* . 148  
 Ashy-faced Owl.... 143  
 Asian Barred Owlet  
     ..... 151  
 Asian Baza ..... 35  
 Asian Black Eagle... 56  
 Asian Black Hornbill  
     ..... 197  
 Asian Black Vulture 64  
 Asian Crested  
     Goshawk ..... 31  
 Asian King Vulture.. 64



- Asian White-backed Vulture ..... 50
- Asian White-crested Hornbill..... 196
- Asio .... 145, 146, 147
- asio, *Otus* .... 157, 159
- Assam Brown-backed Hornbill..... 197
- assimilis*,  
*Chlorostilbon* .... 175
- assimilis*, *Circus*..... 44
- assimilis*,  
*Haplophaedia*.... 181
- Astrapia* ..... 222, 223
- astreans*, *Acestrura*  
..... 168
- Astrild à joues orange  
..... 210
- Astrild à joues oranges ..... 210
- Astrild caille ..... 214
- Astrild cendré..... 210
- Astrild fourmilier.. 214
- Astrild mésange .. 214
- Astrild ondulé..... 210
- Astrild queue-de-vinaigre ..... 210
- Astrild vert pointillé  
..... 213
- astrild*, *Estrilda* .... 210
- Astrilda aperdizada  
..... 214
- Astrilda carirroja.. 210
- Astrilda ceniza del Senegal ..... 210
- Astrilda común .... 210
- Astrilda culinegra. 210
- Astrilda pechigualda  
..... 209
- Astrild-caille à lunettes ..... 214
- astur*, *Eutriorchis* ... 49
- Asturina* ..... 35
- ater*, *Daptrius*..... 68
- aterrimus*, *Probosciger*  
..... 131
- Athene* ..... 147, 164
- Atitlan Grebe..... 2
- atra*, *Afrotis* ..... 95
- atra*, *Chalcopsitta* 118
- atra*, *Manucodia*... 224
- atricapillus*, *Otus* . 157
- Atrichorne bruyant202
- Atrichornis* ..... 202
- ATRICHORNITHIDA**  
**E**..... 202
- atricollis*, *Ortygospiza*  
..... 214
- atrimentalis*,  
*Phaethornis* ..... 190
- atrocaudata*,  
*Terpsiphone*..... 205
- atrogularis*, *Textu* 219
- atropurpurea*,  
*Xipholena* ..... 201
- Atthis* ..... 172
- aucklandica*, *Anas* .. 14
- audax*, *Aquila* ..... 32
- Augastes* ..... 173
- Augur Buzzard..... 37
- augur*, *Buteo* ..... 37
- auguralis*, *Buteo* .... 37
- augusti*, *Phaethornis*  
..... 189
- aurantia*, *Tyto* .... 143
- aurantiifrons*,  
*Loriculus* ..... 123
- aurantius*, *Ploceus* 218
- auratus*, *Chlorostilbon*  
..... 176
- aurea*, *Aratinga* ... 113
- aureliae*,  
*Haplophaedia*.... 181
- aureoventris*,  
*Chlorostilbon* .... 175
- aurescens*, *Heliodoxa*  
..... 182
- aurescens*,  
*Polyplancta*..... 182
- auricapilla*, *Aratinga*  
..... 113
- auriceps*,  
*Chlorostilbon* .... 176
- auriceps*,  
*Cyanoramphus*119,  
120
- auricollis*, *Ara* ..... 111
- auricollis*, *Primolius*  
..... 111
- aurifrons*,  
*Bolborhynchus* .. 115
- aurita*, *Heliothryx*. 183
- auritus*, *Nettapus* ... 21
- auropalliata*, *Amazona*  
..... 107
- Aurora Finch ..... 215
- austeni*, *Anorrhinus*  
..... 197
- Austral Conure .... 121
- Austral Parakeet .. 121
- Austral Pygmy-Owl  
..... 152
- Australasian Goshawk  
..... 26
- Australasian Harrier44
- Australian Black-shouldered Kite ...48
- Australian Bustard..94
- Australian Hobby....73
- Australian Kestrel...70
- Australian King-Parrot  
..... 106
- Australian Masked-Owl..... 144
- Australian Ringneck  
..... 129
- australis*, *Ardeotis* ..94
- australis*, *Choriotis* .94
- australis*,  
*Phalacrocorax*.....80
- australis*, *Treron* .. 104
- australis*, *Vini* ..... 139
- Autillo154, 157, 158,  
159, 160, 161, 162,  
163
- Autillo Africano .... 162
- Autillo barbudo .... 158
- Autillo bigotudo ... 163
- Autillo Californiano159
- Autillo capirotdado . 157
- Autillo cariblanco.. 160
- Autillo chino ..... 157
- Autillo chóliba..... 158
- Autillo Cubano ..... 159
- Autillo de Andamán  
..... 158
- Autillo de Célebes 160
- Autillo de Guernsey 154
- Autillo de Java ..... 157
- Autillo de Koepcke 159
- Autillo de la Mantanani ..... 160
- Autillo de la Sangihe  
..... 158
- Autillo de la Simeulue  
..... 163
- Autillo de la Sonda157
- Autillo de las Comores  
..... 161
- Autillo de las Mentawai..... 160
- Autillo de las Palau161
- Autillo de Luzón ... 160
- Autillo de Marshall 160
- Autillo de Mindanao  
..... 161
- Autillo de Mindoro 160
- Autillo de Moheli .. 161
- Autillo de Nicobar. 157
- Autillo de Palawan 159
- Autillo de Santa

Catarina..... 162  
 Autillo de Santo Tomé ..... 159  
 Autillo de Sokoke. 159  
 Autillo de Wallace 162  
 Autillo del Amazonas ..... 163  
 Autillo elegante ... 158  
 Autillo europeo .... 162  
 Autillo Filipino .... 160  
 Autillo flamulado . 159  
 Autillo frentiblanco 161  
 Autillo gorgiblanco 157  
 Autillo Indio ..... 157  
 Autillo Malgache .. 161  
 Autillo Moluqueño 160  
 Autillo montano... 162  
 Autillo Oriental .... 162  
 Autillo pálido..... 159  
 Autillo Persa..... 158  
 Autillo peruano.... 161  
 Autillo piquigualdo 159  
 Autillo Portorriqueño ..... 161  
 Autillo Rajá..... 158  
 Autillo roborado... 161  
 Autillo rojizo ..... 161  
 Autillo serrano.... 158  
 Autillo vermiculado ..... 163  
 Autillo yanqui ..... 157  
 Autour à ailes grises ..... 59  
 Autour à flancs roux ..... 25  
 Autour à longue queue..... 68  
 Autour à manteau noir ..... 28  
 Autour à tête grise. 29  
 Autour à ventre blanc ..... 27  
 Autour à ventre gris 29  
 Autour australien... 26  
 Autour blanc ..... 29  
 Autour bleu et gris. 27  
 Autour blue et gris. 27  
 Autour chanteur .... 59  
 Autour de Bürger... 48  
 Autour de Doria.... 59  
 Autour de Henst .... 27  
 Autour de Mayr .... 29  
 Autour de Meyer.... 28  
 Autour de Toussenel ..... 30  
 Autour des Célèbes 27  
 Autour des Fidji ..... 29

Autour des Moluques ..... 27  
 Autour des palombes ..... 26  
 Autour gabar ..... 59  
 Autour huppé ..... 31  
 Autour imitateur .... 27  
 Autour minulle..... 26  
 Autour noir ..... 28  
 Autour pie..... 24  
 Autour rouge..... 49  
 Autour sombre ..... 59  
 Autour tachiro ..... 30  
 Autour unibande .... 57  
 Autruche d'Afrique ... 1  
*autumnalis, Amazona* ..... 107  
*autumnalis,*  
*Dendrocygna* ..... 19  
 Ave de anteojos de pecho blanco ... 206  
**AVES** ..... 1  
 Avestruz ..... 1  
 Avestruz de Magallanes ..... 1  
*Aviceda* ..... 35, 36  
*Avocettula* ..... 173  
 Avutarda 94, 95, 96, 97  
 Avutarda árabe..... 94  
 Avutarda australiana ..... 94  
 Avutarda bengalí ... 95  
 Avutarda cafre..... 97  
 Avutarda común ... 97  
 Avutarda de Bengala ..... 95  
 Avutarda de Burchell ..... 97  
 Avutarda de Denham ..... 97  
 Avutarda de Heuglin ..... 97  
 Avutarda de la India ..... 94  
 Avutarda de Ludwig 97  
 Avutarda de Namibia ..... 97  
 Avutarda de Savile. 96  
 Avutarda euroasiática ..... 97  
 Avutarda hubara.... 94  
 Avutarda india ..... 94  
 Avutarda índica .... 94  
 Avutarda kori ..... 94  
 Avutarda núbica .... 97  
 Avutarda somalí .... 97

*axillaris, Elanus*..... 48  
*aymara,*  
*Bolborhynchus* .. 115  
*ayresii, Hieraaetus* . 54  
*Aythya*..... 17  
 Azer semicollarejo .. 25  
 Azor 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 48, 49, 59, 63, 68  
 Azor australiano..... 26  
 Azor bicolor ..... 25  
 Azor blanquinegro .. 28  
 Azor chico ..... 30  
 Azor común..... 26  
 Azor culebrero ..... 63  
 Azor de Bürgers ..... 48  
 Azor de Doria ..... 59  
 Azor de Meyer ..... 28  
 Azor de Nueva Bretaña ..... 29  
 Azor de Toussenel . 30  
 Azor gris ..... 30  
 Azor lagartijero oscuro ..... 59  
 Azor málgache..... 27  
 Azor moluqueño..... 27  
 Azor moñudo..... 31  
 Azor pechigrís..... 29  
 Azor pechillano ..... 31  
 Azor rabilargo..... 68  
 Azor rojo..... 49  
 Azor tachiro..... 30  
 Azor variable ..... 29  
 Azor ventigrís ..... 29  
 Azor zancón ..... 49  
 Azor-lagartijero claro ..... 59  
 Azor-lagartijero somalí..... 59  
 Aztec Parakeet..... 114  
 Azure Jay ..... 227  
*azurea, Cochoa* .... 203  
 Azurebreasted pitta ..... 202  
 Azure-breasted Pitta ..... 202  
 Azure-crowned Hummingbird .... 170  
 Azure-rumped ..... 137

---

**A**

Àguila calzada ..... 55  
 Àguila monera ..... 63  
 Àguila perdicera ..... 55  
 Àguilo culebrera..... 43

## A

Águila calzada .....	55
Águila culebrera ....	43
Águila imperial .....	33
Águila moteada ....	32
Águila perdicera ....	55
Águila pescadora ...	23
Águila pomerana ...	34
Águila rapaz.....	33
Águila real .....	32

## B

<i>badius</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> ....	24
<i>badius</i> , <i>Phodilus</i> ..	142
<i>baeri</i> , <i>Leucippus</i> ..	185
Bahama Woodstar	173
Bahamas Parrot...	109
Baikal Teal.....	16
<i>bailloni</i> , <i>Baillonius</i>	199
<i>Baillonius</i> .....	199
Baka Indigobird...	221
<i>bakkamoena</i> , <i>Otus</i>	157, 159, 160
<i>Balaeniceps</i> .....	7
<b>BALAENICIPITIDAE</b>	7
Balbugard fluviatile	23
Balbuzard pêcheur.	23
Bald Eagle .....	52
Bald Ibis.....	9, 10
<i>Balearica</i> .....	90
Baléniceps roi.....	7
Bali Myna .....	222
Bali Starling .....	222
<i>balli</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	158
Band-bellied Owl .	163
Banded Cotinga...	201
Banded Eagle-Owl	150
Banded Kestrel.....	78
Banded Pitta .....	201
Banded Snake-Eagle	42
Banded Sunbird...	206
Band-tailed	
Barbthroat .....	194
Band-tailed Fish-Eagle	52
Band-tailed Owl...	163
<i>banksii</i> ,	
<i>Calyptorhynchus</i>	117
<i>bannermani</i> , <i>Buteo</i>	38
<i>bannermani</i> , <i>Tauraco</i>	140
Bar-backed Partridge	

.....	84
<i>barbadensis</i> , <i>Amazona</i>	107
<i>barbarus</i> , <i>Otus</i> ....	158
Barbary Falcon .....	74
<i>barbatus</i> , <i>Gypaetus</i>	49
Barbita colibandead	194
Barbita colipalida .	194
Bar-breasted Firefinch	211
Bar-breasted Waxbill	211
Barbu bigarré .....	199
Bare-eyed Cockatoo	117
Bare-headed Rockfowl	205
Bare-legged Owl ..	159
Bare-legged Owlch-	
Owl .....	159
Bare-shanked	
Screech-Owl .....	158
Bare-throated Bellbird	201
Barking Owl .....	155
<i>barklyi</i> , <i>Coracopsis</i>	119
Barnacle cuelliroja.	18
Barn Owl .....	142
Barnacle canadiense	
aleutiana .....	18
Barnacle cuellirroja	18
Barnacle de las	
Aleutianas .....	18
Barnacle hawaiana.	18
Barnacle nené .....	18
<i>barnardi</i> , <i>Barnardius</i>	129
<i>barnardi</i> , <i>Platycercus</i>	129
<i>baroni</i> , <i>Metallura</i> ..	187
Bar-pouched	
Wreathed Hornbill	197
Barraband Parakeet	130
<i>barrabandi</i> ,	
<i>Pionopsitta</i> .....	127
Barred Eagle-Owl.	150
Barred Forest-Falcon	79
Barred Hawk .....	58
Barred Honey-buzzard	62
Barred Jungle Owlet	153
Barred Kestrel .....	78

Barred Owl...	151, 167
Barred Owlet .....	151
Barred Parakeet...	115
<i>barroti</i> , <i>Heliothryx</i>	183
<i>bartelsi</i> , <i>Spizaetus</i> ..	65
Bar-throated	
Wreathed Hornbill	
.....	197
Bat Falcon .....	75
Bat Hawk .....	58
Bat Kite .....	58
<i>batavica</i> , <i>Touit</i> ....	138
Bateleur.....	67
Bateleur des savanes	
.....	67
Bateleur Eagle .....	67
<i>baudinii</i> ,	
<i>Calyptorhynchus</i>	117
Bay Owl .....	142
Bay-winged Hawk ..	62
Baza africano.....	35
Baza australiano ...	36
Baza coucou .....	35
Baza de Jerdon .....	35
Baza huppard .....	35
Baza huppé .....	36
Baza malgache .....	36
Baza negro.....	35
Baza oriental .....	35
Bearded Helmetcrest	
.....	189
Bearded Mountaineer	
.....	188
Bearded Screech-Owl	
.....	158
Bearded Vulture.....	49
<i>beaudouini</i> , <i>Circaetus</i>	
.....	43
Beaumarquet	214, 215
Beaumarquet à ailes	
jaunes.....	214
Beaumarquet aurore	
.....	215
Beautiful	
Hummingbird ....	173
Beautiful Parakeet	132
Beautiful Parrot....	128
<i>Bebrornis</i> .....	203
Bec de corail cendré	
.....	210
<i>beccarii</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	160
Bec-en-faucille aigle	
.....	181
Bec-en-faucille de la	
Condamine .....	181
Bec-en-sabot.....	7
Bec-en-sabot du Nil..	7



Bee Hummingbird 187	<i>Casuarius</i> ..... 2	Black Sicklebill..... 224
<i>bella</i> , <i>Goethalsia</i> .. 181	<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> .... 25	Black Solitary Eagle 54
<i>bellicosus</i> , <i>Hieraaetus</i>	<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Cyanophaia</i>	Black Sparrowhawk 28
..... 63	..... 178	Black Stork ..... 7
<i>bellicosus</i> , <i>Polemaetus</i>	<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Dendrocygna</i>	Black Vulture ..... 31
..... 63	..... 20	Black Wood-Partridge
Bengal Bustard..... 95	<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Lonchura</i> . 211	..... 87
Bengal Florican..... 95	<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Nigrita</i> ..... 213	Black-and-chestnut
<i>bengala</i> , <i>Estrilda</i> .. 215	<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Spermestes</i>	Eagle ..... 62
<i>bengalensis</i> , <i>Bubo</i> 148	..... 211	Black-and-white
<i>bengalensis</i> ,	Bicolored Hawk..... 25	Hawk-Eagle .. 65, 66
<i>Eupodotis</i> ..... 95	Bicolored	Black-and-white
<i>bengalensis</i> , <i>Gyps</i> .. 50	Sparrowhawk..... 25	mannia..... 211
<i>bengalensis</i> ,	<i>bicornis</i> , <i>Buceros</i> . 198	Black-and-white
<i>Houbaropsis</i> ..... 95	<i>bidentatus</i> , <i>Harpagus</i>	Mannikin ..... 211
Bengali carinegro. 211	..... 53	Black-and-white
Bengali de Fraser. 211	<i>bilophum</i> , <i>Heliactin</i>	Munia..... 211
Bengali de	..... 182	Black-and-white Owl
Lichtenstein..... 211	Bismarck Boobook 157	..... 166
Bengali senegalés 211	Bismarck Hawk-Owl	Black-backed Thornbill
Bengali vert ..... 209	..... 157	..... 192
Bengali zébré ..... 209	Bismarck Masked-owl	Black-banded Owl 165
<i>bengalus</i> , <i>Uraeginthus</i>	..... 143	Black-bellied Bustard
..... 215	Bismarck Masked-Owl	..... 95
<i>benjamini</i> , <i>Urosticte</i>	..... 143	Black-bellied Firefinch
..... 195	<i>bistriatus</i> , <i>Burhinus</i> 98	..... 210
<i>bennetti</i> , <i>Casuarius</i> .. 2	Black Baza ..... 35	Black-bellied
<i>berigora</i> , <i>Falco</i> ..... 69	Black Bustard ..... 95	Hummingbird .... 180
<i>berlepschi</i> , <i>Acestrura</i>	Black Caracara ..... 68	Black-bellied Korhaan
..... 168	Black Chachalaca ... 83	..... 95
<i>berlepschi</i> ,	Black Crowned Crane	Black-bellied
<i>Agelaiocercus</i> ..... 169	..... 90	Seedcracker ..... 214
Bernache à cou roux	Black Crowned-Crane	Black-bellied Thorntail
..... 18	..... 90	..... 192
Bernache des	Black Cuckoo-dove	Black-bellied Waxbill
Aléoutiennes..... 18	..... 104	..... 210
Bernache des Iles	Black Curassow .... 82	Black-bellied
Sandwich ..... 18	Black Eagle .... 34, 56	Whistling-Duck .... 19
Bernache d'Hawaï.. 18	Black Falcon ..... 77	Black-billed Amazon
Bernache du Canada	Black Goshawk ..... 28	..... 107
aléoute ..... 18	Black Harrier ..... 46	Black-billed Hanging-
Bernache néné ..... 18	Black Hawk-Eagle .. 66	Parrot ..... 124
Bernache né-né..... 18	Black Honey-buzzard	Black-billed Mountain-
<i>bernieri</i> , <i>Anas</i> ..... 14	..... 54	toucan ..... 199
<i>beryllina</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> 169	Black Hornbill ..... 197	Black-billed Mountain-
Berylline	Black Inca ..... 177	Toucan ..... 199
Hummingbird ... 169	Black Jacobin ..... 187	Black-billed Parrot 107
<i>beryllinus</i> , <i>Loriculus</i>	Black Kite ..... 60	Black-billed Sicklebill
..... 123	Black Korhaan ..... 95	..... 223
Besra ..... 31	Black Lory..... 118	Black-billed Turaco
Besra Sparrowhawk 31	Black Magpie..... 227	..... 141
Besra-sperwer..... 31	Black Metaltail..... 187	Black-billed Wood-
Biak Red Lory..... 121	Black Munia ..... 212	Dove..... 104
<i>biarmicus</i> , <i>Falco</i> .... 69	Black Pajuil ..... 83	Black-billed Wood-
<i>bicalcaratum</i> ,	Black Parrot ..... 119	Duck ..... 19
<i>Polyplectron</i> ..... 87	Black Partridge ..... 87	Black-breasted
<i>bicarunculatus</i> ,	Black Penelopina.... 83	Buzzard..... 53

Black-breasted Buzzard-Kite.....	53	Black-fronted Piping-Guan .....	84	Black-winged Kite ..	48
Black-breasted Harrier-Eagle .....	44	Black-headed Caique .....	127	Black-winged Lory	121
Black-breasted Hillstar .....	189	Black-headed Conure .....	126	Black-winged Lovebird .....	106
Black-breasted Kite	53	Black-headed Parakeet .....	126	Black-winged Parrot .....	123
Black-breasted Pitta .....	202	Black-headed Parrot .....	127	<i>blakistoni, Bubo</i> ...	153
Black-breasted Puffleg .....	180	Black-headed Tragopan.....	89	<i>blakistoni, Ketupa</i>	153
Black-breasted Snake-Eagle .....	44	Black-headed Weaver .....	219	Blaze-winged Conure .....	135
Black-breasted Thrush .....	206	Black-hooded Laughingthrush.	204	Blaze-winged Parakeet.....	135
Black-brested Buzzard .....	53	Black-hooded Sunbeam .....	169	Bleeding Heart Dove .....	101
Black-brested Buzzard-kite.....	53	Black-legged Dacnis .....	207	Bleeding Heart Pigeon .....	101
Black-capped Conure .....	137	Black-legged Falconet .....	80	<i>blewitti, Athene</i> ...	147
Black-capped Lory	125	Black-lored Parrot	137	Blood Pheasant.....	85
Black-capped Parakeet .....	137	Black-mantled Goshawk .....	28	Blood-eared Parakeet .....	136
Black-capped Screech-Owl.....	157	Black-mantled Hawk .....	28	Blossomcrown .....	171
Black-cheeked Lovebird .....	106	Black-masked Lovebird .....	106	Blossom-headed Parakeet.....	134
Black-chested Buzzard-Eagle ...	49	Black-necked Aracari .....	199	Blue and White Flycatcher.....	204
Black-chested Eagle	49	Black-necked Crane	92	Blue Bird-of-paradise .....	226
Black-chested Hawk	58	Black-necked Swan	19	Blue Bustard.....	95
Black-chested Snake-Eagle.....	44	Black-necked Weaver .....	220	Blue Crane .....	92
Black-chinned Hummingbird ...	172	Black-rumped Waxbill .....	210	Blue Crowned-Pigeon .....	101
Black-collared Hawk	36	Black-shouldered Kite .....	48	Blue Korhaan.....	95
Black-collared Lovebird .....	106	Black-sided Falconet .....	80	Blue Lorieet .....	139
Black-crested Coquette .....	186	Black-tailed Trainbearer.....	185	Blue Plantain-eater .....	139
Black-eared Fairy.	183	Black-thighed Falconet .....	80	Blue-and -grey sparrowhawk .....	27
Black-eared Kite ...	60	Black-thighed Puffleg .....	179	Blue-and-gold Macaw .....	111
Black-eared Parrot .....	123, 138	Black-throated Brilliant.....	183	Blue-and-white Flycatcher.....	204
Black-eared Parrotlet .....	138	Black-throated Malimbe .....	217	Blue-and-yellow Macaw .....	111
Black-faced Firefinch .....	211, 221	Black-throated Mango .....	172	Blue-backed Parrot .....	137
Black-faced Firefinch Indigobird .....	221	Black-tip Crested Turaco .....	141	Blue-bellied Parrot	139
Black-faced Hawk ..	57	Black-winged Bishop .....	217	Blue-billed Curassow .....	82
Black-footed Penguin	2			Blue-billed Firefinch .....	211
Black-fronted Curassow .....	84			Blue-billed Malimbe .....	217
Black-fronted Hummingbird ...	184			Blue-billed Mannikin .....	211
				Blue-billed Weaver	215
				Bluebonnet.....	127
				Blue-capped	

Hummingbird ... 180	Curassow ..... 82	queue ..... 54
Blue-capped Puffleg	Blue-mantled	Bondrée apivore..... 62
..... 179	Thornbill ..... 175	Bondrée des Célèbes
Blue-cheeked Amazon	Blue-naped Parrot 137	..... 62
..... 108	Blue-naped Pitta.. 202	Bondrée noire ..... 54
Blue-cheeked Parrot	Blue-rumped Parrot	Bondrée orientale... 63
..... 108	..... 122, 135	<i>boobook</i> , <i>Ninox</i> .... 155
Blue-chested	Blue-rumped Parrotlet	Booted Eagle ..... 55
Hummingbird ... 169	..... 122	Booted Racket-tail 188
Blue-Chested	Blue-spotted Wood-	Boreal Owl ..... 144
Hummingbird ... 170	Dove..... 104	<i>borealis</i> , <i>Numenius</i> . 98
Blue-chested Parakeet	Blue-streaked Lory 121	<i>bornea</i> , <i>Eos</i> ..... 121
..... 135	Blue-tailed Emerald	Bornean Falconet ... 80
Blue-chinned Sapphire	..... 176	Bornean Peacock-
..... 175	Blue-tailed	pheasant ..... 88
Blue-collared Parrot	Hummingbird... 170	Bornean Peacock-
..... 122	Blue-tailed Pitta... 201	Pheasant ..... 88
Blue-crowned Conure	Blue-throated	<i>Bostrychia</i> ..... 9
..... 113	Goldentail..... 184	<i>boucardi</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> 169
Blue-crowned	Blue-throated	<i>bougueri</i> , <i>Urochroa</i>
Hanging-Parrot . 124	Hummingbird.... 185	..... 195
Blue-crowned Lorikeet	Blue-throated Macaw	<i>bourbonnensis</i> ,
..... 139	..... 112	<i>Tchitrea</i> ..... 205
Blue-crowned	Blue-throated	<i>bourbonnensis</i> ,
Parakeet ..... 113	Parakeet ..... 135	<i>Terpsiphone</i> ..... 205
Blue-crowned	Blue-throated	<i>bourcierii</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i>
Racquet-tail..... 131	Starfrontlet..... 177	..... 189
Blue-crowned	Blue-topped Hanging-	<i>bourkii</i> , <i>Neophema</i> 126
Woodnymph ..... 194	Parrot ..... 124	<i>bourkii</i> , <i>Neopsephotus</i>
Blue-eared Lory... 121	Blue-tufted Starthroat	..... 126
Blue-eyed Cockatoo	..... 183	<i>bouvieri</i> , <i>Scotopelia</i>
..... 117	Blue-vented	..... 164
Blue-fronted Amazon	Hummingbird.... 171	<i>boycciana</i> , <i>Ciconia</i> .... 7
..... 106	Blue-winged Grass-	<i>bracei</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i>
Blue-fronted Lancebill	Parakeet ..... 126	..... 175
..... 179	Blue-winged Macaw	<i>brachylopha</i> ,
Blue-fronted Lorikeet	..... 112	<i>Lophornis</i> ..... 186
..... 119	Blue-winged Parrot	<i>brachypterus</i> , <i>Buteo</i>
Blue-fronted Parrot	..... 122, 126	..... 37
..... 106, 138	Blue-winged Parrotlet	<i>brachypterus</i> ,
Blue-fronted Parrotlet	..... 122	<i>Dasyornis</i> ..... 204
..... 138	Blue-winged Pitta. 202	<i>brachyura</i> , <i>Pitta</i> 201,
Blue-fronted Robin 203	Blue-winged Racquet-	202
Blue-headed Dove 105	tail ..... 131	<i>brachyurus</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>
Blue-headed	<i>blumenbachii</i> , <i>Crax</i> 82	..... 25
Hummingbird ... 178	<i>blythii</i> , <i>Tragopan</i> .... 89	<i>brachyurus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .. 37
Blue-headed Macaw	<i>Boissonneaua</i> ..... 173	<i>brachyurus</i> ,
..... 112	<i>Bolbopsittacus</i> ..... 115	<i>Graydidascalus</i> .. 123
Blue-headed Parrot	<i>Bolborhynchus</i> ..... 115	Brahminy Kite..... 53
..... 128	<i>bolivianum</i> ,	<i>brama</i> , <i>Athene</i> .... 147
Blue-headed Racquet-	<i>Glaucidium</i> ..... 150	<i>branickii</i> , <i>Heliodoxa</i>
tail ..... 131	<i>bombus</i> , <i>Acestrura</i> 168	..... 182
Blue-headed Sapphire	<i>Bombycilla</i> ..... 203	<i>branickii</i> , <i>Leptosittaca</i>
..... 184	<b>BOMBYCILLIDAE</b> 203	..... 123
Blue-headed Wood-	<i>bonapartei</i> , <i>Coeligena</i>	<i>Branta</i> ..... 18
Dove ..... 105	..... 177	<i>brasilianum</i> ,
Blue-knobbed	Bondrée à longue	<i>Glaucidium</i> ..... 151



<i>brasiliensis, Amazona</i>	..... 107	Brillante pechianteado	..... 183	Brown Snake-Eagle	43
Brazilian Merganser	20	Brillante pechicastaño	..... 182	Brown Teal	..... 14
Brazilian Pygmy-Owl	..... 152	Brillante pechigamuza	..... 183	Brown Violet-ear	.. 178
Brazilian Ruby	..... 177	Brillante ventinegro	..... 183	Brown Wood-Owl	. 166
<i>brehmeri, Turtur</i> ..	105	<i>broadbenti, Dasyornis</i>	..... 204	Brown-backed	
<i>brehmii, Psittacella</i>	..... 132	Broad-billed		Firefinch	..... 211
Brève à ailes bleues	..... 202	Broad-tailed		Brown-backed	
Brève à capuchon	202	Hummingbird....	178	Parrotlet	..... 138
Brève à nuque bleue	..... 202	Hummingbird....	193	Brown-breasted	
Brève à nuque fauve	..... 202	Broad-tipped Hermit	..... 189	Parakeet	..... 135
Brève à queue bleue	..... 201	Broad-winged Hawk	40	Brown-headed Parrot	..... 129
Brève azurine	..... 201	<i>brodiei, Glaucidium</i>	..... 151	Brown-hooded Parrot	..... 128
Brève de Gurney	. 202	Brolga	..... 92	Brown-necked Parrot	..... 130
Brève de Koch	..... 202	Bronze mannia	... 212	Brown-throated	
Brève de l'Angola	. 201	Bronze Mannikin	.. 212	Conure	..... 114
Brève de Steere	.. 202	Bronze Munia	..... 212	Parakeet	..... 114
Brève de Steerii	.. 202	Bronze-tailed		Bruant bleu	..... 207
Brève du Bengale	201	Barbthroat	..... 194	<i>brucei, Otus</i>	..... 158
Brève du Japon	... 202	Bronze-tailed Comet	..... 191	<i>bruijnii, Drepanornis</i>	..... 224
Brève migratrice	.. 202	Bronze-tailed		<i>bruijnii, Epimachus</i>	..... 224
<i>brevicauda,</i>		Plumeleeter	..... 175	<i>bruijnii, Micropsitta</i>	..... 125
<i>Paradigalla</i>	..... 225	Bronze-tailed Thornbill	..... 175	<i>bryantae, Calliphlox</i>	..... 191
<i>brevipes, Accipiter</i>	. 25	Bronze-winged		<i>bryantae, Philodice</i>	..... 191
Brillant à bandeau		Mannikin	..... 212	<i>Bubalornis</i>	..... 216
bleu	..... 182	Bronze-winged Parrot	..... 128	<i>Bubo</i> 148, 149, 150,	
Brillant à couronne				153, 154	
verte	..... 183	Bronzy Hermit	..... 181	<i>bubo, Bubo</i>	..... 148
Brillant à front violet	..... 183	Bronzy Inca	..... 177	<i>Bubulcus</i>	..... 4
Brillant à gorge noire	..... 183	<i>brookii, Otus</i>	..... 158	Buceros	..... 198
Brillant à gorge rose	..... 182	<i>Brotogeris</i>	.... 115, 116	<b>BUCEROTIDAE</b>	... 195
Brillant de Branicki	182	Brown Boobook	... 156	<i>buckleyi, Micrastur</i>	. 79
Brillant fer-de-lance	..... 182	Brown Eared-		<i>buergersi, Accipiter</i>	48
Brillant impératrice	..... 182	pheasant	..... 85	<i>buergersi,</i>	
Brillant rubinoïde	. 183	Brown Eared-Pheasant	..... 85	<i>Erythrotriorchis</i>	... 48
Brillante alicanela	182	Brown Falcon	..... 69	Buff-backed Heron	... 4
Brillante coroniverde	..... 182	Brown Fish-Owl	... 154	Buff-bellied Hermit	191
Brillante de Tepui	183	Brown Goshawk	..... 26	Buff-bellied	
Brillante emperador	..... 182	Brown Harrier-Eagle	..... 43	Hummingbird	.... 171
Brillante frentivioleta	..... 183	Brown Hawk Owl	. 156	Buff-breasted	
Brillante gorgirrosado	..... 182	Brown Hawk-Owl	. 156	Sabrewing	..... 174
Brillante gorjinegro		Brown Hornbill	.... 197	Buff-crested Bustard	..... 95
		Brown Inca	..... 177		
		Brown Lory	..... 118	Buff-faced Pygmy-	
		Brown Parrot	..... 130	Parrot	..... 125
		Brown Sickbill	... 224	Buff-fronted Owl	.. 145
				<i>buffoni, Circus</i>	..... 45
				<i>buffonii, Chalybura</i>	..... 175

Buff-tailed Coronet .....	173	Búho Malayo .....	150	Hummingbird ....	172
Buff-tailed Sicklebill .....	181, 223	Búho Malgache ....	146	<i>burchellii</i> , <i>Neotis</i> ....	96
Buff-winged Starfrontlet .....	177	Búho manchado...	166	<b>BURHINIDAE</b> .....	98
Buffy Fish-Owl.....	154	Búho Manchú .....	153	<i>Burhinus</i> .....	98
Buffy Hummingbird .....	186	Búho moro .....	145	<i>burmeisteri</i> , <i>Microstilbon</i> .....	188
Buffy-fronted Seedeater .....	207	Búho negruzco ....	147	Burmese Hornbill .	196
Buffy-throated Seedeater .....	207	Búho Nepalí .....	149	Burrowing Owl .....	164
Buhito en Pernetas	158	Buho nival .....	157	Burrowing Parakeet .....	119
Búho145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 157, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168		Búho nival .....	157	Buru Racquet-tail .	131
Búho Abisinio .....	145	Búho orejicorto....	146	Busard bariolé .....	45
Búho Africano .....	148	Búho pequeño de bigotes alargados .....	168	Busard cendré .....	46
Búho Africano chico .....	148	Búho pescador153, 154, 164		Busard de Buffon ...	45
Búho aguilucho de Neuva Guinea ...	167	Búho pescador de Ceilán .....	154	Busard de Gould ....	44
Búho Americano ..	150	Búho pescador leonado.....	153	Busard de Maillard .	46
Búho barrado150, 167		Búho pescador Malayo .....	154	Busard de montagne .....	46
Búho Bengalí.....	148	Búho pescador rojizo .....	164	Busard de Wilson ...	42
Búho blanquinegro	166	Buho real.....	148	Busard des roseaux	44
Búho café .....	167	Búho real.....	148	Busard d'Orient.....	47
Búho campestre ..	146	Búho-cornudo cariblanco.....	145	Busard grenouillard	47
Buho chico.....	146	Búho-cornudo caricafe .....	146	Busard maure.....	46
Búho chico.....	146	Búho-cornudo oscuro .....	147	Busard pâle.....	45
Búho corniblanco. 154		Buitre cabeciblanco	67	Busard Saint-Martin	45
Búho cornudo150, 154		Buitre cabecirrojo ..	64	Busard tacheté .....	44
Búho de Akún ....	149	Buitre común .....	50	Busard tchoug .....	46
Búho de anteojos. 163		Buitre del Himalaya	51	Busardo aliancho ...	40
Búho de Coromandel .....	149	Buitre dorsiblanco africano.....	50	Busardo alirrufo ....	36
Búho de Crin.....	153	Buitre dorsiblanco bengalí.....	50	Busardo augur meridional .....	41
Búho de El Cabo ..	149	Buitre el cabo .....	50	Busardo augur oriental .....	37
Búho de Guinea150, 153		Buitre leonado .....	50	Busardo augur somali .....	37
Búho de Jamaica .	163	Buitre leonado bengalés .....	50	Busardo aura.....	37
Búho de las Salomón .....	154	Buitre leonado común .....	50	Busardo azoreño ....	58
Búho de Mindanao	154	Buitre moteado.....	51	Busardo blanco .....	57
Búho de Usambara .....	150	Buitre negro.....	31	Busardo blanquinegro .....	58
Búho desértico ....	148	Buitre orejudo .....	67	Busardo calzado.....	39
Búho Filipino .....	149	Buitre palmero .....	50	Busardo caminero ..	39
Búho fulvo .....	165	Buitre picofino .....	51	Busardo carigrís.....	36
Búho gavilán .....	167	Buitre piquirrojo ....	67	Busardo carinegro ..	57
Búho gritón.....	145	Bulbul à tête jaune .....	203	Busardo cejiblanco .	57
Búho Jamaicano ..	163	Bulbul bigotudo ...	203	Busardo chapulinero .....	41
Búho lechoso .....	149	Bulbul orphée.....	203	Busardo coliblanco .	37
Búho llanero .....	164	<i>bulweri</i> , <i>Lophura</i> ....	86	Busardo colicorto ...	37
		Bumblebee		Busardo colirrojo....	39
				Busardo colorado ...	36
				Busardo cuelliblanco .....	57
				Busardo cuellirrojo .	37
				Busardo culiblanco .	39
				Busardo de Galápagos .....	38

Busardo de la  
   española ..... 40  
 Busardo de Wilson . 42  
 Busardo dorsi... 40, 58  
 Busardo dorsigrís... 58  
 Busardo dorsirrojo . 40  
 Busardo gavián..... 57  
 Busardo gorgiblanco  
   ..... 37  
 Busardo gris ..... 35  
 Busardo hawaiano . 41  
 Busardo herrumbroso  
   ..... 40  
 Busardo hombrorrojo  
   ..... 39  
 Busardo langostero 36  
 Busardo malgache . 37  
 Busardo mixto..... 62  
 Busardo mongol .... 38  
 Busardo montañés. 39  
 Busardo moro ..... 40  
 Busardo patagón .. 41  
 Busardo pizarroso.. 58  
 Busardo plumizo.... 58  
 Busardo puneño .... 40  
 Busardo ratonero... 38  
 Busardo sabanero.. 41  
 Busardo semiplumizo  
   ..... 58  
 Busardo tisa..... 36  
 Busardo-negro del  
   atlántico ..... 41  
 Busardo-negro del  
   pacífico ..... 41  
 Busardo-negro  
   norteño..... 41  
 Busardo-negro  
   urubitinga ..... 42  
*Busarellus*..... 36  
 Busautour à joues  
   grises ..... 36  
 Busautour aux yeux  
   blancs..... 36  
 Busautour des  
   sauterelles ..... 36  
 Busautour pâle..... 36  
 Buse à dos gris..... 58  
 Buse à épaulettes .. 39  
 Buse à face noire... 57  
 Buse à gorge blanche  
   ..... 37  
 Buse à gros bec..... 39  
 Buse à queue barrée  
   ..... 37  
 Buse à queue blanche  
   ..... 37  
 Buse à queue courte

..... 37  
 Buse à queue rousse  
   ..... 37, 39  
 Buse à sourcils blancs  
   ..... 57  
 Buse à tête blanche 36  
 Buse aguiá..... 49  
 Buse ardoisée..... 58  
 Buse augure..... 37  
 Buse barrée ..... 58  
 Buse blanche..... 57  
 Buse buson ..... 41  
 Buse cendrée ..... 35  
 Buse couronnée..... 54  
 Buse cul-blanc..... 39  
 Buse d'Afrique ..... 37  
 Buse d'Archer ..... 37  
 Buse de Chine ..... 38  
 Buse de Harris..... 62  
 Buse de Madagascar  
   ..... 37  
 Buse de Patagonie . 41  
 Buse de Ridgway ... 40  
 Buse de Swainson.. 41  
 Buse des Galapagos 38  
 Buse des mangroves  
   ..... 41  
 Buse d'Hawaï ..... 41  
 Buse du puna ..... 40  
 Buse échasse ..... 49  
 Buse féroce..... 40  
 Buse grise..... 35  
 Buse lacernulée ..... 57  
 Buse mantelée ..... 58  
 Buse montagnarde . 39  
 Buse noire ..... 41  
 Buse pattue ..... 39  
 Buse plombée..... 58  
 Buse rouilleuse ..... 40  
 Buse rounoir ..... 41  
 Buse roussâtre ..... 41  
 Buse semiplombée . 58  
 Buse solitaire ..... 54  
 Buse tricolore ..... 40  
 Buse urubu ..... 42  
 Buse variable ..... 38  
 Bush Petronia..... 218  
 Bush Sparrow..... 218  
 Bushy-crested Hornbill  
   ..... 197  
*Butastur* ..... 36  
*Buteo* 35, 37, 38, 39,  
   40, 41  
*buteo*, *Buteo* ..... 38  
*Buteogallus*..... 41, 42  
*butleri*, *Accipiter* .... 25  
*butleri*, *Strix*..... 165

Buton Hornbill ..... 195  
 Buzzard ..... 37, 38

## C

Caatinga Parakeet 113  
 Cabézon de Carabaya  
   ..... 199  
 Cabézon toucan ... 199  
*caboti*, *Tragopan* .... 89  
 Caburé .. 79, 151, 152  
 Caburé patagónico 152  
 Cacapo ..... 137  
 Cacatoès à bec gracile  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatoès à huppe  
   blanche ..... 116  
 Cacatoès à huppe  
   jaune ..... 116  
 Cacatoès à huppe  
   rouge ..... 117  
 Cacatoès à lores  
   rouges ..... 117  
 Cacatoès à oeil bleu  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatoès à oreilles  
   blanches..... 118  
 Cacatoès à oreilles  
   jaunes..... 118  
 Cacatoès à rectrices  
   blanches..... 118  
 Cacatoès à tête brune  
   ..... 118  
 Cacatoès à tête rouge  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatoès à ventre  
   rouge ..... 116  
 Cacatoès aux yeux  
   bleus ..... 117  
 Cacatoès aux yeux  
   nus..... 117  
 Cacatoès banksien 117  
 Cacatoès blanc .... 116  
 Cacatoès casqué .. 117  
 Cacatoès corella... 117  
 Cacatoès de Banks 117  
 Cacatoès de Baudin  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatoès de Ducorps  
   ..... 116  
 Cacatoès de Goffin 116  
 Cacatoès de Latham  
   ..... 118  
 Cacatoès de  
   Leadbeater ..... 117  
 Cacatoès des



Moluques ..... 117  
 Cacatoès des  
   Philippines..... 116  
 Cacatoès funèbre. 118  
 Cacatoès laboureur  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatoès nasique. 117  
 Cacatoès noir ..... 131  
 Cacatoès rosablin 121  
 Cacatoès soufré... 117  
*Cacatua* 116, 117, 121  
 Cacatúa alba ..... 116  
 Cacatúa blanca... 116  
 Cacatúa de alas  
   doradas ..... 132  
 Cacatúa de cabeza  
   roja ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de cola roja  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de cola  
   sangrante ..... 116  
 Cacatúa de cresta  
   amarilla grande. 116  
 Cacatúa de Ducorps  
   ..... 116  
 Cacatúa de Forbes 120  
 Cacatúa de goffin 116  
 Cacatúa de Goffin 116  
 Cacatúa de las  
   Molucas ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de  
   Leadbeater ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de Molucas  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de Nueva  
   Zelanda ..... 120  
 Cacatúa de pico  
   afilado ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de pico  
   afilado anaranjada  
   ..... 117  
 Cacatúa de ventre  
   naranja..... 126  
 Cacatúa del collar de  
   Mauricio..... 133  
 Cacatúa del paraíso  
   ..... 132  
 Cacatúa dorada ... 114  
 Cacatúa enlutada. 131  
 Cacatúa Inca..... 117  
 Cacatúa negra de cola  
   amarilla ..... 118  
 Cacatúa negra de cola  
   roja ..... 117  
 Cacatúa negra de  
   Latham ..... 118  
 Cacatúa nocturna 122

Cacatúa oftálmica 117  
 Cacatúa rosada.... 121  
 Cacatúa terrera ... 127  
*cachinnans*,  
   *Herpetotheres* ..... 78  
*cactorum*, *Aratinga*  
   ..... 113  
 Cactus Conure..... 113  
 Cactus Parakeet... 113  
 Caebézon toucan . 199  
*caerulescens*, *Estrilda*  
   ..... 210  
*caerulescens*,  
   *Eupodotis* ..... 95  
*caerulescens*,  
   *Geranospiza* ..... 49  
*caerulescens*,  
   *Microhierax*..... 79  
*caeruleus*, *Cyanocorax*  
   ..... 227  
*caeruleus*, *Elanus*... 48  
*cafra*, *Neotis*..... 96  
 Caica Parrot ..... 127  
*caica*, *Pionopsitta*. 127  
 Caïque à ailes noires  
   ..... 123  
 Caïque à capuchon 128  
 Caïque à face rouge  
   ..... 123  
 Caïque à joues roses  
   ..... 128  
 Caïque à queue courte  
   ..... 123  
 Caïque à tête noire  
   ..... 127  
 Caïque à ventre blanc  
   ..... 127  
 Caïque de Barraband  
   ..... 127  
 Caïque de Bonaparte  
   ..... 128  
 Caïque de Fuertes 123  
 Caïque de Salvin.. 123  
 Caïque maïpourri . 127  
 Caïque mitré ..... 128  
 Caïque vautourin . 123  
*Cairina* ..... 18, 19, 22  
 Calao à casque 196,  
   198  
 Calao à casque plat  
   ..... 198  
 Calao à casque rond  
   ..... 198  
 Calao à casque rouge  
   ..... 196  
 Calao à cimier ..... 195  
 Calao à cou roux.. 196

Calao à gorge claire  
   ..... 196  
 Calao à poche unie  
   ..... 196  
 Calao arrugado .... 196  
 Calao bicolore ..... 198  
 Calao bicolore ..... 198  
 Calao bicolore de  
   Homrai..... 198  
 Calao bicolore de l'île  
   Homray ..... 198  
 Calao brun ..... 197  
 Calao cariblanco... 197  
 Calao charbonnier 197  
 Calao chico de  
   Célebes ..... 198  
 Calao chico de Luzón  
   ..... 198  
 Calao chico de  
   Mindanao ..... 198  
 Calao chico de  
   Mindoro..... 199  
 Calao chico de Panay  
   ..... 199  
 Calao coiffé ..... 196  
 Calao crestado..... 197  
 Calao crestiblanco 196  
 Calao de casco..... 198  
 Calao de la  
   Narcondam ..... 196  
 Calao de la Sumba 196  
 Calao de las Sulu . 198  
 Calao de Malabar . 197  
 Calao de Manille... 198  
 Calao de Mindanao 198  
 Calao de Mindoro . 199  
 Calao de montagne  
   ..... 196  
 Calao de Narcondam  
   ..... 196  
 Calao de Palawan. 197  
 Calao de Palawan. 197  
 Calao de Samar ... 199  
 Calao de Sumba... 196  
 Calao de Vieillot... 196  
 Calao de Walden .. 197  
 Calao de yelmo.... 198  
 Calao del Nepal.... 196  
 Calao des Célèbes 198  
 Calao des Philippines  
   ..... 198  
 Calao des Sulu.... 198  
 Calao festonné..... 197  
 Calao Filipino grande  
   ..... 198  
 Calao gorgiclaro... 196  
 Calao gorginegro.. 197

- Cálao grande 195,  
 196, 197, 198  
 Cálao grande de  
 Célebes..... 195  
 Cálao grande de  
 Mindanao ..... 196  
 Cálao grande de  
 Panay ..... 197  
 Calao largup ..... 197  
 Cálao Malayo ..... 197  
 Calao papou..... 196  
 Cálao pardo de Tickell  
 ..... 197  
 Calao pie ..... 197  
 Calao rhinocéros.. 198  
 Cálao rinoceronte 198  
 Cálao rojipardo.... 198  
 Calao tarctic..... 199  
*caledonicus*,  
*Platycercus*..... 129  
 California Condor... 23  
*californianus*,  
*Gymnogyps*..... 23  
*californicum*,  
*Glaucidium* ..... 151  
 Calliope Hummingbird  
 ..... 193  
*calliope*, *Archilochus*  
 ..... 193  
*calliope*, *Stellula* .. 193  
*Calliphlox* .... 173, 191  
*calliptera*, *Pyrrhura*  
 ..... 135  
 Calliste superbe... 207  
 Calliste tacheté.... 207  
*Callocephalon*..... 117  
*Caloenas* ..... 99  
*calolaema*, *Lampornis*  
 ..... 185  
*Caloperdix* ..... 85  
*Calothorax*... 173, 178  
*calthropae*, *Psittacula*  
 ..... 133  
*calva*, *Treron*..... 104  
*calvus*, *Aegyptius*.... 64  
*calvus*, *Geronticus* ... 9  
*calvus*, *Sarcogyps*.. 64  
*calvus*, *Torgos*..... 64  
*Calypte* ..... 173, 187  
*Calyptorhynchus* 117,  
 118  
 Calzadito admirable  
 ..... 179  
 Calzadito canoso.. 181  
 Calzadito cobrizo . 179  
 Calzadito colilargo  
 norteño..... 179  
 Calzadito de Mosquera  
 ..... 180  
 Calzadito frentiazul  
 ..... 179  
 Calzadito patinegro  
 ..... 179  
 Calzadito pechiblanco  
 ..... 179  
 Calzadito pechinegro  
 ..... 180  
 Calzadito reluciente  
 ..... 180  
 Calzadito turquesa 179  
 Calzadito verdoso  
 norteño..... 181  
 Calzonario  
 colibronceado ... 175  
*camelus*, *Struthio*..... 1  
*Campephilus* ..... 200  
 Campyloptère à queue  
 blanche ..... 174  
 Campyloptère à  
 ventre gris..... 174  
 Campyloptère de  
 Wetmore ..... 174  
 Campyloptère des  
 Santa Marta..... 174  
 Campyloptère du  
 Napo..... 174  
 Campyloptère lazulite  
 ..... 174  
 Campyloptère  
 montagnard..... 174  
 Campyloptère pampa  
 ..... 174  
 Campyloptère  
 rougeâtre ..... 174  
 Campyloptère roux  
 ..... 174  
 Campyloptère violet  
 ..... 174  
*Campylopterus* ... 174  
*canadensis*, *Branta*. 18  
*canadensis*, *Grus* ... 91  
 Canard à ailes  
 blanches ..... 19  
 Canard à bosse..... 22  
 Canard à bosse  
 bronzé ..... 22  
 Canard à tête rose . 22  
 Canard aberrant .... 16  
 Canard armé ..... 21  
 Canard coronculé... 22  
 Canard de Barbarie 18  
 Canard de Bernier.. 14  
 Canard de Hartlaub 22  
 Canard de Laysan .. 16  
 Canard de Meller.... 16  
 Canard des Mariannes  
 ..... 16  
 Canard d'Oustalet .. 16  
 Canard du Cap..... 14  
 Canard musqué 18, 19  
 Canard musqué à  
 ailes blanches ..... 19  
 Canard pilet ..... 13  
 Canard siffleur ..... 16  
 Canard souchet..... 14  
 Canario de  
 Mozambique ..... 209  
 Canary-winged  
 Parakeet..... 116  
*candida*, *Amazilia* . 169  
*canicapilla*, *Nigrita* 213  
*canicapillus*, *Serinus*  
 ..... 208  
*caniceps*, *Psittacula*  
 ..... 133  
*canicularis*, *Aratinga*  
 ..... 113  
*canivetii*,  
*Chlorostilbon* 175,  
 176  
*canorus*, *Garrulax* 204  
*canorus*, *Melierax*... 59  
*cantans*, *Euodice*.. 212  
*cantans*, *Lonchura* 212  
*canus*, *Agapornis* . 105  
 Cape Eagle-Owl ... 149  
 Cape Griffon ..... 50  
 Cape Parrot ..... 130  
 Cape Teal..... 14  
 Cape Vulture ..... 50  
 Cape Wigeon ..... 14  
*capense*, *Glaucidium*  
 ..... 151, 152, 153  
*capensis*, *Anas*..... 14  
*capensis*, *Asio*..... 145  
*capensis*, *Bubo* .... 149  
*capensis*, *Oena* .... 102  
*capensis*, *Tyto* ..... 143  
*capistrata*, *Nesocharis*  
 ..... 213  
*capitalis*, *Ploceus*.. 219  
*capitata*, *Paroaria* . 207  
**CAPITONIDAE** ... 199  
*capnodes*, *Otus*.... 161  
 Capucin bec-d'argent  
 ..... 212  
 Capucin bicolore .. 211  
 Capucin de  
 Nevermann..... 212  
 Capucin noir ..... 212  
 Capucin nonnette. 212

Capucin pie..... 212  
 Cárabo164, 165, 166,  
 167  
 Cárabo Africano... 167  
 Cárabo árabe ..... 165  
 Cárabo bataraz.... 166  
 Cárabo blanquinegro  
 ..... 166  
 Cárabo Brasileño . 165  
 Cárabo café ..... 167  
 Cárabo Californiano  
 ..... 166  
 Cárabo común..... 165  
 Cárabo de Hume.. 165  
 Cárabo de las pagodas  
 ..... 166  
 Cárabo de Sichuán165  
 Cárabo de Sudamérica  
 ..... 166  
 Cárabo gavilán .... 167  
 Cárabo Guatemalteco  
 ..... 165  
 Cárabo iapón ..... 166  
 Cárabo lapón ..... 166  
 Cárabo negro ..... 165  
 Cárabo  
 norteamericano. 167  
 Cárabo ocelado ... 166  
 Cárabo oriental ... 166  
 Cárabo patiblanco 164  
 Cárabo pescador  
 común ..... 164  
 Cárabo pescador  
 rojizo..... 164  
 Cárabo pescador  
 vermiculado .... 164  
 Cárabo uralense .. 166  
 Caracara à gorge  
 blanche..... 80  
 Caracara à gorge  
 rouge ..... 68  
 Caracara à tête jaune  
 ..... 80  
 Caracara à ventre  
 rouge ..... 68  
 Caracara andino .... 81  
 Caracara araucano. 80  
 Caracara austral .... 80  
 Caracara carancho . 81  
 Caracara caronculé 80  
 Caracara carunculado  
 ..... 80  
 Caracara chimachima  
 ..... 80  
 Caracara chimango 80  
 Caracara comeacao  
 ..... 68

Caracara commun.. 81  
 Caracara común .... 81  
 Caracara de  
 Guadalupe..... 81  
 Caracara funèbre ... 80  
 Caracara gorgirrojo 68  
 Caracara huppé .... 81  
 Caracara montagnard  
 ..... 81  
 Caracara negro..... 68  
 Caracara noir ..... 68  
 Caracolero ..... 64  
 Caracolero plumizo 64  
 Carancho ..... 68, 81  
 Carancho andino... 81  
 Carancho de  
 Guadalupe..... 81  
 Carancho negro .... 68  
 Carancho ventri-  
 blanco..... 68  
 Carapaico ..... 113  
 Carburé acanelado145  
 Carcoramphe roi ... 23  
 Cardenal amarillo. 207  
 Cardenal cabecirrojo  
 ..... 207  
 Cardenal copetón. 207  
 Cardenalito ..... 208  
 Cardinal gris..... 207  
 Cardinal Lory..... 118  
 Cardinal vert ..... 207  
*cardinalis*,  
*Chalcopsitta*..... 118  
*Carduelis* ..... 208  
*caribaea*, *Columba* . 99  
 Caribbean Amazon109  
 Caribbean Flamingo12  
 Caricare encrestado81  
 Caricare sabanero.. 80  
 Carnifex à ailes  
 tachetées ..... 81  
 Carnifex à collier.... 79  
 Carnifex à cou roux 79  
 Carnifex à gorge  
 cendrée..... 79  
 Carnifex ardoisé .... 79  
 Carnifex barré ..... 79  
 Carnifex de Buckley 79  
 Carnifex de Traylor 79  
 Carnifex plombé .... 79  
 Carocolero común .. 64  
*carolae*, *Parotia* ... 226  
*caroli*, *Polyonymus*191  
*carolinensis*, *Anas* .. 15  
 Carouge safran .... 208  
 Carpintero gigante200  
*Carpodacus*..... 208

Carphophage de  
 Mindoro..... 101  
 Carphophage de  
 Pickering ..... 101  
*carunculata*,  
*Paradigalla*..... 225  
 Carunculated  
 Caracara ..... 80  
*carunculatus*,  
*Bugeranus* ..... 91  
*carunculatus*, *Grus* .91  
*carunculatus*,  
*Phalcoboenus*..... 80  
*caryophyllacea*,  
*Rhodonessa* ..... 22  
*Casmerodius* ..... 5  
 Casoar à casque ..... 2  
 Casoar de Bennett.... 2  
 Caspian Snowcock.. 89  
*caspius*, *Tetraogallus*  
 ..... 89  
*cassidix*, *Aceros* ... 195  
*cassidix*,  
*Lichenostomus* .. 207  
*cassidix*, *Meliphaga*  
 ..... 207  
*cassidix*, *Rhyticeros*  
 ..... 195  
*cassini*, *Malimbus* . 217  
*castaneiventris*,  
*Amazilia* ..... 169  
*castaneoventris*,  
*Lampornis* ..... 185  
*castaneum*,  
*Glaucidium* ..... 151  
*castanilius*, *Accipiter*  
 ..... 25  
*castanonotum*,  
*Glaucidium* ..... 151  
*castanops*, *Tyto* ... 143  
*castanopterum*,  
*Glaucidium* ..... 151  
*castanotis*,  
*Pteroglossus* ..... 199  
*castelnaudii*,  
*Aglaeactis*..... 168  
**CASUARIIDAE** ..... 2  
**CASUARIIFORMES** . 2  
 Casuario común ..... 2  
 Casuario menor ..... 2  
*Casuaris*..... 2  
*casuaris*, *Casuaris* . 2  
*catamene*, *Loriculus*  
 ..... 124  
**CATHARTIDAE** ..... 23  
 Catita aimará ..... 115  
 Catita aliamarilla.. 116



- Catita aliazul ..... 115  
 Catita alidorada... 115  
 Catita andina ..... 115  
 Catita barrada..... 115  
 Catita chiriri..... 115  
 Catita churica..... 116  
 Catita común ..... 125  
 Catita enana ..... 122  
 Catita frentidorada 115  
 Catita frentigualda 116  
 Catita frentirrufa.. 115  
 Catita macareña .. 116  
 Catita serrana común  
     ..... 115  
 Catita serrana verde  
     ..... 115  
 Catita tirica..... 116  
 Catita versicolor .. 116  
*Catreus* ..... 85  
 Cattle Egret ..... 4  
*cayanensis, Leptodon*  
     ..... 57  
 Cayenne Kite ..... 57  
*celebensis, Pernis* .. 62  
 Celebes crested  
     goshawk ..... 27  
 Celebes Hornbill 195,  
     198  
 Celebes Maleo ..... 81  
 Celebes Scops-Owl  
     ..... 160  
 Celebes Serpent-Eagle  
     ..... 65  
 Celebes sparrowhawk  
     ..... 28  
 Celebes Tarictic  
     Hornbill..... 198  
 Celestial Parrotlet 121  
*cenchroides, Falco* . 70  
*centralis, Vidua* ... 221  
*Cephalopterus* 200,  
     201  
 Cerceta alicorta de  
     Auckland..... 14  
 Cerceta aliverde .... 15  
 Cerceta carretona .. 17  
 Cerceta cejiblanca . 17  
 Cerceta común ..... 15  
 Cerceta de  
     Madagascar..... 14  
 Cerceta del Baikal.. 16  
 Cerceta del cabo.... 14  
 Cerceta malgache .. 14  
 Cerceta malgache de  
     Bernier ..... 14  
 Cerise-throated  
     Hummingbird ... 193  
 Cernícalo 49, 68, 69,  
     70, 72, 73, 74, 75,  
     76, 77, 78  
 Cernícalo americano  
     ..... 76  
 Cernícalo australiano  
     ..... 70  
 Cernícalo común .... 77  
 Cernícalo de Aldabra  
     ..... 74  
 Cernícalo de Dickinson  
     ..... 72  
 Cernícalo de la isla  
     Aldabra ..... 74  
 Cernícalo de la  
     Mauricio ..... 75  
 Cernícalo de las  
     Molucas..... 73  
 Cernícalo de las  
     Seychelles ..... 69  
 Cernícalo de  
     Madagascar ..... 74  
 Cernícalo de Mauricio  
     ..... 75  
 Cernícalo del Amur. 69  
 Cernícalo dorsinegro  
     ..... 72  
 Cernícalo gris ..... 69  
 Cernícalo malgache 78  
 Cernícalo moluqueño  
     ..... 73  
 Cernícalo ojoblanco . 76  
 Cernícalo ojoblanco de  
     Africa..... 76  
 Cernícalo patirrogo. 78  
 Cernícalo patirrojo . 78  
 Cernícalo pizarroso. 69  
 Cernícalo primilla ... 73  
 Cernícalo primito ... 76  
 Cernícalo vulgar..... 77  
 Cernícalo zorruno... 68  
 Ceylon Hanging-Parrot  
     ..... 123  
 Chacaraco..... 115  
 Chachalaca ..... 83, 84  
 Chachalaca cornuda 83  
 Chachalaca de la  
     Trinidad ..... 84  
 Chachalaca de los  
     Llenos..... 83  
 Chachalaca de  
     remiges blancas .. 83  
 Chachalaca manchada  
     ..... 84  
 Chachalaca negra .. 83  
 Chachalaca norteña 83  
*chacoensis, Strix*.. 166  
*Chaetocercus*..... 174  
*Chalcopsitta* ..... 118  
*chalconotus, Pionus*  
     ..... 128  
*Chalcostigma*..... 175  
*chalybata, Manucodia*  
     ..... 224  
*chalybeata,*  
     *Hypochera* ..... 221  
*chalybeata, Vidua* 221  
*chalybeus, Lophornis*  
     ..... 186  
*Chalybura* ..... 175  
 Changeable Hawk-  
     Eagle ..... 65  
 Channel-billed Toucan  
     ..... 200  
 Chanteur d'Afrique 208  
**CHARADRIIFORMES**  
     ..... 98  
 Chardonneret de  
     Yarrell..... 208  
 Chardonneret rouge  
     ..... 208  
*charltonii, Arborophila*  
     ..... 84  
*charltonii,*  
     *Tropicoperdix* ..... 84  
 Charming  
     Hummingbird .... 170  
*Charmosyna* . 118, 119  
 Chatham Island  
     Yellow-fronted  
     Parakeet..... 120  
 Chattering Lory.... 125  
*cheela, Spilornis* 64,  
     65  
 Cheer Pheasant ..... 85  
*Chelictinia* ..... 42  
*cheriway, Caracara*. 81  
*cherrug, Falco*..... 70  
 Chestnut Hawk-Owl  
     ..... 156  
 Chestnut Owllet .... 151  
 Chestnut-backed  
     Owllet..... 151  
 Chestnut-bellied  
     Hawk-Eagle ..... 55  
 Chestnut-bellied  
     Hummingbird .... 169  
 Chestnut-bellied  
     Sparrowhawk ..... 25  
 Chestnut-breasted  
     Coronet..... 173  
 Chestnut-breasted  
     Negrofinch..... 213  
 Chestnut-breasted

Tree-Partridge .... 84	Scheffler ..... 153	Chir Pheasant ..... 85
Chestnut-crowned Sparrow-Weaver 218	Chevêchette des Andes ..... 152	Chiribiquete Emerald ..... 176
Chestnut-eared Aracari..... 199	Chevêchette des Rocheuses..... 151	Chirica ..... 126
Chestnut-faced Babbler..... 205	Chevêchette des saguaros ..... 154	Chiripepé común.. 136
Chestnut-flanked Sparrowhawk .... 25	Chevêchette des yungas..... 150	Chiripepé salteño . 136
Chestnut-fronted Macaw ..... 113	Chevêchette d'Europe ..... 152	<i>chiriri, Brotogeris</i> . 115
Chestnut-mantled Goshawk..... 48	Chevêchette du Cap ..... 151	Chivito de los Páramos..... 189
Chestnut-necklaced Partridge..... 84	Chevêchette du Graben..... 150	<i>Chlamydotis</i> ..... 94
Chestnut-shouldered Goshawk..... 48	Chevêchette du Pérou ..... 153	<i>Chlorestes</i> ..... 175
Chestnut-shouldered Hawk ..... 48	Chevêchette naine 151	<i>chlorocercus, Leucippus</i> ..... 186
Chevalier à gouttelette ..... 99	Chevêchette nimbée ..... 168	<i>chlorocercus, Lorius</i> ..... 124
Chevalier tacheté... 99	Chevêchette perlée ..... 152	<i>chlorolepidotus, Trichoglossus</i> .... 138
Chevêche brame.. 147	Chevêchette spadicee ..... 151	<i>chloroptera, Aratinga</i> ..... 113
Chevêche d'Athéna ..... 147	Chevêchette-elfe.. 154	<i>chloropterus, Alisterus</i> ..... 106
Chevêche des terriers ..... 164	<i>chicquera, Falco</i> ..... 70	<i>chloropterus, Ara</i> . 111
Chevêche forestière ..... 147	Chilean Flamingo .. 11	<i>Chlorostilbon</i> 175, 176
Chevêchette à collier ..... 151	Chilean Woodstar. 180	<i>choliba, Otus</i> ..... 158
Chevêchette à dos marron ..... 151	<i>chilensis, Accipiter</i> . 25	<i>Chondrohierax</i> ..... 42
Chevêchette à pieds jaunes ..... 153	<i>chilensis, Phoenicopterus</i> .. 11	<b>CHORDATA</b> ..... 1
Chevêchette à queue barrée ..... 153	Chillón de Sundevall ..... 218	Chorlito esquimal .. 98
Chevêchette australe ..... 152	Chimachima ..... 80	Chorlo polar ..... 98
Chevêchette brune 151	<i>chimachima, Milvago</i> ..... 80	Chouette à collier. 163
Chevêchette cabouré ..... 152	Chimango ..... 80	Chouette à joues blanches..... 163
Chevêchette châtaine ..... 151	Chimango Caracara 80	Chouette à lignes noires ..... 166
Chevêchette cuculoïde ..... 151	<i>chimango, Milvago</i> . 80	Chouette à lunettes ..... 163
Chevêchette d'Amazonie ..... 152	<i>chimborazo, Oreotrochilus</i> .... 188	Chouette à sourcils jaunes..... 163
Chevêchette de Cuba ..... 153	Chinalinda..... 80	Chouette africaine 167
Chevêchette de jungle ..... 153	Chinese Barred-backed Pheasant . 89	Chouette baie ..... 142
Chevêchette de Ngami ..... 152	Chinese Goshawk... 30	Chouette boobok.. 155
Chevêchette de Parker ..... 152	Chinese Impeyan... 86	Chouette boobok de l'île Norfolk ..... 155
Chevêchette de Scheffler ..... 153	Chinese Monal..... 86	Chouette Chevêche ..... 147
	Chinese Sparrowhawk ..... 30	Chouette chevêchette ..... 152
	Chinese Thrush.... 206	Chouette coucou .. 155
	<i>chionogaster, Accipiter</i> ..... 25	Chouette de Butler 165
	<i>chionogaster, Amazilia</i> ..... 169	Chouette de Cuba 159
	<i>chionopectus, Amazilia</i> ..... 169	Chouette de Harris 145
	<i>chionura, Elvira</i> ... 179	Chouette de Koeniswald ..... 163
		Chouette de l'Oural ..... 166
		Chouette de Nouvelle-Guinée ..... 167
		Chouette de

Sitchouan.....	165	<i>chrysaetos</i> , <i>Aquila</i> ..	32	Cinnamon	
Chouette de		<i>chrysogaster</i> ,		Hummingbird ....	170
Tengmalm.....	144	<i>Neophema</i> .....	126	Cinnamon-throated	
Chouette de terrier		<i>Chrysolampis</i> .....	176	Hermit .....	190
.....	164	<i>Chrysolophus</i> .....	85	Circaète à poitrine	
Chouette des forêts		<i>chrysopterus</i> ,		noire.....	44
.....	147	<i>Brotogeris</i> .....	115	Circaète barré.....	43
Chouette des îles		<i>chrysopterygius</i> ,		Circaète brun.....	43
Salomons.....	154	<i>Psephotus</i> .....	132	Circaète cendré.....	42
Chouette des		<i>chrysostoma</i> ,		Circaète Jean-le-Blanc	
mollusques.....	156	<i>Neophema</i> .....	126	.....	43
Chouette des		<i>chrysura</i> , <i>Hylocharis</i>		<i>Circaetus</i> ...	42, 43, 44
Moluques .....	156	.....	184	<i>circumcinctus</i> ,	
Chouette des pagodes		<i>Chrysuronia</i> .....	176	<i>Spizaapteryx</i> .....	81
.....	166	Chupacacao negro .	68	<i>Circus</i> ..	44, 45, 46, 47
Chouette dryade..	165	Chupacacao		<i>cirrhatu</i> s, <i>Spizaetus</i>	65
Chouette du		ventriblanco .....	68	<i>cirrocephalus</i> ,	
Sitchouan.....	165	Churica.....	116	<i>Accipiter</i> .....	25
Chouette d'Ussher	164	Churiquita.....	138	<i>cirrochloris</i> ,	
Chouette effraie ..	142	<i>Cicinnurus</i> .....	223	<i>Aphantochroa</i> ....	172
Chouette épervière		<i>Ciconia</i> .....	7, 8	Cisne coscoroba....	19
.....	156, 167	<i>ciconia</i> , <i>Ciconia</i> .....	7	Cisne cuellinegro....	19
Chouette épervière de		<b>CICONIIDAE</b> .....	7	Cisne cuello negro..	19
l'île Christmas...	156	<b>CICONIIFORMES</b> ..	4	<i>Cissa</i> .....	227
Chouette fasciée..	164	<i>Cicupa</i> .....	163	<i>clamator</i> , <i>Asio</i> ....	145
Chouette fauve....	165	Cigogne à bec noir ...	7	<i>clamator</i> , <i>Rhinoptynx</i>	
Chouette harfang.	157	Cigogne blanche de		.....	145
Chouette huhul ...	165	Corée.....	7	<i>clamosus</i> , <i>Atrichornis</i>	
Chouette hulotte .	165	Cigogne blanche du		.....	202
Chouette hulotte de		Japon.....	7	<i>clanga</i> , <i>Aquila</i> .....	32
Hume .....	165	Cigogne blanche		<i>clarae</i> , <i>Arachnothera</i>	
Chouette lapone..	166	orientale .....	7	.....	206
Chouette		Cigogne de Storm ....	8	<i>Claravis</i> .....	99
leptogramme ....	166	Cigogne noire .....	7	<i>clarkii</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	158
Chouette masquée	166	Cigogne orientale....	7	<i>clemenciae</i> ,	
Chouette mouchetée		Cigüeña blanca		<i>Lampornis</i> .....	185
.....	167	coreana.....	7	Cloud-forest Screech-	
Chouette noire et		Cigüeña del Japón....	7	Owl.....	160
blanche.....	166	Cigüeña ensillada....	8	<i>clypeata</i> , <i>Anas</i> .....	14
Chouette ocellée..	166	Cigüeña negra .....	7	<i>clypeata</i> , <i>Spatula</i> ..	14
Chouette pêcheuse		Cigüeña negra .....	7	<i>Clytolaema</i> .....	177
.....	164	Cigüeña oriental .....	7	<i>Cnemophilus</i> .....	223
Chouette rayée....	167	<i>Cinclidium</i> .....	203	Cobalt-winged	
Chouette tachetée	166	<i>cincta cincta</i> , <i>Poephila</i>		Parakeet.....	115
Chouette-pêcheuse de		.....	214	<i>Cochoa</i> .....	203
Bouvier.....	164	<i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Bubo</i>	148	Cochoa azuré .....	203
Chouette-pêcheuse de		<i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Circaetus</i>		Cochoa pourpré ...	203
Pel .....	164	.....	42	<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Aglaiocercus</i>	
Chouette-pêcheuse		<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Mycteria</i> ....	9	.....	169
rousse .....	164	<i>cinereicauda</i> ,		<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Forpus</i> ..	121
Christmas frigatebird	3	<i>Lampornis</i> .....	185	<i>Coeligena</i> .....	177
Christmas Hawk-Owl		Cinereous Harrier...	45	<i>coeligena</i> , <i>Coeligena</i>	
.....	156	Cinereous Vulture ..	31	.....	177
Christmas Island		<i>cinereus</i> , <i>Circaetus</i> .	43	<i>coeruleogularis</i> ,	
Frigatebird .....	3	<i>cinereus</i> , <i>Circus</i> ....	45	<i>Lepidopyga</i> .....	185
Christmas Island		Cinnabar Hawk-Owl		Colacerda crestuda	
Hawk-Owl .....	156	.....	155	.....	192



Colacerda ventrinegra .....	192	ciseaux .....	184	Colibrí cabecidorado .....	173
Colacerda verde ..	192	Colibrí à queue large .....	193	Colibrí cabecivioleta .....	184
Colacinta colinegra	185	Colibrí à queue mi-blanche .....	191	Colibrí caliope .....	193
Colacinta coliverde	185	Colibrí à queue singulière .....	178	Colibrí calliope .....	193
Colaespátula zamarrito .....	188	Colibrí à queue verte .....	186	Colibrí canelo .....	170
Colapinto ecuatoriano .....	191	Colibrí à sous-caudales rousses	195	Colibrí capirrufo ...	175
Colasisi .....	124	Colibrí à tête bleue .....	178	Colibrí caribeño gorgimorado .....	180
Coliazul bengali ..	215	Colibrí à tête cuivrée .....	179	Colibrí caribeño gorgiverde .....	180
Colibri 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195		Colibrí à tête noire	195	Colibrí casqué .....	189
Colibrí à ailes saphir .....	192	Colibrí à tête rose	171	Colibrí centelleante .....	193
Colibrí à bec incurvé .....	192	Colibrí à tête violette .....	184	Colibrí charmant ..	173
Colibrí à calotte violette .....	181	Colibrí à ventre blanc .....	178	Colibrí chivito .....	189
Colibrí à coiffe blanche .....	188	Colibrí à ventre châtain .....	185	Colibrí circé .....	178
Colibrí à dos noir .	192	Colibrí à ventre noir .....	180	Colibrí cobrizo .....	168
Colibrí à épaulettes .....	180	Colibrí abejorro ...	168	Colibrí cola de hoja .....	188
Colibrí à flancs blancs .....	188	Colibrí adèle .....	188	Colibrí cola de oro	176
Colibrí à gorge améthyste .....	185	Colibrí admirable .	186	Colibrí colaceleste	173
Colibrí à gorge blanche .....	186	Colibrí aliazul .....	192	Colibrí coliancho ...	193
Colibrí à gorge bleue .....	185	Colibrí alicastaño .	185	Colibrí coliazul .....	170
Colibrí à gorge grenat .....	185	Colibrí amatista ...	173	Colibrí coliblanco ..	174
Colibrí à gorge lilas .....	185	Colibrí amatistino .	185	Colibrí colibronce .	191
Colibrí à gorge noire .....	172	Colibrí améthyste .	173	Colibrí colicorto ...	188
Colibrí à gorge rubis .....	172	Colibrí anaïs .....	177	Colibrí colihabano .	173
Colibrí à menton bleu .....	175	Colibrí ante .....	186	Colibrí colilargo mayor .....	185
Colibrí à petit bec	192	Colibrí anteado ...	186	Colibrí colilargo menor .....	185
Colibrí à plastron noir .....	189	Colibrí apagado ..	172	Colibrí colipinto Ecuatoriano .....	191
Colibrí à poitrine violette .....	193	Colibrí ardent .....	193	Colibrí colipinto Peruano .....	191
Colibrí à queue bronzée .....	175	Colibrí ardiente ...	193	Colibrí colirraro .....	178
Colibrí à queue courte .....	188	Colibrí astral .....	168	Colibrí colirrayado	180
Colibrí à queue en		Colibrí aterciopelado .....	184	Colibrí colirrojo ...	177
		Colibrí austral .....	193	Colibrí colirrufo ...	171
		Colibrí aux huppées d'or .....	182	Colibrí colpinto .....	195
		Colibrí avocette ...	173	Colibrí coludo azul	169
		Colibrí avocettin ...	188	Colibrí coludo verde .....	185
		Colibrí barbiesmeralda .....	168	Colibrí cometa .....	193
		Colibrí barbinegro	172	Colibrí comète .....	193
		Colibrí bicolor .....	178	Colibrí condecorado .....	168
		Colibrí blancioliva .	186	Colibrí copetón .....	193
		Colibrí blanquiverde .....	171	Colibrí cora .....	194
		Colibrí bonito .....	173	Colibrí Cora .....	194
		Colibrí bourdon ...	168	Colibrí cordillerano	188
		Colibrí cabeciazul .	184	Colibrí corinne .....	183
				Colibrí cornudito ..	182
				Colibrí corona-verde .....	171

Colibrí corona-violeta .....	171	Colibri de Goudot .	185	Colibri des tépuis .	191
Colibrí coroniazul .	170	Colibrí de Goudot .	185	Colibri d'Helen .....	187
Colibrí coroniblanco .....	188	Colibrí de Guerrero .....	181	Colibri d'Oaxaca ...	180
Colibrí crestado ...	189	Colibri de Hartert .	191	Colibri du Chili .....	193
Colibrí cuellICASTAÑO .....	182	Colibrí de Herrán .	175	Colibri du Chimborazo .....	188
Colibri d'Abeillé ...	168	Colibri de Jardine .	173	Colibri du Guerrero .....	181
Colibri d'Alice .....	168	Colibri de Jourdan	174	Colibri du Pirré.....	181
Colibri d'Allen.....	193	Colibrí de Jourdan	174	Colibri élise .....	178
Colibri d'Angèle ...	183	Colibrí de Juan .....	193	Colibri elvire.....	179
Colibri d'Anna.....	173	Colibrí de Julia.....	178	Colibrí escamoso ..	183
Colibri d'Arica.....	180	Colibri de Lafresnaye .....	184	Colibri estelle.....	188
Colibrí de Alicia .....	168	Colibrí de las .....	173	Colibrí estrella .....	183
Colibrí de Allen ...	193	Bahamas.....	173	Colibri étincelant ..	168
Colibrí de Anna....	173	Colibri de Lillian ...	185	Colibri falle-vert ...	180
Colibrí de Arica....	180	Colibrí de Marte ...	182	Colibri fanny.....	188
Colibrí de Barbijo .	183	Colibri de Matthews .....	173	Colibri faux-saphir	185
Colibri de Benjamin .....	195	Colibri de Mitchell	191	Colibri féérique ....	183
Colibrí de Berilo...	169	Colibrí de Mitchell	191	Colibri flamboyant	195
Colibri de Berlepsch .....	168	Colibri de Mulsant	168	Colibri flammule...	193
Colibrí de Bouguer	195	Colibrí de Mulsant	168	Colibri flavescens .	173
Colibrí de Bouguer	195	Colibrí de Perijá ...	187	Colibrí florido.....	171
Colibri de Bourcier	191	Colibrí de Pico .....	192	Colibrí frentiverde	183
Colibri de Buffon..	175	recurvado.....	192	Colibrí gargantidorado .....	191
Colibrí de Buffon..	175	Colibrí de raquetas	188	Colibrí gargantilla .	186
Colibri de Burmeister .....	188	Colibri de Rivoli ...	180	Colibri géant.....	189
Colibrí de Burmeister .....	188	Colibrí de Santa Marta .....	174	Colibri gigante .....	189
Colibri de Castelnau .....	168	Colibrí de Sibila ...	185	Colibrí golondrina .	180
Colibrí de Cochabamba ....	188	Colibrí de Stanley	175	Colibrí gorgiamatista .....	182
Colibrí de Coliope	193	Colibri de Sybil ....	185	Colibrí gorgiazul...	185
Colibri de Constant .....	183	Colibri de Taczanowski .....	186	Colibrí gorgiescamoso .....	185
Colibri de Costa ...	173	Colibrí de Taczanowski .....	186	Colibrí gorgirrubí..	172
Colibrí de Costa ...	173	Colibrí de tepui....	191	Colibrí gorgivioleta	185
Colibri de Cuvier ..	189	Colibrí de Teresa..	192	Colibrí gorgizafiro .	185
Colibrí de Cuvier..	189	Colibri de Tumbes	185	Colibrí gorjirrubí...	172
Colibri de Delalande .....	193	Colibrí de Tumbes	185	Colibri grande .....	175
Colibri de Delphine	178	Colibrí de Xantus .	184	colinegro .....	175
Colibri de Dohrn ..	192	Colibrí de Atacama .....	192	Colibri grivelé .....	194
Colibrí de Dupont .	195	Colibrí del Chimborazo .....	188	Colibri guaĩnumbi .	191
Colibrí de Elisa ....	178	Colibrí del Duida ..	174	Colibrí guainumbí .	191
Colibrí de Elliot....	172	Colibrí del Napo ...	174	Colibrí guerrense .....	181
Colibrí de Eloísa...	172	Colibrí del Pirre....	181	Colibrí hada occidental .....	183
Colibrí de Esmeraldas .....	168	Colibri d'Elliot .....	172	Colibrí hada orejazul .....	183
Colibri de Geoffroy	173	Colibri demi-deuil .	187	Colibrí hada oriental .....	183
Colibrí de Goldman .....	181	Colibri d'Équateur	171	Colibri héliodore...	168
		Colibri des Bahamas .....	173	Colibrí heliodoro...	168
		Colibri des Santa .....	173	Colibri héloïse.....	172
		Marta.....	168	Colibri hirondelle ..	180

Colibrí huppé ..... 189  
 Colibrí inca acollarado ..... 177  
 Colibrí inca bronceado ..... 177  
 Colibrí inca dorado 177  
 Colibrí inca ventrivoleta ..... 177  
 Colibrí insigne ..... 189  
 Colibrí insigne ..... 189  
 Colibrí jacobin ..... 181  
 Colibrí jaspeado... 168  
 Colibrí julie ..... 178  
 Colibrí lazulita ..... 174  
 Colibrí lucifer..... 173  
 Colibrí lucifer..... 173  
 Colibrí lumachelle 173  
 Colibrí lumaquela. 173  
 Colibrí madère..... 180  
 Colibrí magenta... 191  
 Colibrí magenta... 191  
 Colibrí magnífico.. 180  
 Colibrí médiastin . 183  
 Colibrí morado .... 174  
 Colibrí moteado... 194  
 Colibrí moucheté . 168  
 Colibrí multipunteado ..... 194  
 Colibrí myrtis ..... 188  
 Colibrí nain ..... 187  
 Colibrí negrito ..... 169  
 Colibrí negro ..... 187  
 Colibrí noble..... 188  
 Colibrí noble..... 188  
 Colibrí nuquiblanco ..... 181  
 Colibrí Oaxaqueño 180  
 Colibrí oliváceo .... 175  
 Colibrí olivipunteado ..... 186  
 Colibrí oreillard.... 183  
 Colibrí orejiblanco 184  
 Colibrí orejimorado ..... 178  
 Colibrí orejivioleta grande..... 177  
 Colibrí orejivioleta verde..... 178  
 Colibrí paméla.... 169  
 Colibrí pantalón cobrizo ..... 179  
 Colibrí pantalón verde ..... 180  
 Colibrí pardo ..... 178  
 Colibrí patirrojo ... 175  
 Colibrí pechiazul .. 193  
 Colibrí pechigris... 174

Colibrí pechinegro 189  
 Colibrí pechirrojo . 173  
 Colibrí pecho canela ..... 181  
 Colibrí pectoral .... 182  
 Colibrí pico de cuña ..... 173  
 Colibrí pico espina 192  
 Colibrí pico lezna . 173  
 Colibrí picocuña ... 173  
 Colibrí picoespada 179  
 Colibrí picoespina. 175  
 Colibrí picolanza mayor..... 179  
 Colibrí picolanza menor..... 179  
 Colibrí picolezna .. 188  
 Colibrí picosierra chico ..... 192  
 Colibrí piquiancho 178  
 Colibrí piquiavoceta ..... 188  
 Colibrí piquicorto común ..... 192  
 Colibrí piquicorto dorsinegro..... 192  
 Colibrí piquicunna 173  
 Colibrí piquidentado ..... 171  
 Colibrí piquilargo.. 183  
 Colibrí pochotero . 183  
 Colibrí portacintas 195  
 Colibrí porte-épée 179  
 Colibrí prieto ..... 178  
 Colibrí puneño .... 188  
 Colibrí puntablanca occidental..... 195  
 Colibrí puntablanca oriental ..... 195  
 Colibrí real ..... 182  
 Colibrí robinson ... 193  
 Colibrí rojizo Mexicano ..... 174  
 Colibrí rojizo Venezolano..... 174  
 Colibrí roux ..... 193  
 Colibrí rubí ..... 176  
 Colibrí rubis-émeraude..... 177  
 Colibrí rubis-topaze ..... 176  
 Colibrí rufo..... 193  
 Colibrí ruseñor .... 174  
 Colibrí rutilante.... 177  
 Colibrí sapho ..... 193  
 Colibrí scintillant .. 193  
 Colibrí serrano

gargantiazul..... 168  
 Colibrí sietecolores 173  
 Colibrí sombre .... 178  
 Colibrí superbe .... 173  
 Colibrí tacheté ..... 192  
 Colibrí terciopelo.. 184  
 Colibrí thalassin ... 178  
 Colibrí tijereta ..... 184  
 Colibrí topacio ..... 195  
 Colibrí topaze ..... 195  
 Colibrí tout-vert ... 192  
 Colibrí trompeur... 186  
 Colibrí turmalina .. 182  
 Colibrí variable .... 185  
 Colibrí ventigris ... 193  
 Colibrí ventrinegro 180  
 Colibrí ventriníveo 169  
 Colibrí ventrivoleta ..... 178  
 Colibrí ventrizafiro 185  
 Colibrí verde colirrojo ..... 188  
 Colibrí verdecito... 175  
 Colibrí verdemar .. 178  
 Colibrí vert et gris 172  
 Colibrí vert-d'eau . 185  
 Colibrí vesper ..... 192  
 Colibrí vientre-canelo ..... 171  
 Colibrí violeta ..... 182  
 Colibrí volcanero .. 193  
 Colibrí zémès..... 195  
 Colibrí zumbadorcito ..... 187  
 Colibrí zunzuncito. 187  
 Colibrí-serrano gorjiamatisto .... 185  
 Colibrí-serrano gorjazul..... 185  
 Colibrí-serrano gorjiverde..... 185  
 Colibrí-serrano pechiverde..... 185  
 Colin de Ridgwayi... 85  
 Colín de Virginia..... 85  
 Colin de Virginie masqué..... 85  
 Colín virginiano de Ridgway ..... 85  
*Colinus* ..... 85  
 Collared Falconet ... 79  
 Collared Fishing Hawk ..... 36  
 Collared Forest-Falcon ..... 79  
 Collared Inca ..... 177  
 Collared Lory ..... 127



Collared Owl.....	151	Common Bay Owl	142	Conure à col blanc	135
Collared Pygmy-Owl		Common Black-Hawk		Conure à front brun	
.....	151	.....	41	.....	137
Collared Scops-Owl		Common Buzzard...	38	Conure à front rouge	
.....	157	Common Caracara .	81	.....	113
Collared sparrowhawk		Common Chachalaca		Conure à gorge bleue	
.....	30	.....	83	.....	135
Collared Sparrowhawk		Common Cock-of-the-		Conure à gros bec	137
.....	25	Rock .....	201	Conure à joues d'or	
<i>collari</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	158	Common Crane.....	91	.....	127
<i>collaria</i> , <i>Amazona</i>	108	Common Crowned		Conure à long bec	121
<i>collaris</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> ...	25	Pigeon .....	101	Conure à oreilles	
Colombar à front nu		Common Hill Myna	222	jaunes.....	127
.....	104	Common Kestrel ....	77	Conure à oreillons	136
Colombar de Siebold		Common Peacock-		Conure à pinceaux	
.....	104	Pheasant.....	87	d'or.....	123
Colombar waalia..	104	Common Pigeon ..	100	Conure à poitrine	
Colombe de Geoffroy		Common Pintail ....	13	brune.....	135
.....	99	Common Rhea.....	1	Conure à tête bleue	
Colombe de Grenade		Common Scops-Owl		.....	113
.....	102	.....	162	Conure à tête d'or	113
Colombe poignardée		Common Teal.....	15	Conure à tête rouge	
.....	101	Common Waxbill..	210	.....	113
Colombian Screech-		Comoro Scops-Owl		Conure à ventre rouge	
Owl .....	159	.....	161	.....	137
<i>colombianus</i> , <i>Otus</i>	159	Compact Weaver .	218	Conure aile-de-feu	135
<i>colombica</i> , <i>Thalurenia</i>		<i>comrii</i> , <i>Manucodia</i>	224	Conure aztèque ...	114
.....	194	Concave-casqued		Conure couronné .	113
Colorful Puffleg....	179	Hornbill.....	198	Conure couronnée	113
<i>coloria</i> , <i>Erythrura</i> .	209	<i>concinna</i> , <i>Glossopsitta</i>		Conure cuivré.....	114
Colourful Puffleg..	179	.....	122	Conure cuivrée ....	114
<i>colubris</i> , <i>Archilochus</i>		<i>concolor</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	71	Conure de Cuba ...	113
.....	172	<i>condamini</i> , <i>Eutoxeres</i>		Conure de Deville.	135
<i>Columba</i> ..99, 100, 101		.....	181	Conure de Finsch .	113
<i>columbarius</i> , <i>Falco</i> .	70	<i>conditicius</i> ,		Conure de Hoffmann	
<b>COLUMBIDAE</b> .....	99	<i>Tricholimnas</i> .....	93	.....	136
<b>COLUMBIFORMES</b>	99	Cóndor .....	23	Conure de la Reine de	
<i>columboides</i> ,		Cóndor andino.....	23	Bavière .....	114
<i>Psittacula</i> .....	133	Cóndor californiano	23	Conure de Molina .	136
<i>comatus</i> , <i>Aceros</i> ..	196	Cóndor de California		Conure de Patagonie	
<i>comatus</i> , <i>Berenicornis</i>		.....	23	.....	119
.....	196	Condor de Californie		Conure de Ridgway	
Comb Duck .....	22	.....	23	.....	114
Combassou de Baka		Cóndor de los Andes		Conure de Souancé	
.....	221	.....	23	.....	136
Combassou de		Condor des Andes..	23	Conure de Vieillot.	136
Jamdandu .....	222	Congo Bay-owl ...	142	Conure de Wagler	115
Combassou de Wilson		Congo Bay-Owl....	142	Conure de Weddell	115
.....	222	Congo Serpent-Eagle		Conure des cactus	113
Combassou du		.....	47	Conure des Santa	
Jamdandu .....	222	<i>connivens</i> , <i>Ninox</i> .	155	Marta.....	137
Combassou du		<i>conspicillatus</i> , <i>Forpus</i>		Conure d'Orcès ....	136
Sénégal .....	221	.....	121	Conure doré .....	114
Combassou noir ..	222	<i>constantii</i> ,		Conure dorée.....	114
Commandeur huppé		<i>Heliomaster</i> .....	183	Conure emma.....	136
.....	207	Conure à cape noire		Conure jandaya ...	114
Common Barn-Owl	142	.....	137	Conure magellanique	

..... 121  
 Conure maîtresse 113  
 Conure mitré..... 114  
 Conure mitrée..... 114  
 Conure nanday... 126  
 Conure pavouane 114  
 Conure perlé..... 136  
 Conure perlée..... 136  
 Conure soleil..... 114  
 Conure tête-de-feu  
 ..... 136  
 Conure tiriba..... 135  
 Conure versicolore 136  
 Conure vert ..... 114  
 Conure verte..... 114  
 Conure veuve..... 125  
*conversii, Discosura*  
 ..... 192  
*conversii, Popelairia*  
 ..... 192  
*convexus,*  
*Anthracoseros...* 197  
*cookii, Cyanoramphus*  
 ..... 120  
*cooperi, Otus* ..... 159  
*cooperii, Accipiter* .. 26  
 Copper-rumped  
 Hummingbird ... 171  
 Coppery Emerald. 176  
 Coppery Metaltail. 187  
 Coppery Thorntail 192  
 Coppery-bellied  
 Puffleg ..... 179  
 Coppery-headed  
 Emerald ..... 179  
*coprotheres, Gyps* . 50  
*Copsychus* ..... 203  
 Coq de Bois ..... 205  
 Coq de Sonnerat... 85  
 Coq-de-roche de  
 Guyane..... 201  
 Coq-de-roche orange  
 ..... 201  
 Coq-de-roche  
 péruvien ..... 201  
 Coqueta abanico  
 canela ..... 187  
 Coqueta abanico pavo  
 real ..... 187  
 Coqueta abanico  
 puntiblanco ..... 186  
 Coqueta adorable 186  
 Coqueta adornada 187  
 Coqueta cola de Lira  
 ..... 192  
 Coqueta cola raqueta  
 ..... 178

Coqueta coronada 187  
 Coqueta cresticorta  
 ..... 186  
 Coqueta crestinegra  
 ..... 186  
 Coqueta crestirrufa  
 ..... 186  
 Coqueta de Guerrero  
 ..... 186  
 Coqueta festiva ... 186  
 Coqueta lentejuelada  
 ..... 187  
 Coqueta magnifica 186  
 Coqueta moteada 186  
 Coqueta pavonina 187  
 Coqueta verde..... 186  
 Coquette à queue fine  
 ..... 192  
 Coquette à raquettes  
 ..... 178  
 Coquette adorable 186  
 Coquette chalybée 186  
 Coquette de Delattre  
 ..... 186  
 Coquette de Gould 186  
 Coquette de  
 Langsdorff ..... 192  
 Coquette de Létitia  
 ..... 192  
 Coquette de Popelaire  
 ..... 192  
 Coquette d'Hélène 186  
 Coquette du Guerrero  
 ..... 186  
 Coquette huppe-col  
 ..... 187  
 Coquette magnifique  
 ..... 186  
 Coquette pailletée 187  
 Coquette paon..... 187  
*cora, Thaumastura* 194  
**CORACIIFORMES**  
 ..... 195  
 Coracine casquée. 201  
 Coracine ornée ... 200  
*Coracopsis* ..... 119  
 Cordon bleu à joues  
 rouges ..... 215  
 Cordonbleu ..... 215  
 Cordonbleu à joues  
 rouges ..... 215  
 Corneille de paradis  
 ..... 224  
*cornuta, Heliactin.* 182  
*cornutus,*  
*Eunymphicus* .... 121  
 Corocoro colorado.... 9

Corocoro rojo ..... 9  
*coromandus, Bubo* 149  
*coronata, Paroaria* 207  
*coronatus,*  
*Anthracoseros* ... 197  
*coronatus,*  
*Harpyhaliaetus* .... 54  
*coronatus, Spizaetus*  
 ..... 67  
*coronatus,*  
*Stephanoaetus* .... 67  
 Coronita aterciopelada  
 ..... 173  
 Coronita colihabana  
 ..... 173  
 Coronita pechicastaña  
 ..... 173  
 Corredor chillón ... 202  
*corrugatus, Aceros* 196  
*corrugatus, Rhyticeros*  
 ..... 196  
*coruscans, Colibri.* 177  
**CORVIDAE** ..... 227  
 Coryllis à front orange  
 ..... 123  
 Coryllis à gorge jaune  
 ..... 124  
 Coryllis à tête bleue  
 ..... 124  
 Coryllis de Ceylan 123  
 Coryllis de Wallace 124  
 Coryllis des Bismarck  
 ..... 124  
 Coryllis des Bismark  
 ..... 124  
 Coryllis des Célèbes  
 ..... 124  
 Coryllis des Moluques  
 ..... 123  
 Coryllis des Philippines  
 ..... 124  
 Coryllis des Sangi. 124  
 Coryllis vernal .... 124  
 Coryllis vert..... 124  
*Corythaeola*..... 139  
*corythaix, Tauraco*  
 ..... 140, 141  
*Coscoroba* ..... 19  
 Coscoroba blanc..... 19  
 Coscoroba Swan .... 19  
*coscoroba, Coscoroba*  
 ..... 19  
*costae, Calypste* .... 173  
*costaricensis, Touit*  
 ..... 138  
 Cotinga ..... 201  
 Cotinga à ailes

blanches .....	201	.....	133	Courlis à bec grêle .	98
Cotinga à bandeau	201	Cotorra de Molina	136	Courlis esquimau ...	98
Cotinga aliblanca .	201	Cotorra de Nicobar	133	<b>CRACIDAE</b> .....	82
Cotinga cordonbleu		Cotorra de Santa		Crane ..	49, 90, 91, 92
.....	201	Marta.....	137	Crane Hawk.....	49
Cotinga cordon-bleu		Cotorra del Himalaya		<i>crassirostris</i> , <i>Forpus</i>	
.....	201	.....	133	.....	122
Cotinga de corbata	201	Cotorra egregia ...	135	<i>crassus</i> , <i>Poicephalus</i>	
Cotinga maculé ...	201	Cotorra frente roja	108	.....	129
Cotinga manchado	201	Cotorra frentidorada		<i>Crax</i> .....	82, 83
Cotinga porphyryon		.....	113	<i>crecca</i> , <i>Anas</i> .....	15
.....	201	Cotorra intermedia	133	Crécerelle américaine	
<b>COTINGIDAE</b> .....	200	Cotorra morada ...	128	.....	76
Cotorra107, 108, 110,		Cotorra negra.....	128	Crécerelle	
113, 114, 121, 125,		Cotorra pechiparda		australienne.....	70
126, 128, 132, 133,		.....	135	Crécerelle aux yeux	
134, 135, 136, 137		Cotorra pechirroja	132	blancs .....	76
Cotorra alejandrina		Cotorra perlada ...	136	Crécerelle d'Aldabra	74
.....	133	Cotorra pintada ...	136	Crécerelle d'Amérique	
Cotorra amarilla ..	114	Cotorra tiriba .....	135	.....	76
Cotorra Argentina	125	Cotorra ventrirroja	137	Crécerelle d'Australie	
Cotorra austral....	121	Cotorra verde.....	114	.....	70
Cotorra cabeciamarilla		Cotorra-serrana		Crécerelle de Maurice	
.....	107	occidental.....	137	.....	75
Cotorra cabeciazul	128	Cotorra-serrana		Crécerelle des	
Cotorra cabeciblanca		oriental .....	137	Moluques.....	73
.....	128	Cotorrita aliazul ...	122	Crécerelle des	
Cotorra cabecinegra		Cotorrita alipinta..	138	Seychelles .....	69
.....	126	Cotorrita alirroja ..	138	Crécerelle katitie....	69
Cotorra cachaña ..	121	Cotorrita amazónica		Crécerelle malgache	
Cotorra capiotada	137	.....	126	.....	74
Cotorra cariparda	136	Cotorrita cariazul .	138	Crécerelle renard ...	68
Cotorra carirroja ..	114	Cotorrita carigualda		Crested Argus.....	88
Cotorra carirroja .	134	.....	122	Crested Baza .....	36
Cotorra catana ....	136	Cotorrita		Crested Bird-of-	
Cotorra chiripepé.	136	Costarricense....	138	paradise .....	223
Cotorra choroy ....	121	Cotorrita culiverde	122	Crested Caracara ...	81
Cotorra ciruela ....	133	Cotorrita de Anteojos		Crested Eagle .....	61
Cotorra colilarga ..	134	.....	121	Crested Fireback ....	86
Cotorra colinegra.	136	Cotorrita de Piura	121	Crested Goshawk ...	31
Cotorra colirroja ..	136	Cotorrita de Sclater		Crested Guan .....	83
Cotorra coronirroja		.....	122	Crested Hawk-Eagle	65
.....	136	Cotorrita dorsinegra		Crested Ibis.....	10
Cotorra cucha ....	107	.....	138	Crested Korhaan ....	96
Cotorra cuelliblanca		Cotorrita Mexicana	122	Crested Malimbe ..	217
.....	135	Cotorrita purpurada		Crested Owl .....	154
Cotorra de ceilán.	133	.....	138	Crested Partridge ...	88
Cotorra de Derby.	133	Cotorrita sietecolores		Crested Peacock-	
Cotorra de Deville	135	.....	138	Pheasant .....	88
Cotorra de El Oro.	136	Cotorrita sorda ....	138	Crested Serpent-Eagle	
Cotorra de Finsch	133	Cotorrita tepuí.....	126	.....	64
Cotorra de Kramer	134	Cotunto .....	159	Crested Shelduck ...	22
Cotorra de los Palos		Cou-coupé .....	209	Crested Turaco ....	141
.....	113	<i>couloni</i> , <i>Ara</i> .....	112	Crestless Fireback ..	86
Cotorra de Malabar		<i>couloni</i> , <i>Primolius</i> .	112	Crestless Monal.....	86
.....	133	Count Raggi's Bird-of-		Crick à ventre bleu	139
Cotorra de Mauricio		paradise.....	225	Crimson Horned-	



Pheasant..... 90  
 Crimson Rosella... 129  
 Crimson Shining-  
 parrot ..... 131  
 Crimson Shining-  
 Parrot ..... 131  
 Crimson Topaz .... 195  
 Crimson-bellied  
 Conure ..... 137  
 Crimson-bellied  
 Parakeet ..... 137  
 Crimson-fronted  
 Conure ..... 113  
 Crimson-fronted  
 Parakeet ..... 113  
 Crimson-winged  
 Pytilia ..... 215  
*Crinifer* ..... 140  
*criniger, Gallicolumba*  
 ..... 101  
 Crinkle-collared  
 Manucode ..... 224  
*crispus, Pelecanus* ... 3  
*cristata, Corythaeola*  
 ..... 139  
*cristata, Goura* .... 101  
*cristata, Gubernatrix*  
 ..... 207  
*cristata, Lophostrix*  
 ..... 154  
*cristata, Tadorna* ... 22  
*cristatus,*  
*Orthorhyncus*.... 189  
*cristinae, Threnetes*  
 ..... 194  
*Crossoptilon* ..... 85  
*crossoptilon,*  
*Crossoptilon* ..... 85  
 Crowned Eagle .54, 67  
 Crowned Hawk-Eagle  
 ..... 67  
 Crowned Solitary  
 Eagle ..... 54  
*cruentata, Pyrrhura*  
 ..... 135  
*cruentus, Ithaginis*. 85  
*crumeniferus,*  
*Leptoptilos* ..... 8  
*cryptoxanthus,*  
*Poicephalus* ..... 129  
 Cuban Amazon .... 109  
 Cuban Black Hawk .41  
 Cuban Conure .... 113  
 Cuban Emerald.... 176  
 Cuban Hook-billed  
 Kite ..... 42  
 Cuban Parakeet... 113

Cuban Parrot..... 109  
 Cuban Pygmy-Owl 153  
 Cuban Sandhill Crane  
 ..... 91  
 Cuban Screech-Owl  
 ..... 159  
 Cuban Tree-Duck... 19  
 Cuchara común .... 14  
 Cuckoo Owlet ..... 151  
 Cuckoo Weaver ... 216  
 Cuco ..... 159  
 Cucú ..... 164  
**CUCULIFORMES**. 139  
*cucullata, Andigena*  
 ..... 199  
*cucullata, Carduelis*  
 ..... 208  
*cucullata, Lonchura*  
 ..... 212  
*cucullatus, Ploceus* 219  
*cucullatus,*  
*Spermestes* ..... 212  
*cucullatus, Spinus* 208  
*cuculoides, Aviceda* 35  
*cuculoides,*  
*Glaucidium* ..... 151  
 Cuervo calvo de cuello  
 blanco..... 205  
 Cuervo calvo de cuello  
 gris..... 205  
 Cúiu cúiu ..... 128  
 Culebrera azor..... 49  
 Culebrera barreada 43  
 Culebrera chiíla .... 64  
 Culebrera coliblanca 42  
 Culebrera congoleña  
 ..... 47  
 Culebrera de  
 Andamán ..... 64  
 Culebrera de Célebes  
 ..... 65  
 Culebrera de Nicobar  
 ..... 65  
 Culebrera del Kinabalu  
 ..... 65  
 Culebrera europea .43  
 Culebrera filipina ... 64  
 Culebrera pechinegra  
 ..... 44  
 Culebrera sombría .43  
*cunicularia, Athene*  
 ..... 164  
*cunicularia, Speotyto*  
 ..... 164  
*cupido, Tympanuchus*  
 ..... 90  
*cupreiceps, Elvira*. 179

*cupreovertris,*  
*Eriocnemis* ..... 179  
*cupripennis,*  
*Aglaeactis* ..... 168  
 Curl-crested  
 Manucode ..... 224  
 Curruca bigotuda  
 piquilarga ..... 204  
 Curruca bigotuda  
 rojiza ..... 204  
 Curucucú barriga  
 amarilla..... 145  
 Curucucú común .. 158  
 Curucucú  
 gargantiblanco .. 157  
 Curucucú orejudo. 163  
 Curucucú pálido ... 159  
 Curucucú vermiculado  
 ..... 157  
*curvipennis,*  
*Campylopterus* .. 174  
 Cut throat ..... 209  
 Cut-throat..... 209  
*cuvierii, Falco* ..... 71  
*cuvierii, Phaeochroa*  
 ..... 189  
*cyaneus, Circus* ..... 45  
*cyanifrons, Amazilia*  
 ..... 169  
*cianocephala,*  
*Amazilia* ..... 170  
*cianocephala,*  
*Psittacula* ..... 133  
*Cyanocorax* ..... 227  
*cyanogenia, Eos*... 121  
*Cyanoliseus* ..... 119  
*cyanomelana,*  
*Cyanoptila* ..... 204  
*cianopectus,*  
*Sternoclyta* ..... 193  
*Cyanophaia* ..... 178  
*cyanophrys,*  
*Eupherusa* ..... 180  
*Cyanopsitta* ..... 119  
*cyanoptera,*  
*Brotogeris*..... 115  
*cyanopterus,*  
*Pterophanes*..... 192  
*Cyanoptila* ..... 204  
*cyanopygius, Forpus*  
 ..... 122  
*Cyanoramphus* 119,  
 120  
*cyanura, Amazilia*. 170  
*cyanurus, Psittinus* 135  
*cyanus, Hylocharis* 184  
*Cyclopsitta* ..... 120

Cygne à cou noir ... 19  
 Cygne chanteur ..... 19  
 Cygne coscoroba ... 19  
*Cygnus*..... 19  
*Cynanthus* ..... 178  
*Cyornis*..... 204

## D

*dachilleae*,  
*Nannopsittaca*... 126  
*Dacnis*..... 207  
 Dacnis à pattes noires  
 ..... 207  
 Dalmatian Pelican .... 3  
 Damara Korhaan ... 96  
*Damophila* ..... 178  
*Daptrius* ..... 68  
 Dara ..... 98  
 Dark Chanting  
   Goshawk..... 59  
 Dark Chanting-  
   Goshawk..... 59  
 Dark Serpent-Eagle 64  
 Dasyorne à long bec  
   ..... 204  
 Dasyornerousse de  
   l'Ouest..... 204  
*Dasyornis* ..... 204  
*daubentoni*, *Crax*... 82  
*davidi*, *Niltava* .... 205  
*davidi*, *Strix* ..... 165  
*decipiens*,  
   *Streptopelia*..... 102  
*decora*, *Amazilia* .. 170  
*decora*, *Paradisaea*  
   ..... 225  
*defilippii*, *Sturnella* 208  
*deiroleucus*, *Falco* .. 72  
*delattrei*, *Lophornis*  
   ..... 186  
*delphinae*, *Colibri*. 178  
*demersus*, *Spheniscus*  
   ..... 2  
 Demoiselle Crane... 93  
 Demoiselle de  
   Numidie ..... 93  
*Dendrocygna*.... 19, 20  
 Dendrocygne à bec  
   noir ..... 19  
 Dendrocygne à bec  
   rouge ..... 19  
 Dendrocygne à ventre  
   noir ..... 19  
 Dendrocygne des  
   Antilles ..... 19

Dendrocygne fauve 20  
 Dendrocygne veuf.. 20  
*denhami*, *Neotis* .... 96  
*dentata*, *Petronia* . 218  
*derbiana*, *Psittacula*  
   ..... 133  
*derbianus*, *Oreophasis*  
   ..... 83  
 Derbyan Parakeet 133  
*derbyi*, *Eriocnemis* 179  
*Deroptys* ..... 120  
 Desert Owl ..... 165  
*desmarestii*,  
   *Psittaculirostris* . 134  
*detorta*, *Tyto* ..... 142  
*devillei*, *Pyrrhura* . 135  
*diadema*, *Charmosyna*  
   ..... 118  
 Diamant à bavette 214  
 Diamant à face rouge  
   ..... 214  
 Diamant aurore ... 215  
 Diamant de Luçon 209  
 Diamant de Mindanao  
   ..... 209  
 Diamante colidorado  
   ..... 169  
 Diamante de pecho  
   negro..... 214  
 Diamante de Wetmore  
   ..... 170  
 Diamante  
   gargantiverde ... 170  
 Diamante multicolor  
   ..... 171  
 Diamante pechizafiro  
   ..... 170  
 Diamante ventriblanco  
   ..... 170  
*diardi*, *Lophura* ..... 86  
*dickeyi*, *Cyanocorax*  
   ..... 227  
*dickinsoni*, *Falco* .... 72  
*dicolorus*, *Ramphastos*  
   ..... 200  
 Diduncule strigirostre  
   ..... 101  
*Didunculus*..... 101  
*dilectissima*, *Touit* 138  
*dimorpha*, *Uroglaux*  
   ..... 167  
 Dindon ocellé ..... 84  
*diodon*, *Harpagus*... 54  
*Diomedea* ..... 3  
**DIOMEDEIDAE** ..... 3  
*diophthalma*,  
   *Cyclopsitta* ..... 120

*diophthalma*,  
   *Opopsitta* ..... 120  
 Diostedé pico  
   acanelado ..... 200  
*discolor*, *Lathamus* 123  
*Discosura* ..... 178, 192  
*discurus*, *Prioniturus*  
   ..... 131  
*dissimilis*, *Psephotus*  
   ..... 132  
*dissimilis*, *Turdus* . 206  
*distans*, *Amazilia* .. 170  
*dohnii*, *Glaucis*.... 192  
*dohnii*, *Ramphodon*  
   ..... 192  
*domicella*, *Lorius* .. 125  
 Dominican Mango. 172  
*dominicus*,  
   *Anthracothorax* . 172  
*doriae*, *Accipiter*.... 59  
*doriae*, *Megatriorchis*  
   ..... 59  
*Doricha*..... 178  
*dorsale*,  
   *Ramphomicron* .. 192  
*Doryfera* ..... 179  
 Dos-vert à joues  
   blanches..... 213  
 Dot-eared Coquette  
   ..... 186  
 Dotted Tanager.... 207  
*doubledayi*,  
   *Cynanthus* ..... 178  
 Double-eyed Fig-  
   Parrot ..... 120  
 Double-striped Thick-  
   knee ..... 98  
 Double-toothed Kite 53  
 Dragón ..... 208  
 Drépanornis d'Alberris  
   ..... 223  
 Drépanornis de Bruijn  
   ..... 224  
 Dryade à queue  
   fourchue..... 194  
 Dryade couronnée 194  
 Dryade de Fanny.. 194  
 Dryade de Waterton  
   ..... 194  
 Dryade du Mexique  
   ..... 194  
 Dryade glaucope .. 194  
*Dryocopus*..... 200  
*Dryotriorchis* ..... 47  
*dubius*, *Hieraaetus* . 54  
*dubius*, *Leptoptilos* ... 8  
 Duc à aigrettes .... 154

Duc à crinière..... 153  
 Duchess Lorikeet . 118  
 Duck Hawk ..... 74  
*ducorsii, Cacatua* 116  
*Ducula* ..... 101  
*Dúcula gris* ..... 101  
*dufresniana, Amazona*  
 ..... 108, 109  
*duidae,*  
*Campylopterus* . 174  
*duivenbodei,*  
*Chalcopsitta* ..... 118  
*dupontii, Philodice* 195  
*dupontii, Tilmatura*  
 ..... 195  
 Dusky Eagle-Owl . 149  
 Dusky Hummingbird  
 ..... 178  
 Dusky Lory ..... 132  
 Dusky Parrot..... 128  
 Dusky Starfrontlet 177  
 Dusky-billed Parrotlet  
 ..... 122  
 Dusky-headed Conure  
 ..... 115  
 Dusky-headed  
 Parakeet ..... 115  
 Dusky-throated  
 Hermit ..... 190  
 Dwarf Cassowary ..... 2  
 Dwarf Fig-Parrot.. 120

## E

Eagle owl..... 148  
 Eastern Black-capped  
 Lory ..... 125  
 Eastern Chanting-  
 Goshawk..... 59  
 Eastern Grass-Owl 143  
 Eastern Imperial Eagle  
 ..... 33  
 Eastern Marsh-Harrier  
 ..... 47  
 Eastern Parotia.... 226  
 Eastern Red-footed  
 Falcon ..... 69  
 Eastern Riflebird .. 226  
 Eastern Rosella ... 129  
 Eastern Screech-Owl  
 ..... 157  
*ecaudatus,*  
*Terathopius* ..... 67  
*echo, Psittacula* ... 133  
*Eclectus*..... 120  
 Eclectus Parrot .... 120

Ecuadorian Hillstar 188  
 Ecuadorian Piedtail  
 ..... 191  
*edward, Amazilia* . 170  
*edwardsi, Lophura* .86  
*edwardsii,*  
*Psittaculirostris* . 134  
 Effraie africaine ... 142  
 Effraie de Manus .. 143  
 Effraie de Minahassa  
 ..... 143  
 Effraie de prairie.. 143  
 Effraie de Soumagne  
 ..... 144  
 Effraie de Taliabu. 144  
 Effraie de Tasmanie  
 ..... 143  
 Effraie des Célèbes  
 ..... 144  
 Effraie des clochers  
 ..... 142  
 Effraie des Tanimbar  
 ..... 144  
 Effraie d'Hispaniola  
 ..... 143  
 Effraie dorée ..... 143  
 Effraie du Cap .... 143  
 Effraie masquée... 144  
 Effraie ombrée..... 144  
 Effraie piquetée ... 144  
 Effraie rousse de  
 Madagascar ..... 144  
*egregia, Pyrrhura* . 135  
*Egretta* ..... 5, 6  
 Egyptian Goose .... 13  
 Egyptian vulture .... 61  
 El Oro Conure..... 136  
 El Oro Parakeet ... 136  
 Elanio australiano .. 48  
 Elanio azul ..... 48  
 Elanio bidentado ... 53  
 Elanio blanco..... 48  
 Elanio chico..... 49  
 Elanio común ..... 48  
 Elanio del Mississipi 56  
 Elanio enano ..... 49  
 Elanio escrito..... 48  
 Elanio golondrina ... 42  
 Elanio maromero ... 48  
 Elanio muslirrufo.... 54  
 Elanio plumizo ..... 57  
 Elanio tijereta..... 47  
*Elanoides* ..... 47  
*Elanus* ..... 42, 48  
*elegans, Neophema*  
 ..... 126  
*elegans, Otus* ..... 158

*elegans, Platycercus*  
 ..... 129  
 Elegant Grass-  
 Parakeet..... 126  
 Elegant Parrot .... 126  
 Elegant Scops-Owl 158  
*eleonorae, Falco*..... 72  
 Elf Owl..... 154  
*elgini, Spilornis* ..... 64  
*eliciae, Hylocharis* 184  
*eliza, Calothorax* .. 178  
*eliza, Doricha* ..... 178  
*elliotti, Atthis* ..... 172  
*elliotti, Selasphorus* 172  
*elliotti, Syrmae* .. 89  
 Elliot's Pheasant..... 89  
*Elvira*..... 179  
**EMBERIZIDAE** ... 207  
 Emei Shan Liocichla  
 ..... 205  
 Emerald Lorikeet.. 126  
 Emerald-bellied  
 Puffleg ..... 179  
 Emerald-chinned  
 Hummingbird .... 168  
 Emerald-collared  
 Parakeet..... 133  
 Emeraldine à bec  
 noir ..... 104  
 Emeraldine à bec  
 rouge..... 104  
*emmae, Aglaiocercus*  
 ..... 169  
 Emouchel des  
 Seychelles ..... 69  
 Emperor Bird-of-  
 paradise ..... 225  
 Emperor of Germany's  
 Bird-of-paradise 225  
*emphanum,*  
*Polyplectron* ..... 88  
 Empress Brilliant.. 182  
*enganensis, Gracula*  
 ..... 222  
 Engoulevent d'Europe  
 ..... 144  
*Enicognathus* ..... 121  
*enicura, Calothorax*  
 ..... 178  
*enicura, Doricha*... 178  
*Ensifera* ..... 179  
*ensifera, Ensifera* . 179  
*ensipennis,*  
*Campylopterus* .. 174  
*Eolophus*..... 121  
*Eos* ..... 121  
*eos, Coeligena* ..... 177



<i>Ephippiorhynchus</i> .... 8	..... 190	Ermite hirsute..... 181
<i>Epimachus</i> ... 223, 224	Ermitaño frentinegro .....	Ermite nain ..... 190
Epimaque de Mayer .....	..... 190	Ermite ocré ..... 191
..... 224	Ermitaño guayanés .....	Ermite roussâtre .. 190
Epimaque fastueux .....	..... 191	Ermite terne ..... 190
..... 224	Ermitaño hirsuto .. 181	Ermite vert..... 190
<i>episcopus, Ciconia</i> ... 8	Ermitaño limpiacasa .....	Ermite yaruqui.... 191
<i>eques, Psittacula</i> . 133	..... 189	<i>erythrauchen,</i>
<i>eremita, Geronticus</i> 10	Ermitaño manchado .....	<i>Accipiter</i> ..... 26
<i>Eriocnemis</i> ... 179, 180	..... 189	<i>erythrogenys,</i>
Erismature à tête .....	Ermitaño ocráceo . 191	<i>Aratinga</i> ..... 113
blanche..... 21	Ermitaño pechicanelo .....	<i>erythrogenys,</i>
<i>erithacus, Psittacus</i> .....	..... 181	<i>Microhierax</i> ..... 80
..... 134	Ermitaño picoaguja .....	<i>erythrolophus,</i>
Ermitaño barbigris .....	..... 190	<i>Tauraco</i> ..... 140
..... 189	Ermitaño picogrande .....	<i>erythronemius,</i>
Ermitaño .....	..... 190	<i>Accipiter</i> ..... 26
gargantifusco.... 190	Ermitaño picosierra .....	<i>erythrophthalma,</i>
Ermitaño pequeño .....	..... 192	<i>Lophura</i> ..... 86
..... 190	Ermitaño pigmeo . 190	<i>erythroptus, Quelea</i> 220
Ermitaño rufo .... 190	Ermitaño piquirrecto .....	<i>erythropterus,</i>
Ermitaño barbiblanco .....	..... 189	<i>Aprosmictus</i> ..... 111
..... 190	Ermitaño rojizo.... 190	<i>erythropus, Accipiter</i>
Ermitaño barbigris 189	Ermitaño .....	..... 26
Ermitaño barbudo 194	ventrihabano .... 191	<i>erythropygia, Sturnia</i>
Ermitaño barbudo .....	Ermitaño ventripálido .....	..... 222
colibandeado .... 194	..... 189	<i>erythropygus,</i>
Ermitaño barbudo .....	Ermitaño verde.... 190	<i>Sturnus</i> ..... 222
común ..... 194	Ermitaño à brins blancs .....	<i>Erythrotriorchis</i> 48, 49
Ermitaño bigotiblanco .....	..... 191	<i>Erythrura</i> ..... 209
..... 191	Ermitaño à gorge grise .....	<i>Eskimo Curlew</i> ..... 98
Ermitaño Boliviano 190	..... 189	Esmeralda bronceada
Ermitaño bronceado .....	Ermitaño à long bec. 190	..... 176
..... 181	Ermitaño à queue .....	Esmeralda capilotada
Ermitaño carinegro .....	blanche..... 194	..... 179
..... 189	Ermitaño à ventre fauve .....	Esmeralda cola de
Ermitaño chico .... 190	..... 191	alambre ..... 176
Ermitaño coliancho .....	Ermitaño anthophile 189	Esmeralda coliazul 176
..... 189	Ermitaño bronzé..... 181	Esmeralda colicorta
Ermitaño colilargo 191	Ermitaño d'Antonie.. 194	..... 176
Ermitaño colilargo .....	Ermitaño d'Auguste . 189	Esmeralda colifina 176
común ..... 191	Ermitaño de Bourcier 189	Esmeralda coliverde
Ermitaño de Espirito .....	Ermitaño de Dohrn .. 192	..... 175
Santo ..... 192	Ermitaño de Dohrnou à	Esmeralda de Canivet
Ermitaño de Koepcke .....	bec incurvé..... 192	..... 176
..... 190	Ermitaño de Filippi... 190	Esmeralda de la
Ermitaño de Natterer .....	Ermitaño de Gounelle .....	Española ..... 176
..... 190	..... 189	Esmeralda del
Ermitaño de .....	Ermitaño de Koepcke 190	Chiribiquete ..... 176
picorrecto..... 189	Ermitaño de Natterer 190	Esmeralda elvira .. 179
Ermitaño de Yaruqui .....	Ermitaño de Prêtre .. 190	Esmeralda gorgiazul
..... 191	Ermitaño de Rucker . 194	..... 175
Ermitaño del planalto .....	Ermitaño de Stuart .. 190	Esmeralda Hondurena
..... 190	Ermitaño d'Italie.... 190	..... 170
Ermitaño escamoso .....	Ermitaño d'Oserý .... 190	Esmeralda pico rojo
..... 189	Ermitaño eurynome . 189	..... 176
Ermitaño esculido .....	Ermitaño eurynome . 189	Esmeralda

Portorriqueña ... 176  
 Esmeralda  
   ventriderada..... 175  
 Esmeralda viente-  
   blanco ..... 169  
 Esmeralda zunzún 176  
 Esmeraldas Woodstar  
   ..... 168  
 Esmerejón ..... 70  
 Esparvero bicolor... 25  
 Esparvero chico .... 30  
 Esparvero gris..... 30  
 Esparvero pechigrís 29  
 Espátula ..... 10  
 Espátula blanca .... 10  
 Espátula común.... 10  
 Espermófaga  
   hematina ..... 215  
 Espolonero chinquis87  
 Espolonero de Borneo  
   ..... 88  
 Espolonero de  
   Germain..... 88  
 Espolonero de  
   Palawan ..... 88  
 Espolonero de  
   Rothschild ..... 88  
 Espolonero malayo 88  
 Espulgabueyes ..... 4  
*estella, Oreotrochilus*  
   ..... 188  
 Estornino de  
   Rothschild ..... 222  
 Estrella coliblanca 195  
 Estrella cuellirrojo 168  
 Estrella ecuatoriana  
   ..... 188  
 Estrellita amatista 173  
 Estrellita chica..... 168  
 Estrellita colicorta 188  
 Estrellita de gorguera  
   ..... 168  
 Estrellita esmeraldeña  
   ..... 168  
 Estrellita gargantillada  
   ..... 188  
 Estrellita gorjipurpura  
   ..... 191  
 Estrellita ventriblanca  
   ..... 168  
*Estrilda*. 209, 210, 215  
*Estrilda verde*..... 209  
**ESTRILDIDAE**.... 209  
*Eubucco* ..... 199  
*Eudocimus*..... 9  
*Eugenes* ..... 180  
*Eulampis* ..... 180

*Eulidia* ..... 180  
*Eunymphicus*..... 121  
*euops, Aratinga* ... 113  
*eupatria, Psittacula*  
   ..... 133  
*Eupetomena*..... 180  
*Eupherusa* ... 180, 181  
*Euplecte à dos d'or*  
   ..... 217  
*Euplecte de Jackson*  
   ..... 217  
*Euplecte franciscain*  
   ..... 216  
*Euplecte monseigneur*  
   ..... 217  
*Euplecte veuve-noire*  
   ..... 216  
*Euplecte vorabé*... 216  
*Euplectes* .... 216, 217  
*Euplectes alinegro* 217  
*Euplectes amarillo* 216  
*Euplectes rojo* .... 216  
*Eupodotis*..... 95, 96  
*eupogon, Metallura*  
   ..... 187  
 Eurasian Buzzard ... 38  
 Eurasian Eagle-Owl  
   ..... 148  
 Eurasian Griffon.... 50  
 Eurasian Griffon  
   Vulture..... 50  
 Eurasian Hobby .... 76  
 Eurasian Kestrel ... 77  
 Eurasian Marsh-  
   harrier ..... 44  
 Eurasian Pygmy-Owl  
   ..... 152  
 Eurasian Scops-Owl  
   ..... 162  
 Eurasian  
   Sparrowhawk..... 28  
 Eurasian Spoonbill . 10  
 Eurasian Wigeon... 16  
 European Honey-  
   buzzard..... 62  
 European Turtle-Dove  
   ..... 103  
*eurynome,*  
*Phaethornis* ..... 189  
*euryptera,*  
*Opisthoprora*.... 188  
*euteles, Trichoglossus*  
   ..... 138  
*Eutoxeres* ..... 181  
*Eutriorchis* ..... 49  
*evelynae, Calliphlox*  
   ..... 173

*evelynae, Philodice*  
   ..... 173  
*everetti, Aceros* ... 196  
*everetti, Rhyticeros*  
   ..... 196  
 Everglade Kite ..... 64  
*exarhatus,*  
*Penelopides* ..... 198  
*excellens,*  
*Campylopterus*.. 174  
*exilis, Loriculus* .... 124  
*eximia, Eupherusa* 180  
*eximius, Platycercus*  
   ..... 129  
*exortis, Heliangelus*  
   ..... 182

## É

Élançon blanc ..... 48  
 Élanion à queue  
   blanche ..... 48  
 Élanion blac..... 48  
 Élanion blanc..... 48  
 Élanion d'Australie.. 48  
 Élanion lettré..... 48  
 Élanion naucier ..... 42  
 Élanion perle ..... 49  
 Émeraude à queue  
   courte ..... 176  
 Émeraude à queue  
   étroite..... 176  
 Émeraude alicé .... 175  
 Émeraude cuivrée 176  
 Émeraude de Canivet  
   ..... 176  
 Émeraude de Cavinet  
   ..... 176  
 Émeraude de Gibson  
   ..... 176  
 Émeraude de New  
   Providence..... 175  
 Émeraude de Porto  
   Rico ..... 176  
 Émeraude de Ricord  
   ..... 176  
 Émeraude  
   d'Hispaniola ..... 176  
 Émeraude d'Olivares  
   ..... 176  
 Émeraude du Panama  
   ..... 175  
 Émeraude orvert.. 176  
 Émeraude splendide  
   ..... 175  
 Éperonnier chinquis 87

Éperonnier de Bornéo ..... 88  
 Éperonnier de  
   Germain..... 88  
 Éperonnier de  
   Hardwick..... 88  
 Éperonnier de Malaisie  
   ..... 88  
 Éperonnier de  
   Palawan ..... 88  
 Éperonnier de  
   Rothschild ..... 88  
 Éperonnier gris..... 87  
 Éperonnier malais.. 88  
 Éperonnier Napoléon  
   ..... 88  
 Épervier à collier  
   interrompu..... 25  
 Épervier à collier roux  
   ..... 25  
 Épervier à cuisses  
   rouges..... 26  
 Épervier à cuisses  
   rousses..... 26  
 Épervier à gorge grise  
   ..... 26  
 Épervier à gorge  
   rayée..... 31  
 Épervier à pieds  
   courts..... 25  
 Épervier à poitrine  
   blanche..... 25  
 Épervier à poitrine  
   rousse ..... 29  
 Épervier à queue  
   tachetée ..... 31  
 Épervier besra..... 31  
 Épervier bicolore ... 25  
 Épervier brun..... 30  
 Épervier de Cooper 26  
 Épervier de Cuba... 27  
 Épervier de Frances 26  
 Épervier de Hartlaub  
   ..... 26  
 Épervier de Horsfield  
   ..... 30  
 Épervier de l'Ovampo  
   ..... 29  
 Épervier de  
   Madagascar ..... 27  
 Épervier de Nouvelle-  
   Bretagne..... 25  
 Épervier des Célèbes  
   ..... 28  
 Épervier des Nicobar  
   ..... 25  
 Épervier d'Europe .. 28

Épervier du Japon .. 27  
 Épervier menu..... 30  
 Épervier minule .... 28  
 Épervier nain..... 30  
 Épervier pie ..... 28  
 Épervier shikra ..... 24  
 Érione à front bleu 179  
 Érione à poitrine d'or  
   ..... 180  
 Érione à robe noire  
   ..... 180  
 Érione à ventre cuivré  
   ..... 179  
 Érione Catherine.. 179  
 Érione d'Aline ..... 179  
 Érione d'Aurélié ... 181  
 Érione de Derby... 179  
 Érione givrée..... 181  
 Érione multicolore 179  
 Érione pattue ..... 180  
 Érione turquoise .. 179  
 Érismature à tête  
   blanche..... 21  
 Étourneau à tête  
   blanche..... 222  
 Étourneau de  
   Rothschild ..... 222  
 Étourneau soyeux 222

## F

Fairy Lorikeet ..... 119  
 Fairy Pitta ..... 202  
 Faisan à queue barrée  
   ..... 89  
 Faisan à queue rousse  
   ..... 86  
 Faisán argos..... 84  
 Faisán chir ..... 85  
 Faisán colicanelo.... 86  
 Faisan de Birmanie. 89  
 Faisan de Bulwer ... 86  
 Faisán de Bulwer ... 86  
 Faisán de carúncula  
   azul ..... 86  
 Faisán de carúncula  
   azul crestado ..... 86  
 Faisán de cola ocelada  
   de Germain ..... 88  
 Faisán de cola ocelada  
   gris..... 87  
 Faisán de cola ocelada  
   indómito ..... 88  
 Faisán de cola ocelada  
   malayo..... 88  
 Faisan de cuerno rojo

..... 83  
 Faisán de Edwards .86  
 Faisán de Elliot ..... 89  
 Faisán de espolones  
   de Borneo..... 88  
 Faisán de espolones  
   de Germain..... 88  
 Faisán de espolones  
   de Palawan ..... 88  
 Faisán de espolones  
   gris..... 87  
 Faisán de espolones  
   malayo..... 88  
 Faisán de Formosa .87  
 Faisan de Formose .87  
 Faisan de Hume .... 89  
 Faisán de Hume .... 89  
 Faisan de Lady  
   Amherst ..... 85  
 Faisán de Lady  
   Amherst ..... 85  
 Faisan de l'Himalaya  
   ..... 85  
 Faisán de Rheinard.88  
 Faisan de Salvadori 87  
 Faisan de Sumatra .86  
 Faisan de Swinhoe .87  
 Faisán de Swinhoe .87  
 Faisan de Wallich ... 85  
 Faisán de Wallich ... 85  
 Faisan d'Edwards ... 86  
 Faisan d'Elliot ..... 89  
 Faisán dorado..... 85  
 Faisan doré ..... 85  
 Faisan du Vietnam .86  
 Faisán ensangrentado  
   ..... 85  
 Faisan impérial ..... 87  
 Faisán imperial ..... 87  
 Faisan leucomèle ... 87  
 Faisan mikado ..... 89  
 Faisán mikado ..... 89  
 Faisán monal chino 86  
 Faisán monal de  
   Sclater ..... 86  
 Faisán monal del  
   Himalaya ..... 86  
 Faisan noble..... 86  
 Faisán noble..... 86  
 Faisan oreillard blanc  
   ..... 85  
 Faisan oreillard brun  
   ..... 85  
 Faisán orejudo blanco  
   ..... 85  
 Faisán orejudo de  
   Manchuria ..... 85



Faisán orejudo pardo .....	85	<i>fasciolatus, Circaetus</i> .....	43	Fauconnet de Bornéo .....	80
Faisán orejudo tibetano .....	85	<i>fastuosa, Tangara</i> .....	207	Fauconnet des Philippines .....	80
Faisán prélat .....	86	<i>fastuosus, Epimachus</i> .....	224	Fauconnet moineau .....	80
Faisán real de Germain .....	88	Faucon à cou roux .....	70	Fauconnet noir-et-blanc .....	80
Faisán real de Palaguán .....	88	Faucon à ventre rayé .....	78	Faucon-renard .....	68
Faisán real gris .....	87	Faucon aldrovandin .....	76	Fauvette à long bec .....	204
Faisán real malayo .....	88	Faucon aplomado .....	72	Fauvette brune à long bec .....	204
Faisán sangrante .....	85	Faucon ardoisé .....	69	Fauvette rousse de l'Ouest .....	204
Faisán sanguin .....	85	Faucon berigora .....	69	Fawn-breasted Brilliant .....	183
Faisán sanguineo .....	85	Faucon bérigora .....	69	Fawn-breasted Hummingbird .....	171
Faisán venerado .....	89	Faucon chicquera .....	70	Fearful Owl .....	154
Faisán vénéré .....	89	Faucon concolore .....	71	Feather-toed Hawk-Eagle .....	66
<i>falcatus, Campylopterus</i> .....	174	Faucon crécerelle .....	73, 77	<i>femoralis, Falco</i> .....	72
<i>falcistrostris, Sporophila</i> .....	207	Faucon crécerelle des Seychelles .....	69	Feral pigeon .....	100
<i>Falco</i> 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78		Faucon crécerellette .....	73	<i>fernandensis, Sephanoides</i> .....	193
Falconete acollarado .....	79	Faucon de Barbarie .....	74	<i>ferrugineifrons, Bolborhynchus</i> .....	115
Falconete de Borneo .....	80	Faucon de Cuvier .....	71	<i>ferrugineus, Enicognathus</i> .....	121
Falconete filipino .....	80	Faucon de Dickinson .....	72	Ferruginous Duck .....	17
Falconete indonesio .....	80	Faucon de l'Amour .....	69	Ferruginous Hawk .....	40
Falconete pío .....	80	Faucon de l'île Maurice .....	75	Ferruginous Partridge .....	85
<b>FALCONIDAE</b> .....	68	Faucon de Newton d'Aldabra .....	74	Ferruginous Pochard .....	17
<b>FALCONIFORMES</b> .....	23	Faucon de Nouvelle-Zélande .....	74	Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl .....	151
<i>fallax, Leucippus</i> .....	186	Faucon d'Éléonore .....	72	Ferruginous Wood-Partridge .....	85
Falsa viuda dorsigualda .....	217	Faucon d'Éléonore .....	72	<i>festiva, Amazona</i> .....	108
Falsa viuda pechirroja .....	216	Faucon des chauves-souris .....	75	Festive Amazon .....	108
Fandangero colicuna .....	174	Faucon des prairies .....	73	Festive Coquette .....	186
Fandangero colilargo .....	174	Faucon émerillon .....	70	Festive Parrot .....	108
Fandangero morado .....	174	Faucon gerfaut .....	76	Fiery Topaz .....	195
Fandangero pechiescamosa .....	189	Faucon gris .....	73	Fiery-shouldered Conure .....	135
Fandangero rufo .....	174	Faucon hobereau .....	76	Fiery-shouldered Parakeet .....	135
<i>fanny, Myrtis</i> .....	188	Faucon kobez .....	78	Fiery-tailed Aowlbill .....	173
<i>fannyi, Thalurania</i> .....	194	Faucon laggar .....	73	Fiery-throated Hummingbird .....	189
<i>farinosa, Amazona</i> .....	108	Faucon lanier .....	69	Fiji Goshawk .....	29
<i>fasciata, Amadina</i> .....	209	Faucon noir .....	77	Fiji Sparrowhawk .....	29
Fasciated Snake-Eagle .....	43	Faucon orangé .....	72	<i>fimbriata, Amazilia</i> .....	170
<i>fasciatus, Accipiter</i> .....	26	Faucon pélerin .....	74	<i>fimbriatum, Callocephalon</i> .....	117
<i>fasciatus, Hieraaetus</i> .....	55, 56	Faucon pèlerin .....	74	<i>finschi, Amazona</i> .....	108
<i>fasciicauda, Milvus</i> .....	60	Faucon sacré .....	70		
<i>fasciinucha, Falco</i> .....	72	Faucon sacré .....	70		
		Faucon taita .....	72		
		Faucon-coucou .....	35		
		Fauconnet à collier .....	79		
		Fauconnet à pattes jaunes .....	81		
		Fauconnet d'Afrique .....	81		
		Fauconnet d'Amérique .....	81		

<i>finschi</i> , <i>Aratinga</i> .. 113	<i>flavus</i> , <i>Xanthopsar</i> 208	<i>Spermestes</i> ..... 212
<i>finschii</i> , <i>Micropsitta</i> ..... 125	Flightless Teal ..... 14	<i>frommi</i> , <i>Pyrenestes</i> ..... 214
<i>finschii</i> , <i>Psittacula</i> 133	Flores Hanging-Parrot ..... 124	<i>frontale</i> , <i>Cinclidium</i> ..... 203
Fire-crowned Bishop ..... 217	<i>floriceps</i> , <i>Anthocephala</i> .... 171	<i>frontalis</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> 136
Firethroat ..... 205	<i>Florisuga</i> ..... 181	<i>frontalis</i> , <i>Sporophila</i> ..... 207
Fire-throated Metaltail ..... 187	<i>flosculus</i> , <i>Loriculus</i> 124	<i>frontalis</i> , <i>Sporopipes</i> ..... 221
<i>fischeri</i> , <i>Agapornis</i> 105	<i>forbesi</i> , <i>Cyanoramphus</i> .. 120	<i>fuertesi</i> , <i>Hapalopsittaca</i> .. 123
<i>fischeri</i> , <i>Tauraco</i> .. 140	<i>forbesi</i> , <i>Leptodon</i> ... 57	Fujian Niltava ..... 205
Flamant de Cuba ... 12	Forest Buzzard ..... 39	<i>fulgens</i> , <i>Eugenes</i> .. 180
Flamant de James .. 11	Forest Eagle-Owl . 149	<i>fulgidus</i> , <i>Psitttrichas</i> ..... 135
Flamant des Andes 11	Forest Little Owl .. 147	<i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Otus</i> .. 159
Flamant du Chili .... 11	Forest Owlet ..... 147	Fuligule de Madagascar ..... 17
Flamant nain ..... 12	Forest Spotted Owlet ..... 147	Fuligule nyroca ..... 17
Flamant rose ..... 12	<i>forficatus</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i> .... 176	<i>fulva</i> , <i>Dendrocygna</i> 20
Flamant rouge ..... 12	<i>forficatus</i> , <i>Elanoides</i> 47	<i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Strix</i> .. 165
Flame-breasted Fruit- dove ..... 102	Fork-tailed Emerald ..... 176	Fulvous Owl ..... 165
Flamenco ..... 11, 12	Fork-tailed Woodnymph ..... 194	Fulvous Tree-Duck . 20
Flamenco andino ... 11	<i>formosa</i> , <i>Amandava</i> ..... 209	Fulvous Whistling Duck ..... 20
Flamenco andino chico ..... 11	<i>formosa</i> , <i>Anas</i> ..... 16	Fulvous Whistling- Duck ..... 20
Flamenco chileno ... 11	<i>formosa</i> , <i>Estrilda</i> . 209	<i>fulvus</i> , <i>Gyps</i> ..... 50
Flamenco común 11, 12	<i>formosus</i> , <i>Garrulax</i> ..... 204	<i>funereus</i> , <i>Aegolius</i> 144
Flamenco común de Chile ..... 11	<i>Forpus</i> ..... 121, 122	<i>funereus</i> , <i>Calyptorhynchus</i> 118
Flamenco de Cuba . 12	Fou d'Abbott ..... 3	<i>furcata</i> , <i>Thalurania</i> ..... 194
Flamenco de James 11	Fox Kestrel ..... 68	<i>furcifer</i> , <i>Heliomaster</i> ..... 183
Flamenco enano .... 12	Fragata de las islas Christmas ..... 3	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Lonchura</i> . 214
Flamenco rojo ..... 12	<i>francesii</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> .. 26	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Padda</i> .... 214
Flame-rumped Sapphire ..... 184	<i>franciae</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> 170	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Pseudeos</i> 132
Flame-winged Conure ..... 135	<i>franciscanus</i> , <i>Euplectes</i> ..... 216	<i>fusconota</i> , <i>Nigrita</i> . 213
Flame-winged Parakeet ..... 135	Freckled Duck ..... 22	<i>fuscus</i> , <i>Melanotrochilus</i> . 187
<i>flammeolus</i> , <i>Otus</i> 159	<i>Fregata</i> ..... 3	<i>fuscus</i> , <i>Pionus</i> .... 128
<i>flammeus</i> , <i>Asio</i> ... 146	Frégate d'Andrews ... 3	
<i>flammula</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> .... 193	Frégate de l'île Christmas ..... 3	
Flammulated Owl. 159	<b>FREGATIDAE</b> ..... 3	
<i>flaveolus</i> , <i>Platycercus</i> ..... 129	Frentiestrella alhabano ..... 177	
<i>flavesceus</i> , <i>Boissonneaua</i> ... 173	Frentiestrella arcoiris ..... 177	
<i>flavicans</i> , <i>Prioniturus</i> ..... 131	Frentijoya ..... 182	
<i>flavifrons</i> , <i>Poicephalus</i> ..... 129	Fried Coquette ... 186	
<i>flavipes</i> , <i>Bubo</i> .... 153	<i>fringillarius</i> , <i>Microhierax</i> ..... 80	
<i>flavipes</i> , <i>Ketupa</i> .. 153	<b>FRINGILLIDAE</b> .. 208	
<i>flavoviridis</i> , <i>Trichoglossus</i> .... 138	<i>fringilloides</i> , <i>Lonchura</i> ..... 212	
<i>flavus</i> , <i>Agelaius</i> ... 208	<i>fringilloides</i> ,	
		<b>G</b>
		Gabar Goshawk ..... 59
		<i>gabar</i> , <i>Melierax</i> ..... 59
		<i>gabar</i> , <i>Micronisus</i> ... 59
		Gafudo gorgiblanco ..... 206
		Galah ..... 121
		<i>galapagoensis</i> , <i>Buteo</i> ..... 38
		Galapagos Hawk .... 38
		<i>galbanus</i> , <i>Garrulax</i>

..... 204  
*galerita, Cacatua* . 116  
*galeritus, Anorrhinus*  
 ..... 197  
*galgulus, Loriculus* 124  
 Gallicolombe de  
 Barlett ..... 101  
 Gallicolombe de  
 Bartlett ..... 101  
 Gallicolombe  
 poignardée ..... 101  
*Gallicolumba* ..... 101  
*gallicus, Circaetus*.. 43  
**GALLIFORMES**..... 81  
 Gallinazo rey ..... 23  
*Gallirallus* ..... 93  
 Gallito de las Rocas  
 ..... 201  
 Gallito de las Sierras  
 ..... 201  
 Gallito de pradera .. 90  
 Gallito de roca ..... 201  
 Gallito de roca  
 anaranjado ..... 201  
 Gallito de roca  
 peruano ..... 201  
 Gallo ..... 85, 89, 97  
 Gallo de Sonnerat .. 85  
 Gallo gris ..... 85  
 Gallo lira ..... 89, 97  
 Gallo lira del Caspio 89  
 Gallo lira del Tíbet . 89  
 Gallo salvaje del  
 Caspio ..... 89  
 Gallo salvaje del Tibet  
 ..... 89  
*Gallus* ..... 85  
*gambensis,*  
*Plectropterus* ..... 21  
*Gampsonyx* ..... 49  
 Gan-Gan ..... 117  
 Gang-gang Cockatoo  
 ..... 117  
 Ganso blanco ..... 19  
 Ganso canadiense  
 aleutiana ..... 18  
 Ganso de Gambia .. 21  
 Ganso del Nilo ..... 13  
 Ganso espolonado . 21  
 Ganso né ..... 18  
 Garceta común ..... 6  
 Garceta grande ..... 5  
 Garcilla bueyera ..... 4  
 Garcilla grande ..... 5  
 Garcita resnera ..... 4  
 Garden Emerald .. 175  
 Garganey ..... 17

Garganey Teal ..... 17  
 Garganta de oro  
 coliverde ..... 192  
 Garganta lanza  
 coliblanca ..... 194  
 Garnet-throated  
 Hummingbird .... 185  
*Garrulax* ..... 204  
 Garrulaxe à gorge  
 jaune ..... 204  
 Garrulaxe à queue  
 rouge ..... 204  
 Garrulaxe de l'Omei  
 ..... 205  
 Garrulaxe de Millet 204  
 Garrulaxe élégant 204  
 Garrulaxe hoamy . 204  
*garrulus, Lorius* ... 125  
 Garza blanca real ..... 5  
 Garza ganadera ..... 4  
 Garza goliat ..... 4  
 Garzetta grande ..... 5  
*garzetta, Egretta* .... 6  
 Garzón soldado ..... 8  
 Gavilán acollarado . 25  
 Gavilán albonotatus 37  
 Gavilán alirrojizo .... 39  
 Gavilán americano . 30  
 Gavilán andapié ..... 62  
 Gavilán andino ..... 31  
 Gavilán arrastrador 30  
 Gavilán azor ..... 26  
 Gavilán azul ..... 58  
 Gavilán bebehumo . 40  
 Gavilán besra ..... 31  
 Gavilán bicolor ..... 25  
 Gavilán bidente ..... 53  
 Gavilán blanco ..... 57  
 Gavilán cabecigrís .. 29  
 Gavilán cangrejero . 41  
 Gavilán caracolero . 64  
 Gavilán carinegro ... 57  
 Gavilán ceniciento .. 45  
 Gavilán chikra ..... 24  
 Gavilán cola corta .. 37  
 Gavilán colifajeado . 37  
 Gavilán colipinto .... 31  
 Gavilán colorado .... 36  
 Gavilán común 28, 39  
 Gavilán cubano ..... 27  
 Gavilán cueillirojo .. 79  
 Gavilán de Célebes . 27  
 Gavilán de collar .... 79  
 Gavilán de Cooper .. 26  
 Gavilán de Frances . 26  
 Gavilán de Galapagos  
 ..... 38

Gavilán de las Fiji ... 29  
 Gavilán de Manglares  
 ..... 41  
 Gavilán de Nicobar . 25  
 Gavilán de Nueva  
 Bretaña ..... 27  
 Gavilán de Nueva  
 Caledonia ..... 27  
 Gavilán de Ovampo 29  
 Gavilán de Traylor .. 79  
 Gavilán dorsigrís .... 58  
 Gavilán enano ..... 30  
 Gavilán flanquirrojo 25  
 Gavilán gabar ..... 59  
 Gavilán  
 gargantiblanco .... 37  
 Gavilán grande ..... 45  
 Gavilán griego ..... 25  
 Gavilán gris ..... 35  
 Gavilán habado ..... 39  
 Gavilán imitador .... 27  
 Gavilán langostero . 41  
 Gavilán malgache ... 27  
 Gavilán maromero .. 48  
 Gavilán mixto ..... 62  
 Gavilán negro 39, 41,  
 42  
 Gavilán negro común  
 ..... 41  
 Gavilán negro grande  
 ..... 42  
 Gavilán pajarero .... 30  
 Gavilán palomero ... 57  
 Gavilán pantalón ..... 25  
 Gavilán papirrufo ... 30  
 Gavilán patilargo .... 49  
 Gavilán pechiblanco 25  
 Gavilán pechirrojo 25,  
 29  
 Gavilán pechirroseo 30  
 Gavilán pescador ... 23  
 Gavilán pico de Hoz 64  
 Gavilán pico ganchudo  
 ..... 42  
 Gavilán pío ..... 24  
 Gavilán pita venado 41  
 Gavilán pizarroso ... 58  
 Gavilán plumizo 57, 58  
 Gavilán príncipe ..... 58  
 Gavilán punenno .... 40  
 Gavilán rabadilla  
 blanca ..... 39  
 Gavilán ranero ..... 30  
 Gavilán rastrero ..... 45  
 Gavilán rufinegro ... 28  
 Gavilán sabanero ... 41  
 Gavilán semiplomizo



.....	58	Giant Pied-billed	Rueck .....	204
Gavilán tejé .....	37	Grebe .....	<i>godefrida, Claravis</i> ..	99
Gavilán tijereta .....	47	Giant Scops-Owl ..	<i>godini, Eriocnemis</i> ..	179
Gavilán ventriblanco		<i>gibsoni, Chlorostilbon</i>	Goéland de Mongolie	
.....	25	.....	.....	99
Gavilán vientrigris..	29	<i>gigantea, Melampitta</i>	Goéland relique .....	99
Gavilán zancón .....	49	.....	<i>Goethalsia</i> .....	181
Gavilán zancudo ....	49	<i>gigantea, Pseudibis</i> ..	<i>goffini, Cacatua</i> ..	116
Gavilancito americano		<i>gigantea, Thaumatis</i>	Goldbreast Indigobird	
.....	30	.....	.....	222
Gavilancito chico ...	28	<i>gigas, Patagona</i> ...	Golden Bishop .....	216
Gavilancito de Célebes		<i>gigas, Podilymbus</i> ....	Golden Conure .....	114
.....	28	Gilded Hummingbird	Golden Eagle .....	32
Gavilancito de		.....	Golden Owl .....	143
Hartlaub .....	26	<i>gilvicollis, Micrastur</i> ..	Golden Parakeet ..	114
Gavilancito de Nueva		<i>gindiana, Eupodotis</i> ..	Golden Pheasant ...	85
Bretaña .....	25	<i>gingica, Arborophila</i> ..	Golden-backed	
Gavilancito japonés	27	Giririri de pico negro	Weaver .....	220
Gavilancito		.....	Golden-bellied	
moluqueño .....	26	<i>Glaucidium</i> 150, 151,	Starfrontlet .....	177
Gavilancito muslirrojo		152, 153	Golden-breasted	
.....	26	<i>Glaucis</i> .....	Puffleg .....	180
Gavilancito torcaz ..	25	..... 181, 192	Golden-breasted	
Gavilán-reloj .....	79	<i>glaucogularis, Ara</i> ..	Waxbill .....	209
Gaviota de Mongolia		<i>glaucopis, Thalurania</i>	Golden-capped	
.....	99	..... 194	Conure .....	113
Gaviota relictas .....	99	<i>glaucopoides,</i>	Golden-capped	
Geai à ailes blanches		<i>Eriocnemis</i> .....	Parakeet .....	113
.....	227	<i>glaucops, Tyto</i> .....	Golden-collared	
Geai azuré .....	227	Glaucous Macaw ..	Macaw .....	111
Geai panaché .....	227	<i>glaucus,</i>	Golden-crowned	
Geelvink Pygmy-		<i>Anodorhynchus</i> ..	Conure .....	113
parrot .....	125	Glittering-bellied	Golden-fronted	
Geelvink Pygmy-		Emerald .....	Parakeet .....	115
Parrot .....	125	Glittering-throated	Golden-headed Fig-	
<i>geelvinkiana,</i>		Emerald .....	Parrot .....	134
<i>Micropsitta</i> .....	125	Globos Curassow ...	Golden-mantled	
<i>gentilis, Accipiter</i> ...	26	<i>globulosa, Crax</i> .....	Racquet-tail .....	131
<i>geoffroyi, Augastes</i>		<i>Glossopsitta</i> .....	Golden-mantled	
.....	173	Glossy Black-cockatoo	Rosella .....	129
<i>geoffroyi, Geoffroyus</i>		.....	Golden-plumed	
.....	122	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Conure .....	123
<i>geoffroyi, Schistes</i> ..	173	.....	Golden-plumed	
<i>Geoffroyus</i> .....	122	Glossy-mantled	Parakeet .....	123
<i>Geopsittacus</i> .....	122	Manucode .....	Golden-shouldered	
<i>Geranoaetus</i> .....	49	Glowing Puffleg ...	Parrot .....	132
<i>Geranospiza</i> .....	49	Glow-throated	Golden-tailed Parrotlet	
Gerfaut .....	76	Hummingbird ....	.....	138
<i>germaini, Polyplectron</i>		<i>gnoma, Glaucidium</i>	Golden-tailed	
.....	88	.....	Sapphire .....	176
<i>Geronticus</i> .....	9, 10	Gobemouche bleu	Golden-winged	
Giant Eagle-Owl ..	149	Gobemouche de David	Parakeet .....	115
Giant Grebe .....	2	.....	<i>goldiei, Psitteuteles</i>	
Giant Hummingbird		Gobemouche de	.....	135
.....	189	Rueck .....	<i>goldiei, Trichoglossus</i>	
Giant Ibis .....	10	Gobemouches 204,	.....	135
Giant Nuthatch ....	206	205	<i>goldii, Ninox</i> .....	156
		Gobemouches bleu de		

<i>Goldmania</i> .....	181	Grand-duc de		Great Sparrowhawk	28
Goliath Heron.....	4	Blakiston .....	153	Great White Egret ....	5
<i>goliath, Ardea</i> .....	4	Grand-duc de		Great-billed Hermit	
Golondrina de		Coromandel .....	149	.....	190
anteojos .....	203	Grand-duc de Shelley		Great-billed Parrot	137
Gorgeted Sunangel		.....	150	Greater Adjutant.....	8
.....	182	Grand-duc de		Greater adjutant stork	
Gorgeted Wood-quail		Verreaux .....	149	.....	8
.....	87	Grand-duc des		Greater Bird-of-	
Gorgeted Wood-Quail		Philippines.....	149	paradise .....	225
.....	87	Grand-duc des		Greater Flamingo ...	12
Gorgeted Woodstar		Usambara.....	150	Greater Kestrel .....	76
.....	168	Grand-duc d'Europe		Greater Melampitta	
Gorrión de Java ...	214	.....	148	.....	225
Gorrión pardillo ...	218	Grand-duc du Cap	149	Greater Rhea.....	1
Goshawk	26, 27, 28,	Grand-duc du désert		Greater Sooty-Owl	144
29, 59		.....	148	Greater Spotted Eagle	
<i>goudoti, Lepidopyga</i>		Grand-duc du Népal		.....	32
.....	185	.....	149	Greater Streaked Lory	
<i>gouldii, Lophornis</i>	186	Grand-duc indien .	148	.....	118
<i>gounellei, Phaethornis</i>		Grand-duc tacheté	149	Greater Sulawesi	
.....	189	Grande aigrette .....	5	Hornbill .....	195
<i>Goura</i> .....	101	Grande mélanopitite		Greater Sulphur-	
Goura couronné...	101	.....	225	crested Cockatoo	
Goura de		Grande Outarde.....	97	.....	116
Scheepmaker ...	101	Grande outarde arabe		Grèbe de l'Atitlan ....	2
Goura de Sclater .	101	.....	94	Grèbe du lac Atitlan..	2
Goura de Victoria.	101	<i>granti, Ptilopsis</i> ....	160	Grèbe géant .....	2
<i>Gracula</i> .....	222	Grass Owl .....	143	Green Aracari .....	200
<i>gramineus,</i>		Grasshopper Buzzard		Green Avadavat ...	209
<i>Tanygnathus</i> ....	137	.....	36	Green Conure .....	114
<i>grammicus,</i>		Grasshopper Buzzard-		Green Hanging-Parrot	
<i>Pseudoscops</i> .....	163	Eagle .....	36	.....	124
Gran autillo veliblanco		<i>Graydidascalus</i> ....	123	Green Hermit .....	190
.....	160	<i>grayi, Hylocharis</i> ..	184	Green Indigobird ..	221
Gran búho etiópico	149	Great Argus .....	84	Green Leek Parrot	130
Grand cacatoès à		Great Black Hawk ..	42	Green Mango.....	172
huppe jaune .....	116	Great Black-Hawk ..	42	Green Parakeet....	114
Grand Comoro Scops-		Great Blue Turaco	139	Green Peafowl .....	87
owl.....	161	Great Bustard.....	97	Green Racquet-tail	131
Grand Comoro Scops-		Great Curassow .....	82	Green Rosella .....	129
Owl .....	161	Great Egret .....	5	Green Singing Finch	
Grand eclecticus ....	120	Great Goura .....	101	.....	209
Grand Éclectus ....	120	Great Green Macaw		Green Thorntail....	192
Grand hocco .....	82	.....	111	Green Twinspot....	213
Grand hocco à bec		Great Grey Owl....	166	Green Violet-ear ..	178
rasoir .....	82	Great Hornbill.....	198	Green-and-white	
Grand paradisier..	225	Great Horned Owl	150	Hummingbird ....	171
Grand-duc à aigrettes		Great Indian Bustard		Green-backed	
.....	150	.....	94	Firecrown .....	193
Grand-duc africain	148	Great Indian Hornbill		Green-backed	
Grand-duc ascalaphe		.....	198	Twinspot .....	213
.....	148	Great Philippine Eagle		Green-bellied	
Grand-duc bruyant		.....	63	Hummingbird ....	171
.....	150	Great Pied Hornbill	198	Green-breasted	
Grand-duc d'Amérique		Great Sapphirewing		Mango.....	172
.....	150	.....	192	Green-breasted	

Mountain-gem .. 185  
 Green-cheeked  
   Amazon ..... 110  
 Green-cheeked  
   Conure ..... 136  
 Green-cheeked  
   Parakeet ..... 136  
 Green-cheeked parrot  
   ..... 110  
 Green-crowned  
   Brilliant..... 182  
 Green-crowned  
   Racket-tailed Parrot  
   ..... 131  
 Green-crowned  
   Woodnymph ..... 194  
 Green-faced  
   Parrotfinch ..... 209  
 Green-fronted  
   Hanging-parrot . 124  
 Green-fronted  
   Hanging-Parrot . 124  
 Green-fronted  
   Hummingbird ... 171  
 Green-fronted  
   Lancebill ..... 179  
 Green-headed Racket-  
   tailed Parrot .... 131  
 Greenish Puffleg .. 181  
 Green-naped Lorikeet  
   ..... 139  
 Green-necked Peafowl  
   ..... 87  
 Green-rumped  
   Parrotlet ..... 122  
 Green-tailed Emerald  
   ..... 175  
 Green-tailed  
   Goldenthrroat .... 192  
 Green-tailed  
   Trainbearer ..... 185  
 Green-throated Carib  
   ..... 180  
 Green-throated Mango  
   ..... 172  
 Green-throated  
   Mountain-gem .. 185  
 Green-winged King-  
   Parrot ..... 106  
 Green-winged Macaw  
   ..... 111  
 Green-winged Teal. 15  
 Grenada Dove ..... 102  
 Grenedera ..... 83  
 Grey Buzzard-Eagle 49  
 Grey Canary ..... 208  
 Grey Crowned Crane

..... 90  
 Grey Crowned-Crane  
   ..... 90  
 Grey Falcon..... 73  
 Grey Frog Hawk..... 30  
 Grey Goshawk ..... 29  
 Grey Hawk..... 35  
 Grey Imperial-pigeon  
   ..... 101  
 Grey Imperial-Pigeon  
   ..... 101  
 Grey Junglefowl .... 85  
 Grey Kestrel..... 69  
 Grey Owl ..... 166  
 Grey Parrot ..... 134  
 Grey Peacock-  
   Pheasant ..... 87  
 Grey Pelican..... 3  
 Grey Plantain-eater  
   ..... 140  
 Grey Sea Eagle..... 51  
 Grey Singing Finch 208  
 Grey Wood-Pigeon 101  
 Grey-and-chestnut  
   Seedeater ..... 207  
 Grey-backed Hawk. 58  
 Grey-bellied Comet  
   ..... 193  
 Grey-bellied Goshawk  
   ..... 29  
 Grey-bellied Hawk.. 29  
 Grey-bellied Tragopan  
   ..... 89  
 Grey-breasted  
   Mountain-toucan 199  
 Grey-breasted  
   Mountain-Toucan  
   ..... 199  
 Grey-breasted  
   Parakeet ..... 125  
 Grey-breasted  
   Partridge ..... 84  
 Grey-breasted  
   Sabrewing ..... 174  
 Grey-cheeked  
   Parakeet ..... 116  
 Grey-chinned Hermit  
   ..... 189  
 Grey-chinned Sunbird  
   ..... 206  
 Grey-crowned Munia  
   ..... 212  
 Grey-crowned  
   Negrofinch..... 213  
 Grey-faced Buzzard 36  
 Grey-faced Buzzard-  
   Eagle ..... 36

Grey-headed Fish-  
   eagle ..... 56  
 Grey-headed Fishing  
   Eagle ..... 56  
 Grey-headed Goshawk  
   ..... 29  
 Grey-headed Kite ... 57  
 Grey-headed Lovebird  
   ..... 105  
 Grey-headed  
   Negrofinch ..... 213  
 Grey-headed  
   Oliveback ..... 213  
 Grey-headed Olive-  
   back ..... 213  
 Grey-headed Parakeet  
   ..... 133  
 Grey-headed Sparrow  
   ..... 218  
 Grey-headed  
   sparrowhawk ..... 29  
 Grey-hooded Parakeet  
   ..... 115  
 Grey-lined Hawk .... 35  
 Grey-necked  
   Picathartes ..... 205  
 Grey-necked Rockfowl  
   ..... 205  
 Grey-throated  
   Goshawk ..... 29  
 Griffon Vulture. 50, 51  
*griseiceps*, *Accipiter* 27  
*griseiceps*, *Glaucidium*  
   ..... 152  
*griseipectus*, *Pyrrhura*  
   ..... 136  
*griseiventris*,  
   *Taphrolesia* ..... 193  
*griseogularis*, *Accipiter*  
   ..... 29  
*griseogularis*,  
   *Phaethornis* ..... 189  
*griseus*, *Passer* .... 218  
 Grive de Verreaux 206  
 Grive montagnarde  
   ..... 206  
 Grosbeak Weaver. 215  
 Gros-bec à front blanc  
   ..... 215  
 Gros-bec ponceau à  
   ventre noir..... 214  
 Gros-bec sanguin . 215  
 Grosse cateau verte  
   de Maurice..... 133  
 Ground Parakeet.. 127  
 Ground Parrot..... 127  
 Grue à cou blanc.... 93



Grue à cou noir ..... 92	Grulla cenicienta del	..... 112
Grue antigone ..... 91	Misisipí..... 91	Guacamayo cobalto
Grue antigone	Grulla común..... 91	..... 111
tropicale ..... 91	Grulla coronada .... 90	Guacamayo de
Grue blanche ... 90, 92	Grulla coronada	Cochabamba..... 112
Grue blanche	cuelligris ..... 90	Guacamayo de Illiger
américaine ..... 90	Grulla coronada	..... 112
Grue blanche	cuellinegra..... 90	Guacamayo de Lear
asiatique..... 92	Grulla coronada del	..... 111
Grue blanche	Africa Occidental . 90	Guacamayo de Spix
d'Amérique..... 90	Grulla coronada	..... 119
Grue blanche d'Asie 92	sudafricana..... 90	Guacamayo enano 112
Grue blanche du	Grulla cuelliblanca.. 93	Guacamayo frentirroja
Japon ..... 92	Grulla cuellinegra... 92	..... 112
Grue bleue..... 92	Grulla damisela .... 93	Guacamayo glauco110
Grue brolga ..... 92	Grulla de Cuba ..... 91	Guacamayo jacinto
Grue canadienne ... 91	Grulla de Manchuria92	..... 111
Grue canadienne de	Grulla de paraíso ... 92	Guacamayo macao
Cuba ..... 91	Grulla gritona ..... 90	..... 112
Grue canadienne du	Grulla manchú..... 92	Guacamayo maracanà
Mississippi..... 91	Grulla monje ..... 92	..... 112
Grue carunculée .... 91	Grulla monjita ..... 92	Guacamayo militar112
Grue cendrée ..... 91	Grulla moruna ..... 93	Guacamayo noble 112
Grue couronnée..... 90	Grulla sarus ..... 91	Guacamayo rojo .. 111
Grue couronnée de	Grulla siberiana .... 92	Guacamayo severo
Cap ..... 90	Grulla siberiana	..... 113
Grue couronnée de	blanca..... 92	Guacamayo
l'Afrique del'Ouest et	Grulla trompetera .. 90	ventrirrojo ..... 112
du Soudan ..... 90	Grulla zarzo ..... 91	Guacamayo verde111,
Grue couronnée de	<i>Grus</i> .... 90, 91, 92, 93	112
l'Afrique du Sud et	<i>grus, Grus</i> ..... 91	Guacamayo verde
de l'Est ..... 90	<i>gryphus, Vultur</i> .... 23	mayor ..... 111
Grue d'Australie .... 92	<i>grzimeki, Threnetes</i>	Guacamayo violáceo
Grue de Mandchourie	..... 181	..... 110
..... 92	Guacamayito azul 119	Guadalupe Caracara
Grue de paradis..... 92	Guacamayo acollarado	..... 81
Grue de Sibérie .... 92	..... 111	Guaibero ..... 115
Grue demoiselle .... 93	Guacamayo aliverde	<i>guainumbi, Polytmus</i>
Grue du Canada .... 91	..... 111	..... 191
Grue du Japon..... 92	Guacamayo amarillo	<i>guajana, Pitta</i> ..... 201
Grue grise ..... 91	..... 112	Guajolote ocelado .. 84
Grue moine..... 92	Guacamayo ambiguo	Guan aliblanco ..... 83
Grue royale..... 90	..... 111	Guan común de
<b>GRUIDAE</b> ..... 90	Guacamayo azul .. 111	Trinidad..... 84
<b>GRUIFORMES</b> ..... 90	Guacamayo azul y	Guan cornudo ..... 83
Grulla americana ... 90	amarillo ..... 111	Guan de frente negre
Grulla australiana .. 92	Guacamayo	..... 84
Grulla azul ..... 92	azulamarillo..... 111	Guan negro ..... 83
Grulla blanca asiática	Guacamayo bandera	Guaraguao ..... 39
..... 92	..... 112	Guarahau
Grulla blanco cuello 91	Guacamayo barbazul	cordillerano..... 80
Grulla brolga..... 92	..... 112	Guarouba..... 114
Grulla canadiense .. 91	Guacamayo barriga	<i>guarouba, Aratinga</i>
Grulla carunculada. 91	roja ..... 112	..... 114
Grulla cenicienta... 91	Guacamayo cabeciazul	<i>guarouba, Guaruba</i>
Grulla cenicienta de	..... 112	..... 114
Cuba ..... 91	Guacamayo caninde	<i>guatemalae, Otus</i> 157,

163  
*Gubernatrix* ..... 207  
*guerinii, Oxyopogon* 189  
 Guianan Cock-of-the-  
 rock ..... 201  
 Guianan Crested Eagle  
 ..... 61  
*guianensis, Morphnus*  
 ..... 61  
*guildingii, Amazona*  
 ..... 108  
*guilielmi, Paradisaea*  
 ..... 225  
*guimeti, Klais* ..... 184  
 Guincho..... 23  
 Guinea Turaco..... 141  
*guinea, Columba* ... 99  
 Guirirí ..... 19  
*gularis, Accipiter* ... 27  
*gularis, Heliodoxa* 182  
*gularis, Serinus* ... 208  
*gulielmi, Poicephalus*  
 ..... 129  
*gulielmi, Opopsitta*  
*Cyclopsitta* ..... 120  
*gulielmi, Opopsitta* ..... 120  
*gundlachi, Accipiter* 27  
*gurneyi, Aquila* ..... 33  
*gurneyi, Mimizuku* 154  
*gurneyi, Otus* ..... 154  
*gurneyi, Pitta* ..... 202  
*guttifer, Tringa* ..... 99  
*guy, Phaethornis* . 190  
*gymnocephalus, Picathartes* ..... 205  
 Gymnogène ..... 63  
 Gymnogène d'Afrique  
 ..... 63  
 Gymnogène de  
 Madagascar ..... 63  
*Gymnogyps* ..... 23  
*Gypaète barbu* ..... 49  
*Gypaetus* ..... 49  
*Gypohierax* ..... 50  
*Gypsopsitta* ..... 123  
*Gyps* ..... 50, 51  
*Gyps africain* ..... 50  
 Gyr Falcon ..... 76  
 Gyr Falcon ..... 76

## H

*habroptilus, Strigops*  
 ..... 137  
 Haco piguirojo ..... 82

Hada coronimorada  
 ..... 183  
 Hada gorrimorada 183  
 Hada orejinegro... 183  
 Hadada Ibis..... 9  
*haematina, Spermophaga* ... 215  
*haematodus, Trichoglossus* .... 139  
*haematogaster, Northiella* ..... 127  
*haematogaster, Psephotus* ..... 127  
*haematonotus, Psephotus* ..... 132  
*haematotis, Pionopsitta* ..... 128  
*haematuropygia, Cacatua* ..... 116  
*hagedash, Bostrychia* 9  
*hagedash, Hagedashia*  
 ..... 9  
 Halcón abejero ..... 62  
 Halcón aberejo ..... 62  
 Halcón aleto ..... 72  
 Halcón aplomado .. 72  
 Halcón azulado ..... 72  
 Halcón berigora ..... 69  
 Halcón blancuzco .. 74  
 Halcón borní..... 69  
 Halcón común ..... 74  
 Halcón cuellirrufo .. 79  
 Halcón de Berbería. 74  
 Halcón de cabeza roja  
 ..... 70  
 Halcón de Cuvier .. 71  
 Halcón de Eleonor .. 72  
 Halcón de Eleonora 72  
 Halcón de las  
 praderas ..... 73  
 Halcón de lomo  
 pizarreño..... 79  
 Halcón de Nueva  
 Zelandia..... 74  
 Halcón enano de la  
 India..... 79  
 Halcón gerifalte ..... 76  
 Halcón golondrina .. 75  
 Halcón gris..... 73  
 Halcón gris de  
 Australia ..... 73  
 Halcón guaco..... 78  
 Halcón guaicurú..... 78  
 Halcón macagua .... 78  
 Halcón maori..... 74  
 Halcón mejicano .... 73  
 Halcón migratorio .. 70

Halcón murcielaguero  
 ..... 75  
 Halcón negro ..... 77  
 Halcón negro de  
 Australia..... 77  
 Halcón palomero 70,  
 79  
 Halcón palomero del  
 sur ..... 79  
 Halcón pardo ..... 71  
 Halcón  
 pechianaranjado .. 72  
 Halcón pechirrojo .. 72  
 Halcón pechirrufo .. 72  
 Halcón perdiguero .. 72  
 Halcón peregrino... 74  
 Halcón peregrino de  
 Babilonia ..... 74  
 Halcón pizarroso .... 71  
 Halcón plumizo 72, 75  
 Halcón plumizo menor  
 ..... 75  
 Halcón pradeño..... 73  
 Halcón primito ..... 76  
 Halcón real..... 74  
 Halcón reidor..... 78  
 Halcón sacre..... 70  
 Halcón semiacollarado  
 ..... 79  
 Halcón taita..... 72  
 Halcón viajero ..... 74  
 Halcón yággar ..... 73  
 Halconcito 73, 76, 80,  
 81  
 Halconcito africano .81  
 Halconcito argentino  
 ..... 81  
 Halconcito asiático .81  
 Halconcito australiano  
 ..... 73  
 Halconcito colilargo de  
 Asia ..... 81  
 Halconcito común... 76  
 Halconcito de Borneo  
 ..... 80  
 Halconcito de las  
 Filipinas..... 80  
 Halconcito gris ..... 81  
 Halconcito gris  
 americano ..... 81  
 Halconcito malayo .. 80  
 Halcón-montés  
 agavilanado ..... 79  
 Halcón-montés  
 cabecigrís ..... 79  
 Halcón-montés  
 collarejo ..... 79

Halcón-montés de Buckley..... 79	Haut-de-chausses à palettes..... 188	<i>henicogrammus</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> .....27
Halcón-montés dorsigrís ..... 79	Hawaiian Goose..... 18	<i>Henicopernis</i> .....54
Halcón-montés plomizo..... 79	Hawaiian Hawk..... 41	<i>henstii</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> ....27
Halcón-selvático collarejo..... 79	Hawk Owl ..... 167	Hermit Ibis .....10
<i>Haliaeetus</i> . 51, 52, 53	Hawk-headed Parrot ..... 120	Héron gardeboeuf ....4
<i>haliaetus</i> , <i>Pandion</i> . 23	<i>helenae</i> , <i>Calypte</i> .. 187	Héron gardeboeufs...4
<i>Haliastur</i> ..... 53	<i>helenae</i> , <i>Lophornis</i> 186	Héron garde-boeufs..4
<i>hamatus</i> , <i>Helicolestes</i> ..... 64	<i>helenae</i> , <i>Mellisuga</i> 187	Héron goliath.....4
<i>hamatus</i> , <i>Rostrhamus</i> ..... 64	<i>helenae</i> , <i>Paphosia</i> 186	<i>Herpetotheres</i> .....78
<i>Hamirostra</i> ..... 53	<i>helenae</i> , <i>Parotia</i> ... 226	<i>herrani</i> , <i>Chalcostigma</i> ..... 175
<i>handleyi</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> 171	<i>heliaca</i> , <i>Aquila</i> . 31, 33	<i>heteroclitus</i> , <i>Geoffroyus</i> ..... 122
<i>Hapalopsittaca</i> .... 123	<i>Heliactin</i> ..... 182	<i>heteropogon</i> , <i>Chalcostigma</i> .... 175
<i>haplochrous</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> ..... 27	Héliange à gorge améthyste ..... 182	<i>heterurus</i> , <i>Tanygnathus</i> ..... 137
<i>Haplophaedia</i> ..... 181	Héliange à queue bleue ..... 182	<i>heudei</i> , <i>Paradoxornis</i> ..... 205
<i>hardyi</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> 152	Héliange clarisse.. 182	<i>heuglini</i> , <i>Ploceus</i> .. 219
Harfang des neiges ..... 157	Héliange de Mérida ..... 182	<i>heuglinii</i> , <i>Neotis</i> .....97
Harle huppard ..... 20	Héliange mars ..... 182	Hibou à bec jaune 153
<i>harmani</i> , <i>Crossoptilon</i> ..... 85	Héliange royale.... 182	Hibou à casque .... 154
<i>Harpagus</i> .....53, 54	Héliange tourmaline ..... 182	Hibou à casque .... 154
<i>Harpia</i> ..... 54	Héliange violette.. 182	Hibou brachyote... 146
<i>Harpia</i> ..... 54	<i>Heliangelus</i> ..... 182	Hibou criard ..... 145
Harpie.....54, 61	<i>helianthea</i> , <i>Coeligena</i> ..... 177	Hibou d'Abyssinie. 145
Harpie féroce ..... 54	<i>heliodor</i> , <i>Acestrura</i> ..... 168	Hibou de la Jamaïque ..... 163
Harpie huppée..... 61	<i>Heliodoxa</i> ..... 182, 183	Hibou de Madagascar ..... 146
Harpie Eagle ..... 54	<i>Heliodoxa</i> frentiazul ..... 183	Hibou de Tweeddale ..... 154
<i>Harpyhaliaetus</i> ..... 54	<i>Heliomaster</i> ..... 183	Hibou des marais . 146
<i>harpyja</i> , <i>Harpia</i> ..... 54	<i>Heliomaster</i> piquilargo ..... 183	Hibou du Cap..... 145
<i>Harpyopsis</i> ..... 54	<i>Heliiothryx</i> ..... 183	Hibou grand duc .. 148
<i>harrisii</i> , <i>Aegolius</i> .. 145	Heliotrope-throated Hummingbird.... 193	Hibou grand-duc .. 148
<i>harterti</i> , <i>Phlogophilus</i> ..... 191	Helmeted Curassow83	Hibou maître-bois 147
<i>hartlaubi</i> , <i>Otus</i> .... 159	Helmeted Honeyeater ..... 207	Hibou malgache ... 146
<i>hartlaubi</i> , <i>Tauraco</i> 140	Helmeted Hornbill 198	Hibou moyenduc.. 146
<i>hartlaubii</i> , <i>Cairina</i> .. 22	Helmeted Turaco . 140	Hibou moyen-duc. 146
<i>hartlaubii</i> , <i>Eupodotis</i> ..... 95	<i>heloisa</i> , <i>Atthis</i> ..... 172	Hibou pêcheur roux ..... 153
<i>hartlaubii</i> , <i>Lissotis</i> .. 95	<i>heloisa</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> ..... 172	Hibou petit-duc.... 162
<i>hartlaubii</i> , <i>Pteronetta</i> ..... 22	<i>hemilasius</i> , <i>Buteo</i> ..38	Hibou redoutable . 154
<i>hatinhensis</i> , <i>Lophura</i> ..... 86	<i>hemileucurus</i> , <i>Campylopterus</i> .. 174	Hibou strié ..... 145
Hausse-col à queue rubanée ..... 223	<i>hemileucurus</i> , <i>Phlogophilus</i> ..... 191	<i>Hieraaetus</i> 54, 55, 56, 63
Hausse-col de Rothschild ..... 223	<i>hemileucus</i> , <i>Lampornis</i> ..... 185	Highland Guan.....83
Hausse-col doré .. 223	Hen Harrier ..... 45	Hill Myna..... 222
Hausse-col splendide ..... 223	Henderson Lorikeet ..... 139	Himalayan Griffon .. 51
		Himalayan Griffon Vulture.....51
		Himalayan Monal ...86
		Himalayan Quail ....87
		<i>himalayana</i> , <i>Psittacula</i>



..... 133  
*himalayensis*, *Gyps* 51  
*hiogaster*, *Accipiter* 29  
Hirondelle à lunettes  
..... 203  
*hirsuta*, *Glaucis* ... 181  
**HIRUNDINIDAE** 203  
Hispaniolan Amazon  
..... 110  
Hispaniolan Conure  
..... 113  
Hispaniolan Emerald  
..... 176  
Hispaniolan Hawk .. 40  
Hispaniolan Parakeet  
..... 113  
Hispaniolan Parrot 110  
*hispidus*, *Phaethornis*  
..... 190  
*histrio*, *Eos* ..... 121  
Hoary Puffleg ..... 181  
Hobby ..... 76  
Hobereau à poitrine  
rousse ..... 76  
Hobereau africain .. 71  
Hocco à bec bleu ... 82  
Hocco à bec rouge . 82  
Hocco à pierre..... 83  
Hocco alector ..... 82  
Hocco d'Albert..... 82  
Hocco de Blumenbach  
..... 82  
Hocco de Daubenton  
..... 82  
Hocco globuleux ... 82  
Hocco huppé ..... 83  
Hocco mitou..... 82  
Hocco piguiazul .... 82  
Hocco unicorne..... 83  
Hoco barbado..... 82  
Hoco caroncule..... 82  
Hoco de casco ..... 83  
Hoco de Daubenton 82  
Hoco de pico navaja 82  
Hoco grande ..... 82  
Hoco mitu..... 82  
Hocofaisan..... 82  
*hoematotis*, *Pyrrhura*  
..... 136  
*hoffmanni*, *Pyrrhura*  
..... 136  
Hoffmann's Conure  
..... 136  
Hoki blanco..... 85  
Hoki pardo..... 85  
Hokki blanc..... 85  
Hokki brun..... 85

Hokki de Harman ... 85  
Hokki du Tibet..... 85  
*holochlora*, *Aratinga*  
..... 114  
*holosericeus*,  
*Eulampis* ..... 180  
*holosericeus*,  
*Sericotes*..... 180  
*holospilus*, *Spilornis* 64  
Homrai Hornbill ... 198  
Honduran Emerald 170  
Honey Buzzard ..... 62  
Hooded Crane ..... 92  
Hooded Mountain-  
toucan ..... 199  
Hooded Mountain-  
Toucan..... 199  
Hooded Parrot ..... 132  
Hooded Pitta ..... 202  
Hooded Visorbearer  
..... 173  
Hooded Vulture ..... 61  
*hoogerwerfi*, *Lophura*  
..... 86  
Hook-billed Hermit 192  
Hook-billed Kite ..... 42  
*hordeaceus*, *Euplectes*  
..... 217  
Horned Curassow... 83  
Horned Guan..... 83  
Horned Parakeet.. 121  
Horned Sungem... 182  
*hoskinsii*, *Glaucidium*  
..... 151  
Houbara ..... 94  
Houbara Bustard... 94  
Houbara ondulé..... 94  
*hoyi*, *Otus*..... 157  
Hubara ..... 94  
*huetii*, *Touit* ..... 138  
*huhula*, *Ciccaba* ... 165  
*huhula*, *Strix* ..... 165  
Hulotte africaine .. 167  
Hulotte chathuant 165  
Humboldt Penguin ... 2  
*humboldti*, *Spheniscus*  
..... 2  
*humboldtii*, *Hylocharis*  
..... 184  
*humiae*, *Syrnaticus* 89  
*humilis*, *Eupodotis*.. 95  
*humilis*, *Ichthyophaga*  
..... 56  
Huon Astrapia ..... 223  
Hwamei ..... 204  
Hyacinth Macaw... 111  
Hyacinth Visorbearer

..... 173  
*hyacinthinus*,  
*Anodorhynchus* . 111  
*hydrocorax*, *Buceros*  
..... 198  
*Hylocharis*..... 184  
*Hylonympha* ..... 184  
*hylophila*, *Strix* .... 165  
*hyperythrus*,  
*Campylopterus*.. 174  
*hypochroma*,  
*Sporophila* ..... 207  
*hypoglaucha*, *Andigena*  
..... 199  
*hypogrammica*, *Pytilia*  
..... 214  
*hypoinochrous*, *Lorius*  
..... 125  
*hypoleucos*, *Falco*... 73  
*hypostictus*,  
*Taphrospilus* ..... 194  
*hypoxantha*, *Pyrrhura*  
..... 136

## I

Ibis à crête du Japon  
..... 10  
Ibis blanc..... 10  
Ibis blanc du Japon 10  
Ibis blanco japonais 10  
Ibis calvo ..... 9, 10  
Ibis calvo de Àfrica del  
Sur ..... 9  
Ibis chauve ..... 9, 10  
Ibis chauve de  
l'Afrique du Sud.... 9  
Ibis du Cap ..... 9  
Ibis eremita..... 10  
Ibis escarlata..... 9  
Ibis géant ..... 10  
Ibis hadada ..... 9  
Ibis hagedash..... 9  
Ibis moñudo japonais  
..... 10  
Ibis moteado ..... 9  
Ibis nipón..... 10  
Ibis nippon..... 10  
Ibis noir..... 9  
Ibis rara..... 9  
Ibis rouge ..... 9  
Ibis sacré..... 11  
Ibis sagrado ..... 11  
Ibis vermiculé..... 9  
*ibis*, *Ardeola* ..... 4  
*ibis*, *Bubulcus* ..... 4

*ichthyaetus*,  
*Ichthyophaga* ..... 56  
*Ichthyophaga* ..... 56  
**ICTERIDAE**..... 208  
 Ictéride à tête jaune  
 ..... 208  
*icterorhynchus*, *Otus*  
 ..... 159  
*icterotis*,  
*Ognorhynchus* .. 127  
*icterotis*, *Platycercus*  
 ..... 129  
*Ictinaetus* ..... 56  
*Ictinia* ..... 56, 57  
*idaliae*, *Phaethornis*  
 ..... 190  
 Ignicolor..... 216  
 Ignicolore ..... 216  
*ignita*, *Lophura* ..... 86  
*imberbis*,  
*Anomalospiza* ... 216  
 Imitator Sparrowhawk  
 ..... 27  
*imitator*, *Accipiter* .. 27  
*impejanus*,  
*Lophophorus* ..... 86  
*imperatrix*, *Heliodoxa*  
 ..... 182  
 Imperial Amazon . 108  
 Imperial Eagle..... 33  
 Imperial Parrot.... 108  
 Imperial Pheasant.. 87  
 Imperial Woodpecker  
 ..... 200  
*imperialis*, *Amazona*  
 ..... 108  
*imperialis*,  
*Campephilus*..... 200  
*imperialis*, *Lophura* 87  
 Impeyan Pheasant . 86  
 Inca à collier..... 177  
 Inca à gemme bleue  
 ..... 177  
 Inca à queue blanche  
 ..... 177  
 Inca acollarado.... 177  
 Inca alihabano .... 177  
 Inca arcoiris..... 177  
 Inca bronceado ... 177  
 Inca brun ..... 177  
 Inca café ..... 177  
 Inca céleste ..... 177  
 Inca coliblanco .... 177  
 Inca de Bonaparte 177  
 Inca de Wetmore. 177  
 Inca gorgimorado 177  
 Inca iris..... 177

Inca negro ..... 177  
 Inca noir..... 177  
 Inca pardo ..... 177  
 Inca porphyre..... 177  
 Inca ventridorado 177  
 Inca ventrivioleta. 177  
 Inca violifère ..... 177  
*inca*, *Coeligena* .... 177  
*incognita*, *Vidua*... 222  
 Indian Black Eagle . 56  
 Indian Black Vulture  
 ..... 64  
 Indian Bustard..... 94  
 Indian Concave-  
 casqued Hornbill 198  
 Indian Hornbill..... 198  
 Indian King Vulture 64  
 Indian Pied Hornbill  
 ..... 197  
 Indian Pitta ..... 201  
 Indian Scops-Owl. 157  
 Indian Tragopan .... 90  
*indica*, *Eupodotis* .. 95  
*indica*, *Gracula* .... 222  
*indica*, *Sypheotides* 95  
*indicus*, *Butastur*.... 36  
*indicus*, *Gyps*..... 51  
 Indigo Macaw ..... 111  
 Indigo-capped  
 Hummingbird.... 169  
 Indigo-winged Parrot  
 ..... 123  
*indus*, *Haliastur* .... 53  
*inexpectatus*,  
*Chlorostilbon* .... 176  
*inexpectata*, *Tyto* 143  
*infuscatus*,  
*Henicopernis*..... 54  
*ingens*, *Otus*..... 159  
*innotata*, *Aythya* .... 17  
*inopinatum*,  
*Polyplectron*..... 88  
*inornata*, *Lophura* .. 87  
 Inséparable à collier  
 noir ..... 106  
 Inséparable à face  
 rose..... 106  
 Inséparable à joues  
 noires ..... 106  
 Inséparable à tête  
 grise..... 105  
 Inséparable à tête  
 rouge..... 106  
 Inseparable Abisinio  
 ..... 106  
 Inseparable acollarado  
 ..... 106

Inseparable  
 cabecinegro ..... 106  
 Inseparable cachetón  
 ..... 106  
 Inseparable carirrojo  
 ..... 106  
 Inséparable  
 d'Abyssinie ..... 106  
 Inseparable de collera  
 ..... 106  
 Inseparable de Fischer  
 ..... 105  
 Inséparable de Fischer  
 ..... 105  
 Inséparable de Lilian  
 ..... 105  
 Inseparable de  
 Namibia ..... 106  
 Inséparable de  
 Swindern..... 106  
 Inseparable del Nyasa  
 ..... 105  
 Inseparable malgache  
 ..... 105  
 Inséparable masqué  
 ..... 106  
 Inséparable rosegorge  
 ..... 106  
*insignis*, *Panterpe*. 189  
*insignis*, *Polihierax* . 81  
*intercedens*, *Ptiloris*  
 ..... 226  
*interjecta*, *Vidua* .. 221  
*intermedia*, *Psittacula*  
 ..... 133  
 Intermediate Parakeet  
 ..... 133  
*ios*, *Ninox*..... 155  
*iracunda*, *Metallura*  
 ..... 187  
*irenae*, *Otus*..... 159  
*iriditorques*, *Columba*  
 ..... 99  
*iriditorques*,  
*Turturoena* ..... 99  
 Iris Lorikeet..... 135  
 Iris Lory..... 135  
 Iris Peacock-Pheasant  
 ..... 87  
*iris*, *Coeligena*..... 177  
*iris*, *Psitteuteles* ... 135  
*iris*, *Trichoglossus* 135  
*isidori*, *Oraetus* .... 62  
*isidori*, *Spizaetus*.... 62  
*isura*, *Lophoictinia* .. 58  
 Ithagine ensanglantée  
 ..... 85

Ithagines ..... 85  
*Ithaginis* ..... 85  
 Itombwe Owl ..... 142

## J

Jabiru ..... 8  
 Jabirú ..... 8  
 Jabiru africain ..... 8  
 Jabirú africano ..... 8  
 Jabiru américain ..... 8  
 Jabirú americano ..... 8  
 Jabiru d'Afrique ..... 8  
 Jabiru d'Amérique ..... 8  
 Jabiru du Sénégal ..... 8  
 Jackal Buzzard ..... 41  
 Jackass Penguin ..... 2  
 Jacko ..... 134  
*jacksoni*, *Euplectes* ..... 217  
 Jacobino collarejo 181  
 Jacobino nuquiblanco ..... 181  
 Jacotinga ..... 84  
*jacquinoti*, *Ninox* . 155  
 Jacquot ..... 107, 134  
*jacula*, *Heliodoxa* . 182  
*jacutinga*, *Aburria* .. 84  
*jacutinga*, *Pipile* ..... 84  
 Jamaican Mango .. 172  
 Jamaican Owl ..... 163  
*jamaicensis*, *Buteo* . 39  
 Jambandu Indigobird ..... 222  
*jamesi*,  
*Phoenicoparrus* ... 11  
*jamesi*,  
*Phoenicopterus* ... 11  
 Jandaya Conure... 114  
 Jandaya Parakeet 114  
*jandaya*, *Aratinga* 114  
 Japanese Crane ..... 92  
 Japanese Crested Ibis ..... 10  
 Japanese lesser  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 27  
 Japanese Paradise-  
 flycatcher ..... 205  
 Japanese  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 27  
 Japanese Waxwing 203  
 Japanese White Stork  
 ..... 7  
*japonensis*, *Grus* .... 92  
*japonica*, *Bombycilla*  
 ..... 203

*jardini*, *Boissonneaua*  
 ..... 173  
*jardinei*, *Glaucidium*  
 ..... 152  
 Jaseur du Japon... 203  
 Java Sparrow ..... 214  
 Javan Cochoa ..... 203  
 Javan Hawk-Eagle .. 65  
 Javan Owlet ..... 151  
 Javan Scops-owl .. 157  
 Javan Scops-Owl . 157  
*javensis*, *Dryocopus*  
 ..... 200  
*jefferyi*, *Pithecophaga*  
 ..... 63  
*jerdoni*, *Aviceda* .... 35  
 Jilguero cara amarilla  
 ..... 208  
 Jilguero de Yarrell 208  
 Jilguero rojo ..... 208  
 Jobi Manucode ..... 224  
*jobiensis*, *Manucodia*  
 ..... 224  
*jocosus*, *Pycnonotus*  
 ..... 203  
*johannae*, *Doryfera*  
 ..... 179  
*johnstoniae*,  
*Trichoglossus* .... 139  
*jonquillaceus*,  
*Aprosmictus* ..... 111  
*josefinae*,  
*Charmosyna* ..... 118  
 Jote real ..... 23  
 Joues-oranges ..... 210  
*jourdani*,  
*Chaetocercus* .... 174  
 Juan Fernandez  
 Firecrown ..... 193  
 Juan Fernández  
 Firecrown ..... 193  
*jubatus*, *Rhynochetos*  
 ..... 93  
*Jubula* ..... 153  
*jugger*, *Falco* ..... 73  
*jugularis*, *Brotogeris*  
 ..... 116  
*jugularis*, *Eulampis*  
 ..... 180  
*julie*, *Damophila* .. 178  
 Jungle Boobook ... 156  
 Jungle Hawk-Owl . 156  
 Jungle Owlet ..... 153

## K

Kagou ..... 93  
 Kagou huppé ..... 93  
 Kagu ..... 93  
 Kagú ..... 93  
 Kaka ..... 127  
 Kakapo ..... 137  
 Kakaro ..... 137  
 Kalij Pheasant ..... 87  
 Karoo Bustard ..... 96  
 Karoo Korhaan ..... 96  
*katsumatae*,  
*Polyplectron* ..... 87  
*Kaupifalco* ..... 57  
*kawalli*, *Amazona* . 108  
 Kea ..... 127  
 Keel-billed Toucan 200  
*keiensis*, *Micropsitta*  
 ..... 125  
*kennicottii*, *Otus* .. 159  
*keraudrenii*,  
*Manucodia* ..... 225  
*keraudrenii*,  
*Phonygammus* .. 225  
 Kestrel ..... 72, 74, 77  
 Kétoupa brun ..... 154  
 Kétoupa de Blakiston  
 ..... 153  
 Kétoupa malais .... 154  
 Kétoupa roux ..... 153  
*Ketupa* ..... 153, 154  
*ketupu*, *Bubo* ..... 154  
*ketupu*, *Ketupa* .... 154  
*kienerii*, *Hieraetus* 55  
 Kinabalu Serpent-  
 Eagle ..... 65  
*kinabaluensis*,  
*Spilornis* ..... 65  
 King Bird-of-paradise  
 ..... 223  
 King Vulture .... 23, 64  
*kingi*, *Aglaiocercus* 169  
 King-of-Saxony Bird-  
 of-paradise ..... 226  
*Klais* ..... 184  
 Knobbed Hornbill . 195  
 Knob-billed Goose .. 22  
 Knysna Turaco ..... 140  
*kochi*, *Pitta* ..... 202  
*koeniswaldiana*,  
*Pulsatrix* ..... 163  
*koepckeae*, *Otus* .. 159  
*koepckeae*,  
*Phaethornis* ..... 190  
 Kokomo ..... 196  
 Kori Bustard ..... 94



*kori, Ardeotis* ..... 94  
*kori, Choriotis* ..... 94  
*krameri, Psittacula*  
 ..... 133, 134  
*kreyenborgi, Falco* . 74  
*kuhli, Leucopternis*. 57  
*kuhlii, Vini* ..... 139

## L

Laborioso cabecirrojo  
 ..... 220  
*lacernulata,*  
*Leucopternis*..... 57  
*lactea, Amazilia* ... 170  
*lacteus, Bubo* ..... 149  
 Lady Amherst's  
 Pheasant..... 85  
*Lafresnaya* ..... 184  
*lafresnayi, Lafresnaya*  
 ..... 184  
 Laggar Falcon..... 73  
*Lagonosticta* 210, 211  
*lagopus, Buteo* ..... 39  
*lalandi, Stephanoxis*  
 ..... 193  
 Lammergeier..... 49  
*Lampornis* ..... 185  
*Lamprolaima* ..... 185  
*lanceolatus, Spizaetus*  
 ..... 66  
*langsdorffi, Discosura*  
 ..... 192  
*langsdorffi, Popelairia*  
 ..... 192  
 Lanner ..... 69  
 Lanner Falcon ..... 69  
 Lapa azul..... 112  
 Lapland Owl..... 166  
 Lapp Owl ..... 166  
 Lappet-faced Vulture  
 ..... 67  
 Large Fig-Parrot .. 134  
*largipennis,*  
*Campylopterus* . 174  
**LARIDAE** ..... 99  
*Larus* ..... 99  
*larvata, Lagonosticta*  
 ..... 211  
*larvaticola, Vidua*. 221  
*lathamii,*  
*Calyptorhynchus* 118  
*Lathamus* ..... 123  
*latifrons, Microhierax*  
 ..... 80  
*latirostris,*

*Calyptorhynchus* 118  
*latirostris, Cynanthus*  
 ..... 178  
*Latoucheornis*..... 207  
 Laughing Dove ... 103  
 Laughing Falcon.... 78  
 Laughing Owl ..... 163  
 Lavender Firefinch 210  
 Lavender Waxbill . 210  
*lawesii, Parotia* ... 226  
*lawrencei, Cynanthus*  
 ..... 178  
*lawrencii, Gymnoglaux*  
 ..... 159  
*lawrencii, Otus* ... 159  
 Laysan Duck ..... 16  
 Laysan Teal..... 16  
*laysanensis, Anas* .. 16  
 Lazuline Sabrewing  
 ..... 174  
*leadbeateri, Cacatua*  
 ..... 117  
*leadbeateri, Heliodoxa*  
 ..... 183  
*leari, Anodorhynchus*  
 ..... 111  
 Least Pygmy-Owl. 152  
 Lechucita acanelada  
 ..... 145  
 Lechucita común158,  
 164  
 Lechucita de las  
 viscacheras..... 164  
 Lechucita rojiza ... 157  
 Lechuza Australiana  
 ..... 144  
 Lechuza bataraz .. 166  
 Lechuza baya de  
 Madagascar ..... 142  
 Lechuza blanquinegra  
 ..... 166  
 Lechuza campestre  
 ..... 146  
 Lechuza colilarga164,  
 167  
 Lechuza común.... 142  
 Lechuza copetona 154  
 Lechuza cornuda.. 142  
 Lechuza de  
 campanario ..... 142  
 Lechuza de Célebes  
 ..... 144  
 Lechuza de El Cabo  
 ..... 143  
 Lechuza de la  
 Española ..... 143  
 Lechuza de la Manus

..... 143  
 Lechuza de la Taliabu  
 ..... 144  
 Lechuza de las  
 Tanimbar..... 144  
 Lechuza de  
 Madagascar ..... 144  
 Lechuza de Minahassa  
 ..... 143  
 Lechuza de Tengmalm  
 ..... 144  
 Lechuza del Congo142  
 Lechuza dorada .. 143  
 Lechuza estigia.... 147  
 Lechuza gavilana155,  
 156, 167  
 Lechuza gavilana de  
 las Molucas..... 156  
 Lechuza gavilana de  
 Norfolk..... 155  
 Lechuza listada145,  
 165  
 Lechuza Malgache 144  
 Lechuza mora ..... 145  
 Lechuza moteada. 144  
 Lechuza negra .... 165  
 Lechuza orejicorta 146  
 Lechuza orejita de  
 Madagascar ..... 146  
 Lechuza patiblanca  
 ..... 164  
 Lechuza patilarga. 143  
 Lechuza pescadora  
 ..... 164  
 Lechuza tenebrosa144  
 Lechuzón145, 146,  
 147, 150, 163, 167  
 Lechuzón acollarado  
 chico..... 163  
 Lechuzón acollarado  
 grande ..... 163  
 Lechuzón anteojito. 163  
 Lechuzón anteojito  
 menor ..... 163  
 Lechuzón campestre  
 ..... 146  
 Lechuzón cariblanco  
 ..... 163  
 Lechuzón de Anteojos  
 ..... 163  
 Lechuzón de  
 Woodford ..... 167  
 Lechuzón negruzco  
 ..... 147  
 Lechuzón orejas  
 largas ..... 145  
 Lechuzón orejudo145,

150		
Lechuzón pardo		
menor .....	163	
<i>Leiothrix</i> .....	204	
Léiothrix à joues		
argent .....	204	
Léiothrix jaune ....	204	
<i>lempiji</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	157	
<i>lepida</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> ...	136	
<i>Lepidopyga</i> .....	185	
<i>Leptodon</i> .....	57	
<i>leptogrammica</i> , <i>Strix</i>		
.....	166	
<i>Leptoptilos</i> .....	8	
<i>leptorhynchus</i> ,		
<i>Enicognathus</i> ....	121	
<i>Leptosittaca</i> .....	123	
<i>Leptotila</i> .....	102	
<i>Lesbia</i> .....	185	
Lesser Bird-of-		
paradise.....	225	
Lesser Black-Hawk. 41		
Lesser Collared		
Forest-Falcon.....	79	
Lesser Eagle-owl .	154	
Lesser Eagle-Owl .	154	
Lesser Fish-eagle...	56	
Lesser Fishing Eagle		
.....	56	
Lesser Flamingo ....	12	
Lesser Florican .....	95	
Lesser Kestrel .....	73	
Lesser Masked-owl	144	
Lesser Masked-Owl		
.....	144	
Lesser Melampitta	225	
Lesser Red-breasted		
Meadowlark .....	208	
Lesser Rhea .....	1	
Lesser Rufous		
Bristlebird .....	204	
Lesser Sooty-owl .	144	
Lesser Sooty-Owl. 144		
Lesser Spotted Eagle		
.....	34	
Lesser Sulphur-		
crested Cockatoo		
.....	117	
Lesser Sunda Scops-		
Owl .....	162	
<i>letitia</i> , <i>Discosura</i>	192	
<i>letitia</i> , <i>Popelairia</i>	192	
Letter-winged Kite .	48	
<i>lettii</i> , <i>Jubula</i> .....	153	
<i>lettii</i> , <i>Lophostrix</i> ..	153	
<i>Leucippus</i> ....	185, 186	
<i>leucocephala</i> ,		
<i>Amazona</i> .....	109	
<i>leucocephala</i> ,		
<i>Mycteria</i> .....	9	
<i>leucocephala</i> , <i>Oxyura</i>		
.....	21	
<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Aceros</i>		
.....	196, 197	
<i>leucocephalus</i> ,		
<i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	52	
<i>leucocephalus</i> ,		
<i>Rhyticeros</i> .	196, 197	
<i>Leucochloris</i> .....	186	
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Amazilia</i>		
.....	170	
<i>leucogaster</i> ,		
<i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	52	
<i>leucogaster</i> , <i>Pionites</i>		
.....	127	
Leucogéranne.....	92	
<i>leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus</i>	92	
<i>leucolophus</i> , <i>Tauraco</i>		
.....	141	
<i>leucomelanos</i> ,		
<i>Lophura</i> .....	87	
<i>leucophthalmus</i> ,		
<i>Aratinga</i> .....	114	
<i>leucopleurus</i> ,		
<i>Oreotrochilus</i> ....	188	
<i>Leucopsar</i> .....	222	
<i>Leucopternis</i> ...	57, 58	
<i>leucopterus</i> ,		
<i>Platysmurus</i> .....	227	
<i>leucopygius</i> , <i>Serinus</i>		
.....	208	
<i>leucorodia</i> , <i>Platalea</i>	10	
<i>leucorrhous</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .	39	
<i>leucoryphus</i> ,		
<i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	52	
<i>leucostictus</i> , <i>Bubo</i>	149	
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Basilinna</i>	184	
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Hylocharis</i>		
.....	184	
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	160	
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Ptilopsis</i> .	160	
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> .	136	
<i>leucotis</i> , <i>Tauraco</i> .	141	
<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Elanus</i> ....	48	
<i>leucurus</i> , <i>Threnetes</i>		
.....	194	
<i>leuphotes</i> , <i>Aviceda</i> .	35	
Levant Sparrowhawk		
.....	25	
<i>lhuysii</i> , <i>Lophophorus</i>		
.....	86	
<i>Lichenostomus</i> ....	207	
Likh .....	95	
Lilac-crowned Amazon		
.....	108	
Lilac-crowned Parrot		
.....	108	
Lilac-tailed Parrotlet		
.....	138	
<i>liliana</i> , <i>Agapornis</i>		
.....	105, 106	
<i>lilliae</i> , <i>Lepidopyga</i>	185	
Limpiacasa .....	189	
<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .....	39	
<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Milvus</i> .....	60	
Lined Forest-Falcon	79	
<i>lineola</i> , <i>Bolborhynchus</i>		
.....	115	
<i>Liocichla</i> .....	205	
Liocicla del Monte		
Omei.....	205	
Little Banded		
Sparrowhawk .....	24	
Little Blue Macaw .	119	
Little Brown Bustard		
.....	95	
Little Bustard .....	97	
Little Cockatoo.....	117	
Little Corella.....	117	
Little Eagle.....	55	
Little Egret .....	6	
Little Falcon.....	73	
Little Guan .....	83	
Little Hermit .....	190	
Little Lorikeet .....	122	
Little Owl .....	147	
Little Red Lorikeet	119	
Little Sparrowhawk.	28	
Little Sunangel ....	182	
Little Weaver .....	219	
Little Woodstar ....	168	
<i>liventer</i> , <i>Butastur</i> ...	36	
<i>livia</i> , <i>Columba</i> .....	100	
<i>livingstonii</i> , <i>Tauraco</i>		
.....	141	
Lizard Buzzard .....	57	
<i>Loboparadisea</i> ....	224	
<i>Loddigesia</i> .....	186	
Loddigésie admirable		
.....	186	
<i>loehkeni</i> , <i>Threnetes</i>		
.....	194	
Lofóforo chino.....	86	
Lofóforo de Sclater.	86	
Lofóforo del Himalaya		
.....	86	
<i>Lonchura</i> 211, 212,		
214		
Long-billed Black-		
Cockatoo .....	117	
Long-billed Bristlebird		

..... 204  
 Long-billed Corella 117  
 Long-billed Griffon . 51  
 Long-billed Partridge  
 ..... 88  
 Long-billed Starthroat  
 ..... 183  
 Long-billed Thrush 206  
 Long-billed Vulture 51  
 Long-crested Eagle 58  
 Long-crested Hornbill  
 ..... 196  
 Long-eared Owl... 146  
*longicauda, Discosura*  
 ..... 178  
*longicauda,*  
*Henicopernis*..... 54  
*longicauda, Psittacula*  
 ..... 134  
*longicornis, Otus* . 160  
*longimembris, Tyto*  
 ..... 143  
*longipennis, Falco* .. 73  
*longirostris, Dasyornis*  
 ..... 204  
*longirostris,*  
*Heliomaster*..... 183  
*longirostris,*  
*Phaethornis*..... 191  
*longirostris,*  
*Rhizothera* ..... 88  
 Long-legged Buzzard  
 ..... 40  
 Long-tailed 54, 68,  
 102, 134, 169, 174,  
 191, 194, 221, 225  
 Long-tailed Dove . 102  
 Long-tailed Hawk... 68  
 Long-tailed Hermit 191  
 Long-tailed Honey-  
 buzzard ..... 54  
 Long-tailed  
 Paradigalla ..... 225  
 Long-tailed Paradise-  
 Whydah ..... 221  
 Long-tailed Parakeet  
 ..... 134  
 Long-tailed Sabrewing  
 ..... 174  
 Long-tailed Sylph 169  
 Long-tailed  
 Woodnymph ..... 194  
 Long-tufted Screech-  
 Owl ..... 162  
*longuemareus,*  
*Phaethornis*..... 190  
*longuemareus,*

*Pygmornis* ..... 190  
 Long-wattled umbrella  
 bird ..... 201  
 Long-wattled  
 Umbrellabird..... 201  
 Long-whiskered Owlet  
 ..... 168  
 Long-winged Harrier  
 ..... 45  
*Lophaetus*..... 58  
*Lophoictinia* ..... 58  
 Lophophore de Lhuys  
 ..... 86  
 Lophophore de Sclater  
 ..... 86  
 Lophophore  
 resplendissant..... 86  
*Lophophorus* ..... 86  
*Lophorina* ..... 224  
*Lophornis*..... 186, 187  
*Lophostrix*.... 153, 154  
*Lophura* ..... 86, 87  
 Lora de cara roja . 109  
 Lord Derby's Mountain  
 Pheasant ..... 83  
 Lord Howe Island Rail  
 ..... 93  
 Lord Howe Island  
 Woodhen..... 93  
 Lord Howe Rail ..... 93  
*lorenzi, Vidua* ..... 222  
 Lori à bandeau rouge  
 ..... 122  
 Lori à collier jaune 124  
 Lori à couronne  
 pourpre..... 122  
 Lori à diadème .... 118  
 Lori à front rouge. 119  
 Lori à gorge rouge 118  
 Lori à joues bleues 121  
 Lori à masque rouge  
 ..... 122  
 Lori à menton rouge  
 ..... 119  
 Lori à nuque blanche  
 ..... 124  
 Lori à ventre violet 125  
 Lori acollarado..... 124  
 Lori adornado..... 139  
 Lori alinegro..... 121  
 Lori almizclero ..... 122  
 Lori arcoiris..... 139  
 Lori arlequin..... 121  
 Lori barbirrojo ..... 119  
 Lori bigotudo..... 127  
 Lori bridé..... 127  
 Lori cardenal ..... 118

Lori cardinal ..... 118  
 Lori carirrojo ..... 122  
 Lori chispeado .... 118  
 Lori coquet..... 119  
 Lori coronipúrpura 122  
 Lori croquet..... 119  
 Lori damisela..... 125  
 Lori de Buru ..... 119  
 Lori de Duyvenbode  
 ..... 118  
 Lori de Goldie ..... 135  
 Lori de Josefina.... 118  
 Lori de Joséphine . 118  
 Lori de Kuhl..... 139  
 Lori de las Tanimbar  
 ..... 121  
 Lori de l'île Buru... 119  
 Lori de Margaret .. 118  
 Lori de Margarita.. 118  
 Lori de Marguerite 118  
 Lori de Meek..... 118  
 Lori de Mindanao . 139  
 Lori de  
 Musschenbroek . 126  
 Lori de Nouvelle-  
 Calédonie ..... 118  
 Lori de Papouasie. 119  
 Lori de Ponapé..... 139  
 Lori de Rimitara ... 139  
 Lori de Samoa ..... 139  
 Lori de Sangir..... 121  
 Lori de Seram..... 121  
 Lori de Stephen ... 139  
 Lori de Wilhelmina 119  
 Lori des dames .... 125  
 Lori des Fidji..... 127  
 Lori des Moluques 125  
 Lori des montagnes  
 ..... 127  
 Lori des palmiers . 118  
 Lori diadema ..... 118  
 Lori écaillé ..... 121  
 Lori écarlate ..... 121  
 Lori émerauze ..... 126  
 Lori escamoso .... 121  
 Lori escuamiverde 138  
 Lori estriado ..... 118  
 Lori féérique..... 119  
 Lori flamméché.... 118  
 Lori flanquirrojo ... 119  
 Lori frentirrojo ..... 119  
 Lori fringillaire ..... 139  
 Lori gárrulo ..... 125  
 Lori gorgirrojo ..... 118  
 Lori humilde ..... 138  
 Lori iris ..... 135  
 Lori lindo ..... 119



Lori masqué.....	121	Loriquet à tête bleue		Lorito-momoto	
Lori monjita .....	139	.....	139	amarillento .....	131
Lori montano chico		Loriquet de Goldie	135	Lorito-momoto	
.....	126	Loriquet de Johnstone		coroniazul.....	131
Lori montano grande		.....	139	Lorito-momoto de	
.....	126	Loriquet de Ponapé		Buru .....	131
Lori musc .....	122	.....	139	Lorito-momoto de las	
Lori negro.....	118	Loriquet eutèle ....	138	Sulu.....	131
Lori noir .....	118, 125	Loriquet iris.....	135	Lorito-momoto de	
Lori noira.....	125	Loriquet jaune et vert		Luzón.....	131
Lori nonnette ....	139	.....	138	Lorito-momoto de	
Lori nuquiblanco ..	124	Loriquet orné.....	139	Mindanao .....	131
Lori orange sombre		Loriquet versicolore		Lorito-momoto de	
.....	132	.....	135	Palawan .....	131
Lori palmero .....	118	Loriquet vert .....	138	Lorito-momoto	
Lori papou .....	119	Lorito acollarado ..	122	dorsidorado .....	131
Lori pardo.....	118	Lorito alinegro ....	123	Lorito-momoto	
Lori pigmeo.....	119	Lorito amazonino .	123	montano.....	131
Lori rabilargo .....	119	Lorito cabecigualdo		Lorito-tigre de Brehm	
Lori réticulé .....	121	.....	128	.....	132
Lori rojo .....	121	Lorito cabecipardo	129	Lorito-tigre de	
Lori solitaire des îles		Lorito caica .....	127	Madarasz.....	132
Fidji.....	127	Lorito carigualdo..	129	Lorito-tigre modesto	
Lori solitario .....	127	Lorito carinaranja	127	.....	132
Lori sombre .....	132	Lorito carirrojo122,		Lorito-tigre pintado	
Lori sombrío.....	132	128		.....	132
Lori splendide.....	119	Lorito carirrosado.	128	<i>Lorius</i> .....	124, 125
Lori strié.....	118	Lorito chirlecrés...	127	Loro aguiléño .....	135
Lori tricolor .....	125	Lorito colicorto ....	123	Loro alibronceado.	128
Lori tricolore .....	125	Lorito de Coxen ...	120	Loro alisero .....	109
Lori ultramar.....	139	Lorito de Desmarest		Loro barranquero .	119
Lori ultramarin ....	139	.....	134	Loro brasileño.....	107
Lori ventrivinoso..	125	Lorito de Edwards	134	Loro burrón .....	108
Lori verdigualdo ..	138	Lorito de Fuertes .	123	Loro cabeciamarillo	
Lori versicolor ....	135	Lorito de Meyer ...	130	.....	109
<i>loriae, Cnemophilus</i>		Lorito de Rüppell .	130	Loro cabeciazul ....	128
.....	223	Lorito de Salvadori	134	Loro cabecirrojo ...	109
<i>loriae, Loria</i> .....	223	Lorito dobleojo ....	120	Loro cabeza amarilla	
Lorículo amable...	123	Lorito dorsiazul....	135	.....	109
Lorículo coroniazul	124	Lorito ecuatoriano	123	Loro cabeza azul ..	108
Lorículo de Ceilán	123	Lorito emmascarado		Loro cabeza roja ..	110
Lorículo de Célebes		de Coxen.....	120	Loro cachtirroza ...	128
.....	124	Lorito encapuchado		Loro cacique .....	120
Lorículo de Flores	124	.....	128	Loro cariazul.107, 108	
Lorículo de Java...	124	Lorito frentirrojo ..	129	Loro caroniblanco.	128
Lorículo de la Sangihe		Lorito guayabero..	115	Loro choclero.....	128
.....	124	Lorito heteróclito .	122	Loro colicorto.....	123
Lorículo de las		Lorito niam-niam .	129	Loro corona-violeta	
Bismarck.....	124	Lorito orejudo.....	128	.....	108
Lorículo exiguo....	124	Lorito pechinaranja		Loro de banda roja110	
Lorículo Filipino ...	124	.....	120	Loro de Barbados .	107
Lorículo papú .....	123	Lorito pileado .....	128	Loro de Buru .....	137
Lorículo vernal ....	124	Lorito robusto.....	130	Loro de cabeza blanca	
<i>Loriculus</i> .....	123, 124	Lorito rubio .....	127	.....	109
Loriculus malais...	124	Lorito Senegalés ..	130	Loro de cabeza roja	
Loriquet à col rouge		Lorito ventrirrojo .	130	.....	109
.....	139	Lorito vulturino....	123	Loro de Hispaniola	110

Loro de Jamaica .. 108  
 Loro de mejillas  
   azules..... 109  
 Loro de Müller ..... 137  
 Loro de San Vicente  
   ..... 108  
 Loro del paraíso... 132  
 Loro ecléctico ..... 120  
 Loro famaulipeco . 110  
 Loro frente blanca 107  
 Loro frente roja ... 107  
 Loro frentirrojo.... 107  
 Loro guaro ..... 107  
 Loro hablador..... 106  
 Loro hombroamarillo  
   ..... 132  
 Loro imperial..... 108  
 Loro lomirrojo .... 108  
 Loro malva ..... 110  
 Loro mona amarilla  
   ..... 109  
 Loro morado ..... 128  
 Loro multicolor.... 110  
 Loro negro ..... 119  
 Loro nocturno .... 122  
 Loro nuca amarilla 109  
 Loro nuquiamarillo 107  
 Loro nuquiazul .... 137  
 Loro orejirrojo .... 128  
 Loro pechivinoso.. 110  
 Loro pecho vinoso 110  
 Loro picogrodo .... 137  
 Loro piquigordo ... 137  
 Loro piquirrojo .... 128  
 Loro rabudo collar 134  
 Loro real..... 109  
 Loro senil ..... 128  
 Loro tumultuoso .. 128  
 Loro vasa ..... 119  
 Loro ventriazul .... 139  
 Loro ventrinaranja 126  
 Loro verde... 108, 109  
 Loro yaco ..... 134  
 Loro yucateci ..... 110  
 Loro yucateco ..... 110  
 lory, *Lorius* ..... 125  
 loweryi, *Xenoglaux*  
   ..... 168  
 luchs, *Myiopsitta*. 125  
 luciae, *Amazilia* ... 170  
 luciani, *Eriocnemis* 179  
 Lucifer Hummingbird  
   ..... 173  
 lucifer, *Calothorax* 173  
 lucionensis,  
   *Tanygnathus* .... 137  
 luconensis, *Prioniturus*

..... 131  
*ludovicae, Doryfera*  
   ..... 179  
*ludwigii, Neotis* ..... 97  
 Lúgano cardenalito  
   ..... 208  
 Lúgano de Yarrell. 208  
 Lúgano encapuchado  
   ..... 208  
*lugens, Haplophaedia*  
   ..... 181  
*lugubris, Melampitta*  
   ..... 225  
*lumachellus, Augastes*  
   ..... 173  
*lunulatus,*  
   *Bolbopsittacus* .. 115  
*Luscinia* ..... 205  
*lutea, Leiothrix* .... 204  
*luteifrons, Nigrita*. 213  
*luteolus, Ploceus*.. 219  
*luteoschistaceus,*  
   *Accipiter*..... 27  
*lutetiae, Coeligena* 177  
*lutosus, Caracara*... 81  
*lutosus, Polyborus*.. 81  
 Luzon Bleeding-heart  
   ..... 101  
 Luzon Hornbill .... 198  
 Luzon Racquet-tail 131  
 Luzon Scops-owl.. 160  
 Luzon Scops-Owl . 160  
 Luzon Tarctic Hornbill  
   ..... 198  
*luzonica, Gallicolumba*  
   ..... 101  
*Lycocorax* ..... 224

## M

Macagua rieur ..... 78  
*macao, Ara* ..... 112  
*Macgregoria* ..... 224  
*macgregorii,*  
   *Cnemophilus*..... 223  
*Macheiramphus* ..... 58  
*macqueenii,*  
   *Chlamydotis* ..... 94  
*Macrocephalon* ..... 81  
*macrocerca,*  
   *Hylonympha* .... 184  
*macrorhynchus,*  
   *Tauraco*..... 141  
*macroua,*  
   *Eupetomena* ..... 180  
*macroua, Vidua* .. 221

*macrourus, Circus* .. 45  
*macrourus,*  
   *Coliuspasser* ..... 217  
*macrourus, Euplectes*  
   ..... 217  
*macrourus,*  
   *Urotiorchis*..... 68  
 Macuco ..... 2  
*maculata, Cotinga* 201  
*maculirostris,*  
   *Selenidera* ..... 200  
*mada, Prioniturus*. 131  
 Madagascar Baza ... 36  
 Madagascar Buzzard  
   ..... 37  
 Madagascar Cuckoo-  
   Falcon ..... 36  
 Madagascar Cuckoo-  
   Hawk ..... 36  
 Madagascar Fish-  
   eagle ..... 53  
 Madagascar Fish-  
   Eagle ..... 53  
 Madagascar Grass Owl  
   ..... 144  
 Madagascar  
   Gymnogene ..... 63  
 Madagascar Harrier  
   ..... 46, 63  
 Madagascar Harrier-  
   Hawk ..... 63  
 Madagascar Hawk-Owl  
   ..... 156  
 Madagascar Kestrel 74  
 Madagascar Lovebird  
   ..... 105  
 Madagascar Marsh-  
   Harrier ..... 46  
 Madagascar Owl 144,  
   146  
 Madagascar Pochard  
   ..... 17  
 Madagascar Red Owl  
   ..... 144  
 Madagascar Scops-  
   Owl..... 161  
 Madagascar Serpent-  
   eagle ..... 49  
 Madagascar Serpent-  
   Eagle ..... 49  
 Madagascar  
   Sparrowhawk ..... 27  
 Madagascar Teal .... 14  
*madagascariensis,*  
   *Accipiter* ..... 27  
*madagascariensis,*  
   *Asio* ..... 146

<i>madagascariensis</i> , <i>Aviceda</i> ..... 36	<i>Polyplectron</i> ..... 88	Manchot de Humboldt .....2
<i>madagascariensis</i> , <i>Otus</i> ..... 161	<i>malachitacea</i> , <i>Triclaria</i> ..... 139	Manchot du Cap.....2
<i>madaraszi</i> , <i>Psittacella</i> ..... 132	<i>malagae</i> , <i>Metallura</i> ..... 187	Manchurian Crane ..92
<i>madens</i> , <i>Falco</i> ..... 74	Malagasy Marsh- Harrier..... 46	Manchurian Eared- Pheasant .....85
<i>magellanicus</i> , <i>Bubo</i> ..... 150	Malagasy Scops-Owl ..... 161	Manchurian Red- footed Falcon .....69
Magenta-throated Woodstar ..... 191	<i>malaris</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i> ..... 190	<i>Mandingoa</i> ..... 213
<i>magicus</i> , <i>Otus</i> .... 160	Malay Fish-Owl .... 154	Maned Owl ..... 153
<i>magna</i> , <i>Sitta</i> ..... 206	Malayan Peacock- pheasant..... 88	Mango .....172, 173
Magnificent Bird-of- paradise..... 223	Malayan Peacock- Pheasant ..... 88	Mango à cravate noire ..... 172
Magnificent Hummingbird ... 180	<i>malayanus</i> , <i>Anthracceros</i> ... 197	Mango à cravate verte ..... 172
Magnificent Quetzal ..... 195	<i>malayensis</i> , <i>Ictinaetus</i> ..... 56	Mango Antillano ... 172
Magnificent Riflebird ..... 226	Malaysian Black Hornbill ..... 197	Mango de la Jamaïque ..... 172
<i>magnificus</i> , <i>Calyptorhynchus</i> 117	Malaysian Pied- Hornbill ..... 197	Mango de Prévost 172
<i>magnificus</i> , <i>Cicinnurus</i> ..... 223	Malee Fowl ..... 81	Mango doré ..... 172
<i>magnificus</i> , <i>Diphyllodes</i> ..... 223	Maleo ..... 81	Mango gargantiverde ..... 172
<i>magnificus</i> , <i>Lophornis</i> ..... 186	Maléo ..... 81	Mango gorginegro 172
<i>magnificus</i> , <i>Ptiloris</i> 226	Maleo Fowl ..... 81	Mango gorgiverde 172
<i>magnirostris</i> , <i>Buteo</i> 39	Maleo Megapode ....81	Mango Jamaicano. 172
Magpie mannia.... 212	<i>maleo</i> , <i>Macrocephalon</i> ..... 81	Mango pechinegro 172
Magpie Mannikin.. 212	<i>malherbi</i> , <i>Cyanoramphus</i> .. 119	Mango pechiverde 172
Magpie Munia..... 212	Malimbe à bec bleu ..... 217	Mango picolezna .. 173
Mahali à calotte marron ..... 218	Malimbe à gorge noire ..... 217	Mango portorriqueño ..... 172
<i>maillardi</i> , <i>Circus</i> .... 46	Malimbe à queue rouge..... 218	Mango vert..... 172
Mailmbo caplotado ..... 215	Malimbe à tête rouge ..... 217	<i>mango</i> , <i>Anthracothonax</i> . 172
Mainate..... 222	Malimbe de Cassin 217	Mangrove Black-Hawk .....41
Mainate de Rothschild ..... 222	Malimbe huppé.... 217	Mangrove Hummingbird .... 169
Mainate religieux . 222	<i>malimbicus</i> , <i>Malimbus</i> ..... 217	<i>manilata</i> , <i>Ara</i> ..... 112
Major Mitchell's Cockatoo..... 117	Malimbo cabecinegro ..... 217	<i>manillae</i> , <i>Penelopides</i> ..... 198
Malabar Parakeet. 133	Malimbo cuellirrojo 217	<i>mantananensis</i> , <i>Otus</i> ..... 160
Malabar Pied Hornbill ..... 197	Malimbo culirrojo . 218	Mantanani Scops-Owl ..... 160
Malabar Pied-Hornbill ..... 197	Malimbo moñudo . 217	<i>mantchuricum</i> , <i>Crossoptilon</i> .....85
<i>malabarica</i> , <i>Lonchura</i> ..... 212	<i>Malimbus</i> 215, 217, 218	Mantled Hawk.....58
<i>malabaricus</i> , <i>Anthracceros</i> ... 197	Mallee Ringneck... 129	Manucaude de Comrie ..... 224
<i>malabaricus</i> , <i>Copsychus</i> ..... 203	Malure occidentale. 204	Manucaude de Jobi ..... 224
<i>malacense</i> ,	Malvasia Cabeciblanca ..... 21	Manucaude de Keraudren ..... 225
	<i>manadensis</i> , <i>Otus</i> 160	Manucaude noir ... 224
		Manucaude vert ... 224
		<i>Manucodia</i> ....224, 225
		Manus Boobook ... 155



Manus Hawk-Owl. 155  
 Manus Masked-owl 143  
 Manus Masked-Owl  
     ..... 143  
*manusi*, Tyto..... 143  
 Many-coloured  
     Parakeet ..... 132  
 Many-spotted  
     Hummingbird ... 194  
 Marabou Stork ..... 8  
 Marabout..... 8  
 Marabout africain..... 8  
 Marabout argala ..... 8  
 Marabout d'Afrique .. 8  
 Marabú..... 8  
 Marabú africano ..... 8  
 Maracana cuellidorada  
     ..... 111  
 Maracana dorsirroja  
     ..... 112  
*maracana*, Ara .... 112  
*maracana*, *Primolius*  
     ..... 112  
*maracana*,  
     *Propyrrhura*..... 112  
*maranhaoensis*,  
     *Phaethornis* ..... 190  
*marchei*,  
     *Anthracoseros*... 197  
*marchei*, *Ptilinopus*  
     ..... 102  
*margarethae*,  
     *Charmosyna* ..... 118  
*margarettae*,  
     *Phaethornis*..... 190  
 Marianas Island Duck  
     ..... 16  
 Marianas Mallard ... 16  
 Maroon-bellied  
     Parakeet ..... 136  
 Maroon-breasted  
     Crowned-Pigeon 101  
 Maroon-faced  
     Parakeet ..... 136  
 Maroon-fronted Parrot  
     ..... 137  
 Maroon-rumped  
     Hanging-Parrot . 124  
 Maroon-tailed Conure  
     ..... 136  
 Maroon-tailed  
     Parakeet ..... 136  
 Marsh Harrier..... 44  
 Marsh Hawk..... 45  
 Marsh Owl ..... 145  
 Marsh Seedeater . 207  
*marshalli*, *Otus*.... 160

Martial Eagle ..... 63  
 Martin de Rothschild  
     ..... 222  
 Marvellous Spatuletail  
     ..... 186  
 Marvelous Spatuletail  
     ..... 186  
 Mascarene Paradise-  
     Flycatcher ..... 205  
 Masked Bobwhite... 85  
 Masked Dove..... 102  
 Masked Goura ..... 101  
 Masked Hawk ..... 57  
 Masked Lovebird.. 106  
 Masked Owl ..... 144  
 Masked Shining-parrot  
     ..... 131  
 Masked Shining-Parrot  
     ..... 131  
 Matamico blanco.... 80  
 Matamico cordillerano  
     ..... 81  
 Matamico estriado.. 80  
 Matamico grande .. 80  
*matthewsii*,  
     *Boissonneaua* ... 173  
*maugaeus*,  
     *Chlorostilbon* .... 176  
*maugeus*,  
     *Chlorostilbon* .... 175  
 Mauritius Kestrel.... 75  
 Mauritius Parakeet 133  
 Mauritius Ring-necked  
     Parakeet ..... 133  
*maurus*, *Circus* ..... 46  
*mavors*, *Heliangelus*  
     ..... 182  
*maximiliani*, *Pionus*  
     ..... 128  
*maximus*, *Pyrenestes*  
     ..... 214  
*mayeri*, *Astrapia* .. 222  
*mayeri*, *Columba* . 100  
*mayeri*, *Nesoenas* 100  
*mayottensis*, *Otus* 161  
 Mealy Amazon..... 108  
 Mealy Parrot..... 108  
 Mealy Rosella ..... 129  
*meeki*, *Charmosyna*  
     ..... 118  
*meeki*, *Micropsitta* 125  
*meeki*, *Ninox* ..... 155  
*Megalaima* ..... 199  
*megalopterus*,  
     *Phalcoboenus* 80, 81  
*megalorynchos*,  
     *Tanygnathus*..... 137

*megalotis*, *Otus* ... 160  
 Mégapode de Wallace  
     ..... 82  
 Mégapode maléo.... 81  
**MEGAPODIIDAE** .. 81  
*Megapodio maleo* ... 81  
*Megapodius* ..... 82  
 Megápodo  
     *cabecigrande* ..... 81  
*Megatriorchis*..... 59  
*Melampitta* ..... 225  
*melanocephala*,  
     *Pionites* ..... 127  
*melanocephala*,  
     *Sitagra* ..... 219  
*melanocephalus*,  
     *Ploceus* ..... 219  
*melanocephalus*,  
     *Tragopan* ..... 89  
*melanochlamys*,  
     *Accipiter* ..... 28  
*melanocorypha*,  
     *Cygnus*..... 19  
*melanogaster*,  
     *Eupodotis* ..... 95  
*melanogaster*, *Lissotis*  
     ..... 95  
*melanogaster*,  
     *Oreotrochilus* .... 189  
*melanogenys*,  
     *Adelomyia* ..... 168  
*melanoleuca*,  
     *Seleucidis* ..... 227  
*melanoleucos*, *Circus*  
     ..... 46  
*melanoleucos*,  
     *Microhierax* ..... 80  
*melanoleucus*,  
     *Accipiter* ..... 28  
*melanoleucus*,  
     *Geranoaetus* ..... 49  
*melanoleucus*,  
     *Microhierax* ..... 80  
*melanoleucus*,  
     *Spizastur* ..... 66  
*melanonotus*, *Touit*  
     ..... 138  
*Melanoperdix* ..... 87  
*melanops*,  
     *Leucopternis* ..... 57  
*melanops*,  
     *Lichenostomus* .. 207  
*melanorhynchus*,  
     *Chlorostilbon*.... 176  
*melanosternon*,  
     *Hamirostra* ..... 53  
*melanota*, *Pulsatrix*

.....	163	.....	187	Microglosse noir...	131
<i>melanotis</i> , <i>Anaplectes</i>		Métallure à queue		<i>Microhierax</i> .....	79, 80
.....	215	bronzée.....	175	Microloro de Finsch	
<i>melanotis</i> ,		Métallure à queue		.....	125
<i>Hapalopsittaca</i> ..	123	d'airain .....	187	Microloro de Geelvink	
<i>melanotos</i> ,		Métallure à tête		.....	125
<i>Sarkidiornis</i> .....	22	rousse.....	175	Microloro de las Kai	
<i>Melanotrochilus</i> ...	187	Métallure arc-en-ciel		.....	125
<i>melanura</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i>		.....	175	Microloro de Meek	125
.....	136	Métallure de Baron	187	Microloro pechirrojo	
<i>meleagrides</i> ,		Métallure de Stanley		.....	125
<i>Agelastes</i> .....	84	.....	175	Microloro pusio ....	125
Melero de casco...	207	Métallure de Thérèse		<i>Micropsitta</i> .....	125
<i>Melierax</i> .....	59	.....	187	Micropsitte à tête	
Melifago de casco	207	Métallure dorée ..	187	fauve .....	125
Méliphage casqué	207	Métallure du		Micropsitte de Bruijn	
Méliphage cornu ..	207	Chinguela.....	187	.....	125
<b>MELIPHAGIDAE</b>	207	Métallure émeraude		Micropsitte de Finsch	
<i>melleri</i> , <i>Anas</i> .....	16	.....	188	.....	125
<i>Mellisuga</i> .....	187	Métallure olivâtre.	175	Micropsitte de	
<i>mellisugus</i> ,		Métallure phébé...	187	Geelvink.....	125
<i>Chlorostilbon</i> ....	176	Métallure verte ....	188	Micropsitte de Meek	
<i>mellivora</i> , <i>Florisuga</i>		Metalura barbafuego		.....	125
.....	181	.....	187	Micropsitte pygmée	
Melodious laughing		Metalura de Azuay	187	.....	125
thrush .....	204	Metalura de Teresa		<i>microrhyncha</i> ,	
<i>melpoda</i> , <i>Estrilda</i> .	210	.....	187	<i>Amazilia</i> .....	170
<i>menstruus</i> , <i>Pionus</i>	128	Metalura del		<i>microrhynchum</i> ,	
Mentaur Scops-Owl		Chinguela.....	187	<i>Ramphomicron</i> ..	192
.....	163	Metalura escamosa		<i>Microstilbon</i> .....	188
Mentawai Scops-Owl		.....	187	<i>micrura</i> , <i>Myrmia</i> ..	188
.....	160	Metalura gorjivioleta		<i>migrans</i> , <i>Milvus</i> ....	60
Mentawai Serpent-		.....	187	Mikado Pheasant....	89
Eagle.....	64	Metalura iracunda	187	<i>mikado</i> , <i>Syrmaticus</i>	89
<i>mentawi</i> , <i>Otus</i> ....	160	Metalura negra ....	187	Milan à long bec....	64
<i>mercenaria</i> , <i>Amazona</i>		Metalura tiria.....	188	Milan à plastron ....	53
.....	109	Metalura verte ....	188	Milan à queue carrée	
<i>Mergus</i> .....	20	Mexican Chachalaca	83	.....	58
Merida Sunangel..	182	Mexican Curassow..	82	Milan à queue	
<i>meridionalis</i> ,		Mexican Parrotlet.	122	fourchue.....	47
<i>Buteogallus</i> .....	41	Mexican Sheartail	178	Milan bec-en-croc...	42
<i>meridionalis</i> ,		Mexican Woodnymph		Milan bidenté.....	53
<i>Heterospizias</i> .....	36	.....	194	Milan bleuâtre.....	57
<i>meridionalis</i> , <i>Nestor</i>		<i>mexicanus</i> , <i>Falco</i> ...	73	Milan brun.....	60
.....	127	<i>mexicanus</i> ,		Milan de Cayenne...	57
Merle à poitrine noire		<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	191	Milan de Cuba.....	42
.....	206	<i>meyeri</i> , <i>Epimachus</i>		Milan de Forbes ....	57
Merles des Indes .	222	.....	224	Milan de Wilson.....	42
Merlin .....	70	<i>meyeri</i> , <i>Poicephalus</i>		Milan des chauves-	
Mésangette rayée	214	.....	130	souris.....	58
Mésia .....	204	<i>meyerianus</i> , <i>Accipiter</i>		Milan des marais....	64
Mésia .....	204	.....	28	Milan diodon.....	54
Messenger sagittaire	68	<i>micraster</i> , <i>Heliangelus</i>		Milan du Mississippi	56
<i>metabates</i> , <i>Melierax</i>		.....	182	Milan noir.....	60
.....	59	<i>Micrastur</i> .....	79	Milan royal .....	60
<i>Metallura</i> .....	187, 188	<i>Micrathene</i> .....	154	Milan sacré.....	53
Métallure à gorge feu		<i>Microchera</i> .....	188	Milan siffleur.....	53

Milano acollarado... 57  
 Milano bidentado ... 53  
 Milano blanquigrís.. 57  
 Milano brahmán .... 53  
 Milano cabecigrís ... 57  
 Milano caracolero... 64  
 Milano coliblanco ... 48  
 Milano coliculado 58  
 Milano del Misisipi.. 56  
 Milano dentado..... 54  
 Milano misisipero... 56  
 Milano murcielaguero  
 ..... 58  
 Milano muslirrufo... 54  
 Milano negro ..... 60  
 Milano pechinegro.. 53  
 Milano picogarfo ... 42  
 Milano plomizo ..... 57  
 Milano real..... 60  
 Milano silbador ..... 53  
 Milano tijereta ..... 47  
 Milanus nigro ..... 60  
*militaris*, *Ara* ..... 112  
*militaris*, *Sturnella* 208  
 Military Macaw .... 112  
 Milky Eagle-Owl... 149  
 Milky Stork ..... 9  
*milleri*, *Polytmus*.. 191  
*milleti*, *Garrulax* .. 204  
*milnei*, *Garrulax*... 204  
*Milvago* ..... 80  
*Milvus* ..... 60  
*milvus*, *Milvus* ..... 60  
*Mimizuku*..... 154  
 Miná de la India... 222  
 Miná de Rothschild 222  
 Miná religioso..... 222  
 Minahassa Barn-Owl  
 ..... 143  
 Minahassa Masked-  
 owl..... 143  
 Minahassa Masked-  
 Owl ..... 143  
 Minahassa Owl .... 143  
 Mindanao Bleeding-  
 heart ..... 101  
 Mindanao Eagle-Owl  
 ..... 154  
 Mindanao Hornbill 198  
 Mindanao Lorikeet 139  
 Mindanao Parrotfinch  
 ..... 209  
 Mindanao Racquet-tail  
 ..... 131  
 Mindanao Scops-owl  
 ..... 161  
 Mindanao Scops-Owl

..... 161  
 Mindanao Taritic  
 Hornbill ..... 198  
 Mindanao Wrinkled  
 Hornbill ..... 196  
*mindorensis*, *Ducula*  
 ..... 101  
*mindorensis*, *Otus* 160  
*mindorensis*,  
*Penelopides* ..... 199  
 Mindoro Hornbill .. 199  
 Mindoro Imperial-  
 pigeon ..... 101  
 Mindoro Imperial-  
 Pigeon ..... 101  
 Mindoro Scops-owl 160  
 Mindoro Scops-Owl  
 ..... 160  
 Mindoro Zone-tailed  
 Pigeon ..... 101  
*minima*, *Mellisuga* 187  
*minimus*, *Spilornis* . 65  
*minor*, *Paradisaea* 225  
*minor*, *Phoeniconaias*  
 ..... 12  
*minor*, *Phoenicopterus*  
 ..... 12  
*minullus*, *Accipiter*.. 28  
 Minute Hermit ..... 190  
*minutissimum*,  
*Glaucidium* ..... 152  
*mirabilis*, *Eriocnemis*  
 ..... 179  
*mirabilis*, *Loddigesia*  
 ..... 186  
*mirandollei*, *Micrastur*  
 ..... 79  
 Mirlo americano  
 pechiamarillo .... 208  
*mirus*, *Otus* ..... 161  
 Mississippi Kite ..... 56  
 Mississippi Sandhill  
 Crane ..... 91  
*mississippiensis*,  
*Ictinia* ..... 56  
*mitchellii*, *Calliphlox*  
 ..... 191  
*mitchellii*, *Philodice*  
 ..... 191  
*mitrata*, *Aratinga* . 114  
 Mitred Conure .... 114  
 Mitred Parakeet ... 114  
*Mitu* ..... 82  
*mitu*, *Crax* ..... 82  
*mitu*, *Mitu* ..... 82  
 Mochelo de Sjöstedt  
 ..... 153

Mochuelín perlado 152  
 Mochuelo acollarado  
 ..... 151  
 Mochuelo alpino ... 152  
 Mochuelo Amazónico  
 ..... 152  
 Mochuelo andino .. 152  
 Mochuelo Boliviano  
 ..... 150  
 Mochuelo boreal... 144  
 Mochuelo brahmán  
 ..... 147  
 Mochuelo cabezón 144  
 Mochuelo caburé .. 151  
 Mochuelo Californiano  
 ..... 151  
 Mochuelo canela .. 145  
 Mochuelo castaño. 151  
 Mochuelo chico 152,  
 153  
 Mochuelo común .. 147  
 Mochuelo cuco .... 151  
 Mochuelo cucú .... 155  
 Mochuelo de Blewitt  
 ..... 147  
 Mochuelo de Ceilán  
 ..... 151  
 Mochuelo de El Cabo  
 ..... 151  
 Mochuelo de Hoyo 164  
 Mochuelo de Java. 151  
 Mochuelo de jungla  
 ..... 153  
 Mochuelo de las  
 Molucas ..... 156  
 Mochuelo de los  
 bosques ..... 147  
 Mochuelo de los  
 saguaros ..... 154  
 Mochuelo de  
 Madriguera ..... 164  
 Mochuelo de Parker  
 ..... 152  
 Mochuelo del Alberto  
 ..... 150  
 Mochuelo del Congo  
 ..... 153  
 Mochuelo duende . 154  
 Mochuelo Europeo 147  
 Mochuelo forestal . 147  
 Mochuelo gnomó.. 151  
 Mochuelo mínimo . 152  
 Mochuelo moreno. 145  
 Mochuelo Patagón 152  
 Mochuelo pechirrojo  
 ..... 153  
 Mochuelo peludo .. 168



Mochuelo perlado 152	Monal coliverde ..... 86	..... 184
Mochuelo Peruano 153	Monal de l'Himalaya 86	Mourning Collared-
Mochuelo sijú..... 153	Monal Pheasant ..... 86	Dove..... 102
<i>mocinno,</i>	Monjita pico-de-plata	Moustached Parakeet
<i>Pharomachrus...</i> 195	..... 212	..... 132
Modest Tiger-Parrot	Monk Parakeet..... 125	<i>mozambicus, Serinus</i>
..... 132	Monkey-eating Eagle	..... 209
<i>modesta, Psittacella</i>	..... 63	Mrs. Hume's Pheasant
..... 132	<i>monogrammicus,</i>	..... 89
<i>modesta, Turacoena</i>	<i>Kaupifalco</i> ..... 57	Muitú mamaco..... 82
..... 104	Monseigneur ..... 217	Mulga Parrot..... 132
Moheli Scops-Owl 161	Montane Racquet-tail	<i>mulsant, Acestrura</i>
<i>moheliensis, Otus</i> 161	..... 131	..... 168
Moineau gris ..... 218	<i>montani,</i>	<i>multipunctata, Tyto</i>
Moineau quadrillé 221	<i>Anthracoceros...</i> 198	..... 144
Moineau-tisserin .. 218	<i>montanus, Prioniturus</i>	<i>multistriata,</i>
<i>molinae, Pyrrhura</i> 136	..... 131	<i>Charmosyna</i> ..... 118
Moluccan Barred	<i>monticola, Zoothera</i>	<i>mupinensis, Turdus</i>
Sparrowhawk ..... 27	..... 206	..... 206
Moluccan Boobook 156	Morepork ..... 155	<b>MUSCICAPIDAE</b> 203
Moluccan Cockatoo	<i>morphnoides,</i>	Muscovy Duck ..... 18
..... 117	<i>Hieraetus</i> ..... 55	Musk Lorikeet..... 122
Moluccan Goshawk 27	<i>Morphnus</i> ..... 61	<i>Musophaga</i> ..... 140
Moluccan Hanging-	<i>moschata, Cairina</i> .. 18	<b>MUSOPHAGIDAE</b> 139
Parrot..... 123	<i>mosquera, Eriocnemis</i>	<i>musschenbroekii,</i>
Moluccan Hawk-Owl	..... 180	<i>Neopsittacus</i> ..... 126
..... 156	<i>mosquitos,</i>	<i>muticus, Pavo</i> ..... 87
Moluccan Kestrel ... 73	<i>Chrysolampis</i> .... 176	Mutum..... 82
Moluccan King-parrot	Mottled Owl..... 167	Mutum-do-nordeste 82
..... 106	Mottled Wood-Owl 166	Mutum-do-sudeste 82
Moluccan King-Parrot	Mouette relique ..... 99	<i>Mycteria</i> ..... 9
..... 106	Mount Omei Liocichla	<i>mycteria, Jabiru</i> ..... 8
Moluccan Lory ..... 121	..... 205	<i>Myiopsitta</i> ..... 125
Moluccan Red Lory 121	Mountain Avocetbill	<i>Myrmia</i> ..... 188
Moluccan Scops-Owl	..... 188	<i>Myrtis</i> ..... 188
..... 160	Mountain Buzzard .. 39	
Moluccan Scrubfowl 82	Mountain Caracara . 81	
Moluccan	Mountain Eagle-Owl	
Sparrowhawk ..... 26	..... 149	
<i>moluccensis, Cacatua</i>	Mountain Hawk-eagle	
..... 117	..... 65	
<i>moluccensis, Falco</i> . 73	Mountain Hawk-Eagle	
<i>moluccensis, Pitta</i> 202	..... 65, 66	
<i>molybdophanes,</i>	Mountain Parakeet 115	
<i>Struthio</i> ..... 1	Mountain Peacock-	
<i>monacha, Grus</i> ..... 92	pheasant..... 88	
<i>monachus, Aegypius</i>	Mountain Peacock-	
..... 31	Pheasant..... 88	
<i>monachus, Myiopsitta</i>	Mountain Pygmy-Owl	
..... 125	..... 151	
<i>monachus,</i>	Mountain Scops-Owl	
<i>Necrosyrtes</i> ..... 61	..... 162	
Monal..... 86	Mountain Serpent-	
Monal birman..... 86	eagle ..... 65	
Monal chinois ..... 86	Mountain Serpent-	
Monal coliblanco .... 86	Eagle ..... 65	
Monal colirrojo ..... 86	Mountain Velvetbreast	

## N

Nacurutú..... 150
<i>naevius, Ramphodon</i>
..... 192
<i>naevosa, Stictonetta</i>
..... 22
Naked-faced
Spiderhunter..... 206
Namaqua Dove .... 102
<i>nana, Aratinga</i> .... 114
<i>nana, Ichthyophaga</i> 56
Nanday Conure .... 126
Nanday Parakeet.. 126
<i>Nandayus</i> ..... 126
Nandou américain .... 1
Nandou commun..... 1
Nandou d'Amérique.. 1
Nandou de Darwin.... 1
Nandou gris..... 1

Nankeen Kestrel ....	70		
<i>Nannopsittaca</i> .....	126		
<i>nanum, Glaucidium</i>			
.....	152		
<i>nanus, Accipiter</i> .....	28		
<i>nanus, Spizaetus</i> ..	66		
Napo Sabrewing ..	174		
Napoleon Weaver	216		
Narcondam Hornbill			
.....	196		
<i>narcondami, Aceros</i>			
.....	196		
<i>narcondami,</i>			
<i>Rhyticeros</i> .....	196		
Narrow-tailed Emerald			
.....	176		
<i>natalis, Ninox</i> .....	156		
<i>nattereri, Phaethornis</i>			
.....	190		
Natuna Serpent-Eagle			
.....	64		
<i>naumanni, Falco</i> ....	73		
Né .....	18		
Neblina Metaltail..	187		
<i>nebulosa, Strix</i> ....	166		
<i>Necrosyrtes</i> .....	61		
<b>NECTARINIIDAE</b>	206		
Needle-billed Hermit			
.....	190		
<i>neglectus, Falco</i> ....	77		
Negrita bronceada	212		
Negrita cana .....	213		
Negrita frentiguala			
.....	213		
Negrita pechiblanca			
.....	213		
Negrita pechirroja	213		
Negrita picanza ..	212		
<i>nenday, Nandayus</i>	126		
Nene.....	18		
<i>Neophema</i> .....	126		
<i>Neophron</i> .....	61		
<i>Neopsephotus</i> ....	126		
<i>Neopsittacus</i> .....	126		
<i>Neotis</i> .....	96, 97		
<i>Nesasio</i> .....	154		
<i>Nesocharis</i> .....	213		
<i>Nestor</i> .....	127		
Nestor de Norfolk	127		
Nestor kéa.....	127		
Nestor superbe....	127		
<i>Nettapus</i> .....	21		
Nette à cou rose....	22		
<i>neumanni, Vidua</i> .	221		
<i>nevermanni, Lonchura</i>			
.....	212		
New Britain Goshawk			
.....	29		
New Britain Hawk-Owl			
.....	155		
New Britain Honey-			
buzzard.....	54		
New Britain Masked-			
Owl .....	143		
New Britain			
Sparrowhawk.....	25		
New Caledonia			
Goshawk .....	27		
New Caledonian			
Lorikeet .....	118		
New Guinea Eagle ..	54		
New Guinea Grey-			
headed Goshawk.	29		
New Guinea Harpy			
Eagle .....	54		
New Guinea Hornbill			
.....	196		
New Guinea Wreathed			
Hornbill .....	196		
New Ireland Hawk-			
Owl .....	157		
New Zealand Falcon	74		
New Zealand Kaka	127		
New Zealand Parakeet			
.....	120		
<i>newtoni, Falco</i> .....	74		
Ngami Owlet .....	152		
<i>ngamiense,</i>			
<i>Glaucidium</i> .....	152		
Niam-niam Parrot	129		
Nias Serpent-Eagle	64		
Nicobar à camail....	99		
Nicobar Dove.....	99		
Nicobar Parakeet .	133		
Nicobar Pigeon .....	99		
Nicobar Scops-Owl	157		
Nicobar Serpent-eagle			
.....	65		
Nicobar Serpent-Eagle			
.....	64, 65		
Nicobar Shikra.....	25		
Nicobar Sparrowhawk			
.....	25		
<i>nicobarica, Caloenas</i>			
.....	99		
Nifa mexicana ....	194		
<i>niger, Threnetes</i> ..	194		
<i>nigerrimus, Ploceus</i>			
.....	219		
Night Parrot .....	122		
<i>nigra, Astrapia</i> .....	223		
<i>nigra, Ciconia</i> .....	7		
<i>nigra, Coracopsis</i> .	119		
<i>nigra, Melanoperdix</i>	87		
<i>nigra, Penelopina</i> ...	83		
<i>nigrescens, Rheinardia</i>			
.....	88		
Nigrette à calotte			
grise .....	213		
Nigrette à front jaune			
.....	213		
Nigrette à ventre			
blanc .....	213		
Nigrette à ventre roux			
.....	213		
<i>nigriceps, Ardeotis</i> .	94		
<i>nigriceps, Choriotis</i> .	94		
<i>nigriceps, Ploceus</i>	219		
<i>nigricollis,</i>			
<i>Anthracothorax</i> .	172		
<i>nigricollis, Busarellus</i>			
.....	36		
<i>nigricollis, Grus</i> .....	92		
<i>nigricollis, Ploceus</i>	220		
<i>nigrigenis, Agapornis</i>			
.....	106		
<i>nigripes, Dacnis</i> ...	207		
<i>nigrirostris, Andigena</i>			
.....	199		
<i>nigrirostris,</i>			
<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	189		
<i>Nigrita</i> .....	213		
<i>nigriventris,</i>			
<i>Eupherusa</i> .....	180		
<i>nigrivestis, Eriocnemis</i>			
.....	180		
<i>nigrobrunnea, Tyto</i>			
.....	144		
<i>nigrolineata, Ciccaba</i>			
.....	166		
<i>nigrolineata, Strix</i>	166		
<i>Niltava</i> .....	204, 205		
Ninfa coronada ....	194		
<i>Ninox</i> 154, 155, 156,			
157			
Nínox Australiano .	155		
Nínox de Andamán	154		
Nínox de la Manus	155		
Nínox de las Bismarck			
.....	157		
Nínox de las Solomón			
.....	155		
Nínox de Nueva			
Bretaña .....	155		
Nínox de Sumba ..	156		
Nínox Filipino.....	155		
Nínox halcón .....	167		
Nínox ladrador .....	155		
Nínox Malgache ..	156		
Nínox Maorí.....	155		
Nínox Moluqueño .	156		

Nínox ocráceo ..... 155  
 Nínox Papú ..... 156  
 Nínox pardo ..... 156  
 Nínox punteado ... 156  
 Nínox reidor ..... 163  
 Nínox robuste ..... 156  
 Nínox rojizo ..... 156  
 Ninoxe 154, 155, 156,  
 157, 163, 167  
 Ninoxe à sourcils  
 blancs ..... 156  
 Ninoxe aboyeuse . 155  
 Ninoxe bariolée ... 157  
 Ninoxe boubouk .. 155  
 Ninoxe boubouk de  
 l'île Norfolk ..... 155  
 Ninoxe brune ..... 156  
 Ninoxe d'Australie 155  
 Ninoxe de Jacquinet  
 ..... 155  
 Ninoxe de l'Amirauté  
 ..... 155  
 Ninoxe de Sumba 156  
 Ninoxe des Andaman  
 ..... 154  
 Ninoxe des Moluques  
 ..... 156  
 Ninoxe des Philippines  
 ..... 155  
 Ninoxe hirsute .... 156  
 Ninoxe ocrée ..... 155  
 Ninoxe odieuse ... 155  
 Ninoxe papoue .... 167  
 Ninoxe pointillée.. 156  
 Ninoxe puissante . 156  
 Ninoxe rieuse ..... 163  
 Ninoxe rousse .... 156  
*nipalensis*, *Aceros* 196  
*nipalensis*, *Aquila* ... 33  
*nipalensis*, *Bubo* .. 149  
*nipalensis*, *Pitta* ... 202  
*nipalensis*, *Spizaetus*  
 ..... 66  
*nippon*, *Nipponia* ... 10  
*Nipponia* ..... 10  
*nisus*, *Accipiter* ..... 28  
*nitens*, *Malimbus* . 217  
*nitida*, *Asturina* ..... 35  
*nitidula*, *Hypargos* 213  
*nitidula*, *Mandingoa*  
 ..... 213  
*nitidus*, *Buteo* ..... 35  
*nobilis*, *Ara* ..... 112  
*nobilis*, *Oreonympha*  
 ..... 188  
 Noble Macaw ..... 112  
*noctua*, *Athene* .... 147

Noisy Scrub-bird .. 202  
 Norfolk Boobook .. 155  
 Norfolk Island  
 Boobook Owl .... 155  
 Norfolk Island Kaka  
 ..... 127  
 Norfolk Island  
 Parakeet ..... 120  
 Norfolk Kaka ..... 127  
 Norfolk Parakeet .. 120  
 Northern Bald Ibis.. 10  
 Northern Bobwhite . 85  
 Northern Goshawk . 26  
 Northern Harrier .... 45  
 Northern Hawk Owl  
 ..... 167  
 Northern Helmeted  
 Curassow ..... 83  
 Northern Hobby .... 76  
 Northern Little Owl  
 ..... 147  
 Northern Paradise-  
 Whydah ..... 221  
 Northern Pied Hornbill  
 ..... 197  
 Northern Pied-Hornbill  
 ..... 197  
 Northern Pintail .... 13  
 Northern Pygmy-Owl  
 ..... 151  
 Northern Rosella .. 129  
 Northern Saw-whet  
 Owl ..... 144  
 Northern Shoveler.. 14  
 Northern Waved  
 Hornbill ..... 197  
*Northiella* ..... 127  
*notabilis*, *Nestor* .. 127  
*notatus*, *Chlorestes*  
 ..... 175  
*notatus*, *Elanus* ..... 48  
 Notodèle à front bleu  
 ..... 203  
*novaeguineae*,  
*Harpyopsis* ..... 54  
*novaehollandiae*,  
*Accipiter* ..... 29  
*novaehollandiae*, *Tyto*  
 ..... 143, 144  
*novaeseelandiae*,  
*Falco* ..... 74  
*novaeseelandiae*,  
*Ninox* ..... 155, 156  
*novaezelandiae*,  
*Cyanoramphus*.. 120  
*nuba*, *Neotis* ..... 97  
 Nubian Bustard ..... 97

Nubian Vulture ..... 67  
*nudicollis*, *Procnias*  
 ..... 201  
*nudipes*, *Otus* ..... 161  
*Numenius* ..... 98  
*nuna*, *Lesbia* ..... 185  
 Nyasa Lovebird .... 105  
 Nyctale de Harris . 145  
 Nyctale de Tengmalm  
 ..... 144  
 Nyctale immaculée 145  
*Nyctea* ..... 157  
*nympha*, *Pitta* ..... 202  
*nyroca*, *Aythya* ..... 17  
*nyroca*, *Nyroca* ..... 17

---

## Ñ

Ñandú ..... 1  
 Ñandú común ..... 1  
 Ñandú cordillerano ... 1  
 Ñandú de Darwin .... 1  
 Ñandú petizo ..... 1

---

## O

Oasis Hummingbird  
 ..... 192  
*oatesi*, *Pitta* ..... 202  
 Oaxaca Hummingbird  
 ..... 180  
 Obscure Hermit ... 190  
 Oca del Nilo ..... 13  
*occidentalis*,  
*Geopsittacus* .... 122  
*occidentalis*,  
*Leucopternis* ..... 58  
*occidentalis*,  
*Pezoporus* ..... 122  
*occidentalis*, *Strix*. 166  
*occipitalis*, *Aegypius* 67  
*occipitalis*, *Lophaelus*  
 ..... 58  
*occipitalis*, *Spizaetus*  
 ..... 58  
*occipitalis*,  
*Trigonocephalus* ..... 67  
*ocellata*, *Agriocharis*  
 ..... 84  
*ocellata*, *Meleagris* . 84  
*ocellata*, *Rheinardia* 88  
*ocellata*, *Strix* ..... 166  
 Ocellated Pheasant . 88  
 Ocellated Turkey .... 84  
*ochracea*, *Ninox* ... 155  
 Ochre-bellied Boobook



..... 155  
 Ochre-bellied Hawk-Owl ..... 155  
 Ochre-marked Parakeet ..... 135  
*ochrocephala, Amazona*..... 109  
*Ocreatus*..... 188  
*octosetaceus, Mergus* ..... 20  
*oculea, Caloperdix* . 85  
*odiosa, Ninox* ..... 155  
*odomae, Metallura* 187  
*Odontophorus* ..... 87  
 Oedicnème américain ..... 98  
 Oedicnème bistré.. 98  
*Oena* ..... 102  
*oenone, Chrysuronia* ..... 176  
*oenops, Columba* . 100  
*Ognorhynchus*..... 127  
 Oie d'Égypte ..... 13  
 Oie d'Égypte ..... 13  
 Oie néné..... 18  
 Oie-armée de Gambie ..... 21  
 Oiseau bruyant des buissons ..... 202  
*okavangoensis, Vidua* ..... 221  
 Olivaceous Thornbill ..... 175  
*olivaceum, Chalcostigma* .... 175  
*olivaresi, Chlorostilbon* .... 176  
 Olive-headed Lorikeet ..... 138  
 Olive-shouldered Parrot ..... 111  
 Olive-spotted Hummingbird ... 186  
 Olive-throated Conure ..... 114  
 Olive-throated Parakeet ..... 114  
 Olivino cariblanco 213  
 Omei Shan Liocichla ..... 205  
*omeiensis, Liocichla* ..... 205  
*Ophrysia*..... 87  
 Ophrysie de l'Himalaya ..... 87  
*ophthalmica, Cacatua* ..... 117

*Opisthoprora* ..... 188  
 Orange Bishop..... 216  
 Orange Cock-of-the-rock..... 201  
 Orange Weaver216, 218  
 Orange-bellied Parakeet ..... 126  
 Orange-bellied Parrot ..... 126  
 Orange-billed Lorikeet ..... 126  
 Orange-breasted Falcon..... 72  
 Orange-breasted Fig-Parrot ..... 120  
 Orange-breasted Waxbill..... 209  
 Orange-cheeked Parrot ..... 127  
 Orange-cheeked Waxbill..... 210  
 Orange-chinned Parakeet ..... 116  
 Orange-fronted Conure..... 113  
 Orange-fronted Hanging-Parrot . 123  
 Orange-fronted Parakeet ..... 113  
 Orange-throated Sunangel..... 182  
 Orange-winged Amazon ..... 107  
 Orange-winged Parrot ..... 107  
*oratrix, Amazona* . 109  
*orbygnesi, Bolborhynchus* .. 115  
*orcesi, Pyrrhura* ... 136  
*oreas, Picathartes* 205  
 Orejaviola café.. 178  
 Orejaviola marrón ..... 178  
*Oreonympha* ..... 188  
 Oréopase cornu .. 83  
*Oreophasis*..... 83  
*oreophilus, Buteo*... 39  
*Oreopsittacus* ..... 127  
*Oreotrochilus* 188, 189  
 Oricou ..... 67  
 Oriental Bay-Owl . 142  
 Oriental Hobby ..... 76  
 Oriental Honey-buzzard..... 63  
 Oriental Pied-Hornbill ..... 197

Oriental Scops-Owl ..... 162  
 Oriental Stork.....7  
 Oriental White Stork.7  
 Oriental White-backed Vulture..... 50  
 Oriental White-eye206  
*orientalis, Aquila* .... 33  
*orientalis, Arborophila* ..... 84  
*orientalis, Vidua*221, 222  
*orina, Coeligena*... 177  
*orix, Euplectes*..... 216  
 Ornate Hawk-Eagle 66  
 Ornate Lorikeet.... 139  
 Ornate Lory..... 139  
 Ornate Umbrellabird ..... 200  
*ornatus, Cephalopterus* ... 200  
*ornatus, Lophornis*187  
*ornatus, Spizaetus* .66  
*ornatus, Trichoglossus* ..... 139  
*Oroaetus*.....62  
 Ortalide chacamel ..83  
 Ortalide commune..83  
 Ortalide du Mexique83  
*Ortalis* ..... 83  
*Orthorhynchus* ..... 189  
*Ortygospiza* ..... 214  
*oryzivora, Lonchura* ..... 214  
*oryzivora, Padda* .. 214  
 Osprey.....23  
 Ostrich .....1  
*ostrinus, Pyrenestes* ..... 214  
**OTIDIDAE** .....94  
*Otis*.....97  
*Otus*154, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163  
*otus, Asio*.....145, 146  
 Ovette d'Égypte.....13  
 Ovette d'Égypte.....13  
*oustaleti, Anas*..... 16  
 Outarde à miroir blanc ..... 95  
 Outarde à tête noire ..... 94  
 Outarde à ventre noir ..... 95  
 Outarde arabe ..... 94  
 Outarde australienne ..... 94

Outarde barbue ..... 97  
 Outarde canepetière  
     ..... 94, 97  
 Outarde d'Australie 94  
 Outarde de Burchell 97  
 Outarde de Denham  
     ..... 97  
 Outarde de Hartlaub  
     ..... 95  
 Outarde de Heuglin 97  
 Outarde de l'Inde 94,  
     95  
 Outarde de Ludwig 97  
 Outarde de Nubie .. 97  
 Outarde de Rüppell 96  
 Outarde de Savile .. 96  
 Outarde de Vigors.. 96  
 Outarde d'Oustalet. 95  
 Outarde du Bengale 95  
 Outarde du Sénégal 96  
 Outarde houbara ... 94  
 Outarde houppette. 96  
 Outarde korhaan ... 95  
 Outarde kori ..... 94  
 Outarde naine .. 95, 96  
 Outarde naine de  
     l'Inde..... 95  
 Outarde noire..... 95  
 Outarde nubienne.. 97  
 Outarde passage 95  
 Outarde plombée... 95  
 Outarde somalienne 95  
 Ovambo Sparrowhawk  
     ..... 29  
*ovampensis, Accipiter*  
     ..... 29  
 Ovampo Sparrowhawk  
     ..... 29  
 Owl Parrot ..... 137  
*Oxygogon* ..... 189  
*Oxyura* ..... 21

## P

*Pachyphantes*..... 218  
*pachyrhyncha,*  
     *Rhynchopsitta*... 137  
 Pacific Baza ..... 36  
 Pacific Black Hawk . 41  
 Pacific Marsh-Harrier  
     ..... 44  
 Pacific Parakeet ... 114  
 Pacific Parrotlet ... 121  
 Pacific Pygmy-Owl 153  
*Padda* ..... 214  
 Padda de Java ..... 214

Padda de Timor ... 214  
 Painted Conure .... 136  
 Painted Parakeet.. 136  
 Painted Stork ..... 9  
 Painted Tiger-Parrot  
     ..... 132  
 Pájaro de los  
     matorrales..... 202  
 Pájaro paraguas  
     bigotudo ..... 201  
 Pájaro-paraguas  
     amazónico ..... 200  
 Pájaro-paraguas  
     longuipendulo ... 201  
 Pájaros paraguas . 200  
 Pajuil..... 83  
 Palau Owl ..... 161  
 Palawan Hornbill .. 197  
 Palawan Peacock-  
     pheasant ..... 88  
 Palawan Peacock-  
     Pheasant ..... 88  
 Palawan Racket-tailed  
     Parrot ..... 131  
 Palawan Scops-owl  
     ..... 159  
 Palawan Scops-Owl  
     ..... 159  
 Pale Chanting-  
     Goshawk ..... 59  
 Pale Harrier..... 45  
 Pale-bellied Hermit  
     ..... 189  
 Pale-billed Sickbill  
     ..... 224  
 Pale-fronted  
     Negrofinch..... 213  
 Pale-headed Rosella  
     ..... 129  
 Pale-tailed Barbthroat  
     ..... 194  
 Palette à couronne  
     bleue ..... 131  
 Palette à manteau  
     d'or ..... 131  
 Palette de Buru.... 131  
 Palette de Cassin . 131  
 Palette de Mindanao  
     ..... 131  
 Palette de Palawan 131  
 Palette des Sulu... 131  
 Palette momot..... 131  
 Palette verte ..... 131  
 Pale-winged  
     Indigobird ..... 222  
 Pallid Harrier ..... 45  
 Pallid Scops-Owl .. 158

*pallidigaster,*  
     *Anthreptes*..... 206  
*pallidigaster,*  
     *Hedydipna* ..... 206  
 Palm Cockatoo..... 131  
 Palm Dove ..... 103  
 Palm Lorikeet ..... 118  
*palmarum,*  
     *Charmosyna* .... 118  
*palmarum, Glaucidium*  
     ..... 152  
 Palmiste africain .... 50  
 Palm-nut Vulture.... 50  
 Paloma afep ..... 101  
 Paloma apuñalada 101  
 Paloma apuñalada de  
     Luzón..... 101  
 Paloma apuñalada de  
     Mindanao ..... 101  
 Paloma bravia..... 100  
 Paloma bravía..... 100  
 Paloma calva ..... 99  
 Paloma crestada azul  
     ..... 101  
 Paloma crestada de  
     Scheepmaker.... 101  
 Paloma crestada  
     victoria..... 101  
 Paloma de Guinea .. 99  
 Paloma de Mauricio  
     ..... 100  
 Paloma de Mindoro  
     ..... 101  
 Paloma de Nicobar . 99  
 Paloma de Timor.. 104  
 Paloma Doméstica 100  
 Paloma Peruana... 100  
 Palomita especulada  
     abisinica ..... 104  
 Palomita especulada  
     africana..... 104  
 Palomita especulada  
     capense..... 102  
 Palomita especulada  
     cobriza ..... 105  
*palpebrosus,*  
     *Zosterops* ..... 206  
*palustris, Sporophila*  
     ..... 207  
*pamela, Aglaeactis* 169  
 Pampas Meadowlark  
     ..... 208  
 Panay Tarctic Hornbill  
     ..... 199  
 Panay Wrinkled  
     Hornbill ..... 197  
*Pandion* ..... 23

**PANDIONIDAE** .... 23  
*panini, Penelopides*  
..... 198, 199  
*Panterpe*..... 189  
*panychlora,*  
*Nannopsittaca*... 126  
Paon spicifère..... 87  
Paon vert..... 87  
*papa, Sarcoramphus*  
..... 23  
Papagayo alirrojo. 111  
Papagayo australiano  
..... 106  
Papagayo de cara roja  
..... 107  
Papagayo de Gulielm  
..... 129  
Papagayo de Timor  
..... 111  
Papagayo  
enmascarado.... 131  
Papagayo escarlata  
..... 131  
Papagayo granate 132  
Papagayo Moluqueño  
..... 106  
Papagayo papú.... 106  
Papagayo robuste 130  
Papagayo senegalés  
..... 130  
Papamoscas 203, 204,  
205  
Papamoscas de Rueck  
..... 204  
Papamoscas  
piquilargo..... 204  
Papamoscas rosa  
occidental ..... 204  
*Papasula*..... 3  
Papegeai maillé .. 120  
*papou, Chamosyna*  
..... 119  
Papuan Boobook.. 167  
Papuan Goshawk ... 28  
Papuan Hanging-  
Parrot..... 123  
Papuan Harrier..... 47  
Papuan Hawk-owl 167  
Papuan Hawk-Owl 167  
Papuan Honey-  
buzzard ..... 54  
Papuan Hornbill ... 196  
Papuan King-Parrot  
..... 106  
Papuan Lorikeet .. 119  
Papuan Scops-Owl 160  
*Parabuteo* ..... 62

*Paradigalla* ..... 225  
Paradigalle à queue  
courte..... 225  
Paradigalle caronculée  
..... 225  
*Paradisaea* ... 225, 226  
*paradisaea, Vidua* 221  
**PARADISAEIDAE** 222  
Paradise Parrot .... 132  
Paradise Riflebird. 226  
*paradisea,*  
*Anthropoides* ..... 92  
*paradisea, Grus* ..... 92  
Paradise-Crow .... 224  
*paradiseus, Ptiloris* 226  
Paradisier à bec blanc  
..... 224  
Paradisier à gorge  
noire..... 223  
Paradisier à queue  
courte..... 225  
Paradisier à rubans  
..... 222  
Paradisier bleu.... 226  
Paradisier caronculé  
..... 225  
Paradisier corvin .. 224  
Paradisier d'Albert  
..... 223, 226  
Paradisier d'Albertis  
..... 223  
Paradisier de Carola  
..... 226  
Paradisier de Goldie  
..... 225  
Paradisier de  
Guillaume..... 225  
Paradisier de Jobi. 224  
Paradisier de  
Keraudren ..... 225  
Paradisier de la  
princesse Stéphanie  
..... 223  
Paradisier de Lawes  
..... 226  
Paradisier de  
l'empereur  
Guillaume..... 225  
Paradisier de Loria 223  
Paradisier de  
Macgregor ..... 224  
Paradisier de Meyer  
..... 224  
Paradisier de Raggi  
..... 225  
Paradisier de  
Rodolphe..... 226

Paradisier de  
Rothschild ..... 223  
Paradisier de  
Stéphanie ..... 223  
Paradisier de Victoria  
..... 226  
Paradisier de Wahnès  
..... 226  
Paradisier de Wallace  
..... 227  
Paradisier  
d'Entrecasteaux. 224  
Paradisier d'Helena  
..... 226  
Paradisier du comte  
Raggi ..... 225  
Paradisier du prince  
Albert..... 226  
Paradisier fastueux  
..... 224  
Paradisier festonné  
..... 226  
Paradisier gorge-  
d'acier..... 226  
Paradisier grand-  
émeraude ..... 225  
Paradisier huppé .. 223  
Paradisier loria..... 223  
Paradisier magnifique  
..... 223  
Paradisier multifil . 227  
Paradisier noir .... 224  
Paradisier petit-  
émeraude..... 225  
Paradisier républicain  
..... 223  
Paradisier rouge... 225  
Paradisier royal.... 223  
Paradisier sifilet ... 226  
Paradisier soyeux. 224  
Paradisier splendide  
..... 223  
Paradisier superbe 224  
Paradisier vert ..... 224  
*Paradoxornis* ..... 205  
Paradoxornis du  
Yangtsé..... 205  
Parasitic Weaver .. 216  
Pariah Kite ..... 60  
Parihuana ..... 11  
Parina chica..... 11  
Parina grande ..... 11  
Pariona ..... 11  
*parkeri, Glaucidium*  
..... 152  
*Parmoptila* ..... 214  
Parmoptile à front



rouge .....	214	.....	83	.....	44
Paroaire à bec jaune		Paují cornudo .....	83	<i>pelagicus, Haliaeetus</i>	
.....	207	Paují de Alagoas ....	82	.....	52
Paroaire cardinal à bec		Paují de Copete ....	82	<b>PELECANIDAE</b> .....	3
jaune.....	207	Paují de pico azul...	82	<b>PELECANIFORMES</b> .....	3
Paroaire huppé.....	207	Paují de yelmo.....	83	<i>Pelecanus</i> .....	3
<i>Paroaria</i> .....	207	Paují menor .....	82	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco</i>	74
<i>Parotia</i> .....	226	Paují piquirrojo .....	82	<i>peli, Scotopelia</i> ....	164
<i>Passer</i> .....	218	<i>pauliani, Otus</i> .....	161	Pélican à bec tacheté	3
<b>PASSERIFORMES</b>		<i>Pauxi</i> .....	83	Pélican dalmate .....	3
.....	200	Pauxi pierre.....	83	Pélican frisé.....	3
<i>passerinum,</i>		<i>pauxi, Crax</i> .....	83	Pélican gris .....	3
<i>Glaucidium</i> .....	152	<i>pauxi, Pauxi</i> .....	83	Pelicano ceñudo .....	3
<i>passerinus, Forpus</i>	122	Pava aliblanca .....	83	Pelicano oriental .....	3
<i>pastinator, Cacatua</i>		Pava cojolita .....	83	Pelicano rizado .....	3
.....	117	Pava crestiblanca...	83	<i>pella, Topaza</i> .....	195
<i>Patagona</i> .....	189	Pava culirroja .....	83	<i>pelzelni, Ploceus</i> ..	220
Patagonian Conure	119	Pava de Trinidad ....	84	Pemba Scops-Owl	161
<i>patagonus,</i>		Pava pajuil.....	83	<i>penduliger,</i>	
<i>Cyanoliseus</i> .....	119	Pava rajadora .....	84	<i>Cephalopterus</i> ...	201
Patito africano.....	21	Pava yacutinga .....	84	<i>Penelope</i> .....	83
Pato aliblanco.....	19	Pavita andina .....	152	Pénélope à ailes	
Pato almizclero		Pavita ferruginea .	151	blanches.....	83
aliblanco .....	19	<i>Pavo</i> .....	84, 87	Penelope a Crete....	83
Pato cabecirroza ....	22	Pavo mudo.....	87	Pénélope à front noir	
Pato chucara .....	14	Pavo ocelado .....	84	.....	84
Pato crestado.....	22	Pavón.....	82, 83	Pénélope à plastron	84
Pato crestón.....	22	Pavón carunculado .	82	Pénélope à poitrine	
Pato crestudo.....	22	Pavón cornudo.....	83	rousse.....	83
Pato criollo.....	18	Pavón grande .....	82	Pénélope à ventre	
Pato cuchara .....	14	Pavón norteña .....	82	blanc .....	83
Pato cucharón norteño		Pavón piquiazul ....	82	Pénélope cornue ....	83
.....	14	Pavón piquirrojo ....	82	Pénélope de Derby .	83
Pato de Bernier ....	14	Pavón poría.....	82	Pénélope huppée....	83
Pato de cabeza rosa	22	<i>pavonina, Balearica</i>	90	Pénélope noire .....	83
Pato de Hartlaub ...	22	<i>pavoninus, Lophornis</i>		Pénélope pajuil .....	83
Pato de jungla.....	19	.....	187	Pénélope panachée	83
Pato de Laysan.....	16	Pavo-real cuelliverde		Pénélope siffleuse ..	84
Pato de moco.....	22	.....	87	Pénélope siffleuse a	
Pato de monte.....	22	Pavo-real verde ....	87	gorge bleue .....	84
Pato de Oustalet....	16	Peach-faced Lovebird		<i>penelope, Anas</i> .....	16
Pato golondrino		.....	106	<i>Penelopides</i> ..	198, 199
norteño.....	13	Peach-fronted Conure		<i>Penelopina</i> .....	83
Pato pecosó .....	22	.....	113	<i>pennata, Pterocnemis</i>	
Pato rabudo .....	13	Peach-fronted		.....	1
Pato real.....	16, 18	Parakeet .....	113	<i>pennata, Rhea</i> .....	1
Pato real de Laysan	16	Peacock Coquette	187	<i>pennatus, Hieraaetus</i>	
Pato real marismeno		Pearl Kite.....	49	.....	55
.....	16	Pearl-spotted Owllet		Pernoptère brun ...	61
Pato silbón. 16, 19, 20		.....	152	Pernoptère d'Égypte	
Pato silbón cariblanco		Pearly Conure.....	136	.....	61
.....	20	Pearly Parakeet ...	136	<i>percnopterus,</i>	
Pato silbón común .	20	<i>pectardens, Erithacus</i>		<i>Neophron</i> .....	61
Pato silbón de Cuba	19	.....	205	Perdicilla herrumbrosa	
Pato silbón		<i>pectardens, Luscinia</i>		.....	85
ventrinegro .....	19	.....	205	Perdigallo caspio ....	89
Paují copete de Piedra		<i>pectoralis, Circaetus</i>		Perdigallo tibetano .	89

Perdiz de bosque crestada..... 88	Perico de las Antípodas..... 120	..... 116
Perdiz de bosque de Charlton..... 84	Perico de las Chatham ..... 120	Periquito barrado . 115
Perdiz de bosque de pico largo..... 88	Perico de Port Lincoln ..... 129	Periquito cabecirrojo ..... 120
Perdiz de bosque ferruginosa..... 85	Perico de Tasmania ..... 129	Periquito crisóstomo ..... 126
Perdiz de bosque negra ..... 87	Perico del Paraíso. 132	Periquito de collar africano..... 134
Perdiz negra..... 87	Perico dorado ..... 114	Periquito de espalda dorada ..... 132
Perdiz piquilarga.... 88	Perico dorsirrojo .. 132	Periquito de pico grueso ..... 137
Perdiz real del Caspio ..... 89	Perico elegante.... 129	Periquito de tierra 127
Perdiz real del Tibet 89	Perico frentinaranja ..... 113	Periquito del Pacífico ..... 121
Perdiz rulrul..... 88	Perico gracioso .... 129	Periquito elegante 126
Perdrix à long bec.. 88	Perico grande ..... 135	Periquito encapuchado ..... 132
Perdrix des neiges de la Caspienne..... 89	Perico gualda ..... 129	Periquito espléndido ..... 126
Perdrix des neiges du Tibet ..... 89	Perico manglero... 107	Periquito frentiamarillo de Forbes..... 120
Perdrix noire ..... 87	Perico maori cabecigualdo..... 119	Periquito frentiazul 138
Peregrine..... 74	Perico maori cabecirrojo ..... 120	Periquito mexicano ..... 122
Peregrine Falcon... 74	Perico multicolor 123, 129	Periquito migrador 123
<i>peregrinus, Falco</i> ... 74	Perico nocturno ... 122	Periquito obscuro . 122
Perfect Loriekeet ... 138	Perico ojo blanco . 114	Periquito ojazul ... 121
Perico 107, 113, 114, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 135, 136, 138	Perico pálido ..... 129	Periquito orejiamarillo ..... 127
Perico aligualdo ... 132	Perico pechiblanco 135	Periquito rabadilla púrpura ..... 138
Perico barreteado 115	Perico pechisucio . 114	Periquito roquero . 126
Perico cabecidorado ..... 128	Perico pico rojo.... 128	Periquito rosado... 126
Perico cabecinegro 127	Perico pintado .... 136	Periquito turquesa 126
Perico cabecioscuro ..... 115	Perico princesa .... 130	Periquito ventrinaranja .... 126
Perico cabecirrojo 136	Perico regente ..... 130	<i>perlata, Pyrrhura</i> .. 136
Perico cabecirrosado ..... 136	Perico siete colores ..... 138	<i>perlatum, Glaucidium</i> ..... 152
Perico cachete amarillo ..... 127	Perico soberbio .... 130	<i>Pernis</i> ..... 62, 63
Perico cachetigris. 116	Perico terrestre.... 127	Perroquet à calotte rouge ..... 129
Perico calzoncito.. 127	Perico tui ..... 116	Perroquet à couronne ..... 137
Perico capelo..... 135	Perico variado ..... 132	Perroquet à face jaune ..... 129
Perico capirotdado . 132	Perico verde ..... 114	Perroquet à oreilles ..... 128
Perico cara sucia . 114	Perico verde centroamericano 114	Perroquet à tête brune..... 129
Perico caretirrojo . 113	Perija Metaltail .... 187	Perroquet à tête grise ..... 130
Perico cariazul.... 127	Perijá Metaltail .... 187	Perroquet à ventre rouge..... 130
Perico carigualdo . 129	Periquito 115, 116, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 132, 134, 137, 138	Perroquet de Meyer
Perico cola negra . 136	Periquito ala dorada ..... 115	
Perico cola roja.... 136	Periquito aliazul... 122	
Perico colimorado 135	Periquito alipunteado ..... 138	
Perico cornudo .... 121	Periquito azul 115, 138	
Perico de Barnard 129	Periquito azul alirrojo ..... 138	
Perico de El Oro... 136	Periquito barbinaranja	

..... 130  
 Perroquet de Rüppell  
 ..... 130  
 Perroquet des niam-  
 niam ..... 129  
 Perroquet du Cap. 130  
 Perroquet jaco..... 134  
 Perroquet masqué 120  
 Perroquet masqué de  
 Coxen..... 120  
 Perroquet nocturne  
 ..... 137  
 Perroquet noir .... 119  
 Perroquet petit vasa  
 ..... 119  
 Perroquet robuste 130  
 Perroquet vaza .... 119  
 Perroquet vert à  
 calotte rouge .... 129  
 Perroquet vert du  
 Congo..... 129  
 Perroquet youyou 130  
 Perroquet-hibou .. 137  
 Perruche à ailes d'or  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche à ailes  
 vertes..... 106  
 Perruche à bandeau  
 rouge ..... 120  
 Perruche à bec de  
 sang ..... 137  
 Perruche à bec gracille  
 ..... 121  
 Perruche à bonnet  
 bleu ..... 127  
 Perruche à bouche  
 d'or ..... 126  
 Perruche à calotte  
 bleue..... 130, 137  
 Perruche à capuchon  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche à capuchon  
 noir ..... 132  
 Perruche à col bleu  
 ..... 122  
 Perruche à collier 129,  
 133, 134  
 Perruche à collier de  
 Maurice..... 133  
 Perruche à collier  
 jaune..... 129  
 Perruche à croupion  
 bleu ..... 135  
 Perruche à croupion  
 rouge ..... 132  
 Perruche à dos rouge  
 ..... 132

Perruche à épaules  
 dorées ..... 132  
 Perruche à face rose  
 ..... 106  
 Perruche à front doré  
 ..... 113  
 Perruche à front jaune  
 ..... 119, 120  
 Perruche à front jaune  
 de Forbes ..... 120  
 Perruche à gros bec  
 ..... 137  
 Perruche à joue noire  
 ..... 106  
 Perruche à longs brins  
 ..... 134  
 Perruche à lunettes  
 vertes ..... 126  
 Perruche à  
 moustaches ..... 132  
 Perruche à oreilles  
 jaunes ..... 129  
 Perruche à poitrine  
 écarlate..... 126  
 Perruche à tête  
 ardoisée..... 133  
 Perruche à tête d'or  
 ..... 119, 120  
 Perruche à tête d'or  
 de Forbes ..... 120  
 Perruche à tête pâle  
 ..... 129  
 Perruche à tête  
 pourpre..... 135  
 Perruche à tête prune  
 ..... 133  
 Perruche à tête rose  
 ..... 134  
 Perruche à tête rouge  
 ..... 106  
 Perruche à ventre  
 bleu..... 139  
 Perruche à ventre  
 jaune ..... 129  
 Perruche à ventre  
 orange ..... 126  
 Perruche alexandre  
 ..... 133  
 Perruche ara ..... 137  
 Perruche aux ailes  
 bleues..... 122  
 Perruche aux ailes  
 d'or ..... 132  
 Perruche aux oreilles  
 jaunes ..... 127  
 Perruche calédonienne  
 ..... 129

Perruche cornue... 121  
 Perruche d'Alexandra  
 ..... 130  
 Perruche d'Aymara  
 ..... 115  
 Perruche de Barnard  
 ..... 129  
 Perruche de  
 Barraband ..... 130  
 Perruche de Bourke  
 ..... 126  
 Perruche de Branicki  
 ..... 123  
 Perruche de Brehm  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche de Buru . 137  
 Perruche de Derby 133  
 Perruche de Finsch 133  
 Perruche de Fischer  
 ..... 105  
 Perruche de Geoffroy  
 ..... 122  
 Perruche de Jenday  
 ..... 114  
 Perruche de Latham  
 ..... 123  
 Perruche de Layard  
 ..... 133  
 Perruche de  
 l'Himalaya ..... 133  
 Perruche de l'île  
 Maurice ..... 133  
 Perruche de Lilian 105  
 Perruche de Luçon 137  
 Perruche de Madarasz  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche de Malabar  
 ..... 133  
 Perruche de Maurice  
 ..... 133  
 Perruche de Müller 137  
 Perruche de Norfolk  
 ..... 120  
 Perruche de Nouvelle-  
 Zélande..... 120  
 Perruche de paradis  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche de Pennant  
 ..... 129  
 Perruche de Sparrman  
 ..... 120  
 Perruche de Stanley  
 ..... 129  
 Perruche de Swindern  
 ..... 106  
 Perruche de terre. 127  
 Perruche des



Antipodes..... 120  
 Perruche des écueils  
 ..... 126  
 Perruche des îles  
 Chatham..... 120  
 Perruche des Nicobar  
 ..... 133  
 Perruche des rochers  
 ..... 126  
 Perruche dorée.... 114  
 Perruche du soleil 114  
 Perruche écarlate 131  
 Perruche élégante 126  
 Perruche émeraude  
 ..... 121  
 Perruche érythroptère  
 ..... 111  
 Perruche flavéole. 129  
 Perruche gracieuse  
 ..... 129  
 Perruche hétéroclite  
 ..... 122  
 Perruche huppée . 121  
 Perruche  
 intermédiaire.... 133  
 Perruche jonquille 111  
 Perruche lunulée.. 115  
 Perruche magnifique  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche masqué106,  
 131  
 Perruche masquée 131  
 Perruche mélanure130  
 Perruche modeste 132  
 Perruche multicolore  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche Nanday . 126  
 Perruche nocturne 122  
 Perruche omnicolore  
 ..... 129  
 Perruche orangé.. 116  
 Perruche paliceps 129  
 Perruche peinte ... 132  
 Perruche pompadour  
 ..... 132  
 Perruche princesse130  
 Perruche pygmée de  
 Brujin ..... 125  
 Perruche pygmée de  
 Meek ..... 125  
 Perruche pygmée de  
 Salvadori ..... 125  
 Perruche pygmée de  
 Schlegel..... 125  
 Perruche pygmée de  
 Sclater..... 125  
 Perruche royale ... 106

Perruche splendide  
 ..... 126  
 Perruche terrestre 127  
 Perruche tiriba.... 135  
 Perruche tovi..... 116  
 Perruche tricolore 106  
 Perruche turquoisine  
 ..... 126  
 Perruche unicolore 120  
 Perruche-souris ... 125  
*persa, Tauraco*140,  
 141  
*personata, Prosopaea*  
 ..... 131  
*personatus, Agapornis*  
 ..... 106  
*perspicillata, Pulsatrix*  
 ..... 163  
*pertinax, Aratinga* 114  
*peruanum, Glaucidium*  
 ..... 153  
 Peruvian Cock-of-the-  
 Rock ..... 201  
 Peruvian Penguin .... 2  
 Peruvian Piedtail .. 191  
 Peruvian Pigeon... 100  
 Peruvian Pygmy-Owl  
 ..... 153  
 Peruvian Screech-Owl  
 ..... 161  
 Peruvian Sheartail 194  
*peruviana, Rupicola*  
 ..... 201  
*peruviana, Vini* .... 139  
*perversa, Ninox* ... 155  
*peteroni, Otus*.... 160  
 Petit cacatoès à huppe  
 jaune..... 117  
 Petit faucon..... 73  
 Petit flamant ..... 12  
 Petit lori musc .... 122  
 Petit Moineau ..... 218  
 Petit moineau soulcie  
 ..... 218  
 Petit moineau soulie  
 ..... 218  
 Petit paradisièr .... 225  
 Petit perruche-ara 112  
 Petit serpenteaire .... 63  
 Petit-duc à aigrettes  
 longues..... 162  
 Petit-duc à bec jaune  
 ..... 159  
 Petit-duc à collier. 157  
 Petit-duc à face  
 blanche..... 160  
 Petit-duc à front blanc

..... 161  
 Petit-duc à gorge  
 blanche ..... 157  
 Petit-duc à mèches  
 noires ..... 157  
 Petit-duc à  
 moustaches ..... 163  
 Petit-duc africain.. 162  
 Petit-duc bridé..... 158  
 Petit-duc choliba .. 158  
 Petit-duc de Bruce 158  
 Petit-duc de Clark 158  
 Petit-duc de Cuba 159  
 Petit-duc de Gurney  
 ..... 154  
 Petit-duc de Horsfield  
 ..... 157  
 Petit-duc de Java . 157  
 Petit-duc de Koepcke  
 ..... 159  
 Petit-duc de Luçon 160  
 Petit-duc de Manado  
 ..... 160  
 Petit-duc de  
 Mantanani ..... 160  
 Petit-duc de Marshall  
 ..... 160  
 Petit-duc de Mindanao  
 ..... 161  
 Petit-duc de Mindoro  
 ..... 160  
 Petit-duc de Mohéli  
 ..... 161  
 Petit-duc de Nicobar  
 ..... 157  
 Petit-duc de Palawan  
 ..... 159  
 Petit-duc de Porto  
 Rico ..... 161  
 Petit-duc de Salvin159  
 Petit-duc de Sangihe  
 ..... 158  
 Petit-duc de Sao  
 Tomé ..... 159  
 Petit-duc de Simalur  
 ..... 163  
 Petit-duc de Wallace  
 ..... 162  
 Petit-duc des  
 Andaman..... 158  
 Petit-duc des  
 Mentawai..... 160  
 Petit-duc des  
 montagnes ..... 159  
 Petit-duc des Palau  
 ..... 161  
 Petit-duc d'Irène.. 159

Petit-duc du Karthala .....	161	Philippine Eagle63, 149	116	Picaflor escamado	183
Petit-duc du Pérou	161	Philippine Eagle-owl .....	149	Picaflor frentivioleta .....	179
Petit-duc élégant .	158	Philippine Eagle-Owl .....	149	Picaflor gargantiazul .....	168
Petit-duc géant....	154	Philippine Falconet .	80	Picaflor gargantiverde .....	194
Petit-duc indien ...	157	Philippine Hanging-Parrot .....	124	Picaflor gigante....	189
Petit-duc longicorne .....	160	Philippine Hawk-Eagle .....	66	Picaflor negro .....	187
Petit-duc maculé .	157	Philippine Hawk-Owl .....	155	Picaflor orejiazul ..	178
Petit-duc malgache .....	161	Philippine Scops-Owl .....	160	Picaflor pechiazul .	184
Petit-duc mystérieux .....	160	Philippine Serpent-Eagle .....	64	Picaflor pequeño verde .....	171
Petit-duc nain ....	159	<i>Philodice</i> 173, 191, 195		Picaflor serrano ventricanela.....	188
Petit-duc radjah ..	158	<i>Phlogophilus</i> .....	191	Picaflor serrano ventrinegro.....	188
Petit-duc roussâtre .....	161	Phodile calong ....	142	Picaflor ventriazul	177
Petit-duc scops....	162	Phodile de Prigogine .....	142	Picaflor ventriblanco .....	169
Petit-duc tacheté .	162	<i>Phodilus</i> .....	142	Picaflor ventrinegro .....	172
Petit-duc vermiculé .....	163	<i>phoebe, Metallura</i>	187	Picaflor ventriverde .....	178
Petite buse .....	40	<i>phoenicoptera, Pytilia</i> .....	215	Picatartes cuelliblanco .....	205
Petite mélampitte	225	<b>PHOENICOPTERIDA</b>		Picatartes cuelligris .....	205
Petite nyctale.....	144	<b>E</b> .....	11	Picatharte à cou blanc .....	205
<i>Petronia</i> .....	218	<i>Phoenicopterus</i>	11, 12	Picatharte à cou gris .....	205
<i>petrophila, Neophema</i> .....	126	<i>Pholidornis</i> .....	214	Picatharte à tête rouge.....	205
<i>Pezoporus</i> ....	122, 127	Piapoco pico rojo .	200	Picatharte chauve	205
<i>pfrimeri, Pyrrhura</i>	136	Piapoco pico verde	200	Picatharte de Guinée .....	205
<i>Phaeochroa</i> .....	189	Pic à ventre blanc de Corée.....	200	Picatharte du Cameroun.....	205
<i>Phaethornis</i> 189, 190, 191		Pic de Tristram ....	200	<i>Picathartes</i> .....	205
<i>phainopeplus, Campylopterus</i> .	174	Pic impérial .....	200	<b>PICIDAE</b> .....	200
<i>Phalcoboenus</i> ...80, 81		Picaflor abanico verde .....	186	<b>PICIFORMES</b> ....	199
<i>phalerata, Coeligena</i> .....	177	Picaflor amatista..	173	<i>pickeringii, Ducula</i>	101
Pharaoh Eagle-Owl	148	Picaflor bronceado	184	Pico espina bronceado .....	175
<i>Pharomachrus</i> .....	195	Picaflor cabeciazul	184	Pico lanza frentiazul .....	179
Phasianelle modeste .....	104	Picaflor cabeza granate .....	193	Pico lanza frentiverde .....	179
<b>PHASIANIDAE</b> .....	84	Picaflor coliverde..	191	Pico-de-Hoz colihabano .....	181
<i>Phigys</i> .....	127	Picaflor coludo rojo .....	193	Pico-de-Hoz puntiblanco.....	181
<i>philippensis, Bubo</i>	149	Picaflor común.....	175	Picoespina arcoiris	175
<i>philippensis, Loriculus</i> .....	124	Picaflor copetón ...	193	Picoespina dorsiazul .....	175
<i>philippensis, Ninox</i>	155	Picaflor corona azul .....	194	Picoespina	
<i>philippensis, Pelecanus</i> .....	3	Picaflor cuelliblanco .....	186		
<i>philippensis, Pseudoptynx</i> ....	149	Picaflor de Barbijo	183		
<i>philippensis, Spizaetus</i> .....	66	Picaflor dorado ....	184		
<i>philippii, Phaethornis</i> .....	190	Picaflor enano.....	188		
Philippine Boobook	155				
Philippine Cockatoo					

dorsipurpura..... 192  
Picoespina gorriarrufa  
..... 175  
Picohoz colicanela 181  
Picohoz coliverde. 181  
Picolargo coroniazul  
..... 183  
Picolargo coronioscuro  
..... 183  
Picozapato ..... 7  
*picta, Psittacella* .. 132  
*picta, Pyrrhura* ... 136  
*pictus, Chrysolophus*  
..... 85  
Pied Falconet ..... 80  
Pied Goshawk..... 24  
Pied Harrier ..... 46  
Pied Hornbill 197, 198  
Pied Mannikin..... 212  
Pied Sparrowhawk . 24  
Pied-Billed  
Azurecrown ..... 170  
Pigargo ..... 51, 52, 53  
Pigargo americano. 52  
Pigargo cabeciblanco  
..... 52  
Pigargo cabeciblanco  
meridional..... 52  
Pigargo coliblanco.. 51  
Pigargo coliblanco de  
Groenlandia..... 51  
Pigargo de las  
Salomón ..... 52  
Pigargo de  
Madagascar ..... 53  
Pigargo de Pallas ... 52  
Pigargo de Sanford 52  
Pigargo de Steller .. 52  
Pigargo de ventre  
blanco ..... 52  
Pigargo europeo ... 51  
Pigargo gigante ..... 52  
Pigargo malgache .. 53  
Pigargo oriental..... 52  
Pigargo vocinglero . 53  
Pigarguillo común .. 56  
Pigarguillo menor... 56  
Pigeon à camail..... 99  
Pigeon à collerette. 99  
Pigeon à nuque  
bronzée ..... 99  
Pigeon biset ..... 100  
Pigeon de Guinée... 99  
Pigeon de la Jamaïque  
..... 99  
Pigeon de Mindoro 101  
Pigeon de Nicobar.. 99

Pigeon domestique100  
Pigeon du Pérou... 100  
Pigeon gris..... 101  
Pigeon gris écailléux  
..... 101  
Pigeon Hawk ..... 70  
Pigeon rose ..... 100  
Pigeon roussard ..... 99  
Pigeon vert à  
épaulettes violettes  
..... 104  
Pigeon vert à front nu  
..... 104  
Pigeons à épaulettes  
violettes..... 104  
Pijiji aliblanco ..... 19  
Pijiji canelo ..... 20  
*pileata, Penelope* ... 83  
*pileata, Pionopsitta*  
..... 128  
Pileated Parakeet. 135  
Pileated Parrot..... 128  
Pilet ..... 13  
Pingüino de Humboldt  
..... 2  
Pingüino del Cabo .... 2  
Pink Cockatoo..... 117  
Pink Pigeon ..... 100  
Pink-cheeked  
Parakeet ..... 134  
Pink-cheeked Waxbill  
..... 210  
Pink-headed Dove 102  
Pink-headed Duck .. 22  
Pink-throated Brilliant  
..... 182  
Pintada de pechuga  
blanca..... 84  
Pintade à poitrine  
blanche..... 84  
Pintado de pecho  
blanco..... 84  
Pintado pechiblanca84  
Pintail..... 13  
Pin-tailed Whydah 221  
Pione à bec rouge 128  
Pione à couronne  
blanche..... 128  
Pione à tête bleue 128  
Pione de Maximilien  
..... 128  
Pione noire..... 128  
Pione pailletée..... 128  
Pione violette ..... 128  
*Pionites* ..... 127  
*Pionopsitta* ... 127, 128  
*Pionus* ..... 128

*Pipile* ..... 84  
*pipile, Aburria* ..... 84  
*pipile, Pipile*..... 84  
Piquero de Abbott .... 3  
Pirenestes ventrinegro  
..... 214  
Pirole à queue courte  
..... 227  
*piscator, Crinifer* .. 140  
Pita coliazul ..... 201  
Pita de Gurney..... 202  
Pita de Koch ..... 202  
Pita nympa ..... 202  
Pita rayada..... 201  
*Pithecopaga* ..... 63  
Pithécophage des  
Philippines ..... 63  
Pitilia alirroja ..... 215  
Pito de ventre blanco  
de Corea ..... 200  
Pito imperial ..... 200  
Pito ventriblanco de  
Corea..... 200  
Pitorreal ocotero .. 200  
*Pitta* ..... 201, 202  
**PITTIDAE** ..... 201  
*placentis, Chamosyna*  
..... 119  
*plagiata, Asturina*... 35  
Plain Chachalaca .... 83  
Plain Parakeet..... 116  
Plain-backed Sunbird  
..... 206  
Plain-bellied Emerald  
..... 170  
Plain-breasted Hawk  
..... 31  
Plain-capped  
Starthroat..... 183  
Plain-pouched Hornbill  
..... 196  
Plain-pouched  
Wreathed Hornbill  
..... 196  
Planalto Hermit.... 190  
*plancus, Caracara* .. 81  
*plancus, Polyborus* .81  
*Platalea* ..... 10  
*platenae, Prioniturus*  
..... 131  
*platurus, Prioniturus*  
..... 131  
*Platycercus*..... 129  
*platycercus,*  
*Selasphorus*..... 193  
*platypterus, Buteo*.. 40  
*platyrhychos, Anas*. 16



<i>platyrhynchos, Anas</i> ..... 16	<i>Polyborus</i> ..... 81	Parakeet..... 130
<i>Platysmurus</i> ..... 227	<i>Polyonymus</i> ..... 191	Princess Parrot.... 130
<i>Plectropterus</i> ..... 21	<i>polyosoma, Buteo</i> .. 40	Princess Stephanie's Bird-of-paradise 223
Plicated Hornbill .. 196	<i>Polyplectron</i> .... 87, 88	<i>Prioniturus</i> ..... 131
<i>plicatus, Aceros</i> ... 196	<i>Polytelis</i> ..... 130	<i>Probosciger</i> ..... 131
<i>plicatus, Rhyticeros</i> ..... 196	<i>Polytmus</i> .... 191, 192	<b>PROCELLARIIFORM</b> <b>ES</b> ..... 3
<b>PLOCEIDAE</b> ..... 215	<i>polytmus, Trochilus</i> ..... 195	<i>Procnias</i> ..... 201
<i>Plocepasser</i> ..... 218	<i>pomarina, Aquila</i> ... 34	<i>productus, Nestor</i> 127
<i>Ploceus</i> . 218, 219, 220	Pondicherry Vulture 64	Proméfil ..... 226
Plovercrest..... 193	<i>poortmani,</i> <i>Chlorostilbon</i> .... 176	<i>Prosopelia</i> .... 131, 132
<i>plumbea, Ictinia</i> .... 57	<i>Popelairia</i> ..... 192	<i>prunellei, Coeligena</i> ..... 177
<i>plumbea, Leucopternis</i> ..... 58	<i>popelairii, Discosura</i> ..... 192	<i>Psephotus</i> .... 127, 132
Plumbeous Forest- falcon ..... 79	<i>popelairii, Popelairia</i> ..... 192	<i>Pseudeos</i> ..... 132
Plumbeous Forest- Falcon ..... 79	Porculla Hermit.... 189	<i>Pseudibis</i> ..... 10
Plumbeous Hawk ... 58	<i>porcullae, Phaethornis</i> ..... 189	<i>Pseudochelidon</i> .... 203
Plumbeous Kite .... 57	<i>porphyreolopha,</i> <i>Musophaga</i> ..... 140	Pseudolangrayen d'Asie..... 203
<i>plumbeus, Micrastur</i> ..... 79	<i>porphyreolophus,</i> <i>Gallirex</i> ..... 140	<i>Pseudoscops</i> ..... 163
Plum-crowned Parrot ..... 128	<i>porphyreolophus,</i> <i>Tauraco</i> ..... 140	<i>Psittacella</i> ..... 132
Plum-faced Lorikeet ..... 127	<i>porphyrocephala,</i> <i>Glossopsitta</i> ..... 122	<b>PSITTACIDAE</b> .... 105
Plum-headed Parakeet ..... 133	Porrón pardo ..... 17	<b>PSITTACIFORMES</b> ..... 105
Poc de Atitlán..... 2	Port Lincoln Ringneck ..... 129	<i>Psittacula</i> 132, 133, 134
<i>podargina, Pyrroglaux</i> ..... 161	Porte-lance de Jeanne ..... 179	Psittacule à double- oeil de Coxen .... 120
<i>podarginus, Otus</i> . 161	Porte-lance de Louise ..... 179	Psittacule à poitrine orange ..... 120
<b>PODICIPEDIDAE</b> ... 2	Porte-traîne lesbie 185	Psittacule de Desmarest ..... 134
<b>PODICIPEDIFORME</b> <b>S</b> ..... 2	Porte-traîne nouna 185	Psittacule de Salvadori ..... 134
<i>Podilymbus</i> ..... 2	Poule de prairie d'Attwater ..... 90	Psittacule d'Edwards ..... 134
<i>poecilochrous, Buteo</i> ..... 40	Powerful Owl ..... 156	Psittacule double-oeil ..... 120
<i>poensis, Bubo</i> .... 150	Prairie Falcon ..... 73	<i>Psittaculirostris</i> .... 134
<i>Poephila</i> ..... 214	<i>pretrei, Amazona</i> . 109	<i>Psittacus</i> ..... 134
Pohnpei Lorikeet.. 139	<i>pretrei, Phaethornis</i> ..... 190	<i>Psitteuteles</i> ..... 135
Pohnpei Lory ..... 139	<i>preussi, Ploceus</i> ... 220	<i>Psittinus</i> ..... 135
<i>Poicephalus</i> .. 129, 130	<i>prevostii,</i> <i>Anthracothonax</i> . 172	<i>Psittirichas</i> ..... 135
<i>Polemaetus</i> ..... 63	<i>prigoginei, Phodilus</i> ..... 142	<i>Psittirichas de Pesquet</i> ..... 135
<i>Polihierax</i> ..... 81	Prince Albert's Curassow ..... 82	<i>Pteridophora</i> ..... 226
<i>poliocephalus,</i> <i>Accipiter</i> ..... 29	Prince Ruspoli's Turaco ..... 141	<i>Pteroglossus</i> . 199, 200
<i>poliocerca, Eupherusa</i> ..... 181	<i>princeps, Accipiter</i> . 29	<i>Pteronetta</i> ..... 22
<i>poliogaster, Accipiter</i> ..... 29	<i>princeps, Leucopternis</i> ..... 58	<i>Pterophanes</i> ..... 192
<i>polionota,</i> <i>Leucopternis</i> ..... 58	Princess of Wales	<i>Ptilinopus</i> ..... 102
<i>poliopterus, Melierax</i> ..... 59		Ptilope de Marche. 102
<i>Polyboroides</i> ..... 63		<i>ptilorhyncus, Pernis</i> 63

..... 110  
 Puerto Rican Emerald  
 ..... 176  
 Puerto Rican Parrot  
 ..... 110  
 Puerto Rican Screech-  
 Owl ..... 161  
*pulchella, Chamosyna*  
 ..... 119  
*pulchella, Neophema*  
 ..... 126  
*pulcher, Calothorax*  
 ..... 173  
*pulcherrimus,*  
*Psephotus* ..... 132  
*pulchra, Macgregoria*  
 ..... 224  
*pulchra, Pionopsitta*  
 ..... 128  
*pullarius, Agapornis*  
 ..... 106  
*pullicauda,*  
*Neopsittacus*..... 126  
*Pulsatrix* ..... 163  
 Puna Flamingo ..... 11  
 Puna Flamingo  
 Flamingo ..... 11  
 Puna Hawk ..... 40  
 Puna Rhea ..... 1  
*punctatus, Falco* .... 75  
*punctulata, Ninox* 156  
 Punta blanca ..... 195  
 Purple Cochoa ..... 203  
 Purple Guan ..... 83  
 Purple-backed  
 Sunbeam ..... 168  
 Purple-backed  
 Thornbill ..... 192  
 Purple-barred Ground-  
 Dove ..... 99  
 Purple-bellied Lory 125  
 Purple-bellied Parrot  
 ..... 139  
 Purple-bibbed  
 Whitetip ..... 195  
 Purple-capped Lory  
 ..... 125  
 Purple-chested  
 Hummingbird .. 170  
 Purple-collared  
 Woodstar ..... 188  
 Purple-crested Turaco  
 ..... 140  
 Purple-crowned Fairy  
 ..... 183  
 Purple-crowned  
 Lorikeet ..... 122

Purple-naped Lory 125  
 Purple-throated Carib  
 ..... 180  
 Purple-throated  
 Mountain-gem .. 185  
 Purple-throated  
 Sunangel ..... 182  
 Purple-throated  
 Woodstar ..... 191  
 Purple-winged  
 Ground-Dove ..... 99  
 Purplish Guan ..... 83  
*purpurascens,*  
*Penelope* ..... 83  
*purpurata, Touit* .. 138  
*purpurea, Cochoa* 203  
*Purpureicephalus* . 135  
*pusilla, Glossopsitta*  
 ..... 122  
*pusillus, Loriculus* 124  
*pusio, Micropsitta* 125  
**PYCNONOTIDAE** 203  
*Pycnonotus* ..... 203  
 Pygargue à queue  
 blanche ..... 49, 51  
 Pygargue à tête  
 blanche ..... 52  
 Pygargue à tête grise  
 ..... 56  
 Pygargue à ventre  
 blanc ..... 52  
 Pygargue blagre .... 52  
 Pygargue commun . 51  
 Pygargue de  
 Madagascar ..... 53  
 Pygargue de Pallas. 52  
 Pygargue de Sanford  
 ..... 52  
 Pygargue de Steller 52  
 Pygargue empereur 52  
 Pygargue nain ..... 56  
 Pygargue vocifer .... 53  
 Pygargue vocifère .. 53  
*pygargus, Circus* .... 46  
 Pygmy Falcon ..... 81  
 Pygmy Hanging-Parrot  
 ..... 124  
 Pygmy Lorikeet .... 119  
 Pygmy Owl ..... 152  
*pyra, Topaza* ..... 195  
 Pyréneste ponceau 214  
*Pyrenestes* ..... 214  
 Pyrénestes ponceau  
 ..... 214  
*pyrilia, Pionopsitta* 128  
*pyropygia, Hylocharis*  
 ..... 184

*pyrrhops,*  
*Hapalopsittaca* .. 123  
*pyrrhopterus,*  
*Brotogeris* ..... 116  
*pyrrhopterus,*  
*Lycocorax* ..... 224  
*Pyrrhura* 135, 136,  
 137  
*Pytilia* ..... 214, 215

## Q

Quaker Parakeet .. 125  
 Quebrahantahuesos 49  
 Quebrantahuesos ... 49  
 Queen Carola's  
 Parotia ..... 226  
 Queen of Bavaria's  
 Conure ..... 114  
 Queen Victoria's  
 Riflebird ..... 226  
*Quelea* ..... 220  
*querquedula, Anas* . 17  
 Quetzal ..... 195  
 Quetzal  
 centroamericano 195  
 Quetzal resplendissant  
 ..... 195  
 Queue de vinaigre 210

## R

Rabihorcado de la  
 Christmas ..... 3  
 Rabihorcado  
 ventriblanco ..... 3  
 Rabudito cobrizo .. 192  
 Rabudito crestado 192  
 Rabudito de raquetas  
 ..... 178  
 Rabudito ventrinegro  
 ..... 192  
 Rabudito verde .... 192  
 Racket-tailed  
 Coquette ..... 178  
*radiatum, Glaucidium*  
 ..... 151, 153  
*radiatus, Accipiter* .. 49  
*radiatus,*  
*Erythrotriorchis* ... 49  
*radiatus, Polyboroides*  
 ..... 63  
*rafflesii, Megalaima*  
 ..... 199  
 Raggiana Bird-of-  
 paradise ..... 225

<i>raggiana, Paradisaea</i>	..... 225	..... 53	Widowbird .....	216
Rainbow Lorikeet .	139	Red-bellied Conure	Red-crested Bustard	.....96
Rainbow Lory .....	139	..... 136	Red-crested Cardinal	..... 207
Rainbow Starfrontlet	..... 177	Red-bellied Macaw	Red-crested Turaco	..... 140
Rainbow-bearded		Red-bellied Parrot	Red-crowned Amazon	..... 110
Thornbill .....	175	Red-billed19, 82, 104,	Red-crowned Barbet	..... 199
Rajah Scops-Owl .	158	124, 128, 176, 200,	Red-crowned Crane	92
Rôle de l'île Lord		204, 211, 222	Red-crowned Parakeet	..... 120
Howe.....	93	Red-billed Curassow	Red-crowned Parrot	.....110, 129
Rôle sylvestre .....	93	..... 82	Reddish Hermit....	190
<b>RALLIDAE</b> .....	93	Red-billed Emerald	Reddish Scops-Owl	..... 161
<b>RAMPHASTIDAE</b>	199	176	Reddish-bellied	
<i>ramphastinus,</i>		Red-billed Firefinch	Parakeet.....	136
<i>Semnornis</i> .....	199	..... 211	Red-eared Conure	135
<i>Ramphastos</i> .....	200	Red-billed Hanging-	Red-eared Parakeet	..... 136
<i>Ramphodon</i> .....	192	Parrot .....	Red-eared Parrotfinch	..... 209
<i>Ramphomicron</i> ....	192	124	Red-eared Waxbill	210
<i>ranivorus, Circus</i> ...	47	Red-billed Leiothrix	Red-eyed Dove ....	102
<i>rapax, Aquila</i> .....	34	..... 204	Red-faced Lovebird	..... 106
<i>rara, Bostrychia</i> .....	9	Red-billed Mesia ..	Red-faced Parrot..	123
<i>rara, Lagonosticta</i>	210	204	Red-faced Pytilia ..	214
<i>rara, Lamprolaima</i> .....	9	Red-billed Parrot..	Red-fan Parrot.....	120
<i>raricola, Vidua</i> .....	222	128	Red-flanked Lorikeet	..... 119
Rascón de Isla Lord		Red-billed Starling	Red-footed Falcon ..	78
Howe.....	93	222	Red-fronted110, 112,	115, 119, 120, 129,
Rascón de la isla de		Red-billed Toucan	138, 214	
Lord Howe.....	93	200	Red-fronted Amazon	..... 110
Ratonero calzado...	39	Red-billed Whistling-	Red-fronted Antpecker	..... 214
Ratonero común ....	38	Duck.....	Red-fronted Conure	..... 115
Ratonero cuellirrojo	37	19	Red-fronted Kakariki	..... 120
Ratonero moro .....	40	Red-billed Wood-Dove	Red-fronted Lorikeet	..... 119
Rayito brillante....	168	..... 104	Red-fronted Macaw	..... 112
Razor-billed Curassow		Red-breasted Conure	Red-fronted Parakeet	..... 120
.....	82	..... 136	Red-fronted Parrot	..... 129, 138
<i>rectirostris,</i>		Red-breasted Goose	Red-fronted Parrotlet	..... 138
<i>Antheptes</i> .....	206	..... 18		
<i>recurvirostris,</i>		Red-breasted		
<i>Avocettula</i> .....	173	Parakeet .....		
Red Bird-of-paradise		132		
.....	225	Red-breasted Pygmy-		
Red Cock-of-the-rock		Parrot .....		
.....	201	125		
Red Crowned Parakeet		Red-breasted Toucan		
.....	120	..... 200		
Red Goshawk .....	49	Red-browed Amazon		
Red Kite .....	60	..... 109		
Red Lory.....	121	Red-browed Parrot		
Red Shining-Parrot	132	109		
Red Siskin .....	208	Red-capped Parrot		
Red-and-blue Lory	121	..... 128, 135		
Red-and-green Macaw		Red-cheeked		
.....	111	Cordonbleu.....		
Red-backed Hawk..	40	215		
Red-backed Kite ....	53	Red-cheeked Parrot		
Red-backed Sea Eagle		..... 122		
		Red-chested Goshawk		
		..... 30		
		Red-chested Hawk .		
		30		
		Red-chested Owllet		
		153		
		Red-chinned Lorikeet		
		..... 119		
		Red-collared Lorikeet		
		..... 139		
		Red-collared		
		Sparrowhawk.....		
		25		
		Red-collared Whydah		
		..... 216		
		Red-collared		



Red-headed Dioch 220  
 Red-headed Falcon 70  
 Red-headed Lovebird  
     ..... 106  
 Red-headed Malimbe  
     ..... 217  
 Red-headed Merlin. 70  
 Red-headed Quelea  
     ..... 220  
 Red-headed Rockfowl  
     ..... 205  
 Red-headed Vulture 64  
 Red-headed Weaver  
     ..... 215, 217  
 Red-knobbed Hornbill  
     ..... 195  
 Red-legged Falconet  
     ..... 79  
 Red-lore Amazon 107  
 Red-lore Parrot.. 107  
 Red-masked Conure  
     ..... 113  
 Red-masked Parakeet  
     ..... 113  
 Red-necked Amazon  
     ..... 107  
 Red-necked Buzzard  
     ..... 37  
 Red-necked Falcon. 70  
 Red-necked Parrot 107  
 Red-rumped Parrot  
     ..... 132  
 Red-shouldered Hawk  
     ..... 39  
 Red-shouldered  
     Macaw ..... 112  
 Red-spectacled  
     Amazon ..... 109  
 Red-spectacled Parrot  
     ..... 109  
 Red-spotted Lorikeet  
     ..... 119  
 Red-tailed Amazon 107  
 Red-tailed Black-  
     Cockatoo..... 117  
 Red-tailed Buzzard. 37  
 Red-tailed Comet. 193  
 Red-tailed Hawk 39,  
     41  
 Red-tailed  
     Laughingthrush. 204  
 Red-tailed Parrot . 107  
 Red-thighed Falconet  
     ..... 79  
 Red-thighed Hawk . 26  
 Red-thighed  
     Sparrowhawk ..... 26

Red-throated  
     Caracara ..... 68  
 Red-throated Lorikeet  
     ..... 118  
 Red-topped Amazon  
     ..... 109  
 Red-topped Parrot 109  
 Red-vented Cockatoo  
     ..... 116  
 Red-vented Malimbe  
     ..... 218  
 Red-vented Parrot 128  
 Red-whiskered Bulbul  
     ..... 203  
 Red-winged  
     Laughingthrush. 204  
 Red-winged Parrot 111  
 Red-winged Pytilia 215  
 Reed Parrotbill..... 205  
*reevesii, Syrmaicus*  
     ..... 89  
*regalis, Buteo*..... 40  
*regalis, Heliangelus*  
     ..... 182  
 Regent Parrot..... 130  
*regius, Cicinnurus* 223  
*regulorum, Balearica*  
     ..... 90  
*reichenowi,*  
     *Anthreptes* ..... 206  
 Relict Gull ..... 99  
*relictus, Larus* ..... 99  
*religiosa, Gracula* . 222  
 Resplendent Quetzal  
     ..... 195  
*respublica, Cicinnurus*  
     ..... 223  
*respublica,*  
     *Diphyllodes*..... 223  
*reticulata, Eos* ..... 121  
 Reunion Harrier .... 46  
 Reunion Marsh-Harrier  
     ..... 46  
*rex, Balaeniceps* ..... 7  
 Rey zamuro..... 23  
*rami, Lamprolaima*  
     ..... 185  
*Rhea* ..... 1  
**RHEIDAE** ..... 1  
**RHEIFORMES** ..... 1  
*Rheinardia* ..... 88  
 Rheinarte ocellé..... 88  
 Rhinoceros Hornbill  
     ..... 198  
*rhinoceros, Buceros*  
     ..... 198  
*Rhizothera* ..... 88

*rhodocephala,*  
     *Pyrrhura* ..... 136  
*rhodocorytha,*  
     *Amazona* ..... 109  
*rhodogaster, Accipiter*  
     ..... 29  
*rhodogaster, Pyrrhura*  
     ..... 137  
*Rhodonessa*..... 22  
*Rhodopis*..... 192  
*Rhynchopsitta*..... 137  
**RHYNOCHETIDAE** 93  
*Rhynochetos*..... 93  
 Ribbon Finch ..... 209  
 Ribbon-tailed Astrapia  
     ..... 222  
 Ribbon-tailed Bird-of-  
     paradise ..... 222  
*ricordii, Chlorostilbon*  
     ..... 176  
*ridgwayi, Aegolius* 145  
*ridgwayi, Buteo*..... 40  
*ridgwayi, Thalurania*  
     ..... 194  
 Ring-necked Parakeet  
     ..... 134  
 Ring-tailed Pigeon .. 99  
*riocourii, Chelictinia* 42  
*riocourii, Elanus* ..... 42  
 River Eagle..... 53  
 Roadside Hawk ..... 39  
*roboratus, Otus* ... 161  
*roborowskii,*  
     *Carpodacus*..... 208  
*robusta, Gracula* .. 222  
*robustus, Poicephalus*  
     ..... 130  
 Rock Dove..... 100  
 Rock Eagle-Owl... 148  
 Rock Parakeet .... 137  
 Rock Parrot ..... 126  
 Rock Pebbler ..... 130  
 Rock Pigeon ..... 100  
*rodericanus,*  
     *Acrocephalus* .... 203  
*rodericanus, Bebrornis*  
     ..... 203  
 Rodrigues Brush-  
     Warbler ..... 203  
 Rodrigues Warbler 203  
 Rodriguez Brush-  
     Warbler ..... 203  
 Roi des vautours .... 23  
*Rollulus* ..... 88  
*roratus, Eclectus* .. 120  
*roseata, Psittacula* 134  
 Roseate Cockatoo 121

Rose-crowned Conure .....	136	<i>Trichoglossus</i> ....	139	<i>rufinus, Buteo</i> .....	40
Rose-faced Parrot	128	<i>rubinoides, Heliodoxa</i>	183	<i>rufipectus, Spilornis</i>	65
Rose-grey Dove...	102	.....	82	<i>rufipennis, Butastur</i>	36
Rose-headed Conure .....	136	<i>rubra, Crax</i> .....	82	<i>rufipes, Strix</i> .....	166
Rose-headed Parakeet .....	136	<i>rubra, Paradisaea</i>	225	<i>rufitorques, Accipiter</i>	29
<i>roseicapilla, Cacatua</i>	121	<i>rubricata, Lagonosticta</i> .....	211	<i>rufiventris, Accipiter</i>	30
<i>roseicapillus, Eolophus</i>	121	<i>rubricauda, Clytolaema</i> .....	177	<i>Poicephalus</i> .....	130
<i>roseicollis, Agapornis</i>	106	<i>rubriceps, Anaplectes</i>	215	<i>rufofuscus, Buteo</i> ...	41
Roselin de Roborowski .....	208	<i>rubriceps, Malimbus</i>	215	<i>rufopicta, Lagonosticta</i> .....	211
<i>rosenbergi, Amazilia</i>	170	<i>rubricollis, Malimbus</i>	217	Rufous Bristlebird.	204
<i>rosenbergii, Tyto</i> .	144	.....	214	Rufous Crab-Hawk .	41
<i>roseogrisea, Streptopelia</i> .....	102	<i>rubrifrons, Parmoptila</i>	214	Rufous Fishing-owl	164
Rose-ringed Parakeet .....	134	<i>rubrigularis, Charmosyna</i> .....	119	.....	164
<i>roseus, Phoenicopterus</i> ...	12	<i>rubritorques, Anthreptes</i> .....	206	Rufous Hornbill ....	198
Rossignol de David .....	205	<i>rubritorquis, Trichoglossus</i> ....	139	Rufous Hummingbird .....	193
<i>Rostrhamus</i> .....	64	<i>rubrogenys, Ara</i> ...	112	Rufous Owl.....	156
Rosy-faced Lovebird .....	106	<i>rubronotata, Charmosyna</i> .....	119	Rufous Sabrewing	174
<i>rothschildi, Astrapia</i>	223	Ruby-throated Hummingbird....	172	Rufous-banded Owl .....	164
<i>rothschildi, Leucopsar</i>	222	Ruby-topaz Hummingbird....	176	Rufous-bellied Eagle .....	55
<i>rothschildi, Pyrenestes</i>	214	<i>ruckeri, Threnetes</i>	194	Rufous-breasted Hermit .....	181
Rougegorge de Swynnerton.....	205	<i>ruckii, Cyornis</i> .....	204	Rufous-breasted Sabrewing .....	174
Rough-legged Buzzard .....	39	<i>rudolfi, Ninox</i> .....	156	Rufous-capped Thornbill.....	175
Rough-legged Hawk	39	<i>rudolphi, Paradisaea</i>	226	Rufous-cheeked Hornbill .....	196
Rouloul à couronne	88	<i>ruecki, Muscicapa</i>	204	Rufous-cheeked Hummingbird ....	181
Rouloul couronné...	88	<i>ruecki, Niltava</i> .....	204	Rufous-chested Sparrowhawk .....	30
Rouloul noir .....	87	<i>rueppellii, Eupodotis</i>	96	Rufous-crested Coquette .....	186
Rouloul ocellé.....	85	<i>rueppellii, Gyps</i> .....	51	Rufous-fronted Parakeet.....	115
<i>rouloul, Rollulus</i> ....	88	<i>rueppellii, Poicephalus</i>	130	Rufous-headed Bristlebird.....	204
Roulroul .....	88	<i>rufa, Ninox</i> .....	156	Rufous-headed Hornbill .....	197
Rousserolle de Rodriguez.....	203	<i>rufescens, Otus</i> ...	161	Rufous-legged Owl	166
Royal Sunangel ...	182	Rufescent Screech-Owl .....	159	Rufous-necked Hornbill .....	196
<i>ruber, Eudocimus</i> ....	9	<i>ruficeps, Chalcostigma</i>	175	Rufous-necked Sparrowhawk .....	26
<i>ruber, Phaethornis</i>	190	.....	175	Rufous-rumped Seedeater.....	207
<i>ruber, Phoenicopterus</i>	12	<i>ruficollis, Branta</i> ....	18	Rufous-shafted Woodstar.....	174
<i>rubicunda, Grus</i> .....	92	<i>ruficollis, Micrastur</i>	79	Rufous-tailed Hawk	41
<i>rubiginosus,</i>		<i>ruficollis, Rufibrenta</i>	18	Rufous-tailed	
		<i>ruficrista, Urosticte</i>	195		
		<i>ruficrista, Eupodotis</i>	95, 96		
		<i>ruficrista, Lophotis</i> .	96		
		<i>rufigularis, Falco</i> ....	75		

Hummingbird ... 171  
 Rufous-tailed  
   Pheasant..... 86  
 Rufous-thighed Hawk  
   .....26, 39  
 Rufous-thighed Kite 54  
 Rufous-throated  
   Sapphire ..... 184  
 Rufous-vented  
   Whitetip ..... 195  
 Rufous-webbed  
   Brilliant..... 182  
 Rufous-winged  
   Buzzard ..... 36  
 Rufous-winged  
   Buzzard-Eagle .... 36  
*rufus, Campylopterus*  
   ..... 174  
*rufus, Selasphorus* 193  
 Ruiseñor del bambú  
   ..... 204  
*Rupicola* ..... 201  
*rupicola, Pyrrhura* 137  
*rupicola, Rupicola* 201  
*rupicoloides, Falco* . 76  
*rupurumii,*  
*Phaethornis* ..... 190  
*rushiae, Pholidornis*  
   ..... 214  
*ruspolii, Tauraco*.. 141  
*russatus,*  
*Chlorostilbon* .... 176  
 Russet Boobook... 155  
 Russet Hawk-Owl 155  
*rusticolus, Falco* .... 76  
 Rusty-barred Owl 163,  
   165  
 Rusty-faced Parrot 123  
 Rusty-naped Pitta 202  
*rutila, Amazilia* .... 170  
*rutilus, Otus*..... 161  
 Ryukyu Scops-Owl 158  
 Ryukyu Serpent-Eagle  
   ..... 64

## S

Sacred Ibis ..... 11  
 Saddlebill Stork ..... 8  
 Saddle-billed Stork .. 8  
 Saffron Toucanet . 199  
 Saffron-cowled  
   Blackbird..... 208  
 Saffron-headed Parrot  
   ..... 128  
**SAGITTARIIDAE.. 68**

*Sagittarius* ..... 68  
*sagittatus, Otus* ... 161  
 Saint Helena Waxbill  
   ..... 210  
 Saint Lucia Amazon  
   ..... 110  
 Saint Lucia Parrot 110  
 Saint Vincent Amazon  
   ..... 108  
 Saint Vincent Parrot  
   ..... 108  
*saisseti,*  
*Cyanoramphus*.. 120  
 Saker ..... 70  
 Saker Falcon ..... 70  
 Salmon-crested  
   Cockatoo..... 117  
*salvadorii,*  
*Psittaculirostris* . 134  
*salvini, Chlorostilbon*  
   ..... 176  
 Samar Hornbill .... 199  
 Samar Tarictic  
   Hornbill..... 199  
*samarensis,*  
*Penelopides* ..... 199  
*sanchezi, Glaucidium*  
   ..... 152  
*sanctaecatarinae,*  
*Otus* ..... 162  
*sanctithomae,*  
*Brotogeris* ..... 116  
 Sandhill Crane..... 91  
*sandvicensis, Branta*  
   ..... 18  
*sandvicensis,*  
*Nesochen* ..... 18  
 Sandy Scops-Owl. 159  
*sanfordi, Haliaeetus* 52  
 Sangihe Hanging-  
   parrot ..... 124  
 Sangihe Hanging-  
   Parrot ..... 124  
 Sangihe Scops-Owl  
   ..... 158  
*sanguinea, Cacatua*  
   ..... 117  
 Sansonnet de  
   Rothschild ..... 222  
 Santa Barbara  
   Screech-owl..... 158  
 Santa Barbara  
   Screech-Owl .... 158  
 Santa Marta Conure  
   ..... 137  
 Santa Marta Parakeet  
   ..... 137

Santa Marta  
   Sabrewing ..... 174  
 Santa Marta Woodstar  
   ..... 168  
 Sao Tome Scops-Owl  
   ..... 159  
 Sao Tomé Scops-owl  
   ..... 159  
 Saphir à gorge rousse  
   ..... 184  
 Saphir à oreilles  
   blanches..... 184  
 Saphir à queue d'or  
   ..... 184  
 Saphir azuré..... 184  
 Saphir de Xantus . 184  
 Saphir d'Elicia..... 184  
 Saphir embrasé ... 184  
 Saphir oenome .... 176  
 Saphir ulyse..... 184  
 Sapphire-bellied  
   Hummingbird .... 185  
 Sapphire-rumped  
   Parrotlet ..... 138  
 Sapphire-spangled  
   Emerald ..... 170  
 Sapphire-throated  
   Hummingbird .... 185  
 Sapphire-vented  
   Puffleg ..... 179  
*sapphirina, Hylocharis*  
   ..... 184  
*sapphiropygia,*  
*Eriocnemis*..... 179  
*Sappho* ..... 193  
 Sarcelle à oreillons . 21  
 Sarcelle aptère ..... 14  
 Sarcelle brune ..... 14  
 Sarcelle de Bernier . 14  
 Sarcelle de Laysan . 16  
 Sarcelle de  
   Madagascar ..... 14  
 Sarcelle de Nouvelle-  
   Zélande..... 14  
 Sarcelle d'été ..... 17  
 Sarcelle d'hiver..... 15  
 Sarcelle du Cap..... 14  
 Sarcelle élégante ... 16  
 Sarcelle formose .... 16  
 Sarcelle malgache de  
   Bernier..... 14  
 Sarcelle terrestre des  
   îles Auckland..... 14  
 Sarcidiorne à crête . 22  
*Sarcogyps* ..... 64  
*Sarcoramphus roi* .... 23  
*Sarcoramphus* ..... 23



<i>Sarkidiornis</i> .....	22	<i>scintilla, Selasphorus</i>	Senegal Firefinch .	211
Sarus Crane .....	91	.....	Senegal ondulé....	210
<i>sasin, Selasphorus</i>	193	Scintillant	Senegal Parrot.....	130
Satyr Tragopan .....	90	Hummingbird....	<i>senegala,</i>	
<i>satyra, Tragopan</i> ...	90	Scissor-tailed	<i>Lagonosticta</i> .....	211
<i>saucerrottei, Amazilia</i>		Hummingbird....	<i>senegalensis,</i>	
.....	171	Scissor-tailed Kite..	<i>Ephippiorhynchus</i> ..	8
Savanna Hawk .....	41	<i>scitulus, Trochilus</i>	<i>senegalensis,</i>	
<i>savilei, Eupodotis</i> ...	96	.....	<i>Eupodotis</i> .....	96
<i>savilei, Lophotis</i> ....	96	<i>sclateri, Forpus</i> ....	<i>senegalensis, Otus</i>	162
Saw-billed Hermit	192	<i>sclateri, Lophophorus</i>	<i>senegalensis,</i>	
Saw-whet Owl.....	144	.....	<i>Streptopelia</i> .....	103
Scaled Metaltail ...	187	<b>SCOLOPACIDAE</b> ...	Sénégal brun à	
Scale-throated Hermit		Scops géant de	ventre blanc.....	213
.....	189	Guerny .....	Sénégal brun à	
Scaly-breasted		Scops Owl.....	ventre roux.....	213
Hummingbird ...	189	<i>scops, Otus</i> 158, 160,	Sénégal nègre.....	213
Scaly-breasted		161, 162	Sénégal nègre à front	
Lorikeet .....	138	<i>Scotopelia</i> .....	jaune .....	213
Scaly-fronted Weaver		<i>scriptus, Elanus</i> .....	Sénégal sanguin..	215
.....	221	<i>scutatus, Augastes</i>	Sénégal vert.....	213
Scaly-headed Parrot		173	Sénégal vert à joues	
.....	128	<i>scutatus, Malimbus</i>	blanches.....	213
Scaly-naped Amazon		.....	<i>senegalus,</i>	
.....	109	<i>scutulata, Cairina</i> ...	<i>Poicephalus</i> .....	130
Scaly-naped Parrot		<i>scutulata, Ninox</i> ... 156	<i>senilis, Pionus</i> .....	128
.....	109	Secrétaire des	<i>seniloides, Pionus</i> ..	128
<i>scandiaca, Nyctea</i>	157	serpents.....	<i>sephaniodes,</i>	
<i>scapularis, Alisterus</i>		Secretario .....	<i>Sephanoides</i> .....	193
.....	106	Secretarybird .....	<i>Sephanoides</i> .....	193
Scarlet Cock-of-the-		Secretary-bird .....	<i>sericea,</i>	
rock .....	201	<i>seductus, Otus</i> ....	<i>Loboparadisea</i> ...	224
Scarlet Ibis .....	9	<i>sefilata, Parotia</i> ...	<i>sericeus, Sturnus</i> .	222
Scarlet Macaw.....	112	<i>Selasphorus</i> . 172, 193	Serin à croupion blanc	
Scarlet-breasted		<i>Selenidera</i> .....	.....	208
Lorikeet .....	139	<i>Seleucidis</i> .....	Serin culiblanco ...	208
Scarlet-chested Parrot		<i>seloputo, Strix</i> ....	Serin de Mozambique	
.....	126	Semicollared Hawk. 25	.....	209
Scarlet-fronted		Semi-collared Hawk	Serin du Mozambique	
Parakeet .....	115	.....	.....	209
Scarlet-hooded Barbet		Sparrowhawk.....	Serin gris à tête	
.....	199	<i>semilarvata, Eos</i> ..	blanche .....	208
Scarlet-shouldered		<i>Semioptera</i> .....	Serin mofletudo ...	208
Parrotlet .....	138	<i>sempiulmbea,</i>	Serin ouest-africain	
<i>Sceloglaux</i> .....	163	<i>Leucopternis</i> .....	.....	208
<i>schalowi, Tauraco</i>	141	Semiplumbeous Hawk	<i>Serinus</i> .....	208, 209
<i>scheepmakeri, Goura</i>		.....	Serpentaire47, 49,	
.....	101	<i>semitorquata,</i>	64, 65, 68	
<i>scheffleri, Glaucidium</i>		<i>Streptopelia</i> .....	Serpentaire bacha ..	64
.....	153	<i>semitorquatus,</i>	Serpentaire de	
<i>schistacea,</i>		<i>Micrastur</i> .....	Madagascar .....	49
<i>Leucopternis</i> .....	58	<i>semitorquatus,</i>	Serpentaire des	
<i>schleiermacheri,</i>		<i>Polihierax</i> .....	Andaman.....	64
<i>Polyplectron</i> .....	88	<i>Semnornis</i> .....	Serpentaire des	
<i>schreibersii, Heliodoxa</i>		Senegal Bustard ....	Célèbes .....	65
.....	183	Senegal Combassou	Serpentaire des	
<i>schuettii, Tauraco</i>	141	.....	Kinabalu .....	65
		Senegal Dove.....		
		103		

Serpentaire des Nicobar..... 65	<i>sieboldii</i> , <i>Treron</i> ... 104	.....95
Serpentaire des Philippines..... 64	<i>siemsseni</i> , <i>Latoucheornis</i> ... 207	Sisón negro..... 95
Serpentaire du Congo ..... 47	Sierra Parakeet.... 115	Sisón negro aliclaro 95
Serpentario..... 68	Siffleuse de la Trinité ..... 84	Sisón negro alioscuro .....95
<i>serpentarius</i> , <i>Sagittarius</i> ..... 68	Sifilet d'Arfak ..... 226	Sisón senegalés .....96
<i>serrirostris</i> , <i>Colibri</i> 178	Sifilet de Carola ... 226	Sisón somalí.....95
Seven-colored Parrotlet ..... 138	Sifilet de Lawe.... 226	Sisón ventrinegro...95
Seven-colored Tanager..... 207	Sifilet de Wahnes . 226	Sisón ventrinegro común.....95
<i>severa</i> , <i>Ara</i> ..... 113	Sifilet d'Hélène ... 226	Sisón ventrinegro de Hartlaub .....95
Severe Macaw..... 113	Siju..... 153, 159	Sitagra de Pelzeln 220
<i>severus</i> , <i>Falco</i> ..... 76	Siju cotunto ..... 159	Sitelle géante ..... 206
Seychelles Kestrel.. 69	<i>siju</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> ... 153	Sitragra chico común ..... 219
Shama à croupion blanc..... 203	Sijucito..... 153	<i>Sitta</i> ..... 206
Sharp-shinned Hawk ..... 30	Silbón Europeo ..... 16	Sittelle géante ..... 206
<i>shellei</i> , <i>Bubo</i> .... 150	Silfo celeste ..... 169	<b>SITTIDAE</b> ..... 206
Shikra ..... 24	Silfo colilargo ..... 169	Six-plumed Parotia ..... 226
Shining Sunbeam 168	Silfo colivioleta ... 169	<i>sjostedti</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> ..... 153
Shining-green Hummingbird ... 185	Silfo de King..... 169	Slate-colored Hawk 58
Shoebill..... 7	Silky-Crow ..... 224	Slaty Bunting.....207
Short-billed Black- Cockatoo..... 118	Silver-eared Mesia 204	Slaty-backed Forest- Falcon.....79
Short-crested Coquette..... 186	<i>silvicola</i> , <i>Otus</i> ..... 162	Slaty-backed Goshawk .....27
Short-eared Owl.. 146	Simeulue Scops-Owl ..... 163	Slaty-headed Parakeet ..... 133
Short-tailed Albatross ..... 3	Simeulue Serpent- Eagle ..... 64	Slaty-mantled Sparrowhawk.....27
Short-tailed Emerald ..... 176	<i>simoni</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> ..... 193	Slender Sheartail . 178
Short-tailed Green Magpie..... 227	<i>simplex</i> , <i>Geoffroyus</i> ..... 122	Slender-billed Black- cockatoo..... 118
Short-tailed Hawk.. 37	Singing Parrot .... 122	Slender-billed Black- Cockatoo ..... 118
Short-tailed Magpie ..... 227	<i>sintillata</i> , <i>Chalcopsitta</i> ..... 118	Slender-billed Conure ..... 121
Short-tailed Paradigalla ..... 225	<i>sirintarae</i> , <i>Eurochelidon</i> ..... 203	Slender-billed Curlew .....98
Short-tailed Parrot 123	<i>sirintarae</i> , <i>Pseudochelidon</i> . 203	Slender-billed Kite..64
Short-tailed Woodstar ..... 188	Sisón..... 95, 96, 97	Slender-billed Parakeet..... 121
Short-toed Eagle ... 43	Sisón azul ..... 95	Slender-billed Weaver ..... 220
Short-toed Snake- Eagle..... 43	Sisón azulado..... 95	Slender-tailed Woodstar..... 188
Shoveler..... 14	Sisón bengali..... 95	Small Serpent-Eagle ..... 64, 65
Siamese Fireback .. 86	Sisón común ..... 97	Small Sparrowhawk 28
Siberian Crane ..... 92	Sisón de Damaraland ..... 96	Smaller Banded Snake-Eagle .....42
Siberian White Crane ..... 92	Sisón de Hartlaub .. 95	Smaller Cock-of-the- rock..... 201
Sichuan Wood-owl 165	Sisón de penacho... 95	Snail Kite ..... 64
Sichuan Wood-Owl 165	Sisón de Rüppell... 96	
	Sisón de Vigors..... 96	
	Sisón del karroo ... 96	
	Sisón indio..... 95	
	Sisón moñirrojo .... 96	
	Sisón moñudo austral ..... 96	
	Sisón moñudo de saheliano ..... 96	
	Sisón moñudo etiope	

Snow Crane .....	92	rouge.....	206	<i>Speotyto</i> .....	164
Snowcap .....	188	Souimanga d'Amani		Spermète à bec bleu	
Snowy Owl .....	157	.....	206	.....	211
Snowy-breasted		Souimanga de		Spermète nonnette	
Hummingbird ...	170	Reichenow .....	206	.....	212
<i>sociabilis, Rostrhamus</i>		<i>soumagnei, Tyto</i> ..	144	Spermète pie.....	212
.....	64	South African		<i>Spermophaga</i> .....	215
Sokoce Scops-owl	159	Crowned Crane ...	90	<b>SPHENISCIDAE</b> .....	2
Sokoce Scops-Owl	159	Southern Bald Ibis ...	9	<b>SPHENISCIFORMES</b>	
Solangel de gorguera		Southern Banded		.....	2
.....	182	Snake-eagle .....	43	<i>Spheniscus</i> .....	2
Solangel gorjiamatista		Southern Banded		<i>sphenurus, Haliastur</i>	
.....	182	Snake-Eagle .....	43	.....	53
Solangel gorjipurpura		Southern Black-		<i>spilocephalus, Otus</i>	
.....	182	throated Finch ..	214	.....	157, 162
Solangel turmalino	182	Southern Boobook	155	<i>spilogaster,</i>	
<i>solitarius, Buteo</i> ....	41	Southern Caracara .	81	<i>Hieraaetus</i> .....	56
<i>solitarius,</i>		Southern Cassowary	2	<i>spilonotus, Circus</i> ...	47
<i>Harpyhaliaetus</i> ....	54	Southern Crowned-		<i>Spilornis</i> .....	64, 65
<i>solitarius, Phigys</i> .	127	pigeon .....	101	<i>spixii, Cyanopsitta</i>	119
<i>solitarius, Tinamus</i> ...	2	Southern Crowned-		<i>Spizaetus</i> 58, 62, 65,	
Solitary Eagle.....	54	Pigeon .....	101	66, 67	
Solitary Tinamou ....	2	Southern Helmeted		<i>Spizastur</i> .....	66
<i>soloensis, Accipiter</i>	30	Curassow .....	83	<i>Spiziapteryx</i> .....	81
Solomon Fish-Eagle	52	Spangled Coquette		<i>splendens, Prosopiea</i>	
Solomon Hawk-Owl		.....	187	.....	131
.....	155	Spanish Imperial		Splendid Astrapia.	223
Solomon Islands		Eagle .....	31	Splendid Grass-	
Boobook .....	155	<i>sparganura, Sappho</i>		Parakeet.....	126
Solomon Sea-Eagle	52	.....	193	<i>splendida, Neophema</i>	
<i>solomonensis, Nesasio</i>		Sparkling Violet-ear		.....	126
.....	154	.....	177	<i>splendidissima,</i>	
<i>solomonis, Ninox</i> .	157	Sparkling-tailed		<i>Astrapia</i> .....	223
<i>solstitialis, Aratinga</i>		Barbthroat.....	195	Spoonbill.....	10
.....	114	Sparkling-tailed		<i>Sporophila</i> .....	207
Sombre Hummingbird		Hummingbird....	195	Sporophile à croupion	
.....	172	Sparrowhawk26, 27,		roux.....	207
Somormujo de Atitlán		28, 48		Sporophile à front	
.....	2	<i>sparverius, Falco</i> ....	76	blanc .....	207
Somormujo del lago		Spatule blanche....	10	Sporophile de	
Atitlán .....	2	Speckled Boobook	156	Temminck .....	207
<i>sonneratii, Gallus</i> ...	85	Speckled Hawk-Owl		Sporophile des marais	
Sooty Barbthroat .	194	.....	156	.....	207
Sooty Eagle-Owl..	149	Speckled		Sporopipe quadrillé	
Sooty Falcon .....	71	Hummingbird ....	168	.....	221
Sooty Owl.....	144	Speckled Pigeon ....	99	<i>Sporopipes</i> .....	221
Sooty-backed Hawk-		Speckled Rock Pigeon		Spot-backed Weaver	
Owl .....	156	.....	99	.....	219
Sooty-capped Hermit		Speckle-fronted		Spot-bellied Eagle-owl	
.....	189	Weaver .....	221	.....	149
<i>sordida, Pitta</i> .....	202	<i>spectabilis,</i>		Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl	
<i>sordidus, Cynanthus</i>		<i>Dryotriorchis</i> .....	47	.....	149
.....	178	Spectacled Owl ....	163	Spot-billed Pelican....	3
<i>sordidus, Pionus</i> ..	128	Spectacled Parrotlet		Spot-billed Toucanet	
<i>sororcula, Tyto</i> ....	144	.....	121	.....	200
Souchet.....	14	<i>spencei, Heliangelus</i>		Spot-breasted Ibis ...	9
Souimanga à col		.....	182	Spot-tailed Goshawk	



..... 31  
 Spot-tailed  
   Sparrowhawk ..... 31  
 Spotted Cotinga .. 201  
 Spotted Eagle 32, 148  
 Spotted Eagle-Owl 148  
 Spotted Greenshank  
   ..... 99  
 Spotted Harrier ..... 44  
 Spotted Kestrel ..... 73  
 Spotted Little Owl 147  
 Spotted Marsh-Harrier  
   ..... 47  
 Spotted Owl. 147, 166  
 Spotted Owlet ..... 147  
 Spotted Scops-Owl  
   ..... 162  
 Spotted Wood-Owl 166  
 Spotted-backed  
   Harrier ..... 47  
 Spot-throated  
   Hummingbird ... 186  
 Spot-winged Falcon 81  
 Spot-winged Falconet  
   ..... 81  
 Spot-winged Parrotlet  
   ..... 138  
*spurius*,  
   *Purpleicephalus* 135  
 Spur-winged Goose 21  
*squalidus*, *Phaethornis*  
   ..... 190  
*squamata*, *Eos* .... 121  
*squamipila*, *Ninox* 156  
*squamosus*,  
   *Heliomaster* ..... 183  
 Square-tailed Kite.. 58  
 Sri Lanka Hanging-  
   Parrot ..... 123  
 St Lucia Amazon.. 110  
 St Vincent Amazon  
   ..... 108  
 St. Lucia Amazon. 110  
 St. Lucia Parrot ... 110  
 St. Vincent Parrot 108  
*Stachyris* ..... 205  
 Standardwing ..... 227  
 Standard-wing Bird-  
   of-paradise ..... 227  
 Stanley Bustard ..... 97  
 Stanley Crane ..... 92  
 Stanley Parakeet . 129  
*stanleyi*, *Chalcostigma*  
   ..... 175  
 Steely-vented  
   Hummingbird ... 171  
*steerii*, *Pitta* ..... 202

*Stellula* ..... 193  
*stenura*, *Chlorostilbon*  
   ..... 176  
*stephaniae*, *Astrapia*  
   ..... 223  
*Stephanoaetus* ..... 67  
*Stephanoxis* ..... 193  
*stepheni*, *Vini* ..... 139  
 Steppe Eagle... 33, 34  
*Sternoclyta* ..... 193  
*stictolophus*,  
   *Lophornis* ..... 187  
*Stictonetta* ..... 22  
*Stictonette tachetée* 22  
*stictoptera*, *Touit* . 138  
*stigmatus*, *Loriculus*  
   ..... 124  
*stolzmanni*,  
   *Oreotrochilus* .... 188  
*stormi*, *Ciconia* ..... 8  
 Straight-billed Hermit  
   ..... 189  
 Straw-crowned Bulbul  
   ..... 203  
 Straw-headed Bulbul  
   ..... 203  
 Streaked Lorikeet 118  
 Streamertail ..... 195  
*strenua*, *Aratinga* . 114  
*strenua*, *Ninox* ..... 156  
*Streptopelia* 102, 103,  
   104  
 Striated Caracara... 80  
 Striated Lorikeet.. 118  
 Striated Scops Owl 158  
 Striated Scops-Owl  
   ..... 158  
*striatus*, *Accipiter* 25,  
   26, 30, 31  
**STRIGIDAE** ..... 144  
**STRIGIFORMES** . 142  
*strigirostris*,  
   *Didunculus* ..... 101  
*Strigops* ..... 137  
*Strigops kakapo*... 137  
*striigularis*,  
   *Phaethornis* ..... 190  
 Stripe-breasted  
   Starthroat ..... 183  
 Striped Owl ..... 145  
 Stripe-tailed  
   Hummingbird .... 180  
*Strix* 164, 165, 166,  
   167  
*strophianus*,  
   *Heliangelus* ..... 182  
*strophium*,

*Odontophorus* ..... 87  
*Struthio* ..... 1  
**STRUTHIONIFORME**  
**S** ..... 1  
*stuarti*, *Phaethornis*  
   ..... 190  
*Sturnella* ..... 208  
 Sturnelle des pampas  
   ..... 208  
**STURNIDAE** ..... 222  
*Sturnus* ..... 222  
*stygia*, *Lonchura* .. 212  
 Stygian Owl ..... 147  
*stygius*, *Asio* ..... 147  
*subbuteo*, *Falco* .... 76  
*subcristata*, *Aviceda* 36  
*subflava*, *Amandava*  
   ..... 209  
*subflava*, *Estrilda* . 209  
*subflavus*,  
   *Sporaeeginthus*... 209  
*subniger*, *Falco* ..... 77  
*subochraceus*,  
   *Phaethornis* ..... 191  
*subruficollis*, *Aceros*  
   ..... 196  
*subruficollis*,  
   *Rhyticeros* ..... 196  
*subtilis*, *Buteogallus* 41  
 Subtropical Pygmy-  
   Owl ..... 152  
 Suirirí bicolor ..... 20  
 Suirirí cariblanco .... 20  
 Suirirí leonado ..... 20  
 Suirirí piquirrojo ..... 19  
 Suirirí yaguaza ..... 19  
 Sula Barn-Owl .... 144  
 Sulawesi Dwarf  
   Hornbill ..... 198  
 Sulawesi Goshawk.. 27  
 Sulawesi Hanging-  
   Parrot ..... 124  
 Sulawesi Hawk-eagle  
   ..... 66  
 Sulawesi Hawk-Eagle  
   ..... 66  
 Sulawesi Hornbill . 198  
 Sulawesi Owl ..... 144  
 Sulawesi Scops-Owl  
   ..... 160  
 Sulawesi Serpent-  
   Eagle ..... 65  
 Sulawesi Tarctic  
   Hornbill ..... 198  
 Sulawesi Wrinkled  
   Hornbill ..... 195  
*sulfuratus*,

*Ramphastos* ..... 200  
**SULIDAE** ..... 3  
 Sulphur-crested  
   Cocatoo ..... 116  
 Sulphur-crested  
   Cockatoo..... 116  
*sulphurea, Cacatua*  
   ..... 117  
 Sulphur-winged  
   Parakeet ..... 136  
 Sulu Hornbill ..... 198  
 Sumatran Pheasant 86  
*sumatranus, Bubo* 150  
*sumatranus,*  
   *Tanygnathus* .... 137  
 Sumba Boobook .. 156  
 Sumba Hornbill ... 196  
 Sumba Wreathed  
   Hornbill..... 196  
 Sun Conure..... 114  
 Sun Parakeet ..... 114  
 Sunda Hawk-Eagle. 65  
 Sunda Pied Hornbill  
   ..... 197  
 Sunda Scops-Owl 157  
 Sunda Wrinkled  
   Hornbill..... 196  
*sunia, Otus* ..... 162  
 Superb Bird-of-  
   paradise..... 224  
 Superb Parrot..... 130  
*superba, Lophorina*  
   ..... 224  
*superciliaris, Ninox*  
   ..... 156  
*superciliosa, Ophrysia*  
   ..... 87  
*superciliosus,*  
   *Accipiter* ..... 30  
*superciliosus,*  
   *Pachyphantes* ... 218  
*superciliosus,*  
   *Phaethornis* ..... 191  
*superciliosus,*  
   *Plocepasser* ..... 218  
*superciliosus, Ploceus*  
   ..... 218  
*surda, Touit* ..... 138  
*Surnia*..... 167  
*swainsoni, Buteo* ... 41  
*swainsonii,*  
   *Chlorostilbon* .... 176  
*swainsonii,*  
   *Gampsonyx* ..... 49  
*swainsonii, Polytelis*  
   ..... 130  
 Swallow-tailed

Hummingbird.... 180  
 Swallow-tailed Kite 47  
 Swamp Harrier ..... 44  
 Swamp Parakeet.. 127  
 Swift Parrot..... 123  
*swindernianus,*  
   *Agapornis* ..... 106  
*swinhoii, Lophura*... 87  
 Sword-billed  
   Hummingbird.... 179  
*swynnertoni,*  
   *Pogonocichla*.... 205  
*swynnertoni,*  
   *Swynnertonina*.... 205  
*Swynnertonina* ..... 205  
*sybillae, Lampornis*  
   ..... 185  
 Sylphe à queue d'azur  
   ..... 169  
 Sylphe à queue  
   violette ..... 169  
*sylvestris, Gallirallus*  
   ..... 93  
*sylvestris,*  
   *Tricholimnas* ..... 93  
*Syrmaticus*..... 89  
*syrmatophorus,*  
   *Phaethornis* ..... 191

---

**T**

*tabuensis, Prosopiea*  
   ..... 131, 132  
*tachardus, Buteo* ... 39  
 Tachira Emerald... 170  
 Táchira Emerald... 170  
*tachiro, Accipiter*.... 30  
*taczanowskii,*  
   *Leucippus*..... 186  
*Tadorna*..... 22  
 Tadorne de Corée .. 22  
 Tahitian Lorikeet.. 139  
 Taita Falcon ..... 72  
 Talégalo de Wallace 82  
 Talégalo maleo ..... 81  
 Taliabu Masked-owl  
   ..... 144  
 Taliabu Masked-Owl  
   ..... 144  
 Taliabu Owl ..... 144  
 Tambourine Dove 105  
*Tangara*..... 207  
*Tángara fastuosa* . 207  
 Tanimbar Cockatoo  
   ..... 116  
 Tanimbar Corella . 116

Tanimbar Owl ..... 144  
 Tantale blanc.....9  
 Tantale indien.....9  
 Tantale italien.....9  
 Tántalo Indio .....9  
*Tanygnathus* ..... 137  
*Taphrolesbia*..... 193  
*Taphrospilus*..... 194  
*taranta, Agapornis* 106  
*tarda, Otis*.....97  
 Tarctic Hornbill 198,  
   199  
 Tarin de Yarell ..... 208  
 Tarin rouge du  
   Venezuela..... 208  
 Tarro crestado ..... 22  
 Tasmanian Masked-  
   Owl..... 143  
 Tasmanian Rosella 129  
 Tatin de Yarrell .... 208  
 Tatin rouge du  
   Venezuela..... 208  
*Tauraco* ..... 140, 141  
 Tawny Eagle.....34  
 Tawny Fish-owl.... 153  
 Tawny Fish-Owl .. 153  
 Tawny Owl ..... 165  
 Tawny Wood-Owl . 165  
 Tawny-bellied Hermit  
   ..... 191  
 Tawny-bellied  
   Screech-Owl .... 163  
 Tawny-browed Owl  
   ..... 163  
 Tchitrec des  
   Mascareignes .... 205  
 Tchitrec du Japon. 205  
 Teal..... 14, 15  
 Tecolote barbudo . 158  
 Tecolote bigotudo. 163  
 Tecolote flameado 159  
 Tecolote occidental  
   ..... 159  
 Tecolote oriental .. 157  
 Tecolote-abetero  
   norteño ..... 144  
 Tecolotito común . 151  
 Tecolotito del cabo 151  
 Tecolotito enano .. 154  
 Tecolotito serano . 151  
*teesa, Butastur* ..... 36  
 Teita Falcon.....72  
 Tejedor bruñido de  
   Wilson..... 222  
 Tejedor bruñido  
   verdoso ..... 221  
 Tejedor cabecinegro

..... 219  
 Tejedor cogullado 219  
 Tejedor cuellinegro  
 ..... 220  
 Tejedor de Heuglin 219  
 Tejedor naranja... 218  
 Tejedor negro  
 albinuca ..... 218  
 Tejedor negro de  
 Vieillot ..... 219  
 Tejedor pardal  
 capirotdado ..... 218  
 Tejedor picogordo 215  
 Tejedor rollizo .... 218  
 Tejedor tricolor.... 220  
 Tejedor velado .... 220  
 Tejedorcito punteado  
 ..... 221  
*temminckii*, *Tragopan*  
 ..... 90  
*tenebricosa*, *Tyto*. 144  
*tener*, *Loriculus* ... 124  
*tenuirostris*, *Cacatua*  
 ..... 117  
*tenuirostris*, *Numenius*  
 ..... 98  
*tephronotum*,  
*Glaucidium* ..... 153  
 Tepui Goldenthrroat  
 ..... 191  
 Tepui Parakeet .... 126  
 Tepui Parrotlet .... 126  
*Terathopius* ..... 67  
*Terpsiphone* ..... 205  
*terrisi*, *Rhynchopsitta*  
 ..... 137  
 Tétraogalle de Perse  
 ..... 89  
 Tétraogalle du Tibet 89  
*Tetraogallus* ..... 89  
 Tétras cupidon  
 d'Attwater ..... 90  
 Tétras des neiges de  
 la Caspienne ..... 89  
 Tétras des neiges du  
 Tibet ..... 89  
*Tetrax* ..... 97  
*tetrax*, *Otis* ..... 97  
*tetrax*, *Tetrax* ..... 97  
 Tétrogalle de la  
 Caspienne ..... 89  
*thalassina*, *Cissa*.. 227  
*thalassinus*, *Colibri* 178  
*Thalurania* ..... 194  
*Thaumastura* ..... 194  
*theomacha*, *Ninox* 156  
*theresia*, *Metallura*

..... 187  
*theresia*, *Polytmus*  
 ..... 192  
 Thick-billed Parrot 137  
 Thick-billed Weaver  
 ..... 215  
*Threnetes* .... 181, 194  
*Threskiornis* ..... 11  
**THRESKIORNITHID**  
**AE** ..... 9  
 Tibet Owllet ..... 147  
 Tibetan Crane ..... 92  
 Tibetan Eared-  
 pheasant ..... 85  
 Tibetan Eared-  
 Pheasant ..... 85  
 Tibetan Rosefinch 208  
 Tibetan Snowcock .. 89  
*tibetanus*,  
*Tetraogallus* ..... 89  
*tibialis*, *Lorius* ..... 125  
*tickelli*, *Anorrhinus* 197  
 Tijereta  
 centroamericana 178  
 Tijereta nortena... 173  
 Tijereta Oaxaquena  
 ..... 173  
 Tijereta yucateca . 178  
 Tilingo cuellinegro 199  
 Tilingo limón ..... 200  
*Tilmatura* ..... 195  
 Tilopo de Marche . 102  
 Timalie de Whitehead  
 ..... 205  
 Timor Red-winged  
 Parrot ..... 111  
 Timor Sparrow .... 214  
**TINAMIDAE** ..... 2  
**TINAMIFORMES** .... 2  
 Tinamou solitaire .... 2  
 Tinamu grande ..... 2  
 Tinamu macuco ..... 2  
 Tinamú solitario ..... 2  
*Tinamus* ..... 2  
*tinnunculus*, *Falco* .. 77  
 Tiny Hawk ..... 30  
 Tiny Sparrowhawk . 30  
*tirica*, *Brotogeris*.. 116  
 Tisserin à ailes rouges  
 ..... 215  
 Tisserin à cou noir 220  
 Tisserin à dos doré 220  
 Tisserin à lunettes 220  
 Tisserin à tête noire  
 ..... 219  
 Tisserin à tête rouge  
 ..... 220

Tisserin à tête rousse  
 ..... 220  
 Tisserin coucou .... 216  
 Tisserin covcau .... 216  
 Tisserin de Maxwell  
 ..... 218  
 Tisserin de Pelzeln 220  
 Tisserin de Preuss 220  
 Tisserin écarlate... 215  
 Tisserin gendarme 219  
 Tisserin gros-bec.. 218  
 Tisserin masqué... 219  
 Tisserin minule .... 219  
 Tisserin minulle ... 219  
 Tisserin nain ..... 220  
 Tisserin noir . 218, 219  
 Tisserin noir de  
 Maxwell ..... 218  
 Tisserin noir de  
 Vieillot ..... 219  
 Tisserin orangé .... 218  
 Tisserin tricolore .. 220  
 Tisserin vitellin .... 220  
 Tit-hylia ..... 214  
 Tiouque cordillerano  
 austral ..... 80  
*tobaci*, *Amazilia* .. 171  
 Toco Toucan ..... 200  
 toco, *Ramphastos* 200  
 Toco ..... 12  
 Toco à miroir ..... 87  
 Togo Paradise-  
 Whydah ..... 222  
*togoensis*, *Vidua* .. 222  
 Tooth-billed  
 Hummingbird .... 171  
 Tooth-billed Pigeon  
 ..... 101  
 Topacio candela  
 colicanelo ..... 195  
 Topacio candela  
 colimorado ..... 195  
 Topacio carmesi... 195  
 Topacio fuego ..... 195  
*Topaza* ..... 195  
 Tordo amarillo .... 208  
 Tordo de cabeza  
 amarilla ..... 208  
*Torgos* ..... 64, 67  
*torquata*, *Coeligena*  
 ..... 177  
 Torquéole à poitrine  
 brune ..... 84  
 Torquéole à poitrine  
 châtaine ..... 84  
 Torquéole de Gingi . 84  
 Torquéole de Merlin 84



Torquéole de Sumatra .....	84	Toui de Deville ....	115	.....	102
Torquéole des bois.	84	Toui de Huet .....	138	Tourtelette	
<i>torridus, Selasphorus</i>		Toui de Sclater ....	122	tambourette.....	105
.....	193	Toui de Spix.....	122	Tourterelle à collier	
Tórtola común.....	103	Toui des tépuis....	126	.....	102
Tórtola del Senegal		Toui d'Orbigny.....	115	Tourterelle à masque	
.....	103	Toui du Costa Rica	138	de fer.....	102
Tórtola engañosa.	102	Toui du Mexique ..	122	Tourterelle à tête	
Tórtola Reidora....	103	Toui été .....	122	bleue .....	105
Tórtola rizum .....	102	Toui flamboyant...	116	Tourterelle des bois	
Tórtola rosigris....	102	Toui para .....	115	.....	103
Tórtola senegalesa	103	Toui tacheté.....	138	Tourterelle des	
Tórtola tamborilera		Toui tirica .....	116	palmiers .....	103
.....	105	<i>Touit</i> .....	138	Tourterelle du Cap	102
Tórtola vinosa ....	104	Touraco à bec noir	141	Tourterelle maillée	103
Toucan à bec noir	199	Touraco à gros bec		Tourterelle masquée	
Toucan à bec rouge		.....	141	.....	102
.....	200	Touraco à huppe		Tourterelle pleureuse	
Toucan à capuchon		blanche .....	141	.....	102
.....	199	Touraco à huppe		Tourterelle rieuse.	102
Toucan à carène ..	200	pourprée .....	140	Tourterelle	
Toucan à gorge jaune		Touraco à huppe		tambourette.....	105
et blanche.....	200	splendide .....	140	Tourterelle vineuse	
Toucan à ventre rouge		Touraco à huppe		.....	104
.....	200	violette .....	140	<i>toussenelii, Accipiter</i>	
Toucan ariel.....	200	Touraco à joues		.....	30
Toucan barbet.....	199	blanches .....	141	<i>toxopei, Charmosyna</i>	
Toucan Barbet.....	199	Touraco de		.....	119
Toucan bleu .....	199	Bannerman.....	140	<i>tracheliotus, Aegyptius</i>	
Toucan de Baillon	199	Touraco de Fischer	140	.....	67
Toucan toco .....	200	Touraco de Hartlaub		<i>tracheliotus, Torgos</i>	67
Toucanet à bec		.....	140	<i>Tragopan</i> .....	89, 90
tacheté .....	200	Touraco de		Tragopan à tête noire	
Toui à ailes jaunes	115	Livingstone .....	141	.....	89
Toui à ailes variées		Touraco de Ruspoli		Tragopan arlequin ..	89
.....	116	.....	141	Tragopán arlequin ..	89
Toui à bandeau jaune		Touraco de Schalow		Tragopán cariazul ..	90
.....	115	.....	141	Tragopán chino.....	89
Toui à dos noir ....	138	Touraco doré .....	140	Tragopan de Blyth..	89
Toui à front bleu..	138	Touraco géant ....	139	Tragopán de Blyth..	89
Toui à front d'or ..	116	Touraco gris .....	140	Tragopán de cabeza	
Toui à front roux .	115	Touraco louri.....	140	negra .....	89
Toui à lunettes ....	121	Touraco lourie ....	140	Tragopan de Cabot.	89
Toui à lunettes ....	121	Touraco pauline ...	140	Tragopán de Cabot.	89
Toui à menton d'or		Touraco vert 140, 141		Tragopan de Hastings	
.....	116	Touraco vert d'Afrique		.....	89
Toui à queue d'or.	138	du Sud.....	140	Tragopan de	
Toui à queue pourprée		Touraco violet ....	140	Molesworth .....	89
.....	138	Tourmaline Sunangel		Tragopan de	
Toui à sept couleurs		.....	182	Temminck .....	90
.....	138	Tourtelette		Tragopán dorsigrís .	89
Toui à tête jaune .	122	améthystine ....	104	Tragopan occidental	89
Toui aymara.....	115	Tourtelette		Tragopán occidental	89
Toui catherine.....	115	d'Abyssinie .....	104	Tragopan oriental...	89
Toui céleste .....	121	Tourtelette demoiselle		Tragopán oriental...	89
Toui de Achille.....	126	.....	105	Tragopán sátiro ....	90
Toui de D'Achille..	126	Tourtelette masquée		Tragopan satyre.....	90

Traro..... 81  
 Travailleur à tête  
   rouge ..... 220  
 Treron..... 104  
 Triangular-spotted  
   Pigeon ..... 99  
*Trichoglossus* 135,  
   138, 139  
*trichopsis*, *Otus* ... 163  
*Triclaria*..... 139  
*tricolor*, *Ploceus*... 220  
*Trigonoceps* ..... 67  
*Tringa* ..... 99  
 Trinidad Piping-Guan  
   ..... 84  
 Trinidad White-headed  
   Curassow ..... 84  
 Trinidad White-headed  
   Piping Guan..... 84  
*trinotatus*, *Accipiter* 31  
*trivirgatus*, *Accipiter*  
   ..... 31  
**TROCHILIDAE** ... 168  
*Trochilus* ..... 195  
*troglodytes*, *Estrilda*  
   ..... 210  
 Trogon couroucou 195  
**TROGONIDAE**.... 195  
**TROGONIFORMES**  
   ..... 195  
 Tropical Screech-Owl  
   ..... 158  
 Trumpet Manucode  
   ..... 225  
 Trumpetbird..... 225  
 Tucán de pico  
   acanalado ..... 200  
 Tucán de pico verde  
   ..... 200  
 Tucán grade..... 200  
 Tucán grande..... 200  
 Tucán pico-multicolor  
   ..... 200  
 Tucán piquirrojo .. 200  
 Tucán rojo y amarillo  
   ..... 200  
 Tucán tilingo..... 199  
 Tucán verde..... 200  
 Tucancito  
   picomaculado ... 200  
 Tucán-Tilingo verde  
   ..... 199  
*tucanus*, *Ramphastos*  
   ..... 200  
*tucinkae*, *Eubucco* 199  
 Tucuman Amazon 109  
 Tucuman Parrot... 109

*tucumana*, *Amazona*  
   ..... 109  
 Tucuito amatista 173  
 Tucuito cabeza azul  
   ..... 184  
 Tucuito garganta  
   rosa..... 174  
 Tucuito moradito 194  
 Tucuito pico curvo  
   ..... 185  
 Tucuito rubí..... 176  
 Tucuso de Barba .. 194  
 Tufted Coquette... 187  
 Tufted Jay..... 227  
 Tui Parakeet..... 116  
 Tumbes Hummingbird  
   ..... 185  
*tumultuosus*, *Pionus*  
   ..... 128  
 Tunqui..... 201  
 Turaco azul ..... 140  
 Turaco capucha-  
   blanca..... 141  
 Turaco capucha-  
   franjeada ..... 141  
 Turaco capucha-verde  
   de Guinea..... 141  
 Turaco crestivioleta  
   ..... 140  
 Turaco de Bannerman  
   ..... 140  
 Turaco de Crin  
   occidentale ..... 140  
 Turaco de Fischer. 140  
 Turaco de Schalow 141  
 Turaco de Schuett 141  
 Turaco gigante .... 139  
 Turaco persa ..... 141  
 Turaco sudafricano  
   ..... 140  
*Turacoena*..... 104  
*Turdus*..... 206  
 Turquoise Grass-  
   Parakeet ..... 126  
 Turquoise Parrot .. 126  
 Turquoise-fronted  
   Parrot ..... 106  
 Turquoise-throated  
   Puffleg ..... 179  
 Turtle Dove..... 103  
*Turtur* ..... 104, 105  
*turtur*, *Streptopelia*  
   ..... 103  
 Twelve-wired Bird-of-  
   paradise..... 227  
 Twenty-eight Parakeet  
   ..... 129

*tympanistria*, *Turtur*  
   ..... 105  
*tympanistria*,  
   *Tympanistria* .... 105  
*Tympanuchus* ..... 90  
*typus*, *Polyboroides* 63  
*tyrannus*, *Spizaetus* 66  
 Tyrant Hawk-Eagle. 66  
 Tyrian Metaltail... 188  
*tyrianthina*, *Metallura*  
   ..... 188  
*Tyto* .... 142, 143, 144  
**TYTONIDAE** ..... 142  
*tzacatl*, *Amazilia* .. 171

## U

Uelle Paradise-  
   Whydah..... 221  
*ultramarina*, *Vidua* 221  
*ultramarina*, *Vini* .. 139  
 Ultramarine Lorikeet  
   ..... 139  
 Ultramarine Lory .. 139  
*ulula*, *Surnia*..... 167  
*umbra*, *Otus*..... 163  
 Umbrella Cockatoo 116  
*uncinatus*,  
   *Chondrohierax* .... 42  
*underwoodii*, *Ocreatus*  
   ..... 188  
*undulata*, *Chlamydotis*  
   ..... 94  
*undulatus*, *Aceros* 197  
*undulatus*, *Rhyticeros*  
   ..... 197  
*unicincta*, *Columba*  
   ..... 101  
*unicinctus*, *Parabuteo*  
   ..... 62  
*unicolor*,  
   *Cyanoramphus* .. 120  
*unicornis*, *Crax* ..... 83  
*unicornis*, *Pauxi* .... 83  
 Unspotted Saw-whet  
   Owl..... 145  
 Upland Buzzard..... 38  
*Uraeginthus*..... 215  
 Ural Owl ..... 166  
*uralensis*, *Strix* 165,  
   166  
*Urochroa* ..... 195  
*urochrysis*, *Chalybura*  
   ..... 175  
*Uroglaux* ..... 167  
*Urosticte* ..... 195

*Urotriorchis*..... 68  
*urubitinga*,  
*Buteogallus* ..... 42  
Usambara Eagle-owl  
..... 150  
Usambara Eagle-Owl  
..... 150  
*ussheri*, *Scotopelia* 164  
*usta*, *Otus*..... 163  
*uvaeensis*,  
*Eunymphicus* .... 121

## V

*varia*, *Strix* .. 165, 167  
*varia*, *Tangara*..... 207  
Variable Goshawk .. 29  
Variable Hawk ..... 40  
Variable Mountain-  
gem ..... 185  
Variable Screech-Owl  
..... 157  
Varied Lorikeet .... 135  
*variegata*, *Ninox* .. 157  
*varius*, *Psephotus* 132  
Vasa géant ..... 119  
Vasa Parrot..... 119  
*vasa*, *Coracopsis*.. 119  
Vautour à tête  
blanche..... 67  
Vautour africain..... 50  
Vautour charognard 61  
Vautour chasseur  
..... 50  
Vautour chaugoun . 50  
Vautour de l'Himalaya  
..... 51  
Vautour de Rüppell 51  
Vautour fauve ..... 50  
Vautour huppé ..... 67  
Vautour indien ..... 51  
Vautour moine ..... 31  
Vautour oricou ..... 67  
Vautour page ..... 23  
Vautour percnoptère  
..... 61  
Vautour percnoptère  
..... 61  
Vautour royal ... 23, 64  
*velatus*, *Ploceus*... 220  
Velvet-browed  
Brilliant..... 183  
Velvet-crowned  
Brilliant..... 183  
Velvet-purple Coronet  
..... 173  
*ventralis*, *Accipiter* . 31  
*ventralis*, *Amazona*  
..... 110  
*ventralis*, *Buteo* .... 41  
Ventre orange .... 209  
*venustus*, *Platycercus*  
..... 129  
Veraguas Mango .. 172  
*veraguensis*,  
*Anthracothorax* . 172  
Vermiculated Fishing-  
Owl ..... 164  
Vermiculated Screech-  
Owl ..... 163  
*vermiculatus*, *Otus* 163  
Vernal Hanging-Parrot  
..... 124  
*vernalis*, *Loriculus* 124  
*verreauxii*, *Aquila* ... 34  
*versicolor*, *Agyrtria*  
..... 171  
*versicolor*, *Amazilia*  
..... 171  
*versicolor*, *Amazona*  
..... 110  
*versicolor*, *Psittaculaterus*  
..... 135  
*versicolor*,  
*Trichoglossus* .... 135  
Versicolored Emerald  
..... 171  
*versicolurus*,  
*Brotogeris* . 115, 116  
*verticalis*, *Prioniturus*  
..... 131  
Vervain Hummingbird  
..... 187  
*vesper*, *Rhodopis* . 192  
*vespertinus*, *Falco* .. 78  
*vestitus*, *Eriocnemis*  
..... 180  
*vetula*, *Ortalis*..... 83  
Veuve... 217, 221, 222  
Veuve à collier d'or  
..... 221  
Veuve à dos d'or.. 217  
Veuve à queue large  
..... 221  
Veuve de Jackson 217  
Veuve dominicaine 221  
Veuve du Togo .... 222  
Veuve nigérienne. 221  
Veuve paradisiaire.. 221  
Veuve-noire ..... 216  
Victoria Crowned-  
pigeon ..... 101  
Victoria Crowned-  
Pigeon..... 101  
Victoria Goura ..... 101  
*victoria*, *Goura*..... 101  
*victoriae*, *Lesbia*... 185  
*victoriae*, *Ptiloris* .. 226  
*Vidua*..... 221, 222  
*viduata*, *Dendrocygna*  
..... 20  
Vietnamese Fireback  
..... 86  
Vietnamese Pheasant  
..... 86  
*vigil*, *Buceros*..... 198  
*vigil*, *Rhinoplax* .... 198  
*vigorsii*, *Eupodotis*.. 96  
Village Indigobird . 221  
Village Weaver..... 219  
*villaviscensio*,  
*Campylopterus* .. 174  
*vinacea*, *Amazona* 110  
*vinacea*, *Lagonosticta*  
..... 211  
*vinacea*, *Streptopelia*  
..... 104  
Vinaceous Amazon 110  
Vinaceous Dove ... 104  
Vinaceous Firefinch  
..... 211  
Vinaceous Parrot.. 110  
Vinaceous Waxbill 211  
Vinago Japonés.... 104  
Vinago obeng ..... 104  
Vinago waalia ..... 104  
*vindhiana*, *Aquila* ... 34  
*Vini* ..... 139  
Vinous-breasted  
Sparrowhawk..... 29  
*viola*, *Heliangelus*. 182  
*violacea*, *Musophaga*  
..... 140  
Violet Plantain-eater  
..... 140  
Violet Sabrewing.. 174  
Violet Turaco ..... 140  
Violet-bellied  
Hummingbird .... 178  
Violet-capped  
Hummingbird .... 181  
Violet-capped  
Woodnymph ..... 194  
Violet-chested  
Hummingbird .... 193  
Violet-crested Turaco  
..... 140  
Violet-crowned  
Hummingbird .... 171  
Violet-fronted Brilliant



..... 183  
 Violet-headed  
   Hummingbird ... 184  
 Violet-necked Lory 121  
 Violet-tailed Sylph 169  
 Violet-throated  
   Metaltail..... 187  
 Violet-throated  
   Starfrontlet ..... 177  
*violiceps*, *Amazilia* 171  
*violiceps*, *Goldmania*  
   ..... 181  
*violifer*, *Coeligena* 177  
*vipio*, *Grus*..... 93  
*virgata*, *Ciccaba*... 167  
*virgata*, *Strix*..... 167  
*virgatus*, *Accipiter* 27,  
   31  
*virginianus*, *Bubo*. 150  
*virginianus*, *Colinus* 85  
*virgo*, *Anthropoides* 93  
*virgo*, *Grus* ..... 93  
 Viridian Metaltail.. 188  
*viridicata*, *Pyrrhura*  
   ..... 137  
*viridicauda*, *Amazilia*  
   ..... 171  
*viridifacies*, *Erythrura*  
   ..... 209  
*viridifrons*, *Amazilia*  
   ..... 171  
*viridigaster*, *Amazilia*  
   ..... 171  
*viridigenalis*, *Amazona*  
   ..... 110  
*viridigula*,  
   *Anthracothorax*. 172  
*viridipallens*,  
   *Lampornis*..... 185  
*viridis*,  
   *Anthracothorax*. 172  
*viridis*, *Pteroglossus*  
   ..... 200  
*viripallens*, *Lampornis*  
   ..... 185  
 Visayan Hornbill .. 199  
 Visayan Wrinkled  
   Hornbill..... 197  
 Vitelline Masked-  
   Weaver..... 220  
*vitellinus*, *Ploceus* 220  
*vitellinus*, *Ramphastos*  
   ..... 200  
*vittata*, *Amazona* . 110  
 Viuda colicinta..... 221  
 Viuda del paraiso  
   oriental..... 221

Vo Quy's Pheasant . 86  
*vocifer*, *Haliaeetus* . 53  
*vociferoides*,  
   *Haliaeetus* ..... 53  
 Volcano Hummingbird  
   ..... 193  
 Vorabé ..... 216  
*vosseleri*, *Bubo*.... 150  
*Vultur*..... 23  
*vulturina*, *Gypopsitta*  
   ..... 123  
 Vulturine Fish-Eagle 50  
 Vulturine Parrot 123,  
   135

## W

*waalia*, *Treron* .... 104  
*wagleri*, *Aratinga* . 115  
*wagneri*, *Amazilia* 171  
*wahlbergi*, *Aquila* .. 35  
*wahnesi*, *Parotia* .. 226  
*waldeni*, *Aceros* ... 197  
 Waldrapp ..... 10  
*wallacei*, *Eulipoa* .... 82  
*wallacei*, *Megapodius*  
   ..... 82  
*wallacii*, *Semioptera*  
   ..... 227  
*wallichii*, *Catreus* ... 85  
*wallicus*, *Pezoporus*  
   ..... 127  
*waterstradi*,  
   *Prioniturus*..... 131  
*watertonii*, *Thalurania*  
   ..... 194  
*watsonii*, *Otus* .... 163  
 Wattle-billed Bird-of-  
   paradise..... 224  
 Wattled Crane ..... 91  
 Wattled Curassow .. 82  
*weddellii*, *Aratinga* 115  
 Wedge-billed  
   Hummingbird.... 173  
 Wedge-tailed Eagle 32  
 Wedge-tailed Hillstar  
   ..... 188  
 Wedge-tailed  
   Sabrewing ..... 174  
*wellsi*, *Leptotila*.... 102  
 West African Crowned  
   Crane ..... 90  
 West African  
   Seed-eater ..... 208  
 West African Streaky-  
   headed Seed-eater

..... 208  
 West Indian Tree-  
   Duck..... 19  
 West Indian  
   Whistling-duck .... 19  
 West Indian  
   Whistling-Duck .... 19  
 West Peruvian  
   Screech-Owl .... 161  
 Western Black-capped  
   Lory..... 125  
 Western Bluebill... 215  
 Western Bristlebird  
   ..... 204  
 Western Bronze-  
   naped Pigeon ..... 99  
 Western Corella ... 117  
 Western Crowned-  
   pigeon..... 101  
 Western Crowned-  
   Pigeon..... 101  
 Western Grey  
   Plaintain-eater .. 140  
 Western Grey  
   Plantain-eater ... 140  
 Western Horned-  
   Pheasant ..... 89  
 Western Marsh-  
   Harrier ..... 44  
 Western Parotia ... 226  
 Western Red-footed  
   Falcon ..... 78  
 Western Rosella ... 129  
 Western Rufous  
   Bristlebird..... 204  
 Western Screech-Owl  
   ..... 159  
 Western Scrubbird . 202  
 Western Tragopan .. 89  
 Western Turtle-Dove  
   ..... 103  
 Whale-headed Stork . 7  
 Whiskered Lorikeet  
   ..... 127  
 Whiskered Pitta ... 202  
 Whiskered Screech-  
   Owl..... 163  
 Whistling Eagle ..... 53  
 Whistling Hawk ..... 53  
 Whistling Kite ..... 53  
 White Cockatoo.... 116  
 White Eared-pheasant  
   ..... 85  
 White Eared-Pheasant  
   ..... 85  
 White Goshawk..... 29  
 White Hawk..... 57

White Spoonbill .....	10	Weaver .....	213	.....	107
White Starling .....	222	White-cheeked Turaco		White-fronted Scops-	
White-backed Vulture		.....	141	owl .....	161
.....	50	White-chested		White-fronted Scops-	
White-bearded Hermit		Emerald .....	169	Owl.....	161
.....	190	White-chested White-		White-headed Duck	21
White-bellied Bustard		eye.....	206	White-headed Eagle	52
.....	96	White-chinned Owl	163	White-headed Hornbill	
White-bellied Caique		White-chinned		.....	196
.....	127	Sapphire .....	184	White-headed Sea	
White-bellied Emerald		White-collared Kite.	57	Eagle .....	53
.....	169	White-crested		White-headed Starling	
White-bellied Fish-		Coquette .....	186	.....	222
Eagle.....	52	White-crested Guan	83	White-headed Vulture	
White-bellied		White-crested Hornbill		.....	67
Goshawk.....	27	.....	196	<i>whiteheadi, Stachyris</i>	
White-bellied Green-		White-crested Turaco		.....	205
pigeon .....	104	.....	141	White-naped Crane	93
White-bellied		White-crowned		White-naped Lory.	124
Hummingbird ..	169	Hornbill.....	196	White-naped Weaver	
White-bellied Korhaan		White-crowned Parrot		.....	218
.....	96	.....	128	White-necked Conure	
White-bellied		White-eared Conure		.....	135
Mountain-gem ..	185	.....	136	White-necked Crane	
White-bellied Parrot		White-eared		.....	93
.....	127	Hummingbird....	184	White-necked Hawk	57
White-bellied Sea-		White-eared Parakeet		White-necked Jacobin	
Eagle.....	52	.....	136	.....	181
White-bellied		White-eyed Buzzard	36	White-necked	
Woodstar .....	168	White-eyed Conure		Parakeet.....	135
White-billed Buffalo		.....	114	White-necked	
Weaver.....	216	White-eyed Kestrel	76	Picathartes .....	205
White-billed Buffalo-		White-eyed Parakeet		White-necked	
Weaver .....	216	.....	114	Rockfowl .....	205
White-billed Sicklebill		White-eyed Pochard	17	White-necklaced	
.....	224	White-eyed River-		Partridge .....	84
White-breasted		martin .....	203	White-quilled Bustard	
Guineafowl .....	84	White-eyed River-		.....	95
White-breasted Hawk		Martin.....	203	White-rumped Falcon	
.....	25	White-faced Amazon		.....	81
White-breasted		.....	108	White-rumped	
Negrofinch .....	213	White-faced Owl ..	163	Falconet .....	81
White-breasted		White-faced Scops-		White-rumped Hawk	
Parakeet .....	135	Owl .....	160	.....	39
White-breasted		White-faced Tree-		White-rumped Kestrel	
Silvereye.....	206	Duck.....	20	.....	72
White-breasted White-		White-faced Whistling		White-rumped	
eye .....	206	Duck.....	20	Seed eater.....	208
White-browed		White-faced		White-rumped Shama	
Boobook .....	156	Whistling-Duck....	20	.....	203
White-browed Hawk	57	White-fronted Amazon		White-rumped Vulture	
White-browed Hermit		.....	107	.....	50
.....	190	White-fronted		White-shouldered	
White-browed Owl	156	Falconet .....	80	Eagle .....	31
White-capped Parrot		White-fronted		White-sided Hillstar	
.....	128	Grosbeak.....	215	.....	188
White-cheeked Olive		White-fronted Parrot		White-tailed Black-	

cockatoo ..... 117  
 White-tailed Black-  
   Cockatoo..... 117  
 White-tailed Eagle . 51  
 White-tailed Emerald  
   ..... 179  
 White-tailed  
   Goldenthrroat .... 191  
 White-tailed Hawk . 37  
 White-tailed Hillstar  
   ..... 195  
 White-tailed  
   Hummingbird ... 181  
 White-tailed Kite.... 48  
 White-tailed  
   Sabrewing..... 174  
 White-tailed  
   Starfrontlet ..... 177  
 White-tailed Wattled  
   Pheasant..... 86  
 White-throated  
   Caracara ..... 80  
 White-throated Hawk  
   ..... 37  
 White-throated  
   Hummingbird ... 186  
 White-throated  
   Mountain-gem .. 185  
 White-throated  
   Screech-Owl..... 157  
 White-tipped Sicklebill  
   ..... 181  
 White-tufted Sunbeam  
   ..... 168  
 White-vented  
   Plumeleteer..... 175  
 White-vented Violet-  
   ear..... 178  
 White-whiskered  
   Hermit..... 191  
 White-winged Cotinga  
   ..... 201  
 White-winged Duck 19  
 White-winged Guan 83  
 White-winged Wood  
   Duck ..... 19  
*whitneyi, Micrathene*  
   ..... 154  
 Whooping Crane .... 90  
 Wigeon..... 16  
*wilhelminae,*  
*Charmosyna* .... 119  
*williami, Metallura* 188  
*wilsoni, Coeligena* 177  
*wilsoni, Hypochera* 222  
*wilsoni, Vidua*..... 222  
*wilsonii,*

*Chondrohierax* .... 42  
 Wine-throated  
   Hummingbird.... 172  
 Winking Owl..... 155  
 Wire-crested Thornbill  
   ..... 192  
*Witoogaratinga* .... 114  
*woodfordii, Ciccaba*  
   ..... 167  
*woodfordii, Strix* .. 167  
*woodhousei,*  
*Parmoptila*..... 214  
 Wreathed Hornbill 196,  
   197  
 Wrinkled Hornbill . 196  
 Writhe-billed Hornbill  
   ..... 196  
 Writhed Hornbill .. 196  
 Writhed-billed Hornbill  
   ..... 197

---

## X

*xanthogonys,*  
*Heliodoxa* ..... 183  
*xantholaemus, Icterus*  
   ..... 208  
*xantholora, Amazona*  
   ..... 110  
*xanthops, Amazona*  
   ..... 110  
*xanthops, Forpus* . 122  
*xanthopterygius,*  
*Forpus* ..... 122  
*xantusii, Basilinna* 184  
*xantusii, Hylocharis*  
   ..... 184  
*Xenoglaux*..... 168  
*Xipholena* ..... 201

---

## Y

Yaco..... 134  
 Yacutinga cariazul.. 84  
 Yacutinga frentinegra  
   ..... 84  
 Yagouaso cariblanco  
   ..... 20  
 Yaguaso colorado... 20  
*yarrellii, Carduelis* 208  
*yarrellii, Eulidia*.... 180  
*yarrellii, Spinus* ... 208  
*yaruqui, Phaethornis*  
   ..... 191  
 Yellow Cardinal.... 207  
 Yellow Rosella .... 129

Yellow-and-green  
   Lorikeet..... 138  
 Yellow-backed Lory  
   ..... 125  
 Yellow-backed Weaver  
   ..... 219  
 Yellow-backed  
   Whydah..... 217  
 Yellow-bellied Green-  
   Pigeon..... 104  
 Yellow-bibbed Lory  
   ..... 124  
 Yellow-billed Amazon  
   ..... 108  
 Yellow-billed Cardinal  
   ..... 207  
 Yellow-billed Kite ... 60  
 Yellow-billed Lorikeet  
   ..... 126  
 Yellow-billed Parrot  
   ..... 108  
 Yellow-billed Tragopan  
   ..... 89  
 Yellow-billed Turaco  
   ..... 141  
 Yellow-breasted Bird-  
   of-paradise ..... 224  
 Yellow-breasted  
   Racquet-tail ..... 131  
 Yellow-capped Pygmy-  
   Parrot ..... 125  
 Yellow-capped Weaver  
   ..... 220  
 Yellow-chevroned  
   Parakeet..... 115  
 Yellow-collared  
   Lovebird ..... 106  
 Yellow-collared Macaw  
   ..... 111  
 Yellow-crested  
   Cockatoo ..... 117  
 Yellow-crowned  
   Amazon..... 109  
 Yellow-crowned  
   Bishop..... 216  
 Yellow-crowned  
   Parakeet..... 119  
 Yellow-crowned Parrot  
   ..... 109  
 Yellow-eared Conure  
   ..... 127  
 Yellow-eared Parrot  
   ..... 127  
 Yellow-faced Amazon  
   ..... 110  
 Yellow-faced Parrot  
   ..... 110, 122



Yellow-faced Parrotlet .....	122
Yellow-faced Siskin .....	208
Yellow-fronted Amazon .....	109
Yellow-fronted Canary .....	209
Yellow-fronted Kakariki .....	119
Yellow-fronted Parakeet .....	119
Yellow-fronted Parrot .....	129
Yellow-headed Amazon .....	109
Yellow-headed Caracara .....	80
Yellow-headed Parakeet .....	114
Yellow-headed Parrot .....	109
Yellow-headed Rockfowl .....	205
Yellowish-breasted Racquet-tail.....	131
Yellow-knobbed Curassow .....	82
Yellow-legged Owllet .....	153
Yellow-lored Amazon .....	110
Yellow-lored Parrot .....	110
Yellow-mantled Weaver .....	220
Yellow-mantled Whydah .....	217
Yellow-mantled Widowbird.....	217
Yellow-naped Amazon .....	107
Yellow-naped Parrot .....	107
Yellow-shouldered Amazon .....	107
Yellow-shouldered Parrot.....	107
Yellow-shouldered Widowbird.....	217
Yellow-streaked Lory .....	118
Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo.....	118
Yellow-throated Caracara .....	68
Yellow-throated Hanging-parrot .	124
Yellow-throated Hanging-Parrot .	124
Yellow-throated Laughingthrush .	204
Yellow-winged Pytilia .....	214
Youyou .....	130
Yucatan Parrot.....	110
<i>yucatanensis</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> .....	171
Yungas Pygmy-Owl .....	150

## Z

Zafiro barbiazul ...	175
Zafiro bronceado .	184
Zafiro cabeciazul..	184
Zafiro cabecimorado .....	184
Zafiro capirotdado .	194
Zafiro colidorado..	176
Zafiro colilargo ....	194
Zafiro coroniazul..	194
Zafiro coroniverde	194
Zafiro de Elicia ....	184
Zafiro gargantirrufo .....	184
Zafiro golondrina .	194
Zafiro gorgiblanco	184
Zafiro gorgirrojo ..	184
Zafiro gorjiazul ....	184
Zafiro Mexicano ...	194
Zamarrito canoso.	181
Zamarrito colilargo .....	179
Zamarrito gorjiturquesa ....	179
Zamarrito luciente	180
Zamarrito muslinegro .....	179
Zamarrito pechiblanco .....	179

Zamarrito pechidorado .....	180
Zamarrito pechinegro .....	180
Zamarrito verdoso	181
Zambullidor de Atitlán .....	2
Zampullín del Atitlán	2
Zarapito boreal .....	98
Zarapito esquimal ..	98
Zarapito fino .....	98
Zarapito polar.....	98
Zebra Waxhill .....	209
<i>zeylanicus</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> .....	203
<i>zeylonensis</i> , <i>Bubo</i>	154
<i>zeylonensis</i> , <i>Ketupa</i> .....	154
Zimbador centroamericano	172
Zimbador mexicano .....	172
<i>zonarius</i> , <i>Barnardius</i> .....	129
<i>zonarius</i> , <i>Platycercus</i> .....	129
Zone-tailed Hawk...37	
<i>zoniventris</i> , <i>Falco</i> ...	78
<i>Zoothera</i> .....	206
Zopilote rey.....	23
<b>ZOSTEROPIDAE</b> .....	206
<i>Zosterops</i> .....	206
Zostérops à gorge blanche de l'île de Norfolk.....	206
Zostérops à poitrine blanche .....	206
Zosterops de l'île de Norfolk.....	206
Zostérops oriental	206
Zumbador172, 176, 193	
Zumbador coliancho .....	193
Zumbador de Allen .....	193
Zumbador grande	172
Zumbador rufo ....	193
Zumbadorcito .....	187







False-colour image of Europe obtained by the Meteosat weather satellite.  
European Space Agency/Science Photo Library